

BRYN MAWR



UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2004-05

Bryn Mawr College Catalog and Calendar, USPS 947720

Published April, July, August and September by Bryn Mawr College,
101 N. Merion Avenue, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-2899.

Periodical postage paid at Bryn Mawr, PA.

All information contained in this catalog is subject to change
without notice.

© 2004 Bryn Mawr College



BRYN MAWR COLLEGE

2004-05 Catalog

Volume 97, Number 1 ~ September 2004

www.brynmaur.edu

Contents

Academic Calendars, 2004-05 and 2005-06.....	4
About the College.....	8
The Mission of the College	
The History of the College	
The College as Community	
Academic Opportunities	
Curricular Options	
College Resources and Facilities	
Student Life	32
Student Services	
Student Residences	
Student Responsibilities and Rights	
Geographical Distribution of Students	42
Admission.....	46
Application	
Admission Plans	
Entrance Tests and Interviews	
Early Admission and Deferred Entrance	
Advanced Placement and Credit	
Transfer and International Students	
Special Academic Programs	
Fees and Financial Aid.....	54
The Academic Program.....	60
The Curriculum	
Academic Regulations	
College Seminars	
Praxis Program	
Areas of Study	84
Africana Studies.....	86
Anthropology.....	88
Arts Program	94
Astronomy	104
Athletics and Physical Education	106
Biology	107
Chemistry.....	115
Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology.....	120
Comparative Literature	126
Computer Science	130
East Asian Studies	136

Economics	146
Education	152
English	157
Environmental Studies	169
Feminist and Gender Studies	173
Fine Arts	175
French and French Studies	179
General Studies	186
Geology	188
German and German Studies	194
Greek, Latin and Classical Studies	198
Growth and Structure of Cities	204
Hebrew and Judaic Studies	211
Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies	212
History	213
History of Art	220
Italian	226
Linguistics	229
Mathematics	230
Music	236
Neural and Behavioral Sciences	242
Peace and Conflict Studies	243
Philosophy	245
Physics	254
Political Science	260
Psychology	268
Religion	275
Romance Languages	283
Russian	284
Sociology	289
Spanish	294
Scholarship Funds and Prizes	302
Loan Funds	337
Board of Trustees	340
Faculty	344
Administration and Alumnae Association	356
Index	362

Academic Calendars

004-05

004	First Semester
August 30	Classes begin
October 8	Fall vacation begins after last class
October 18	Fall vacation ends at 8 a.m.
November 24	Thanksgiving vacation begins after last class
November 29	Thanksgiving vacation ends at 8 a.m.
December 9	Last day of classes
December 10-11	Review period
December 12-17	Examination period

005	Second Semester
January 17	Classes begin
March 4	Spring vacation begins after last class
March 14	Spring vacation ends at 8 a.m.
April 29	Last day of classes
April 30 - May 1	Review period
May 2-13	Examination period
May 15	Commencement

005-06

005	First Semester
August 29	Classes begin
October 7	Fall break begins after last class
October 17	Fall break ends at 8 a.m.
November 23	Thanksgiving vacation begins after last class
November 28	Thanksgiving vacation ends at 8 a.m.
December 8	Last day of classes
December 9-10	Review period
December 11-16	Examination period

006	Second Semester
January 16	Classes begin
March 3	Spring vacation begins after last class
March 13	Spring vacation ends at 8 a.m.
April 28	Last day of classes
April 29-30	Review period
May 1-12	Examination period
May 14	Commencement

Visitors to the College are welcome and, when the College is in session, student guides are available to show visitors the campus. Appointments for interviews and for campus tours should be made in advance by writing to the Office of Admissions or by telephoning (610) 526-5152. The Office of Admissions is open Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. until 5 p.m. and, from September to January, on Saturdays from 9 a.m. until 1 p.m.

Correspondence

Bryn Mawr College
101 N. Merion Avenue, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-2899
Telephone (610) 526-5000
www.brynmawr.edu

Correspondence about the following subjects should be addressed to:

Dean of the Undergraduate College

Academic work, personal welfare and health of the students

Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid

Admission to the undergraduate college, entrance scholarships, and financial aid and student employment

Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Admission and graduate scholarships

Co-Deans of the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research

Admission and graduate scholarships

Student Life Office

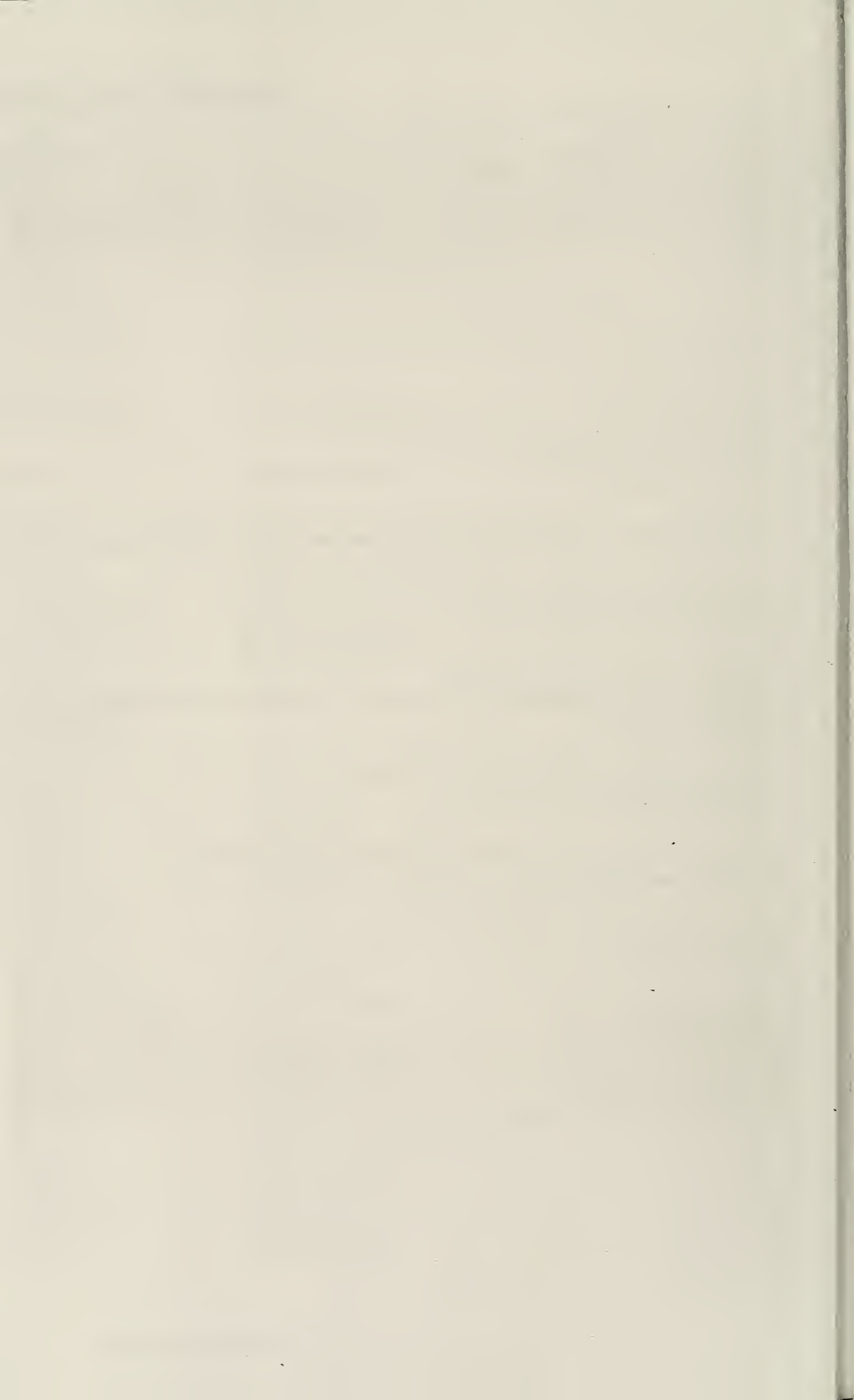
Residence halls and student activities

The Comptroller

Payment of bills

The Alumnae Association

Alumnae loan funds





ABOUT THE COLLEGE

About the College

Knowledge as
Preparation for
Life and Work

The Mission of Bryn Mawr College

The mission of Bryn Mawr College is to provide a rigorous education and to encourage the pursuit of knowledge as preparation for life and work. Bryn Mawr teaches and values critical, creative and independent habits of thought and expression in an undergraduate liberal arts curriculum for women and in coeducational graduate programs in the arts and sciences and in social work and social research. Bryn Mawr seeks to sustain a community diverse in nature and democratic in practice, for we believe that only through considering many perspectives do we gain a deeper understanding of each other and the world.

Close Working
Relationships
Between Faculty
and Students

Since its founding in 1885, the College has maintained its character as a small residential community that fosters close working relationships between faculty and students. The faculty of teacher/scholars emphasizes learning through conversation and collaboration, primary reading, original research and experimentation. Our cooperative relationship with Haverford College enlarges the academic opportunities for students and their social community. Our active ties to Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania as well as the proximity of the city of Philadelphia further extend the opportunities available at Bryn Mawr.

A Self-Governing
Society Within
the College

Living and working together in a community based on mutual respect, personal integrity and the standards of a social and academic Honor Code, each generation of students experiments with creating and sustaining a self-governing society within the College. The academic and cocurricular experiences fostered by Bryn Mawr, both on campus and in the College's wider setting, encourage students to be responsible citizens who provide service and leadership for an increasingly interdependent world.

The History of Bryn Mawr College

When Bryn Mawr College opened its doors in 1885, it offered women a more ambitious academic program than any previously available to them in the United States. Other women's colleges existed, but Bryn Mawr was the first to offer graduate education through the Ph.D. — a signal that its founders refused to accept the limitations imposed on women's intellectual achievement at other institutions.

Joseph W. Taylor

The founding of Bryn Mawr carried out the will of Joseph W. Taylor, a wealthy Quaker physician who wanted to establish a college "for the advanced education of females." Taylor originally envisioned an institution that would inculcate in its students the beliefs of the Society of Friends (popularly known as Quakers), but by

1893 his trustees had broadened the College's mission by deciding that Bryn Mawr would be nondenominational. Bryn Mawr's first administrators had determined that excellence in scholarship was a more important consideration than religious faith in appointing the faculty, although the College remained committed to Quaker values such as freedom of conscience.

The College's mission was to offer women rigorous intellectual training and the chance to do original research, a European-style program that was then available only at a few elite institutions for men. That was a formidable challenge, especially in light of the resistance of society at large, at the end of the 19th century, to the notion that women could be the intellectual peers of men.

Fortunately, at its inception, the College was adopted as a moral cause and a life's work by a woman of immense tenacity, M. Carey Thomas. Thomas, Bryn Mawr's first dean and second president, had been so intent upon undertaking advanced study that when American universities denied her the opportunity to enter a Ph.D. program on an equal footing with male students, she went to Europe to pursue her degree.

When Thomas learned of the plans to establish a college for women just outside Philadelphia, she brought to the project the same determination she had applied to her own quest for higher education. Thomas' ambition — for herself and for all women of intellect and imagination — was the engine that drove Bryn Mawr to achievement after achievement.

The College established undergraduate and graduate programs that were widely viewed as models of academic excellence in both the humanities and the sciences, programs that elevated standards for higher education nationwide. Under the leadership of Thomas and James E. Rhoads, who served the College as president from 1885 to 1894, Bryn Mawr repeatedly broke new ground. It was, for example, the first institution in the United States to offer women fellowships for graduate study; its self-government association, the first in the country at its founding in 1892, was unique in the United States in granting to students the right not only to enforce but to make all of the rules governing their conduct; its faculty, alumnae and students engaged in research that expanded human knowledge.

In 1912, the bequest of an alumna founded the Graduate Department of Social Economy and Social Research, which made Bryn Mawr the first institution in the nation to offer a Ph.D. in social work. In 1970, the department became the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research. In 1921, Bryn Mawr intensified its engagement with the world around it by opening its Summer School for Women Workers in Industry, which offered scholarships

M. Carey Thomas

Graduate School
of Arts and
Sciences

James E. Rhoads

Graduate School
of Social Work
and Social
Research

for broad-based programs in political economy, science and literature to factory workers until 1938.

Marion Edwards
Park

During the presidency of Marion Edwards Park, from 1922 to 1942, the College began to work toward cooperative programs with nearby institutions — Haverford College, Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania — that would later greatly expand the academic and social range of Bryn Mawr students. In 1931 Bryn Mawr's graduate school began to accept male students. During the decades of the Nazi rise to power in Europe and World War II, Bryn Mawr became home to many distinguished European scholars who were refugees from Nazi persecution.

Katharine
Elizabeth
McBride

From 1942 to 1970 Katharine Elizabeth McBride presided over the College in a time of change and growth. During McBride's tenure, the College twice faced challenges to its Quaker heritage of free inquiry and freedom of conscience. During the McCarthy era, Congress required students applying for loans to sign a loyalty oath to the United States and an affidavit regarding membership in the Communist party. Later, at the height of student protest against the Vietnam War, institutions of higher education were required to report student protesters as a condition of eligibility for government scholarship support.

On both occasions, Bryn Mawr emerged as a leader among colleges and universities in protecting its students' rights. It was the first college to decline aid under the McCarthy-era legislation and the only institution in Pennsylvania to decline aid rather than take on the role of informer during the Vietnam War. Bryn Mawr faculty and alumnae raised funds to replace much of the lost aid, and a court eventually found the Vietnam-era law unconstitutional and ordered restitution of the scholarship funds.

During the 1960s, Bryn Mawr strengthened its ties to Haverford, Swarthmore and Penn when it initiated mutual cross-registration for all undergraduate courses. In 1969, it augmented its special relationship with Haverford by establishing a residential exchange program that opened certain dormitories at each college to students of the other college.

Harris L. Wofford

During the presidency of Harris L. Wofford, from 1970 to 1978, Bryn Mawr intensified its already-strong commitment to international scholarship. Wofford worked hard to involve alumnae overseas in recruiting students and raising money for their support and for the support of Bryn Mawr's extensive overseas programs. Wofford, who later became a U.S. senator, also initiated closer oversight of the College's financial investments and their ramifications in the world.

Mary Patterson McPherson led the College from 1978 to 1997, a period of tremendous growth in number and diversity of students — now over 1,200 undergraduates, nearly a quarter of whom are women of color. During McPherson's tenure in office, Bryn Mawr undertook a thorough re-examination of the women-only status of its undergraduate college and concluded that providing the benefits of single-sex education for women — in cultivating leadership, self-confidence and academic excellence — remained essential to the College's mission. McPherson, a philosopher, now directs the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation's program for liberal arts colleges.

Mary Patterson
McPherson

Nancy J. Vickers, Bryn Mawr's current president, is an acclaimed French and Italian Renaissance scholar who has examined the transformation of lyric from the sonnets of Petrarch to music videos. A powerful advocate for liberal education and the education of women, Vickers has led the College community to a clear understanding of its priorities and the challenges it faces in the next century. An extended series of consultations with faculty, students and alumnae contributed to the Plan for a New Century Vickers presented to the College's Board of Trustees. The Plan was adopted in March 2000. Among the Plan's initiatives is the creation of the Centers for 21st Century Inquiry, a group of four interrelated interdisciplinary centers that foster innovation in both the College's curriculum and its relationship to the world around it.

Nancy J. Vickers

The College as Community

Believing that a small college provides the most favorable opportunity for students to participate in their own education, Bryn Mawr limits the number of undergraduates. While the class of 2004 is the largest in Bryn Mawr's 119-year history, it is still just 359 undergraduate women. Bryn Mawr's comparatively small size allows its students and faculty to work closely together and to know each other well as individuals. With a student-to-faculty ratio of nine to one, Bryn Mawr undergraduates enjoy the increasingly rare privilege of a mentor-apprentice model of learning and scholarship.

A Small
Women's
College

In addition to being a renowned college for women, Bryn Mawr has two excellent coeducational graduate schools — the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, and the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research. The presence of the graduate schools contributes significantly to the strengths of the undergraduate program and the richness of the undergraduate experience. For example, the graduate schools ensure the high quality of Bryn Mawr's libraries and archives, whose collections achieve a breadth and depth not typical of the average college. They similarly enhance the College's laboratory, computer and digital-media capabilities. Qualified under-

Coeducational
Graduate Schools

graduates may enroll in graduate seminars, participate in advanced research projects in the natural and social sciences, and benefit from the insights and advice of their graduate-student colleagues.

Extensive Coeducational Opportunities

Haverford,
Swarthmore,
Penn and
Villanova

While retaining all the benefits of a small residential women's college, Bryn Mawr substantially augments its resources and coeducational opportunities by cooperation at the undergraduate level with Haverford College, Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania. This cooperative arrangement coordinates the facilities of the four institutions while preserving the individual qualities and autonomy of each. Students may take courses at the other colleges, with credit and without additional fees. Students at Bryn Mawr and Haverford may also major at either college. Bryn Mawr also has a limited exchange program with Villanova University.

The cooperative relationship between Bryn Mawr and Haverford is particularly close because the colleges are only about a mile apart, and naturally, this relationship extends beyond the classroom. Collections in the two colleges' libraries are cross-listed, and the libraries are open to students from either college. Student organizations on the two campuses work closely together in matters concerned with student government and in a whole range of academic, athletic, cultural and social activities. Both Bryn Mawr and Haverford offer bi-college residence halls, so students may choose to live in either coeducational halls or in women-only halls at Bryn Mawr.

Richly Creative Culture

Bryn Mawr itself sponsors a broad cultural program that supplements the curriculum and enriches its community life. Various lectureships bring scholars and other leaders in world affairs to the campus not only for public lectures but also for classes and conferences with the students. The Arts Program at Bryn Mawr supports and coordinates the arts curriculum and a variety of extracurricular activities in creative writing, dance, fine arts, music and theater. A regular schedule of concerts and productions is directed by the arts faculty at Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges, together with performances by The Theater Company, Dance Ensembles and other student-run groups. These activities are complemented and enhanced by an extensive program of readings, exhibitions, performances and workshops given by visiting artists.

Student Independence and Self- Government

Student organizations have complete responsibility for the many aspects of student activity, and student representatives join members of the faculty and administration in making and carrying out plans for the College community as a whole. Bryn Mawr's Self-Government Association, the nation's oldest student self-government orga-

nization, provides a framework in which individuals and smaller groups function. The Association both legislates and mediates matters of social and personal conduct.

Through their Self-Government Association, students share with faculty the responsibility for the Academic Honor System. One of the most active branches of the Association is the Student Curriculum Committee, which, with the Faculty Curriculum Committee, originally worked out the College's system of self-scheduled examinations. The joint Student-Faculty Committee meets regularly to discuss curricular issues and to approve new courses and programs.

The Self-Government Association also coordinates the activities of many special-interest clubs, open to all students; it serves as the liaison between students and College officers, faculty and alumnae. The Athletic Association also provides opportunities for a variety of activities, including intramural and varsity contests. Both the Bryn Mawr college news and Bryn Mawr-Haverford's *The Bi-College News* welcome students interested in reporting and editing.

Students participate actively on many of the most important academic and administrative committees of the College, as they do on the Curriculum Committee. Undergraduates elect four rising seniors to serve with members of the faculty on the College Admissions Committee. Along with alumnae and faculty, three students participate in the policy discussions of the Undergraduate Scholarship Committee. Two undergraduates meet with the Board of Trustees, present regular reports to the full board and work with the board's committees. Two undergraduates are also elected to attend faculty meetings. At the meetings of both the board and the faculty, student members may join in discussion but do not vote.

Bryn Mawr's undergraduate enrollment and curriculum are dedicated to a respect for and understanding of cultural and social diversity. As a reflection of this dedication to diversity, Bryn Mawr's student body is composed of people from all parts of the United States, from many nations around the world, and from all sectors of society, with a special concern for the inclusion of historically disadvantaged minorities in America.

The International Students Association enriches the life of Bryn Mawr through social and cultural events. Sisterhood works to address the concerns of African-American students, to foster their equal participation in all aspects of College life, and to support Perry House, the African-American cultural center, which sponsors cultural programs open to the College community and provides residence space for a few students.

Other student organizations include the Asian Students Associa-

Self-Government Association

Student Curriculum Committee

Other Key Academic and Administrative Committees

International Cultural Diversity

Student Cultural Groups and Organizations

tion, BACaSO (Bryn Mawr African and Caribbean-African Student Organization), Barkada (Philippina students), Mujeres (Latina students), Rainbow Alliance (lesbian, bisexual and transgendered students) and South Asian Women. These groups provide forums for members to address their common concerns and a basis from which they participate in other activities of the College.

A coalition of these cultural groups meets regularly with the director of the Office for Intercultural Affairs and a group of cultural advisers. This coalition enables students of color to work together to develop a coordinated plan to increase the number of students and faculty of color and to develop curricular offerings and extracurricular programs dealing with U.S. minority groups and with non-Western peoples and cultures.

Service to the Community

Students who wish to volunteer their services outside the College find many opportunities to do so through Bryn Mawr's Community Service Office. The office supports numerous community-service and activist groups and projects by offering transportation reimbursement for off-campus volunteers, mini-grants for individuals and groups planning service activities, a database of internship and volunteer opportunities, and other resources for student volunteers. Through their interest and participation in these many aspects of the College community, students exemplify the concern of Bryn Mawr's founders for intellectual development in a context of social commitment.

Academic Opportunities

The College Seminars are discussion-oriented, reading- and writing-intensive courses for first-year students. All students are required to take a College Seminar during the first semester of their first year. Topics vary from year to year, but all seminars are designed to engage broad, fundamental issues and questions, ones that are not defined by the boundaries of any academic discipline. The purpose of the seminars is to help students become better close readers and interpretive writers. Course materials are chosen to elicit critical thinking and lively discussion, and may include, in addition to books and essays, films, material objects, social practices, scientific observations and experiments. For College Seminars offered in recent years, see page 78.

College
Seminars

Praxis is an experiential, community-based learning program which operates on the belief that the integration of theory and practice through student engagement in active, relevant fieldwork, enhances student learning and builds citizenship skills. The program provides consistent, equitable guidelines along with curricula coherence and support to students and faculty who wish to combine coursework with experiential and research-related field placements. The three designated types of Praxis courses — departmental courses, inter-departmental seminars and independent studies — are described on page 81 and at www.brynmawr.edu/praxis.

Praxis Program

Praxis courses on all levels are distinguished by genuine collaboration with fieldsite organizations and constant movement between theoretical reflection and fieldwork. The nature of fieldwork assignments and projects varies according to the learning objectives for the course and according to the needs of the organization.

Integrating
Practical and
Theoretical Study

Fieldwork functions as a living textbook while a dynamic process of reflection incorporates lessons learned in the field into the classroom setting and applies theoretical understanding gained through classroom study to work done in the broader community.

Fieldwork as a
Living Textbook

The role of the Praxis Office is to assist faculty in identifying, establishing, and supporting field placements and to develop ongoing partnerships with community organizations, such as social service agencies, schools, government offices, and museums. Field supervisors orient the student to the fieldsite, identify placement objectives, and oversee the work of the student at the site. Field supervisors frequently visit the classroom as guest presenters and co-teachers. Faculty members retain ultimate responsibility and control over the components of the Praxis Program that make it distinctly academic: course reading and discussion, rigorous process and reflection, and formal presentation and evaluation of student progress.

Praxis Office

Centers for 21st Century Inquiry Bryn Mawr's interdisciplinary centers encourage innovation and collaboration in research, teaching and learning. Conceived as part of the College's Plan for a New Century, the four interrelated centers are designed to bring together scholars from various fields to examine diverse ways of thinking about areas of common interest, creating a stage for constant academic renewal and transformation.

Flexible and inclusive, the centers help ensure that the College's curriculum can adapt to changing circumstances and evolving methods and fields of study. Through research and internship programs, fellowships and public discussions, they foster links among scholars in different fields, between the College and the world around it, and between theoretical and practical learning.

Center for Ethnicities, Communities and Social Policy The Center for Ethnicities, Communities and Social Policy is devoted to the interdisciplinary study of diverse communities and the examination of social-policy questions in the North American context. The Center sponsors research by faculty and students, hosts visiting scholars, and provides a forum for public discussion of issues significant to academics, policymakers and the broader community.

Center for International Studies The Center for International Studies brings together scholars from various fields to define global issues and confront them in their appropriate social, scientific, cultural and linguistic contexts. The Center supports collaborative, cross-disciplinary research and prepares students for life and work in the highly interdependent world and global economy of the 21st century.

Center for Science in Society The Center for Science in Society was founded to facilitate the broad conversations, involving scientists and nonscientists as well as academics and non-academics, that are essential to continuing explorations of the natural world and humanity's place in it. Through research programs, fellowships and public discussions, the Center supports innovative, interdisciplinary approaches to education in the sciences, novel intellectual and practical collaborations, and continuing inquiry into the interdependent relationships among science, technology and other aspects of human culture.

Center for Visual Culture The Center for Visual Culture is dedicated to the study of visual forms and experience of all kinds, from ancient artifacts to contemporary films and computer-generated images. It serves as a forum for explorations of the visual aspect of the natural world as well as the diverse objects and processes of visual invention and interpretation around the world.

Curricular Options

A major subject must be chosen at the end of sophomore year. With the guidance of the departmental adviser, students plan an appropriate sequence of at least 10 major courses. A student with unusual interest or preparation in several areas may consider an independent major, a double major, a major with a strong minor or a concentration involving work in several departments built around one major as a core.

The following is a list of major subjects.

Majors

Anthropology	Growth and Structure of Cities
Astronomy (Haverford College)	History
Biology	History of Art
Chemistry	Italian
Classical and Near Eastern	Latin
Archaeology	Mathematics
Classical Culture and Society	Music (Haverford College)
Classical Languages	Philosophy
Comparative Literature	Physics
East Asian Studies	Political Science
Economics	Psychology
English	Religion (Haverford College)
Fine Arts (Haverford College)	Romance Languages
French and French Studies	Russian
Geology	Sociology
German and German Studies	Spanish
Greek	

The following is a list of recent independent majors. For more information on the Independent Major Program, see page 64.

Independent Majors

American Studies	International Relations
Computer Science	Linguistics
Cultural Studies	Medieval Studies
Dance	Peace and Conflict Studies
Feminist and Gender Studies	Theater

The minor, which is not required for the degree, typically consists of six courses, with specific requirements determined by the department. The following is a list of subjects in which students may elect to minor. Minors in departments or programs that do not offer majors appear in italics.

Minors

<i>Africana Studies</i>	Geology
Anthropology	German and German Studies
Biology	Greek
Chemistry	Growth and Structure of Cities
Classical and Near Eastern	History
Archaeology	History of Art
Classical Culture and Society	Italian
Comparative Literature	Latin
<i>Computational Methods</i>	Mathematics
<i>Computer Science</i>	Music
<i>Creative Writing</i>	Philosophy
<i>Dance</i>	Physics
East Asian Studies	Political Science
Economics	Psychology
<i>Education</i>	Russian
English	Sociology
<i>Film Studies</i>	Spanish
French and French Studies	<i>Theater Studies</i>

Concentration The concentration, which is not required for the degree, is a cluster of classes that overlap the major and focus a student's work on a specific area of interest:

Creative Writing (with an English major)
 East Asian Studies
 Environmental Studies (in an anthropology, biology, geology, or growth and structure of cities major)
 Feminist and Gender Studies
 Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies
 Neural and Behavioral Sciences (with a biology or psychology major)
 Peace and Conflict Studies

Combined A.B./M.A. Degree Programs Bryn Mawr students who are exceptionally qualified may, while undergraduates, undertake graduate work leading to the M.A. degree in those departments with graduate programs. Students interested in pursuing a combined A.B./M.A. degree should file individual plans of study at the end of the sophomore year for approval by the department chair, the dean of the Undergraduate College, the Undergraduate Curriculum Committee, the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the Graduate Council.

The College has negotiated arrangements with the California Institute of Technology whereby a student interested in engineering and recommended by Bryn Mawr may, after completing three years of work at the College, transfer into the third year at Cal Tech to complete two full years of work there. At the end of five years she is awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree by Bryn Mawr and a Bachelor of Science degree by Cal Tech. Programs are available in many areas of specialization.

3-2 Program in Engineering and Applied Science

In her three years at Bryn Mawr, the student must complete the College Seminar, quantitative, foreign language and divisional requirements, as well as a prescribed science program and the basis for a Bryn Mawr major. (Students completing the program have had majors at Bryn Mawr in mathematics or physics.) Students do not register for this program in advance; rather, they complete a course of study that qualifies them for recommendation by the College for application in the spring semester of their third year at the College. Prerequisites for recommendation include completion of courses required by Bryn Mawr and a minimum of one year each of chemistry, mathematics (including multivariable calculus and differential equations) and physics. Approval of the student's major department is necessary at the time of application and for the transfer of credit from the Cal Tech program to complete the major requirements at Bryn Mawr.

Students considering this option should consult Associate Professor of Physics Elizabeth McCormack, liaison for the 3-2 Program in Engineering and Applied Science, at the time of registration for Semester I of their first year and each semester thereafter to ensure that all requirements are being completed on a satisfactory schedule.

This arrangement with the Department of City and Regional Planning at the University of Pennsylvania allows a student to earn an A.B. degree with a major in the Growth and Structure of Cities at Bryn Mawr and a degree of Master of City Planning at the University of Pennsylvania in five years. While at Bryn Mawr the student must complete the College Seminars, quantitative, foreign-language and divisional requirements and the basis of a major in Growth and Structure of Cities. The student applies to the Master of City Planning program at Penn in her sophomore or junior year. No courses taken prior to official acceptance into the Master of City Planning program may be counted toward the master's degree, and no more than eight courses may be double-counted toward both the A.B. and the M.C.P. after acceptance. For further information students should consult Gary McDonogh, director of the Growth and Structure of Cities Program, early in their sophomore year.

3-2 Program in City and Regional Planning

Summer Language Programs

Summer language programs offer students the opportunity to spend short periods of time conducting research, studying a language and getting to know another part of the world well.

France

Bryn Mawr offers a six-week summer program in Avignon, France. This total-immersion program is designed for undergraduate and graduate students with a serious interest in French language, literature and culture. The faculty of the *Institut* is composed of professors teaching in colleges and universities in the United States and Europe. Classes are held at the Palais du Roure and other sites in Avignon; the facilities of the Médiathèque Ceccano as well as the Université d'Avignon library are available to the group. Students are encouraged to live with French families or "foyers." A certain number of independent studios are also available.

Applicants for admission must have strong academic records and have completed a course in French at a third-year college level or the equivalent. For detailed information concerning admission, curriculum, fees, academic credit and scholarships, students should consult Professor Brigitte Mahuzier of the Department of French and/or visit the Avignon Web site at www.brynmawr.edu/avignon.

Italy

Bryn Mawr, in conjunction with the University of Pennsylvania, offers a summer program of intensive study in Florence. Focusing on Italian language, culture, art and literature, the coeducational program is open to students from Bryn Mawr and other colleges and universities. Courses carry full, transferable credit and are taught by professors from institutions in both the United States and Europe. Applicants must have a solid academic background and a serious interest in Italian culture, but need not have previous course work in Italian; introductory classes are offered. Students can make their own travel and housing arrangements, though most choose to stay at a hotel conveniently located in the center of Florence. Information about these accommodations is available through the program. Some need-based financial aid is available. For information, contact Professor Nicholas Patruno in the Department of Italian.

Russia

The College also participates in summer programs with the American Council of Teachers of Russian (A.C.T.R.) in Moscow, St. Petersburg and other sites in Russia. For further information about the A.C.T.R. programs, students should consult the Department of Russian.

Bryn Mawr encourages eligible students to consider studying abroad for a semester as a part of their undergraduate education subject to the requirements of their majors. Study abroad can enhance students' language skills, broaden their academic preparation, introduce them to new cultures, and enhance their personal growth and independence. Each student, in consultation with her dean, her major advisor, and the study abroad advisor, Li-Chen Chin, selects the program appropriate to her academic interests and abilities.

The College has approved about 70 programs in colleges and universities in other countries. Students who study abroad include majors across the humanities, the social sciences and the natural sciences. In recent years, students have studied in Argentina, Australia, Czech Republic, Chile, China, Costa Rica, Cuba, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Mexico, New Zealand, Russia, Senegal, South Africa, Spain, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom. Applicants must have strong academic records and must meet the language requirements set forth by the overseas program where they intend to study. Most non-English speaking programs expect students to meet at least intermediate proficiency level before matriculation.

Only foreign language majors or students desiring to study with programs for which one semester is not an option may receive a full year of credit for study abroad. Requests for exceptions will be considered from students who present a compelling academic plan requiring a full year of study outside the U.S.

All students who study abroad continue to pay Bryn Mawr tuition and, for programs that include food and housing, room and board fees to Bryn Mawr. The College, in turn, pays the program fees directly to the institution abroad. Financial aid for study abroad is available for students who are eligible for assistance and have been receiving aid during their freshman and sophomore years. If the study abroad budget is not able to support all of those on aid who plan to study abroad, priority will be given to those for whom it is most appropriate academically and to those who have had the least international experience.

The Foreign Studies Committee determines a student's eligibility by looking at a variety of factors, including the overall and major grade point averages, intellectual coherence of the study abroad experience in the academic program, and faculty recommendations.

Although Bryn Mawr offers no formal degree in architecture or a set preprofessional path, students who wish to pursue architecture as a career may prepare for graduate study in the United States and abroad through courses offered in the Growth and Structure of Cit-

**Preparation
for Careers in
Architecture**

ies Program (see page 204). Students interested in architecture and urban design should pursue the studio courses (226, 228) in addition to regular introductory courses. They should also select appropriate electives in architectural history and urban design (including classes in classical and Near Eastern archaeology, East Asian studies and history of art) to gain a broad exposure to architecture over time as well as across cultural traditions. Affiliated courses in physics and calculus meet requirements of graduate programs in architecture; these may also be planned to incorporate design projects. These students should consult as early as possible with Daniela Voith and Carola Hein in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program.

Preparation for Careers in the Health Professions

The Bryn Mawr curriculum offers courses that meet the requirements for admission to professional schools in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and public health. Each year a significant number of Bryn Mawr graduates enroll in these schools. The minimal requirements for most medical and dental schools are met by one year of English, one year of biology, one year of general chemistry, one year of organic chemistry and one year of physics. Schools of veterinary medicine usually require upper-level coursework in biology. Students considering careers in one of the health professions are encouraged to discuss their plans with the undergraduate health professions adviser in Canwyll House. The Office of Health Professions Advising publishes the "Guide for First- and Second-Year Students Interested in the Health Professions." This handbook is available at the meeting for first-year students during Customs Week and at the Office of Health Professions Advising in Canwyll House.

Preparation for Careers in Law

Because a student with a strong record in any field of study can compete successfully for admission to law school, there is no prescribed program of "pre-law" courses. Students considering a career in law may explore that interest at Bryn Mawr in a variety of ways — e.g., by increasing their familiarity with U.S. history and its political process, participating in Bryn Mawr's well established student self-government process, "shadowing" alumnae/i lawyers through the Career Development Office's externship program and refining their knowledge about law-school programs in the Pre-Law Club. Students seeking guidance about the law-school application and admission process may consult with the College's pre-law adviser, Jane Finkle, at the Career Development Office.

Teaching Certification

Students majoring in liberal arts fields that are taught in secondary school may, by appropriate planning early in their undergraduate career, prepare themselves to teach in the public junior and senior

high schools of Pennsylvania. By reciprocal arrangement, the Pennsylvania certificate is accepted by a number of other states. A student who wishes to teach should consult her dean, the Education Program adviser and the chair of the department concerned early in her college career so that she may make appropriate curricular plans. For further information, see the Education Program, page 152.

Bryn Mawr students are eligible to participate in the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) through a cross-town agreement with Saint Joseph's University. All AFROTC aerospace studies courses are held on the Saint Joseph's campus. This program enables a Bryn Mawr student to earn a commission as an Air Force officer while concurrently satisfying her baccalaureate degree requirements.

The AFROTC program of aerospace studies at Saint Joseph's University offers both two-year and four-year curricula leading to a commission as a second lieutenant in the Air Force. In the four-year curriculum, a student takes the General Military Course (GMC) during the freshman and sophomore years, attends a four-week summer training program, and then takes the Professional Officer Course (POC) in the junior and senior years. The student is under no contractual obligation to the Air Force until entering the POC or accepting an Air Force scholarship. In the two-year curriculum, the student attends a six-week summer training program and then enters the POC in the junior year.

The subject matter of the freshman and sophomore year is developed from a historical perspective and focuses on the scope, structure and history of military power with an emphasis on the development of air power. During the junior and senior years, the curriculum concentrates on the concepts and practices of leadership and management, and the role of national security issues in contemporary American society.

In addition to the academic portion of the curriculum, each student participates in a two-hour Leadership Laboratory each week. During this period, the day-to-day skills and working environment of the Air Force are discussed and explained. The Leadership Lab uses a student organization designed for the practice of leadership and management techniques.

The AFROTC program offers one-, one-and-a-half-, two-, two-and-a-half-, three-, and three-and-a-half-year scholarships on a competitive basis to qualified applicants. All scholarships cover tuition, lab fees, a flat-rate allowance for books and a tax-free monthly stipend. All members of the POC, regardless of scholarship status, receive the tax-free monthly stipend plus additional support for those not on scholarship.

**AFROTC —
Reserve Officer
Training Corps**

**Aerospace
Studies at
St. Joseph's
University**

Degree credit allowed toward the Bryn Mawr A.B. for AFROTC courses is determined on an individual basis. For further information about the AFROTC cross-enrollment program, scholarships and career opportunities, contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies, AFROTC Det. 750, Saint Joseph's University, 5600 City Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19131, (610) 660-3190. Interested students should also consult their deans.

College Resources and Facilities

Libraries

Canaday,
Carpenter,
Thomas and
Collier

The Mariam Coffin Canaday Library is the center of Bryn Mawr's library system. Opened in 1970, it houses the focus of the College's collection in the humanities and the social sciences. The award-winning Rhys Carpenter Library, opened in 1997, is located in the M. Carey Thomas Library building and houses the collections in Archaeology, History of Art, and Growth and Structure of Cities. The Lois and Reginald Collier Science Library was dedicated in 1993 and brings together the collections for Mathematics and the sciences. The library collections of Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges, which complement and augment those of Bryn Mawr, are readily accessible to students.

Tripod — Online Catalog Access

Tripod, the online public access catalog, was installed in 1991 and provides online information about all the materials in the Bryn Mawr, Haverford and Swarthmore College collections. Bryn Mawr students have borrowing privileges at Haverford and Swarthmore and have the option of requesting that material be transferred from either of the other two campuses for pickup or use at Bryn Mawr. A Web version of the Tripod catalog is available, providing online information on one million-plus titles in the tri-college collection. Through the Library's home page, students may connect to Tripod as well as a growing number of research databases and other useful information about library services and resources on the Web.

More than one million volumes

Bryn Mawr libraries operate on an open-stack system, allowing students access to a campus collection composed of more than one million volumes, including books, documents, microforms and a growing multimedia collection of DVDs, videos and CD-ROMs. A series of information sheets, pamphlets and point-of-use guides are available for ready reference, and librarians are available to assist students in accessing extensive research materials in both traditional and electronic formats.

Special Collections

Bryn Mawr has an extraordinarily rich collection of rare books and manuscripts to support the research interests of students. The Goodhart/Gordan Collection of late Medieval and Renaissance texts includes one of the country's largest groups of books printed in the 15th century, as well as manuscript volumes and 16th-cen-

ture printed books. Other strengths of the 45,000-volume book collection include accounts of European encounters with Asia, Africa and Latin America from the 16th to the 20th centuries; histories of London and Paris; and books by and about women from the 17th century to the present. Complementary to the rare books are collections of original letters, diaries and other unpublished documents. Bryn Mawr has important literary collections from the late 19th and 20th centuries, including papers of Christina Rossetti, Marianne Moore and the New Yorker editor Katherine Sergeant White. Other strengths are papers relating to the women's rights movement and the experiences of women, primarily Bryn Mawr graduates, working overseas in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The College Archives contains the historical records of Bryn Mawr, including letters of students and faculty members, and an extensive photographic collection that documents the campus and student life.

Bryn Mawr is a member of the Pennsylvania Area Library Network/Union Library Catalog of Pennsylvania (PALINET/ULC), whose 590 members include the libraries of the University of Pennsylvania, Temple University, Villanova University, the American Philosophical Society, the Library Company of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Academy of Natural Sciences, the Free Library of Philadelphia, the College of Physicians of Philadelphia and the Rosenbach Museum. Through PALINET, Bryn Mawr participates in the OCLC database of more than 36 million titles cataloged by libraries throughout the world. Bryn Mawr also belongs to the Pennsylvania Academic Library Consortium, Inc. (PALCI), a statewide consortium of college and university libraries. Materials not owned by Bryn Mawr, Haverford or Swarthmore are available without charge through interlibrary loan.

Additional information about Bryn Mawr's libraries and their services may be accessed on the Web through the library home page at www.brynmawr.edu/library.

PALINET/ULC
a 590-member
network of
libraries

Teaching and research in the sciences and mathematics take place in laboratories and classrooms at four locations on campus. Work in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics and physics is carried out in the Marion Edwards Park Science Center, which also houses the Lois and Reginald Collier Science Library. Work in computer science is conducted in Park Science Center and the computing center in Eugenia Chase Guild Hall; work in psychology is conducted in Bettws-y-Coed.

Laboratories

Science and Computing Centers

In the sciences, laboratory work is emphasized at all levels of the curriculum. The science departments have excellent facilities for laboratory teaching; in addition, they are particularly well equipped for research because they serve the educational needs of students working toward M.A. and Ph.D. degrees as well as students working toward the A.B. degree. As a consequence, advanced undergraduates are provided with opportunities to carry out research with sophisticated modern equipment, and they are able to do so with the intellectual companionship of graduate students as well as faculty members.

Laboratory Instruments

Among the major laboratory instruments available at the College are a transmission electron microscope, a confocal microscope, light microscopes equipped for fluorescent and Nomarski optics, centrifuges and thermal cyclers, a 300-MHz nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrometer, additional pulsed NMR equipment for studies of solids, a mass spectrometer, X-ray diffractometer, a wide variety of lasers, several mobile robots, a Leitz total station for surveying, field and laboratory equipment for environmental geochemical research, including a clean bench, heating and freezing stages for microscopes, a cathode luminescence stage and instruments for various kinds of spectroscopy, including infrared, Raman, visible, ultraviolet, fluorescence, atomic absorption and DC plasma atomic emission. In addition, custom-designed equipment for special research projects is fabricated by an expert instrument maker in the Instrument Shop in Park Science Center, and professional glassblowing services are available as needed.

Laboratory Computer Facilities

Computer facilities in the sciences include laboratories with high-performance computing equipment, including SGI, SUN, LINUX and UNIX workstations. Teaching and research laboratories and classrooms have additional extensive computer resources for data analysis and instruction, including state-of-the-art video-projection systems.

Special Research Resources

Bryn Mawr houses several important resources that serve as vital research tools for undergraduate and graduate students.

The ethnographic and archaeological collections housed in Thomas Hall are two of many collections managed by the College's Collection staff. Other Collection objects are housed in Thomas (see Archaeological Collections and Fine Arts Collections below). As a whole, the College Collection is comprised of Applied and Decorative Arts, Archaeology, Ethnography, Fine Art and Photography collections. The College Collection is accessible to Bryn Mawr students and serves as research resources. Collection objects are also

used as teaching tools in the classroom and are exhibited in small displays in Dalton and Carpenter Library.

The Ethnographic and Archaeological Collections housed in Thomas Hall are comprised of objects from around the world and were systematically organized by the department's founder, Frederica de Laguna. The largest portions of these collections originate from North America, South America and Africa. The William. S. Vaux Collection, a gift of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, consists of archaeology from North, Central and South America, and Old World Europe, and ethnographic objects made by Native Americans. Other important collections include: the Mace and Helen Katz Neufeld '53 Collection of African and Oceanic Art; the Twyeffort-Hollenback Collection of Southwest Pottery and Native American Ethnography; the George and Anna Hawks Vaux '35, M.A. '41 Collection of Native American Basketry from the Southwest, California and the Pacific Northwest; and the Ward and Mariam Coffin Canaday, A.B. 1906 Collection of Pre-Columbian Ceramics and Textiles from Peru. These main collections have been augmented by important gifts from faculty members, alumnae and friends of the College, such as Frederica de Laguna '27, Margaret Feurer Plass '17, Conway Zirkle and Helen E. Kingsbury '20, M.A. '21, and Milton Nahm. The collections are also supplemented by departmental holdings of osteological specimens, casts of fossil hominids and a small but growing collection of ethnomusical recordings representing the music of native peoples in all parts of the world.

**Ethnographic and
Archaeological
Collections**

The Department of Anthropology also houses the Laboratory of Pre-Industrial Technology, which provides a variety of resources and instrumentation for the study of traditional technologies in the ancient and modern worlds. The anthropology laboratories are used by undergraduate and graduate students in other disciplines.

**Laboratory of
Pre-Industrial
Technology**

The Ella Riegel Memorial Study Collection of Classical Archaeology, housed on the third floor of the M. Carey Thomas Library, West Wing, is an excellent study collection of Greek and Roman minor arts, especially vases, a selection of preclassical antiquities, and objects from Egypt and the ancient Near East. It was formed from private donations, such as the Densmore Curtis Collection presented by Clarissa Dryden, the Elisabeth Washburn King Collection of classical Greek coins, and the Aline Abacherli Boyce Collection of Roman Republican silver coins. The late Professor Hetty Goldman gave the Ella Riegel Memorial Study Collection an extensive series of pottery samples from the excavation at Tarsus in Cilicia. The objects in the collection are used in teaching and for research projects by undergraduate and graduate students.

**Archaeological
Collections**

**Fine Arts
Collections**

The Fine Arts Collections, based in Thomas Library, include important holdings of prints, drawings, photographs, paintings and sculpture. Among the highlights are a core collection of master European prints; the Van Pelt Collection of European and American prints from the 16th to the 20th centuries; the Scott Memorial Study Collection of Works by Contemporary Women Artists; collections of Japanese woodblock prints; Chinese paintings and calligraphy; the Michaelis Collection of early photography; and collections of the works of women photographers.

**Geological
Collections**

Because laboratory work in geology is based on observations in the field, the department conducts field trips in most of its courses and also has additional trips of general interest. To aid in the study of observations and samples brought back from the field, the department has excellent petrographic and analytical facilities, extensive reference and working mineral collections, including the George Vaux Jr. Collection and the Theodore D. Rand Collection of approximately 10,000 specimens each, and a fine fossil collection. As a repository for the U.S. Geological Survey, the map library contains 40,000 topographical maps.

**Social Science
Statistical
Laboratory**

The Department of Sociology helps maintain the Social Science Statistical Laboratory, which consists of computers and printers staffed by undergraduate user consultants. A library of data files is available for student and faculty research and instructional use. Data library resources include election and census studies, political and attitudinal polling data, historical materials on the city of Philadelphia, national and cross-national economic statistics, ethnographic data files for cross-cultural study, and a collection of materials relevant to the study of women. Access to other data is available through the College's membership in the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research.

**Visual Resources
Center**

The Rhys Carpenter Library houses the Visual Resources Center, which supports instruction by providing access to visual media and by facilitating the use of digital tools. The Center's main role is serving coursework — principally in History of Art, Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, and the Growth and Structure of Cities Program — through a collection of 240,000 slides as well as study prints and digitized images.

Goodhart Hall, which houses the Office of the Arts, is the College's main performance space for theater and dance. The theater has a proscenium stage with options for thrust and studio theater formats. There are also nontraditional spaces on campus for productions of an intimate and/or experimental nature. The College has two dance studios, one over Pembroke Arch, which also serves as a smaller performance space, and the other in Bern Schwartz Gymnasium.	Facilities for the Arts
While the M. Carey Thomas Great Hall provides a large space for concerts and readings, the Goodhart Music Room is used for ensemble rehearsals and intimate chamber music recitals. Students may reserve time in the five practice rooms in Goodhart, all of which are furnished with grand pianos.	Theater and Dance
Arnecliffe Studio houses the program in painting and printmaking, and there is an additional drawing studio in Rockefeller Hall. The Gallery, located in the lower level of the Mariam Coffin Canaday Library, provides an intimate space for shows and exhibits.	Music
Creative writing classes, workshops and readings take place in English House and the M. Carey Thomas Great Hall.	Art Galleries and Studios
The Marie Salant Neuberger Centennial Campus Center, a transformation of the historic gymnasium building on Merion Green, opened in 1985. As the center for non-academic life, the facility houses a café, lounge areas, meeting rooms, the College post office and the bookshop. The offices of Career Development, Conferences and Events and Student Life are also located here. Students, faculty and staff use the campus center for informal meetings and discussion groups as well as for campus-wide social events and activities.	Creative Writing
Eugenia Chase Guild Hall is the hub of Bryn Mawr's distributed computing network. Students have access to a high-speed Internet connection in all residence halls, public computing laboratories and networked classrooms. The campus network provides access to online courses and course materials, e-mail, shared software and Tripod, the online library catalog system shared by Bryn Mawr, Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges. Bryn Mawr students receive their own e-mail and Web accounts upon arrival.	Marie Salant Neuberger Centennial Campus Center
Guild Hall houses the professional computing staff, a Help Desk for students, multimedia development stations and the largest public computing laboratory on campus with 12 Apple Macintosh (Mac) G4s and 46 Windows XP computers. Professional staff are available to students, faculty and staff for consultation and assistance with their computer work. The student Help Desk is staffed 114 hours per week by students. Students at the Help Desk provide assistance to students in the public laboratories and phone support to students in	Eugenia Chase Guild Computing Center
	Help Desk

their residence halls. These student “ops” are trained to troubleshoot software, hardware and networking problems and to help students, faculty and staff use computer technology efficiently. They are also trained in multimedia courseware development, and they assist faculty with their multimedia projects. The New Media Lab in Guild Hall is equipped with advanced software for digitizing and editing text, images, audio and video for the creation of interactive presentations and courseware.

**Campus
Computing
Laboratories**

Computing laboratories on campus are equipped as follows.

- Canaday: eight Windows XP PCs.
- Carpenter: five Mac G4s and five Windows XP PCs.
- Collier: five Mac G4s and 10 Windows XP PCs.
- Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research: eight Windows XP PCs.
- Language Learning Center: 10 Mac G4s and nine Windows XP PCs.

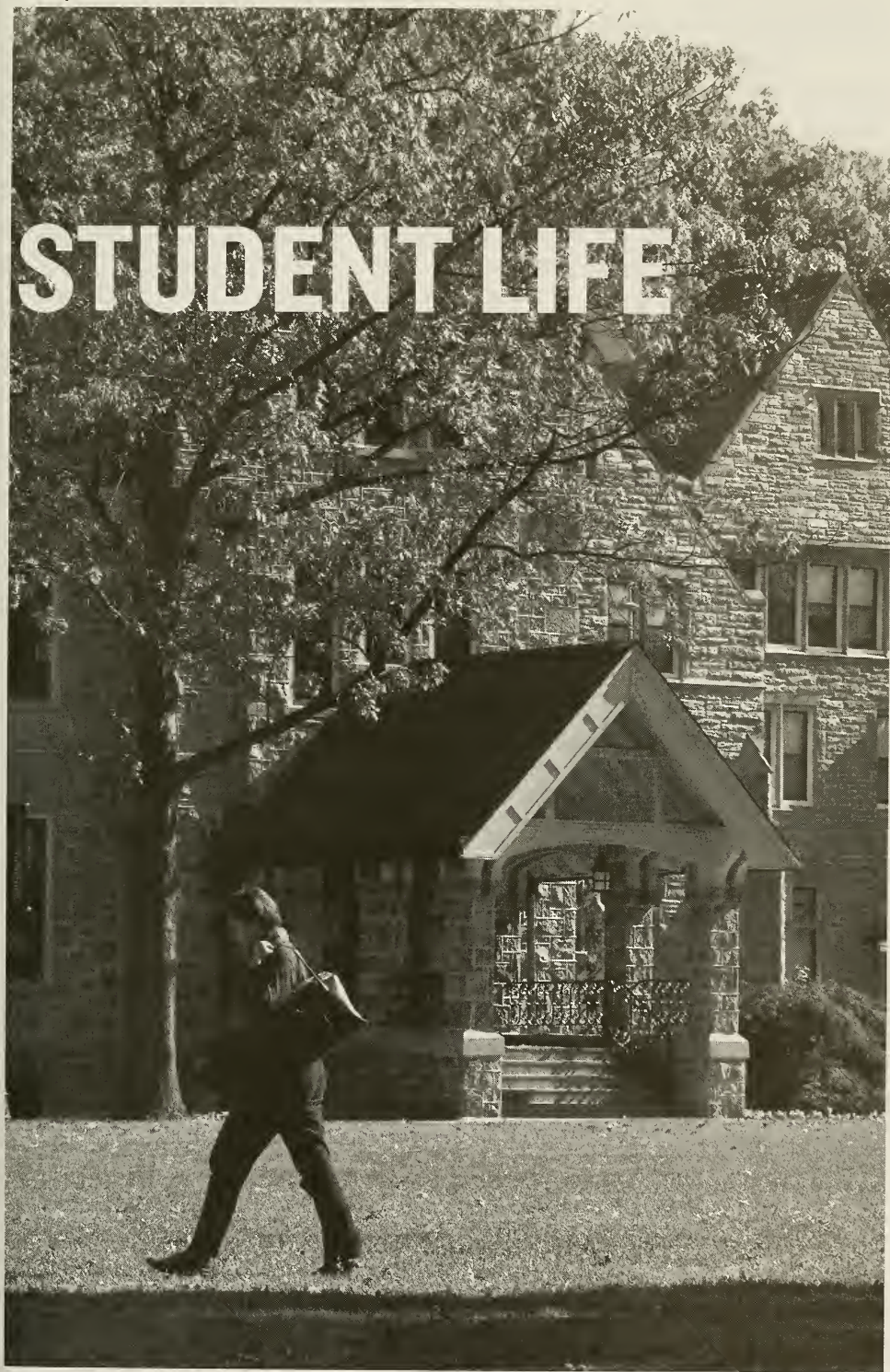
**Bern Schwartz
Gymnasium**

Bern Schwartz Gymnasium is the center of the College’s Athletics and Physical Education Program. This 50,000-square-foot facility houses an eight-lane swimming pool; a state-of-the-art wood floor for basketball, badminton and volleyball; and a fitness center that includes aerobic equipment, weight-training machines and a dance floor. This facility is augmented by two playing fields, a practice field and seven tennis courts.

**Language
Learning Center**

The Language Learning Center (LLC) provides the audio, video and computing services necessary to support the acquisition of foreign languages and cultures. The LLC contains 23 workstations equipped with cassette tape recorders, multi-standard VCRs, DVD players and videodisc players; 19 computers, both PC and Mac; and monitors for viewing satellite news from around the world. Students and faculty have access to more than 2,400 audio cassettes and approximately 1,000 foreign language videos, DVDs, videodiscs and CD ROMs. The LLC supports e-mail, word processing and Internet access in the languages taught at the College and has a variety of language-learning programs to assist in foreign-language learning. Multimedia development stations are available for faculty and supervised student use. A projection unit enables the lab to be used for demonstration purposes or class use.

STUDENT LIFE



Student Services

Student Advising

The deans are responsible for the general welfare of undergraduates. Students are free to call upon the deans for help and advice on both academic and general matters. After students select their majors at the end of their sophomore year, they are assigned a faculty adviser in the major who helps them plan their academic program for the junior and senior years. In addition to deans, students may consult the director of residential life, the director of international advising, the director of the Office for Intercultural Affairs, the director of financial aid, the director of career development and the coordinator of student activities. The Student Life Office staff and upperclass students known as hall advisers provide advice and assistance on questions concerning life in the residence halls. The College's medical director, consulting psychiatrist and several counselors are also available to all students through scheduled appointments or, in emergencies, through the nursing staff on duty 24 hours a day in the Health Center.

Orientation for New Students

The College and the Bryn Mawr-Haverford Customs Week Committee provide orientation for first-year and transfer students, and the McBride Program provides orientation for incoming McBride Scholars. First-year students and transfers take residence before the College is opened to upperclass students. The deans, hall advisers and Customs Week Committee welcome them, answer their questions and give advice. New students and their parents may meet with the president of the College during this orientation period. In addition, faculty members are available for consultation, and all incoming students have appointments with a dean or other adviser to plan their academic programs for the fall semester. Undergraduate organizations at Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges acquaint new students with other aspects of college life.

Academic Support

Academic support services at Bryn Mawr include: the writing program, peer mentoring, peer tutoring and study-skills support services. The writing program offers a writing center in which peer mentors assist students who need help with composition and other courses. The writing program also offers occasional workshops open to the campus. Peer mentoring and peer tutoring are available without cost to students. For first-year students who need to strengthen their study skills, special study-skills programs are offered in the fall. When it is appropriate, students might be referred to the Child Study Institute for assessment or for study skills tutoring.

Writing Program, Peer Mentoring and Study-Skills Support

For information on support services for learning, physical or psychological disabilities, see Access Services on page 35.

Students and alumnae/i are invited to make use of the services of the Career Development Office of Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges. These services include career and job-search counseling; group and private sessions on résumé writing, interviewing and job-hunting techniques; information and referrals for part-time, summer and permanent positions on campus and off campus; online information on more than 2,000 internships; a Web-based on- and off-campus recruiting program; and maintaining and furnishing, on request, letters of recommendation.

Career Development

In addition to interview opportunities on campus, students may interview with employers participating in off-campus recruiting days co-sponsored with a consortium of selective liberal arts colleges. Conducted in December and January, these events are located in Boston, Chicago, New York, Philadelphia and Washington, D.C. "National Virtual Fairs" are conducted in September and March.

On-Campus and Off-Campus Recruiting

During the academic year, the office sponsors career panels and individual speakers featuring alumnae/i to provide students with a broader knowledge of career options. In recent years, these programs have focused on careers in the arts, business and management, communications, education, environmental science and technology, human services, law, mathematics, medicine and conflict resolution.

Career Panels

In cooperation with alumnae/i, the office provides students with access to a network of bi-college graduates who make themselves available to students for personal consultation on career-related questions and who, in practical ways, assist students in learning more about career fields of interest. Each year, nearly 200 students interested in exploring specific career fields participate during winter and spring breaks in the Extern Program, shadowing alumnae/i representing a great variety of career fields. Career Development and alumnae/i volunteers also arrange Career Exploration Days in various cities during fall, winter and spring breaks. Small groups of students meet personally with three or four individual alumnae/i in their respective workplaces over the course of one day. Each alumna/us is engaged in work related to a career focus such as careers on Capitol Hill, or at the National Institutes of Health, or careers in public health, the museum world, finance, international development and other fields of particular interest to students.

Alumnae/i Networking

Extern Program

In the spring, not-for-profit public-service career fairs are held in Boston, New York and Philadelphia (on campus), for students and alumnae. Cosponsored by a variety of prestigious colleges and universities, these events offer the opportunity to learn about internship and career opportunities in a broad spectrum of not-for-profit and public service organizations.

Career Fairs

Health Services The Health Center is a primary-care facility open 24 hours a day when the College is in session. The College's Health Service offers a wide range of medical and counseling services to all matriculated undergraduates.

Outpatient medical services include primary care, first aid, nursing visits, routine laboratory work, walk-in medical clinic, gynecological services and appointments with the College physician. Inpatient care is provided for students who are too ill to be in their residence halls but are not candidates for hospitalization. There is no charge for doctor or nurse visits. A current fee schedule for other services is available upon request.

The counseling service is available to all undergraduate students. Each student may receive six free visits per academic year. While there is a fee for subsequent visits, no student is denied service because of an inability to pay. Consultation with a psychologist, social worker or psychiatrist can be arranged by appointment by calling the main number of the Health Center.

All entering students must file medical history and evaluation forms with Health Services before registration for classes.

Medical Insurance Requirements

The College purchases a limited medical insurance policy for full-time undergraduate students. The insurance is provided in conjunction with services supplied by the Bryn Mawr College Health Center. The insurance policy will not cover a significant portion of the costs of a major illness. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that students maintain their coverage on their families' health plans or purchase additional insurance. The College does provide information about additional insurance plans that may be available to Bryn Mawr students. Information about the basic insurance plan and any available additional plans is sent to students each summer.

Medical and Psychological Leaves of Absence

A student may, on the recommendation of the College physician or her own doctor, at any time request a medical leave of absence for reasons of health. The College reserves the right to require a student to withdraw for reasons of health if, in the judgment of the medical director, she is not in sufficiently good health to meet her academic commitments or to continue in residence at the College. Permission to return from a medical leave is granted when the College's Health Service receives satisfactory evidence of recovery.

Occasionally a student experiences psychological difficulties that interfere with her ability to function at college. Taking time away from college to pursue therapy may be necessary. The College sees this choice as restorative, not punitive. With evidence of improvement in health, Bryn Mawr welcomes the student's return.

The College believes that time away for psychological reasons should, in most cases, be for an entire academic year to allow sufficient time for growth, reflection and meaningful therapy — students who hurry back prematurely tend to risk a second failure. Therefore, medical leaves of absence for psychological reasons are granted for a period of one year, except in unusual situations. Readmission requires the approval of Bryn Mawr's medical director or the appropriate member of the College's counseling staff. The student should ask the physician or counselor with whom she has worked while on leave to contact the appropriate person at the College's Health Service when she is ready to apply to return.

Students who want to return in September must submit all readmission materials by July 1. Those who want to return in January must submit all readmission materials by November 15.

For information on academic leaves of absence, see page 76.

Bryn Mawr is committed to providing equal access for individuals with disabilities and welcomes qualified students with disabilities to the College community. Students who require assistance because of a learning, physical or psychological disability are encouraged to contact the coordinator of Access Services in Canwyll House as early as possible to discuss their needs.

Access Services

Like other student services at Bryn Mawr, Access Services aims to address each student's needs individually. The access coordinator works with the student, and others on campus when necessary, to identify appropriate support and reasonable accommodations to help her participate as fully as possible in the College's programs and activities. Current relevant documentation of a disability from a qualified professional is required to verify eligibility and to help determine appropriate accommodations. Disclosure of a disability is voluntary, and the information is maintained on a confidential basis. It is the student's responsibility to obtain any required documentation.

For information about specific documentation requirements, eligibility criteria and procedures for requesting accommodations, please contact the access coordinator in Canwyll House.

Student Residences

Residence in College housing is required of all undergraduates, except those who live with their families in Philadelphia or the vicinity, and those who live off campus after having received permission to do so from the College during the annual room draw. In the latter instance, it is the responsibility of students to obtain permission from their parents for off-campus residence.

Residence on Campus

The College's residence halls provide simple and comfortable living for students. Bryn Mawr expects students to respect its property and the standards on which the halls are run. A statement of residence regulations is included in the Student Handbook.

Hall Advisers

Thirty-six hall advisers provide resources and advice to students living in the halls, and they work with the elected student officers to uphold the social Honor Code within the halls.

The halls are open during fall and spring breaks and Thanksgiving vacation, but meals are not provided. During winter vacation, special arrangements are made for students who wish to remain in residence — international students, athletes and students who are taking classes at the University of Pennsylvania. These students pay a special fee for room and board and live in an assigned residence hall.

Any student requiring special housing accommodations because of special disability needs should contact the coordinator of Access Services at Canwyll House (see page 35).

The College is not responsible for loss of personal property due to fire, theft or any other cause. Students who wish to insure against these risks should do so individually or through their own family policies.

Residence Halls

Residence halls on campus provide full living accommodations. Brecon, Denbigh, Merion, Pembroke East, Pembroke West and Radnor Halls are named for counties in Wales, recalling the tradition of the early Welsh settlers of the area in which Bryn Mawr is situated. Rockefeller Hall is named for its donor, John D. Rockefeller, and Rhoads North and South for the first president of the College, James E. Rhoads. Erdman Hall, first opened in 1965, was named in honor of Eleanor Donnelley Erdman '21, a former member of the Board of Trustees. The Clarissa Donnelley Haffner Hall, which creates an "international village" for students of Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish languages, was opened in 1970. Perry House is the Black Cultural Center and residence. Batten House serves as a residence for those interested in a cooperative living environment. Glenmede, located a quarter-mile from campus, was bequeathed to the college in 1980 by Mary Ethel Pew, A.B. 1906 and houses McBride and graduate students.

The College offers a variety of living accommodations, including singles, doubles, triples, quadruples and a few suites. The College provides basic furniture, but students supply linen, bed pillows, desk lamps, rugs, mirrors and any other accessories they wish.

The physical maintenance of the halls is the responsibility of the director of Facilities Services and Housekeeping Services. At the end of the year, each student is held responsible for the condition of her room and its furnishings. Room assignments, the hall-adviser program, residence-life policies, and vacation-period housing are the responsibility of the director of Residential Life.

Resident students are required to participate in the meal plan, which provides 20 meals per week. For those living at Glenmede, Batten House or Perry House, where kitchens are available, the meal plan is optional. Any student with medical or other extraordinary reasons for exemption from participation in the meal plan may present documentation of her special needs to the coordinator of Access Services (see page 35). Ordinarily, with the help of the College dietician, Dining Services can meet such special needs. When this is not possible, written notice of exemption will be provided by the coordinator of Access Services.

Meal Plan

Coeducational residence halls on the Bryn Mawr campus were established in 1969-70, housing students from Bryn Mawr and Haverford. In addition, Haverford College has spaces available on its campus for Bryn Mawr students. As neither Bryn Mawr nor Haverford allows room retention from one year to the next, the number and kind of bi-college options change each year.

**Coeducational
Residence Halls**

Haffner Hall, which opened in 1970, is open to Bryn Mawr and Haverford students interested in the study of Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish languages and cultures. Admission is by application only and students must pledge to participate actively in the Hall's activities. Residence in a language house provides an excellent opportunity to gain fluency in speaking a foreign language.

**Language and
Culture Halls**

For nonresident students, locked mailboxes are available in the Centennial Campus Center. Nonresident students are liable for all undergraduate fees except those for residence in a hall. All matriculated undergraduate students are entitled to full use of all out- and in-patient health services.

**Nonresident
Students**

Student Responsibilities and Rights

The Honor Code

The high degree of trust and responsibility that the College has always given to students is reflected in the academic and social Honor Codes. These delegate to individual students the responsibility for integrity in their academic and social behavior. Responsibility for administering the academic Honor Code is shared with the faculty; the Academic Honor Board, composed of both students and faculty, mediates in cases of infraction. In the social Honor Code, as in all aspects of their social lives, students are self-governing; a Social Honor Board, consisting of 10 students, mediates in cases where social conflicts cannot be resolved by the individuals directly involved. Trained student mediators work with students to resolve conflicts in effective ways.

Academic and Social Honor Boards

Independence and Freedom

The successful functioning of the Honor Code is a matter of great pride to the Bryn Mawr community, and it contributes significantly to the mutual respect that exists among students and between students and faculty. While the Honor Code makes great demands on the maturity and integrity of students, it also grants them an independence and freedom that they value highly. To cite just one example, many examinations are self-scheduled, so that students may take them at whatever time during the examination period is most convenient for their own schedules and study patterns.

Honor Hearings and Dean's Panels

In resolving academic cases, the Honor Board might fail a student on an assignment or in a course, or separate her from the College temporarily or permanently. Social infractions that are beyond the ability of the Honor Board to resolve might be brought to a Dean's Panel, which exercises similar authority. For details regarding Honor Hearings and Dean's Panels, please refer to the Student Handbook.

Privacy of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, 5411 Switzer Building, 330 C Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201, concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the act.

Copies of Bryn Mawr's policy regarding the act and procedures used by the College to comply with the act can be found in the Office of the Undergraduate Dean. Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Office of the Undergraduate Dean.

Bryn Mawr College designates the following categories of student information as public or “directory information.” Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

Directory Information

- Category I Name, address, dates of attendance, class, current enrollment status, electronic mail address
- Category II Previous institution(s) attended, major field of study, awards, honors, degree(s) conferred
- Category III Date of birth
- Category IV Telephone number
- Category V Marital status

Currently-enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 by written notification, which must be in the Office of the Registrar by August 15. Forms requesting the withholding of directory information are available in the Office of the Registrar. Bryn Mawr College assumes that failure on the part of any student to request the withholding of categories of directory information indicates individual approval of disclosure.

As part of its compliance with Pennsylvania’s College and University Security Information Act, Bryn Mawr provides to all students and all applicants for admission a brochure describing the College’s security policies and procedures. The College also makes available to all students and applicants the crime report required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the most recent three-year period.

Campus Security Information

The Student Right-to-Know Act requires disclosure of the graduation rates of degree-seeking undergraduate students. Students are considered to have graduated if they complete their programs within six years of the normal time for completion.

Right-to-Know Act

Class entering fall 1997 (Class of 2001)

Size at entrance	342
Graduated after 3 years	2.1%
after 4 years	78.1%
after 5 years	83.9%
after 6 years	85.1%

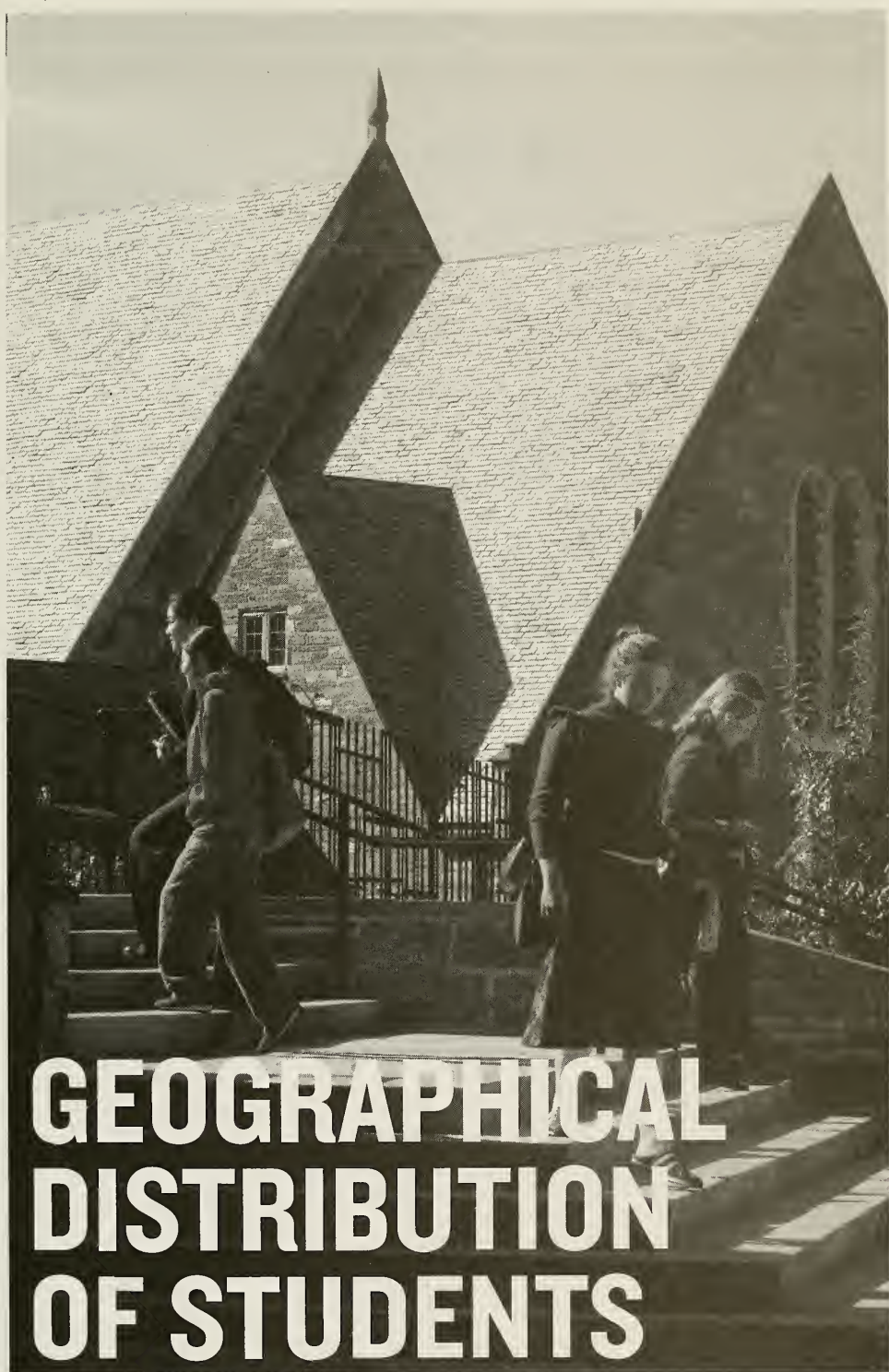
Equality of Opportunity

Bryn Mawr College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, age or disability in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other College-administered programs, or in its employment practices.

In conformity with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, it is also the policy of Bryn Mawr College not to discriminate on the basis of sex in its education programs, activities or employment practices. The admission of only women in the Undergraduate College is in conformity with a provision of the act. Inquiries regarding compliance with Title IX and other policies of nondiscrimination may be directed to the Equal Opportunity Officer, Director of Human Resources Joseph Bucci, who administers the College's procedures, at 610-526-5261.

Students with Disabilities

Bryn Mawr welcomes the full participation of students with disabilities in all aspects of campus life and is committed to providing equal access to the College's programs, services and activities in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. For information about the College's services for students with learning, physical or psychological disabilities, contact the coordinator of Access Services at Canwyll House.



GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS

2003-04 Undergraduate Degree Candidates

The 1,231 students are from 47 states, the District of Columbia and 41 foreign nations, distributed as follows:

United States Residence

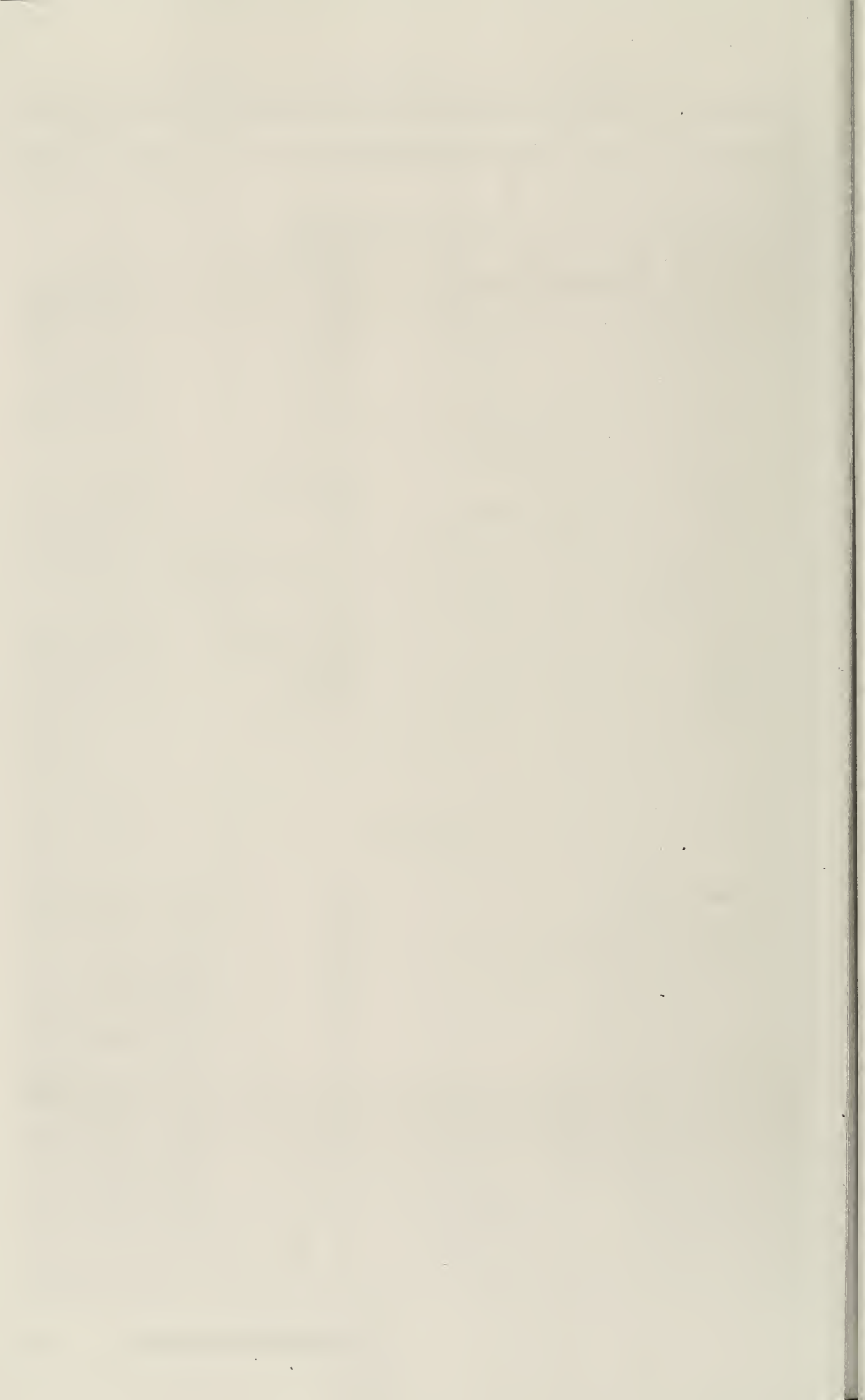
New England	151	12.3%	West North Central	35	2.8%
Connecticut	36		Iowa	7	
Maine	9		Kansas	6	
Massachusetts	89		Minnesota	12	
New Hampshire	6		Missouri	8	
Rhode Island	3		Nebraska	0	
Vermont	8		North Dakota	1	
			South Dakota	2	
Middle Atlantic	499	40.5%	East South Central	13	1.1%
New Jersey	133		Alabama	3	
New York	141		Kentucky	3	
Pennsylvania	225		Mississippi	0	
			Tennessee	7	
South Atlantic	163	13.2%	West South Central	41	3.3%
Delaware	5		Arkansas	4	
District of Columbia	6		Louisiana	3	
Florida	19		Oklahoma	3	
Georgia	6		Texas	31	
Maryland	59				
North Carolina	11		Mountain	34	2.8%
South Carolina	3		Arizona	8	
Virginia	45		Colorado	8	
West Virginia	8		Idaho	2	
Puerto Rico	0		Montana	2	
Virgin Islands	1		Nevada	2	
			New Mexico	5	
East North Central	74	6.0%	Utah	6	
Illinois	21		Wyoming	1	
Indiana	7				
Michigan	16		Pacific	115	9.3%
Ohio	23		Alaska	0	
Wisconsin	7		California	74	
			Hawaii	2	
			Oregon	12	
			Washington	27	
			Trust Territory	0	
			AP/AE	0	

Foreign Residence

Australia	2	Mexico	3
Bangladesh	1	Morocco	1
Belgium	2	Myanmar	1
Bosnia & Herzegovina	3	Namibia	1
Botswana	1	Nepal	2
Bulgaria	3	Pakistan	4
Burkina Faso	1	Philippines	6
Canada	5	Romania	3
China	4	Russia	1
Colombia	1	Saudi Arabia	2
Cyprus	1	Singapore	3
Ecuador	1	South Korea	8
France	1	Spain	2
Ghana	6	Sri Lanka	1
Guatemala	1	Trinidad and Tobago	1
Hong Kong	2	Turkey	2
India	15	United Kingdom	3
Ireland	1	Uzbekistan	1
Japan	5	Vietnam	1
Kenya	1	Yugoslavia	1
Lebanon	1		

Summary

Total Students	1,231	100.0%
Foreign Residence	105	8.6%
United States Residence	1,125	91.4%
New England	151	12.3%
Middle Atlantic	499	40.5%
South Atlantic	163	13.2%
East North Central	74	6.0%
West North Central	35	2.8%
East South Central	13	1.1%
West South Central	41	3.3%
Mountain	34	2.8%
Pacific	115	9.3%





ADMISSION

Admission

Bryn Mawr College is interested in candidates of character and ability who want an education in the liberal arts and sciences and are prepared for college work by a sound education. The College has found highly successful candidates among students of varied interests and talents from a wide range of schools and regions in the United States and abroad. In its consideration of candidates, the College looks for evidence of ability in the student's high-school record, the challenge of her program of study, her rank in class, and her College Board or ACT tests; it asks her high-school adviser and several teachers for an estimate of her character, maturity and readiness for college.

General Expectations

Candidates are expected to complete a four-year secondary school course. The program of studies providing the best background for college work includes English, languages and mathematics carried through most of the school years and, in addition, history and a laboratory science. A school program giving good preparation for study at Bryn Mawr would be as follows: English grammar, composition and literature through four years; at least three years of mathematics, with emphasis on basic algebraic, geometric and trigonometric concepts and deductive reasoning; three years of one modern or ancient language, or a good foundation in two languages; some work in history; and at least one course in a laboratory science, preferably biology, chemistry or physics. Elective subjects might be offered in, for example, art, music or computing to make up the total of 16 or more credits recommended for admission to the College.

Since school curricula vary widely, the College is fully aware that many applicants for admission will offer programs that differ from the one described above. The College will consider such applications, provided the students have maintained good records and continuity in the study of basic subjects.

Application

Bryn Mawr College accepts the Common Application with a required institutional supplement. The Common Application is available from the Bryn Mawr College Office of Admissions, high school guidance offices and through the Internet (see www.bryn-mawr.edu). The required Bryn Mawr College Common Application Supplement will be provided to applicants or can be downloaded from the College's Web site as well. A fee of \$50 must accompany the application and is not refundable.

Admission Plans

Application to the first-year class may be made through one of three plans: Regular Admission, Fall Early Decision or Winter Early Decision. Applicants follow the same procedures, submit the same supporting materials and are evaluated by the same criteria under each plan.

The Regular Admission Plan is designed for those candidates who wish to keep open several different options for their undergraduate education throughout the admission process. Applications under this plan are accepted anytime before the January 15 deadline.

Regular Admission Plan

The two early-decision plans are designed for candidates who have thoroughly and thoughtfully investigated Bryn Mawr and other colleges and found Bryn Mawr to be their unequivocal first choice. The Winter Early-Decision Plan differs from the Fall Early-Decision Plan only in recognizing that some candidates may arrive at a final choice of college later than others. Early-decision candidates under either plan may file regular applications at other colleges with the understanding that these applications will be withdrawn upon admission to Bryn Mawr. Early-decision candidates who apply for financial aid will receive a financial-aid decision at the same time as the decision about admission. Any early-decision candidate who is not admitted through either the fall or winter plan and whose application is deferred to the Regular Admission Plan will be reconsidered without prejudice along with the regular admission candidates in the spring.

Fall and Winter Early-Decision Plans

Timetables for the three plans are as follows.

Admission Plan Timetables

Fall Early Decision

- Closing date for applications
- and all supporting material November 15
- Notification of candidates by December 15

Winter Early Decision

- Closing date for applications
- and all supporting materials January 1
- Notification of candidates by January 31

Regular Admission

- Closing date for applications
- and all supporting materials January 15
- Notification of candidates by mid-April

For students applying for entrance in the Fall of 2005, the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) and three SAT II tests of the College Entrance Examination Board are required of all candidates and should be taken as early as possible, but no later than January. If possible, SAT II tests should be taken in current subjects. Students should offer three of the one-hour tests: one in Writing and two in other subjects.

Entrance Tests

For students applying for entrance in the Fall of 2006, the

Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) and two SAT II tests of the College Entrance Examination Board are required of all candidates and should be taken as early as possible, but no later than January. If possible, SAT II tests should be taken in current subjects. Students should offer two of the one-hour tests in the subjects of their choice.

In general, the College recommends, but does not require, that one of the SAT II tests be taken in a foreign language because a (recentered) score of 690 or above satisfies part of an A.B. degree requirement (see page 61 for details on language exemption).

Candidates are responsible for registering with the College Entrance Examination Board for the tests. Information about the tests, test centers, fees and dates may be obtained by writing to the College Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08542-0592 or on the College Board Web site at www.collegeboard.com.

For students applying for entrance in the Fall of 2005 or 2006, students may submit the ACT of the American College Testing Program in lieu of the SAT I and SAT II tests. All tests must be completed by the January test date.

Interviews

An interview either at the College or with an alumna area representative is strongly recommended for all candidates. Interviews should be completed by the deadline of the plan under which the candidate is applying. Appointments for interviews and campus tours should be made in advance by writing or telephoning the Office of Admissions at (610) 526-5152. The Office of Admissions is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on weekdays. From September to January, the office is also open on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. A student who is unable to visit the College may write to the Office of Admissions for the name and address of an alumna representative in her area.

Early Admission

Each year a few outstanding students enter the College after the junior year of high school. Students who wish to apply for early admission should plan to complete a senior English course before entrance to the College and should write to the dean of admissions about application procedures. An interview, on campus or with an alumna area representative, is required of early admission candidates.

Deferred Entrance

A student admitted to the College may defer entrance to the freshman class for one year, provided that she writes to the dean of admissions requesting deferred entrance by May 1, the Candidates' Reply Date.

Students who have carried advanced work in school and who have honor grades (5 in Art History, English, Environmental Science, French, Government and Politics, History, Music Theory, Psychology and Spanish; 4 and 5 in most other subjects) on the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Board may, after consultation with the dean and the departments concerned, be admitted to one or more advanced courses in the first year at the College. Bryn Mawr accepts advanced placement tests with honor grades in the relevant subjects as exempting the student from College requirements for the A.B. degree. With the approval of the dean and the departments concerned, one or more advanced placement tests with honor grades may be presented for credit. Students receiving six or more units of credit may apply for advanced standing. The advanced placement tests are given at College Board centers in May.

**Advanced
Placement and
Credit**

Students who present the full International Baccalaureate with a score of 30 or better and honor scores in three higher-level exams (6 and 7 in English and History; 5, 6 and 7 in other subjects) normally receive one year's credit; those with a score of 35 or better, but with honor scores in fewer than three higher-level exams, receive two units of credit for each honor score in higher-level exams plus two for the exam as a whole; those with a score of less than 30 receive two units of credit for each honor score in a higher-level exam.

**International
Baccalaureates**

Depending on their grades, students who present Advanced Levels on the General Certificate of Education may be given two units of credit for each subject. Up to a year's credit is often given for the French Baccalaureate, German Abitur and for similar diplomas, depending upon the quality of the examination results. Students may also consult the dean or the director of admissions about the advisability of taking placement tests given by the College during Customs Week, Bryn Mawr's orientation for new students.

**General
Certificate of
Education —
Advanced Levels**

Each year a number of students are admitted on transfer to the sophomore and junior classes. Successful transfer candidates have done excellent work at other colleges and universities and present strong high-school records that compare favorably with those of women entering Bryn Mawr as first-year students. Students who have failed to meet the prescribed standards of academic work or who have been put on probation, suspended or excluded from other colleges and universities will not be admitted under any circumstances.

**Transfer
Students**

Transfer candidates should file applications as early as possible but no later than March 15 for entrance in September, or no later than November 1 for the second semester of the year of entrance. Application forms and instructions may be requested from the director of admissions.

Transfer candidates are asked to submit official test reports from the College Board of the Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Tests taken in high school. Those who have not previously taken these tests are required to take only the Scholastic Aptitude Test. Test registration information may be obtained by writing to the College Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08542-0592 or on the College Board Web site at www.collegeboard.com.

To qualify for the A.B. degree, students ordinarily should have completed a minimum of two years of full-time study at Bryn Mawr.

International Students

Bryn Mawr welcomes applications from foreign citizens who have outstanding secondary school records and who meet university entrance requirements in their native countries. Application forms and instructions are available from the dean of admissions. Applications from international students should be filed early in the year preceding entrance and must be completed by January 15.

Scholastic Aptitude Test

International student applicants are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Board. SAT II tests are recommended but not required. Test registration information may be obtained by writing to the College Board, ATP, P.O. Box 6200, Princeton, New Jersey 08543-6200, U.S.A. or on the College Board Web site at www.collegeboard.com. Registration arrangements for students taking the tests abroad should be made at least two months prior to the scheduled testing date.

Test of English as a Foreign Language

International student applicants whose native language is not English must present credentials attesting to their proficiency in English. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required for all non-native speakers of English, unless they have studied for several years in an institution in which English is the sole medium of instruction. A score of 600 (or 250 on the computer-based TOEFL) is considered to be adequate. TOEFL registration information can be obtained by writing to TOEFL, P.O. Box 6151, Princeton, New Jersey 08543-6151, U.S.A. or on the College Board Web site at www.collegeboard.com.

Readmission After Withdrawal

A student who has withdrawn from the College is not automatically readmitted. She must request readmission and should consult her dean and the dean of admissions concerning the procedure to be followed. Evidence of the student's ability to resume work at Bryn Mawr may be requested. For more information on readmission after withdrawal, see page 77.

The Continuing Education Program provides highly qualified women, men and high-school students who do not wish to undertake a full college program leading to a degree the opportunity to take courses at Bryn Mawr College on a fee basis, prorated according to the tuition of the College, space and resources permitting. Continuing-education students may apply to take up to two courses per semester; they have the option of auditing courses or taking courses for credit. Alumnae/i who have received one or more degrees from Bryn Mawr (A.B., M.A., M.S.S., M.L.S.P. and/or Ph.D.) and women and men 60 years of age and older are entitled to take undergraduate courses for credit at the College at a special rate. This rate applies only to continuing-education students and not to matriculated McBride Scholars. Continuing-education students are not eligible to receive financial aid from the College. For more information or an application, contact the Continuing Education Program office at (610) 526-6515 or send a request to Continuing Education, Bryn Mawr College, 101 North Merion Avenue, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-2899.

**Continuing
Education
Program**

The Katharine E. McBride Scholars Program serves women beyond the traditional college entry age who wish to earn an undergraduate degree at Bryn Mawr. The program admits women who have demonstrated talent, achievement and intelligence in various areas, including employment, volunteer activities and home or formal study. McBride Scholars are admitted directly as matriculated students.

**Katharine E.
McBride
Scholars
Program**

Once admitted to the College, McBride scholars are subject to the residency rule, which requires that a student take a minimum of 24 course units while enrolled at Bryn Mawr. Exceptions will be made for students who transfer more than eight units from previous work. Such students may transfer up to 16 units and must then take at least 16 units at Bryn Mawr. McBride Scholars may study on a part-time or full-time basis. For more information or an application, visit the McBride Program Web page at www.brynmawr.edu/mcbride, send an e-mail to mcbrides@brynmawr.edu or call (610) 526-5373.

Women and men who hold bachelor's degrees but need introductory science courses before making initial application to schools of medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine may apply to the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program. The Postbac Program stresses intensive work in the sciences. It is designed primarily for students who are changing fields and who have not previously completed the premedical requirements. Applications are considered for admis-

**Postbac Premed
Program**

sion in the summer or fall only. Applications should be submitted as early as possible because decisions are made on a rolling admissions basis. The Postbac Program is highly selective. Please visit www.brynmawr.edu/postbac for more information.

Consortial Medical Schools

Students enrolled in the Postbac Program may elect to apply early for provisional admission to an outstanding group of medical schools with which Bryn Mawr has a “consortial” arrangement. Students who are accepted at a medical school through the consortial process enter medical school in the September immediately following the completion of their postbaccalaureate year. Otherwise, students apply to medical school during the summer of the year they are completing the program.

The following are Bryn Mawr’s “consortial” medical schools:

- Brown University School of Medicine
- Dartmouth Medical School
- Drexel University College of Medicine
- George Washington University School of Medicine
- Jefferson Medical College
- Temple University School of Medicine
- University of Rochester Medical School
- State University of New York Downstate Medical Center College of Medicine
- SUNY Stony Brook School of Medicine.

Summer Courses

During Summer Sessions I and II, qualified women and men, including high school students, may take courses in the sciences, mathematics and intensive language studies in Russian. Students may use these courses to fulfill undergraduate requirements or prepare for graduate study. The current summer-session calendar should be consulted for dates and course descriptions. Each course carries full academic credit.

A black and white photograph of a university building. A large, leafy tree is in the foreground, partially obscuring the building. The building has a modern design with a large, dark, rectangular entrance. To the right of the entrance, there is a wall covered in handwritten text, possibly a public display or a wall of names. In the foreground, two people are walking on a sidewalk, carrying bags. The overall scene is a typical university campus setting.

FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

Fees and Financial Aid

Tuition

The tuition fee in 2004-05 for all undergraduate students, resident and nonresident, is \$27,900 a year.

Summary of Fees and Expenses for 2004-05

Tuition	\$27,900
Residence (room and board)	\$9,700
College fee	\$490
Self-Government Association fee	\$240

Other Fees

Laboratory fee (per lab per semester)	\$35
Continuing enrollment fee (per semester)	\$250

Faced with rising costs affecting all parts of higher education, the College has had to raise tuition annually in recent years. Further increases may be expected.

Schedule of Payments

By registering for courses, students accept responsibility for the charges of the entire academic year, regardless of the method of payment. The College bills for each semester separately. The bill for the fall semester is sent in late June and is due August 1. The bill for the spring semester is sent in late November and is due January 2.

As a convenience to parents and students, the College currently offers a payment plan administered by an outside organization that enables monthly payment of all or part of annual fees in installments without interest charges. Payments for the plan commence prior to the beginning of the academic year. Information about the payment plan is available from the Comptroller's Office.

No student is permitted to attend classes or enter residence until payment of the College charges has been made each semester. No student may register at the beginning of a semester, graduate, receive a transcript, or participate in room draw until all accounts are paid, including the activities fee assessed by the student Self-Government Association officers. This fee covers class and hall dues and support for student organizations and clubs. All resident students are required to participate in the College meal plan.

Continuing Enrollment Fee

A fee of \$250 per semester will be charged to all undergraduates who are studying at another institution during the academic year and who will transfer the credits earned to Bryn Mawr College, with the exception of students in the Junior Year Abroad Program.

Residence

Students are permitted to reserve a room during the spring semester for the succeeding academic year, prior to payment of room and board fees, if they intend to be in residence during that year. Those students who have reserved a room but decide, after June 15, to

withdraw from the College or take a leave of absence are charged a fee of \$500. This charge is billed to the student's account.

All entering students are required to make a deposit of \$200. This deposit is applied to the student's tuition account.

**General
Deposit**

Written notice of intention to withdraw must be submitted to the student's dean. The date on which written notice is received (or the date on which the student signs a notice of withdrawal) is the official date of withdrawal. All students receiving financial aid must consult with the Financial Aid Office and the Comptroller's Office, including students who have received government-insured loans, such as loans guaranteed by state agencies and by the federal government to meet educational expenses for the current academic year. Bryn Mawr College's refund policies are in compliance with federal regulations.

Refund Policy

Details on the federal calculation of refunds can be obtained from the assistant director of Financial Aid and/or from the Comptroller's Office.

The education of all students is subsidized by the College because their tuition and fees cover only part of the costs of instruction. To those students well qualified for education in the liberal arts and sciences but unable to meet the College fees, Bryn Mawr is able to offer further financial aid. Alumnae and friends of the College have built up endowments for scholarships; annual gifts from alumnae and other donors add to the amounts available each year. It is now possible to provide aid for more than 58 percent of the undergraduate students in the College. The value of the grants ranges from \$2,000 to \$38,000.

**Financial Aid
and
Scholarships**

Initial requests for financial aid are reviewed by the Financial Aid Office and are judged on the basis of the student and her family's financial situation. Students must reapply each year. Eligibility is redetermined annually, assuming the student has maintained satisfactory progress toward her degree. Bryn Mawr College subscribes to the principle that the amount of aid granted a student should be based upon documented financial eligibility. All applicants must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form. The CSS PROFILE form is required for all undergraduate students except those in the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program, and those undergraduates who wish to be considered only for federal loans. When the total amount of aid needed has been determined, awards are made in the form of grants, loans and jobs.

**FAFSA and CSS
Profile**

In addition to the funds made available through College resources,

Federal Student Assistance Programs

Bryn Mawr participates in the following Federal Student Assistance Programs:

- The Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program: Low interest loans with variable rates for undergraduate and graduate students more commonly known as Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans for parents of dependent undergraduates.
- The Federal Perkins Loan: A low-interest (5%) federal loan for both undergraduate and graduate students with federal need.
- The Federal Work-Study Program: This program provides funds for campus jobs for students who meet the federal eligibility requirements.
- The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG): A federal grant for undergraduates with exceptional financial need. Priority is given to students who receive Federal Pell Grants.
- The Federal Pell Grant: A Federal grant awarded to undergraduates who demonstrate financial need.

More information about the Federal Loan Programs can be found on page 337. Bryn Mawr's financial-aid policies are described in greater detail in a brochure available upon request from the Financial Aid Office.

Applying for Financial Aid

Instructions to apply for financial aid are included in the Admissions Prospectus. Each candidate must file the CSS PROFILE (college code number 2049) and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (college I.D. number 003237). These forms must be filed no later than February 7 of the student's final year in high school. Early Decision Plan applicants must submit the CSS Profile by November 15 for the fall Early Decision Plan, and by January 1 for the winter Early Decision Plan. Applications for financial aid for transfer students are due no later than March 1.

The CSS PROFILE application must be completed online. Students must first register for their customized PROFILE at www.collegeboard.com, and then complete the PROFILE application online. The PROFILE application should be submitted at least one week prior to the Bryn Mawr deadline.

Students and their families are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.ed.gov to expedite processing. Paper applications are available from high school guidance offices, local libraries or by calling the financial aid office. Processing can take from four to six weeks.

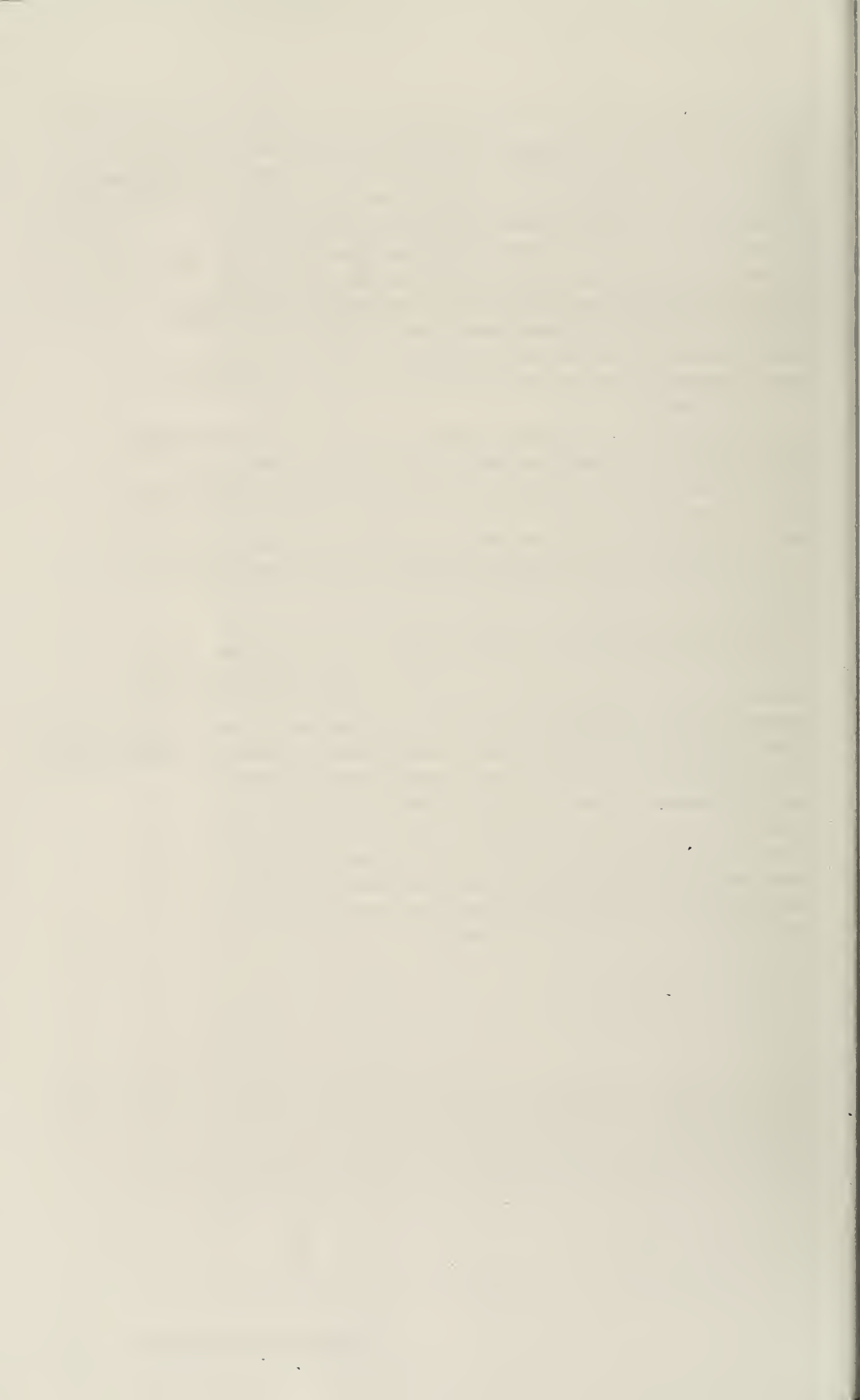
Returning students must reapply for financial aid each year. All applications and documents must be received at the Financial Aid Office by April 15. Eligibility is redetermined annually and depends on the student's maintaining satisfactory progress toward the degree and on her continued demonstrated need for assistance. The financial aid award may change each year as a result of annual changes in family circumstances, such as the number of family members in college or the family's adjusted gross income. Self-help expectations — that is, the amount earned through campus employment and the amount of the federal loan a student is expected to borrow — increase each year.

For students who applied the previous year using the paper FAFSA, the Department of Education will mail a Renewal FAFSA to the student's home in November or December, or students may pick up a paper FAFSA at the Financial Aid Office. Students who filed electronically the previous year will receive their Renewal FAFSA electronically. Any student who wishes to file electronically may do so at the Department of Education's Web site: www.fafsa.ed.gov.

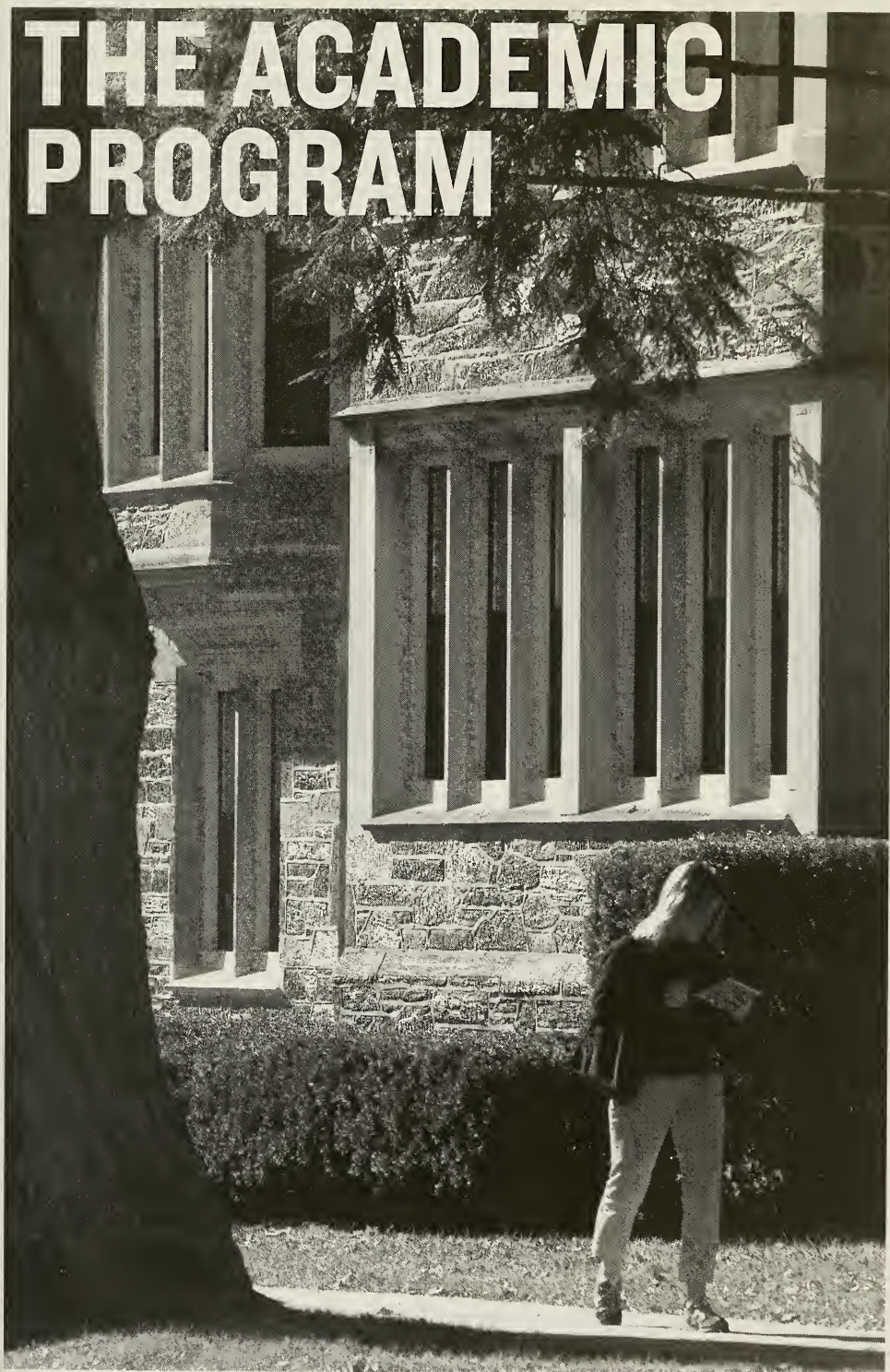
The CSS PROFILE must be completed online at www.collegeboard.org. The Bryn Mawr College code number is 2049. Students must also submit signed copies of their and their parents' federal income tax returns, including all schedules and attachments, to the Financial Aid Office. Students and parents who are not required to file a federal income tax return should submit a Bryn Mawr Non-Tax-Filer Statement. These forms are available from the Bryn Mawr web site.

For a list of scholarship funds and prizes that support the awards made, see page 302. These funds are used to enhance Bryn Mawr's need-based financial aid program. They are not awarded separately. For information on loan funds, see page 337.

Renewal of Undergraduate Financial Aid



THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM



The Academic Program

The Bryn Mawr curriculum is designed to encourage breadth of learning and training in the fundamentals of scholarship in the first two years, and mature and sophisticated study in depth in a major program during the last two years. Its overall purpose is to challenge the student and prepare her for the lifelong pleasure and responsibility of educating herself and playing a responsible role in contemporary society. The curriculum encourages independence within a rigorous but flexible framework of divisional and major requirements and fosters self-recognition for individuals as members of diverse communities and constituencies.

The Bryn Mawr curriculum obtains further breadth through inter-institutional cooperation. Virtually all undergraduate courses and all major programs at Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges are open to students from both schools, greatly increasing the range of available subjects. With certain restrictions, full-time Bryn Mawr students may also take courses at Swarthmore College, the University of Pennsylvania and Villanova University during the academic year without payment of additional fees.

The Curriculum

Requirements for the A.B. Degree

For students who matriculated in the fall of 1998 or thereafter.

Students who matriculated with the classes of 1995-2001 from the fall of 1991 to January 1998 should consult the Requirements for the A.B. Degree on pages 52-54 of the Undergraduate College Catalog and Calendar 2000-01.

Thirty-two units of work are required for the A.B. degree. These must include:

- Two units of College Seminars (one unit for the class of 2008).
- One course to meet the quantitative skills requirement.
- Work to demonstrate the required level of proficiency in foreign language.
- Six units to meet the divisional requirements.
- A major subject sequence.
- Elective units of work to complete an undergraduate program.

In addition, all students must complete eight half-semester of physical education, successfully complete a swim proficiency test and meet the residency requirement.

College Seminars Requirement

The aim of the College Seminars is to engage students in careful examination of fundamental issues and debates that can illustrate the choices we make in our daily lives. By encouraging critical thinking, focused discussion and cogent writing, the seminars help prepare students for a modern world that demands perceptive understanding both within and outside of the frameworks of particular disciplines.

Each student must include in her program two units of College Seminars, the first to be taken in the first semester of the freshman year and the second before the end of the sophomore year. (Students in the class of 2008 must complete only one college seminar, to be taken in the fall of the freshman year.) Students must attain a grade of 2.0 or higher in each seminar used to satisfy this requirement.

Bryn Mawr recognizes the inherent intellectual value and fundamental societal importance of acquiring a level of proficiency in the use of one or more foreign languages. The study of foreign languages serves a number of convergent curricular and student interests, including the appreciation of cultural differences, a global perspective across academic disciplines, cognitive insights into the workings of language systems, and alternative models of perceiving and processing human experience.

Foreign Language Requirement

Before the start of the senior year, each student must have demonstrated a knowledge of one foreign language by:

- Passing a proficiency test offered by the College every spring and fall or
- Attaining a score of at least 690 in a language achievement test of the College Entrance Examination Board, or by passing with an honor grade an Advanced Placement, IB or A-level test or
- Completing at the College two courses (two units) above the elementary level with an average grade of at least 2.0 or a grade of at least 2.0 in the second course or
- For a non-native speaker of English who has demonstrated proficiency in her native language, two semesters of College Seminars or one College Seminar and one writing intensive course.

Before the start of the senior year, each student must have demonstrated competence in college-level mathematics or quantitative skills by:

Quantitative Requirement

- Passing with an honor grade an Advanced Placement, IB or A-level examination in mathematics or
- Passing one course with a grade of at least 2.0 from those designated with a "Q" in the Course Guide.

For students in the classes of 2002-2005, the course or examination used to fulfill the quantitative requirement may not also be counted toward any other requirement. For students who matriculate in the fall of 2002 or thereafter, a course used to fulfill the quantitative requirement may also be counted toward divisional requirements, so long as that course is identified as Q and Division I, II or III in the Course Guide.

**Developing
Quantitative
Literacy**

The purpose of the quantitative requirement is to provide the Bryn Mawr graduate with the competence to evaluate and manage the wide array of information underlying many of the decisions she will make as a member of society and in her personal life. The range of potentially useful quantitative skills is extensive and cannot be covered by any individual course. However, a single course can give the student an appreciation of the value of quantitative analysis as well as increase the facility and confidence with which she uses quantitative skills in her later academic, professional and private roles.

A course meeting the quantitative requirement will provide the student with the skills to estimate and check answers to quantitative problems in order to determine reasonableness, identify alternatives and select optimal results. It will also provide her with a recognition that mathematical and statistical tools have limits. Such a course is designed to help students develop a coherent set of quantitative skills that become progressively more sophisticated and can be transferred to other contexts. In all cases, courses meeting the quantitative requirement will have rigor consistent with the academic standards of the department(s) in which they are located.

**Divisional
Requirements**

The goal of the divisional requirements is to increase the breadth and variety of the student's intellectual experience at the College. The divisions represented in these requirements describe not only different portions of human experience, but also characteristic methods of approach. Although any division of knowledge is imperfect, the current divisions — social sciences, the natural sciences and mathematics, and the humanities — have the advantage of being specific while still broad enough to allow the student a good deal of flexibility in planning her coursework.

Social Sciences

The social sciences are concerned with human social behavior; the motivations, institutions and processes that shape this behavior; and the outcomes of this behavior for different groups and individuals. The areas of social-sciences inquiry include such wide-ranging topics as policy-making, cultural change, revolutions, poverty and wealth, generational conflict and international relations. The social sciences disciplines provide the student with a set of theoretical frameworks with which to organize her analysis of these substantive areas, and a set of methodological tools with which to test empirically — in the uncontrolled laboratory of the real world — the hypotheses that these frameworks generate.

**Natural Sciences
and Mathematics**

Knowledge of the physical world is a fundamental part of human experience; understanding the workings of nature is essential to our lives. To achieve this understanding, the student should be familiar with the concepts and techniques of the natural sciences as well as mathematics, the language of science. This understanding must go

beyond a knowledge of scientific facts to include a facility with the scientific method and the techniques of scientific inquiry, logical reasoning and clear exposition of results.

In humanities coursework, the student creates and interprets many different kinds of artifacts, compositions, monuments and texts that are and have been valued by human cultures here and throughout the world. The humanities encompass the histories, philosophies, religions and arts of different cultural groups, as well as the various theoretical and practical modes of their investigation and evaluation. Humanities

Before the start of the senior year, each student must have completed, with a grade of 2.0 or higher, two courses in the social sciences (Division I), two courses in the natural sciences and mathematics (Division II), and two courses in the humanities (Division III). Courses satisfying this requirement are marked “I”, “II” or “III” in the *Course Guide*. Courses identified as interdivisional, e.g. “I or III,” may be used by a student to satisfy either one — but not both — of the appropriate divisional requirements; but only one of the two courses used to satisfy any divisional requirement may be such an interdivisional course.

At least one required course in Division II must be a laboratory course, designated “IIL” in the *Course Guide*. Performance or studio courses in the Arts Program may be used to fulfill one of the two course requirements in the humanities. A student may not use courses in her major subject to satisfy requirements in more than one division, unless the courses are cross-listed in other departments. Courses taken to satisfy the College Seminars requirement will not be counted as fulfilling divisional requirements. Only one of the two courses used to satisfy any divisional requirement may be fulfilled by tests such as the Advanced Placement, IB or A levels taken on work done before entering Bryn Mawr.

In order to ensure that the student’s education involves not simply The Major exposure to many ideas and disciplines but development of competence and some degree of mastery in at least one, she must choose an area to be the focus of her work in the last two years at the College.

Each student must declare her major subject before the end of the sophomore year by consulting with the departmental adviser with whom she completes a major work plan that she then submits to her dean.

No student may choose to major in a subject in which she has incurred a failure, or in which her average is below 2.0.

A student may double major with the consent of both major departments and of her dean, but she should expect to complete all requirements for both major subjects.

Majoring at Haverford College	Students may choose to major in any department at Haverford College, in which case they must meet the major requirements of Haverford College and the degree requirements of Bryn Mawr College. Procedures for selecting a Haverford major are available from the Haverford Dean's Office at all times and are sent to all sophomores in the early spring. Permission of the Haverford dean is required for a double major that includes a Haverford department.
Minimum Grades for Major Courses	Every student working for an A.B. degree is expected to maintain grades of 2.0 or higher in all courses in her major subject. A student who receives a grade below 2.0 in a course in her major is reported to the Undergraduate Council and may be required to change her major. If, at the end of her junior year, a student has a major-subject average below 2.0, she must change her major. If she has no alternative major, she will be excluded from the College. A student who is excluded from the College is not eligible for readmission. A student whose numerical grade average in her major remains above 2.0 but whose work has deteriorated may also be required to change her major.
Special Major Options	A student with unusual interest or preparation in several areas can consider an independent major, a double major, or a major with a strong minor or a concentration involving work in several departments built around one major as a core. Such programs can be arranged by consulting the dean and members of the departments concerned.
Honors in the Major	Each department sets its own standards and criteria for honors in the major, with the approval of the Curriculum Committee. Students should see departments for details.
Independent Major Program	<p>The Independent Major Program is designed for students whose interests cannot be accommodated by an established departmental or interdepartmental major. An independent major is a rigorous, coherent and structured plan of study — from introductory through advanced work in a recognized field within the liberal arts — constructed largely from courses offered at Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges.</p> <p>Students interested in the Independent Major Program should attend the informational teas and meet with Associate Dean Judy Balthazar in the fall of their sophomore year. In designing an independent major, students must enlist two faculty members to serve as sponsors. One, who acts as director of the program, must be a member of the Bryn Mawr faculty; the other may be a member of either the Bryn Mawr or Haverford faculty. To propose an independent major, students must submit completed applications by the end of the fourth week of classes in the spring of their sophomore year or,</p>

for junior transfer students, by the end of the fourth week of classes in the fall of their junior year.

The application for an independent major consists of:

Applying for an
Independent
Major

- A proposal developed with the advice of the sponsors describing the student's reasons for designing the independent major and explaining why her interests cannot be accommodated by a related departmental or interdepartmental major.
- An independent major work plan of 11 to 14 courses, at least seven of which must be taken at Bryn Mawr or Haverford. The plan will include up to two courses at the 100 level and at least four at the 300 or 400 level, including at least one semester of a senior project or thesis (403).
- Supporting letters from the two faculty sponsors, discussing the academic merits of the independent major work plan and the student's ability to complete it.
- A letter from the student's dean regarding her maturity and independence.
- A copy of the student's transcript.

The Independent Majors Committee, composed of four faculty members, two students and one dean, evaluates the proposals on a case-by-case basis. Their decisions are final. The fact that a particular topic was approved in the past is no guarantee that it will be approved again. The Committee considers the following issues:

Independent
Majors
Committee

- Is the proposed independent major appropriate within the context of a liberal arts college?
- Could the proposed independent major be accommodated instead by an established major?
- Are the proposed courses expected to be offered over the next two years?
- Will faculty members be available for consistent and good advising?
- Does the student's record indicate likely success in the proposed independent major?

If the Committee approves the proposed major and its title, the student declares an independent major. The Committee continues to monitor the progress of students who have declared independent majors and must approve, along with the sponsors, any changes in the program. A grade of 2.0 or higher is required for all courses in the independent major. If this standard is not met, the student must change immediately to a departmental major.

Minors and Concentrations

Many departments, but not all, offer a minor. Students should see departmental entries for details. The minor is not required for the A.B. degree. A minor usually consists of six units, with specific requirements to be determined by the department. If a course taken under the Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) or Haverford College's No Numerical Grade (NNG) option (see below, page 67) subsequently becomes part of a student's minor, the grade is not converted to its numerical equivalent. There is no required average for a minor.

Minors are also available in several programs that do not offer majors: Africana Studies, Computational Methods, Computer Science, Creative Writing, Dance, Education, Film Studies, and Theater Studies. Concentrations are available in Creative Writing, East Asian Studies, Environmental Studies, Feminist and Gender Studies, Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies, Neural and Behavioral Sciences, and Peace and Conflict Studies. See Curricular Options (page 17) and Areas of Study (page 84) for additional information on these courses and programs.

Physical Education

Throughout its history, the College has been committed to developing excellence. The Department of Athletics and Physical Education affirms the College's mission by offering a variety of opportunities to promote self-awareness, confidence and the development of skills and habits that contribute to a healthy lifestyle. The College's comprehensive program includes competitive intercollegiate athletics, diverse physical education and wellness curricula, and leisure and recreational programs designed to enhance the quality of life for the broader campus community.

All students must complete eight credits in physical education and successfully complete a swim-proficiency test. Semester and half-semester courses are offered in dance, aquatics, individual sports, team sports, outdoor recreation, wellness and fitness. Physical-education credit is awarded for participation on inter-collegiate teams, rugby, equestrian and ultimate frisbee club teams. Students may earn up to two credits in physical education for pre-approved independent study. Students are encouraged to complete the requirement by the conclusion of their sophomore year.

Residency

Each student must complete six full-time semesters and earn a minimum of 24 academic units while in residence at Bryn Mawr. These may include courses taken at Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the University of Pennsylvania during the academic year. The senior year must be spent in residence. Seven of the last 16 units must be earned in residence. Students do not normally spend more than the equivalent of four years completing the work of the A.B.

degree. Exceptions to this requirement for transfer students entering as second-semester sophomores or juniors are considered at the time of matriculation.

All requests for exceptions to the above regulations are presented to the Curriculum Committee for approval. Normally, a student consults her dean and prepares a written statement to submit to the committee; a student may, in unusual cases, request permission to appear before the committee.

Exceptions

Academic Regulations

Each semester all Bryn Mawr students pre-register for the next semester's courses in consultation with their deans. Failure to do so results in a \$15 fine. Once a student has selected a major, she must also consult her major adviser about her program each semester. Students must then confirm their registration with the deans and submit their final programs to the registrar on the announced days at the beginning of each semester. Failure to confirm registration results in a \$25 fine.

Registration

Students normally carry a complete program of four courses (four units) each semester. Requests for exceptions must be presented to the student's dean. Students may not register for more than five courses (five units) per semester. Requests for more than five units are presented to the Curriculum Committee for approval.

Normal Course Load

A student may take four units over four years, not more than one in any semester, under the Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) or Haverford College's No Numerical Grade (NNG) option. Transfer students may take one CR/NC unit for each year they spend at Bryn Mawr.

Registration Options

A student registered for a course under either option is considered a regular member of the class and must meet all the academic commitments of the course on schedule. The instructor is not notified of the student's CR/NC or NNG registration because this information should in no way affect the student's responsibilities in the course.

Credit-No Credit Option

A student may not elect both the CR/NC and NNG option in the same semester. A student registered for five courses is not permitted a second CR/NC or NNG registration.

Faculty members submit numerical grades for all students in their courses. For students registered CR/NC, the registrar converts the numerical grades of 1.0 and above to CR and the grade of 0.0 to NC for recording on the students' official transcripts. Numerical equivalents of CR grades are available to each student from the registrar, but once the CR/NC option is elected, the grade is converted to its

numerical equivalent on the transcript *only* if the course becomes part of the student's major.

The grade submitted by the faculty member is not factored into the student's grade point average. However, that grade is taken into consideration when determining the student's eligibility for *magna cum laude* and *summa cum laude* distinctions (see page 74).

No course in the major subject may be taken under this option.

For students who matriculate during or after the fall of 1998, a grade of 2.0 is required to meet the College Seminar, quantitative and divisional requirements, even though the grade may be covered with a CR. Similarly, any student may elect to take a course to complete the language requirement under the CR/NC option, but when grades of 2.0 or averages of 2.0 are required, that requirement must be met. The registrar monitors completion of requirements.

For regulations concerning the NNG option, see the Haverford College Academic Regulations.

Students wishing to take a course CR/NC must sign the registrar's register by the end of the sixth week of classes. *No student is permitted to sign up for CR/NC after that time.* Students who wish to register for CR/NC for year-long courses in which grades are given at the end of each semester must register CR/NC in each semester because CR/NC registration does not automatically continue into the second semester in those courses. Haverford students taking Bryn Mawr courses must register for CR/NC at the Haverford Registrar's Office.

Year-Long Courses

A few courses, including all introductory languages, are designed as year-long, two-semester sequences. In these courses students must complete the second semester in order to earn credit for both semesters. Students must have the permission of the professor to receive credit for only one semester of a year-long course. *Credit is not given for one semester of an introductory language course, although the grade is included in the grade point average. Courses to which this rule applies are so designated in each department's course lists.*

Some courses, including many introductory level survey courses, are designed as two-semester sequences, but students may take either semester without the other and receive credit for the course.

Half-Credit Courses

Half-credit courses may be taken for credit at Bryn Mawr, Haverford, Swarthmore and the University of Pennsylvania. Bryn Mawr does not permit half-credit registration for the lecture or the laboratory portion of any course that normally includes both. Exceptions to this rule are made by the Curriculum Committee.

Most departments allow students to pursue independent study as supervised work, provided that a professor agrees to supervise the work. Students pursuing independent study usually register for a course in that department numbered 403 and entitled Supervised Work, unless the department has another numerical designation for independent study. Students should consult with their deans if there are any questions regarding supervised work.

Independent Study

Students may audit courses with the permission of the instructor. There are no extra charges for audited courses, and they are not listed on the transcript. Students may not register to take the course for credit after the stated date for Confirmation of Registration.

Auditing Courses

Some courses are designated as limited enrollment in the course guide. The course guide provides details about restrictions. If consent of the instructor is required, the student is responsible for securing permission. If course size is limited, the final course list is determined by lottery. Students who have preregistered are given preference for inclusion in the lottery, but only those present on the first day of class to sign a list circulated by the instructor are considered.

Limited Enrollment

Students who confirm their registration for five courses may drop one course through the third week of the semester. After the third week, students taking five courses are held to the same standards and calendars as students enrolled in four courses.

Dropping a Fifth Course

No student may withdraw from a course after Confirmation of Registration, unless it is a fifth course dropped as described above. Exceptions to this regulation may be made jointly by the instructor and the appropriate dean only in cases when the student's ability to complete the course is seriously impaired due to unforeseen circumstances beyond her control.

Withdrawals

Full-time students at Bryn Mawr may register for courses at Haverford, Swarthmore and the University of Pennsylvania during the academic year without payment of additional fees according to the procedures outlined below. This arrangement does not apply to summer schools. Credit toward the Bryn Mawr degree (including the residency requirement) is granted for such courses with the approval of the student's dean, and grades are included in the calculation of the grade point average. Bryn Mawr also has a limited exchange program with Villanova University.

Cooperation with Neighboring Institutions

Students register for Haverford courses in exactly the same manner as for Bryn Mawr courses, but students who register for Haverford courses that are limited in enrollment must follow Haverford procedures as described in the *Course Guide*.

Haverford College

Swarthmore
College

To register for a Swarthmore course, a student must take a note of permission from her dean to Parrish Hall at Swarthmore and return it, with the Swarthmore Registrar's signature, to the Bryn Mawr Registrar. She must also secure the instructor's permission.

University of
Pennsylvania

Bryn Mawr students may register for up to two courses a semester in the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of General Studies at the University of Pennsylvania, on a space-available basis, provided that the course is not regularly offered at Bryn Mawr or Haverford. Scheduling problems are not considered an adequate reason for seeking admission to a course at Penn.

Not all courses offered at Penn are acceptable for credit toward the A.B. degree at Bryn Mawr. Students are responsible for determining that the courses they wish to take are acceptable for credit toward their degrees and should consult their deans before registering for courses at Penn.

In order to register for a course at Penn, the student should consult the Penn course guide, take a note of permission from her dean to the College of General Studies at Penn and return it, with an appropriate signature, to the Bryn Mawr Registrar. Notes of permission are available in the Dean's Office.

If the Penn course guide indicates that permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in a course, the student is responsible for securing this permission. Bryn Mawr students may not register for courses at Penn until the first week of each semester and must meet all Penn deadlines for dropping and adding courses. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements for variations in academic calendars. Students should consult their deans if they have any questions about Penn courses or registration procedures.

Villanova
University

Bryn Mawr juniors and seniors may take one course per semester in the College of Arts and Sciences at Villanova University on a space-available basis, provided that the course is not offered at Bryn Mawr or Haverford. If the course is fully enrolled, Bryn Mawr students can be admitted only with the permission of the Villanova instructor. This exchange is limited to superior students for work in their major or in an allied field; students must have permission of both their major adviser and their dean.

Courses at Villanova may be taken only for full grade and credit; Bryn Mawr students may not elect Villanova's pass/fail option for a Villanova course. Credits earned at Villanova are treated as transfer credits; the grades are not included in the student's grade point average, and these courses do not count toward the residency requirement.

In order to register for a course at Villanova, the student should consult the Villanova course guide, available in the Dean's Office,

and obtain a registration form to be signed by her major adviser and returned to the Dean's Office. The Dean's Office forwards all registration information to Villanova; students do not register at Villanova. Students enrolled in a course at Villanova are subject to Villanova's regulations and must meet all Villanova deadlines regarding dropping/adding, withdrawal and completion of work. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements for variations in academic calendars. Students should consult their deans if they have any questions about Villanova courses or registration procedures.

Regular attendance at classes is expected. Responsibility for attendance, and for learning the instructor's standards for attendance, rests solely with each student. Absences for illness or other urgent reasons are excused, and it is the student's responsibility to contact her instructors and dean. The student should consult her instructors about making up the work. If it seems probable to the dean that a student's work may be seriously handicapped by the length of her absence, the dean may require the student to withdraw from one or more courses.

Announced quizzes — written tests of an hour or less — are given at intervals throughout most courses. The number of quizzes and their length are determined by the instructor. Unannounced quizzes may also be included in the work of any course. If a student is absent without previous excuse from a quiz, she may be penalized at the discretion of the instructor. The weight is decided by the instructor. If a student has been excused from a quiz because of illness or some other emergency, a make-up quiz is often arranged.

An examination is required of all students in undergraduate courses, except when the work for the course is satisfactorily tested by other means. If a student fails to appear at the proper time for a self-scheduled, scheduled or deferred examination, or fails to return a take-home exam, she is counted as having failed the examination.

A student may have an examination deferred by her dean only in the case of illness or some other emergency. When the deferral means postponement to a date after the conclusion of the examination period, she must take the examination at the next Deferred Examination Period.

Within the semester, the instructor in each course is responsible for setting the date when all written reports, essays, critical papers and laboratory reports are due. The instructor may grant permission for extensions within the semester; the written permission of the dean is not required, although instructors may ask students to inform their dean of the extension or may themselves inform the dean that they have granted an extension.

Conduct of Courses

Quizzes and Examinations

Final Examinations

Deferred Examinations

Deadlines, Extensions and Incompletes for Written Work

All essays and written reports in any course must be submitted to the instructor no later than the last day of classes in each semester. In special cases when a student has been prevented from completing her work due to circumstances beyond her control, with the joint written permission of the instructor and her dean, the date for handing in a piece of written work may be extended beyond the last day of classes, and the date for handing in a paper in lieu of examination may be extended beyond the examination period. In these cases, the student must request an extension slip from her dean, take it to the instructor for approval and signature, and return it to her dean.

When written extensions are submitted to the registrar by the student's dean, the instructor submits a grade of Incomplete, which is temporarily recorded on the transcript. If the student does not meet the date set in her extension, and does not request and receive a further extension, the instructor is required to submit a final grade. When official extensions are not received by the registrar from the dean, and the instructor submits a grade of Incomplete or fails to submit a grade, that grade is temporarily recorded on the transcript as an Unauthorized Incomplete. No grade, except a failure, can be recorded in place of an Unauthorized Incomplete without an extension or other appropriate action taken jointly by the student's dean and instructor.

Senior Deadlines

Seniors must submit all written work at least 48 hours before the time senior grades are due in the Office of the Registrar. Extensions beyond that date cannot be granted to any senior who expects to graduate that year.

Dates

Specific dates for all deadlines are published and circulated by the registrar. It is the student's responsibility to inform herself of these dates.

Grading System

Grading Scale	Letter Grade Equivalent	Explanation
4.0	A	MERIT Merit grades range from 4.0 (outstanding) to 2.0 (satisfactory). Courses in which students earn merit grades can be used to satisfy the major and curricular requirements.
3.7	A-	
3.3	B+	
3.0	B	
2.7	B-	
2.3	C+	
2.0	C	
1.7	C-	PASSING
1.3	D+	
1.0	D	
0.0	F	FAILING

Once reported to the Registrar, a grade may be altered by the faculty member who originally submitted the grade, or by the department or program chair on behalf of the absent faculty member, by submitting a change-of-grade form with a notation of the reason for the change. Once reported to the Registrar, no grade may be changed after one year except by vote of the faculty.

**Changes of
Grades**

A student must attain grades of 2.0 or higher in at least one-half of the total number of courses taken while at Bryn Mawr. She may be excluded from the College at the close of any semester in which she has failed to meet this requirement and is automatically excluded if more than one-half of her work falls below 2.0 at the close of her junior year. A student who is excluded from the College is not eligible for readmission.

Merit Rule

Every student working for an A.B. degree is expected to maintain grades of 2.0 or higher in all courses in her major subject. No student may choose as her major subject one in which she has received a grade below 1.0 or one in which her average is below 2.0.

**Standard of Work
in the Major
Subject**

A student receiving a grade below 2.0 in any course in her major subject (including a course taken at another institution) is reported to the Undergraduate Council and may be required to change her major.

At the end of the junior year, a student having a major subject average below 2.0 must change her major. If she has no alternative major, she is excluded from the College and is not eligible for readmission.

The Undergraduate Council reviews the records of all students whose work has failed to meet the academic standards of the College. A student's record is brought to the attention of the council when she has incurred a failure or NC following a previous failure or NC, or when her work has failed to meet either the general standards embodied in the Merit Rule or the specific standards in the major subject. The Undergraduate Council also reviews the record of any student whose work has seriously deteriorated.

**Undergraduate
Council**

A student whose record is brought before the council has a consultation with her dean and receives a letter specifying the standards she must meet by the end of the following semester. The student's parent(s) or guardian(s) receive a copy of this letter. A student whose record has been reviewed by the council is put on probation the following semester, or the semester of her return if she has been asked to withdraw, and may be required to meet regularly with her dean. Faculty members are requested to submit mid-semester reports for students whose work has been unsatisfactory. Students who meet the standards specified by the council during the semester on probation are then no longer on probation.

Any student whose record is reviewed by the council may be required to withdraw from the College and present evidence that she can do satisfactory work before being readmitted. The council may also recommend to the president that the student be excluded from the College. An excluded student is not eligible for readmission to the College.

Distinctions

The A.B. degree may be conferred *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude*.

Cum laude G.P.A. 3.40

In calculating the grade point average, grades behind CR, NC or NNG are *not* included. Summer school grades from Bryn Mawr earned on this campus *are* included, as are summer school grades from Avignon and Florence. No other summer school grades are included. Term-time grades from Haverford College, Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania earned on the exchange *are* included. Term-time grades transferred from other institutions are *not* included.

Magna cum laude G.P.A. 3.60

In calculating the grade point average, grades behind CR, NC or NNG *are* included. Summer school and term-time grades are included or not, as for *cum laude*.

Summa cum laude G.P.A. 3.80

The degree is awarded *summa cum laude* to the 10 students with the highest grade point average in the class, providing they are 3.80 or higher. Grades behind CR, NC or NNG *are* included. Summer school and term-time grades are included or not, as for *cum laude*.

Credit for Work Done Elsewhere

All requests for transfer credit must be approved by the Transfer Credit Committee. Credit may be transferred for liberal arts courses taken at accredited four-year colleges and universities, provided that the student earns grades of 2.0 or C (C- grades are not acceptable for transfer credit) or better in these courses. Work done at approved foreign institutions is also accepted for transfer credit: in cases where numerical or letter grades are not given, the Transfer Credit Committee considers written evaluations of the student's work to determine whether she has earned the equivalent of at least 2.0 grades for this work. Grades earned in courses accepted for transfer credit are not included in the grade point average.

Transfer Credit Committee

A student wishing transfer credit must submit an official transcript to the registrar. A student who wishes to meet College requirements (such as the College Seminars, quantitative or divisional requirements) at Bryn Mawr with courses taken elsewhere must obtain approval from her dean or the registrar. In some cases, the student may be asked to obtain the approval of the appropriate department. Note that the foreign language requirement cannot generally be satisfied via transfer credit.

Credit is calculated on an hour-for-hour basis. Four semester hours are the equivalent of one unit of credit. Students taking a semester or year of coursework away from Bryn Mawr must take the normal full-time course load at the institution they are attending in order to receive a semester (four units) or a year (eight units) of transfer credit. Usually 15 or 16 semester hours, or between 22 and 24 quarter hours, is the equivalent of four units at Bryn Mawr; between 30 and 32 semester hours, or 45 and 48 quarter hours, is the equivalent of eight units at Bryn Mawr. Students who complete less than a full-time program with grades of at least 2.0 or C receive proportionally less transfer credit.

Calculation of
Credit

A student who wishes to spend a semester or a year away from Bryn Mawr as a full-time student at another institution in the United States should have the institution and her program approved in advance by her dean, major adviser and other appropriate departments. A student who plans foreign study needs the approval of the Foreign Study Committee in addition to that of her dean, major adviser and other appropriate departments.

Students who transfer to Bryn Mawr from another institution may transfer a total of eight units. Exceptions to this rule for second-semester sophomores and for juniors are considered at the time of the student's transfer application.

Students may use work that is not transferred for credit to satisfy College requirements, provided that such work would meet the standards for transfer credit.

A student who wishes to present summer school work for credit must obtain advance approval of her plans from her dean and must submit an official transcript to the registrar. No credit is given for a course graded below 2.0 or C (C- grades are not acceptable). Credit is calculated as closely as possible on an hour-for-hour basis. A total of no more than four units earned in summer school may be counted toward the degree; of these, no more than two units may be earned in any one summer.

Summer School

Students may receive no more than four units of transfer credit for courses taken prior to graduation from secondary school, provided that these courses were not counted toward secondary school graduation requirements. These courses may include those taken at a community college. In all other respects, requests for transfer credit for work done prior to secondary school graduation are subject to the same provisions, procedures and limits as all other requests for transfer credit.

Credit for
College Work
Done Before
Graduation from
Secondary School

Departure from the College Every student who leaves Bryn Mawr prior to graduation must see her dean and complete a Notice of Departure. For a student departing during the academic year, some fees may be refundable. The specific dates of the refund schedule are published annually and are available in the Office of the Comptroller. For resident students, the date of departure is the date on which keys are returned to the Office of Public Safety. The comptroller does not calculate a refund until notice is received that keys have been returned.

Academic Leave of Absence A student who is in good academic standing at the College may apply to her dean for a leave of absence. (A student who loses her good standing after having been granted a leave of absence will normally be required to change her status to “withdrawn.”) A leave may be requested for one or two semesters and, once approved, reinstatement is granted contingent on residential space available at the time a student wishes to return to the College. Application should be made in writing by June 15 of the academic year preceding the requested leave (or November 15 for a second-semester leave). The deans and members of the student’s major department review any questions raised by the student or her dean regarding the approval of leave. A student should confirm her date of return, by letter to her dean, by March 1 preceding return for the fall semester and by December 1 for return in the spring semester.

Extending Leaves of Absence A student may extend her leave of absence for one additional semester beyond the originally agreed upon date of return, with her dean’s permission. Application must be made in writing by June 15 of the academic year preceding the requested extension (or by November 15 for a second-semester extension). A student who does not return after a leave without permission for an extension, or who does not return after an extension of leave, is withdrawn from the College and must apply for readmission.

For academic regulations on medical and psychological leaves, see page 34.

Required Withdrawal Any student may be required to withdraw from the college because she fails to meet the academic standards of the college (page 73, “Undergraduate Council”), because of an infraction of the honor code or other community norm (page 38, “The Honor Code”), or because she is not healthy enough to meet her academic commitments (page 34, “Medical and Psychological Leaves of Absence”).

In addition, any student whose behavior disrupts either the normal conduct of academic affairs or the conduct of life in the residence halls may be required to withdraw by the Dean of the Undergraduate College. If the student wishes to appeal the decision, a committee consisting of three faculty members from the Undergraduate Coun-

cil, the president of the Self-Government Association and the head of the Honor Board hears the student and the dean. The committee makes its recommendations to the president of the college; the president's decision is binding. In cases of required withdrawal, no fees are refunded.

Students who withdraw, whether by choice or as a result of the above procedures, must apply for readmission if they wish to return. Students who wish to return from withdrawal should request an application for readmission from their dean. Students must submit their readmission application and all supporting documents no later than July 1 (for return in the fall) or November 15 (for return in the spring).

Applying for
Readmission

Bryn Mawr students in Haverford courses are subject to Haverford regulations as applied and interpreted by the Haverford deans. For the purposes of these regulations, a course is defined as a Haverford or Bryn Mawr course solely on the basis of its designation in the course list ("B" for Bryn Mawr and "H" for Haverford), not the campus on which it is taught.

Academic
Regulations at
Neighboring
Institutions

Bryn Mawr students enrolled in courses at Swarthmore, the University of Pennsylvania or by special agreement with other institutions are subject to the regulations of these institutions. It is the student's responsibility to inform herself about these regulations.

College Seminars

Coordinators:

Gail C. Hemmeter (English)

Stephen Salkever (Political Science)

Steering Committee:

Linda Caruso-Haviland (Dance)

Jody Cohen (Education)

Alison Cook-Sather (Education)

Robert Dostal (Philosophy)

Michelle M. Francl (Chemistry)

Paul Grobstein (Biology)

E. Jane Hedley (English)

Mark Lord (Theater)

George S. Pahomov (Russian)

Bethany Schneider (English)

For a description of the College Seminar Program, see page 15. Seminars offered in recent years include:

College Seminar I

The Dance of the Spheres: The Interplay Between the Arts and the Sciences in the Search for Knowledge

This seminar will explore the dynamic exchange among the arts and sciences as they give shape to various ways of knowing identified with the Western intellectual tradition. We will time travel from the Renaissance and the Age of Reason to the tumultuous early decades of the 20th century, examining and experiencing the dialogic, intuitive, practical and sympathetic relationships of the arts and sciences. These investigations will lead to a reassessment of widely held assumptions, “self-evident” givens, and cherished beliefs about the spheres of human endeavor and our quest for knowledge.

Public and Private

What do chat rooms, best-selling memoirs and “reality TV” have to do with White House scandals, the military’s “don’t ask, don’t tell” policy and the battle over reproductive rights? From the banal to the political, all are invasions of privacy. But is it society that invades the life of the individual, or the other way around? By grounding this problem in the thinking of philosophers, cultural critics, historians and artists, we will address one of the fundamental problems of modern life — the conflict between the public and the private. We will also examine how writing shapes our identities, as individuals and in academic public sphere; assignments will mix the usual, private kinds of writing with experiments in collaboration and exchange, in both spoken and online forums.

Questions, Intuitions, Revisions: Telling and Retelling Stories About Ourselves in the World

This course explores the variety of ways in which we are all continually searching for new understandings. In addition to long-established elements of inquiry — acting, enacting, observing, experimenting, reading, talking and writing — we will explore the new potentials of the Web and other aspects of developing information technology. Together we will apprehend a wide range of literary, cultural and scientific stories, intuiting and imagining what they might mean, continuously telling and retelling them for ourselves in an attempt to “get it less wrong.”

Questions of Gender: Engendering Questions

What does it mean to be male or female in our culture? Fact and myth interact in complex ways to produce a society’s “knowledge” of sex and gender: the process of that interaction in our own society will be the guiding thread of this course. We’ll look at how sex difference is established biologically in human beings, and consider various ways in which male-female difference matters, or is supposed to matter, in everyday life.

Worldviews and Ways of Life

How can we best make sense of the universe?, and What ways of life are more or less worth pursuing? We consider and connect these questions in texts from several different times and places. The first set of readings comes from Athens in the fifth and fourth centuries BC: Sophocles and Plato are our primary authors. From an analogous moment of controversy about worldviews and ways of life in ancient China, we look at writings from Confucius and Chuang Tzu. Turning to early modern Europe, we compare three different visions of the modern “self”: Machiavelli’s *The Prince*, Shakespeare’s *Hamlet*, and Descartes’ *Discourse on Method*. We conclude with one nineteenth and one twentieth century novel, both of which express considerable anxiety about philosophical and religious worldviews in the context of a shared longing for freedom: Mary Shelley’s *Frankenstein* and Don DeLillo’s *White Noise*.

Reading Culture

This course is intended to be a selective and critical engagement with key concepts and methodologies for studying and writing about culture. The methods will include hands-on experience and analysis of cultural objects, field trips to relevant and irrelevant collections of artifacts, plus reading and assignments from the fields of anthropology, cultural studies, film and television studies, history, folklore, literary criticism, material culture and museum studies. We will ask questions such as: What is culture? In what ways can culture be read and how do these readings change over time and across spaces? What are the politics of cultural representation? How will I intellectually engage this history as I construct my own cultural fictions?

Classical Mythology and the Contemporary Imagination

The myths of the Greeks and Romans have provided an inexhaustible imaginative source for artists throughout the history of Western civilization, and each age has rewritten these myths (by translating them or adapting them) to reflect its own interests and anxieties. Upon the source myth writers have superimposed their visions, and in turn these visions have been examined by literary criticism, creating a kind of archeology of interpretation on three levels. In the tension between the source myth and its reinterpretations lies the interest and the challenge for us as critics and as writers.

Finding the Bias: Tracing the Self Across Contexts

The bias is a line cutting diagonally across the weave of a piece of fabric; figuratively, it is a slant, a preference, a perspective, a prejudice. Finding a bias is the process of deciding how one will cut across various facts, ideas, experiences and contexts, or discerning how others have done so. Students who elect this course will explore the idea of finding biases through reading, discussion and weekly writing workshop.

Memory Matters

This seminar will explore collective memory in relation to the Holocaust and several traumas in American history: slavery and its aftermath, the war in Vietnam, the AIDS crisis and 9/11. After introductory reading of texts that define collective memory, our aim will be to analyze the dynamics of collective memory that emerge in and through trauma, in theory and in various art forms: fiction, dance, comics, photography and film, and memorials in the United States and Europe.

The Periodic Table

The Periodic Table, an innovative and resonant literary work by Primo Levi, will be at the heart of this course. As a survivor of the Nazi genocide, which raised in him an awareness of the potentially anti-humane behavior that unfettered scientific “progress” may produce, Levi passionately sought to bring scientific and literary creativity together. *The Periodic Table* raises philosophical questions about the nature and goals of scientific investigation, and the degree to which the sciences and the humanities do or should complement one another. We will use Levi’s work to focus on issues such as how and why the sciences and the humanities lose touch with each other, and how this can be redressed.

Praxis Program Director:
Nell Anderson

Praxis Faculty Liaison:
James A. Martin

The following descriptions are intended as guidelines and may be tailored to suit individual situations.

There are three levels of Praxis courses (see below), which require increasing amounts of fieldwork but do not need to be taken successively: departmental courses (Praxis 1), interdepartmental seminars (Praxis 2) and independent study (Praxis 3). Praxis courses may be offered in any department and students may enroll in more than one Praxis course at a time. Students enrolled in more than one Praxis course are sometimes able to use the same field placement to meet the requirements of both courses. Praxis-style courses taken at other institutions are subject to prior approval by the Praxis Office and faculty supervisor. For a description of the Praxis Program, see page 15.

A Praxis I Departmental Course uses fieldwork as a form of experiential learning to enrich the study and understanding of a single disciplinary topic. Fieldwork typically constitutes 25 percent of total coursework assigned. Students typically complete one 2- to 3-hour fieldsite visit a week. Students are eligible for Praxis I courses according to departmental guidelines.

**Praxis I —
Departmental
Course**

A Praxis II Interdepartmental Seminar is a multidisciplinary course combining more substantial fieldwork with an academic focus on a central topic (e.g., geographic location, historical period, social issue, etc.) studied from several disciplinary perspectives. Fieldwork typically constitutes 50 percent of total coursework assigned. Students typically complete two 2- to 3- hour fieldsite visits a week. Praxis II courses are available to sophomore and higher-level students who are in good academic standing.

**Praxis II —
Inter-
departmental
Seminar**

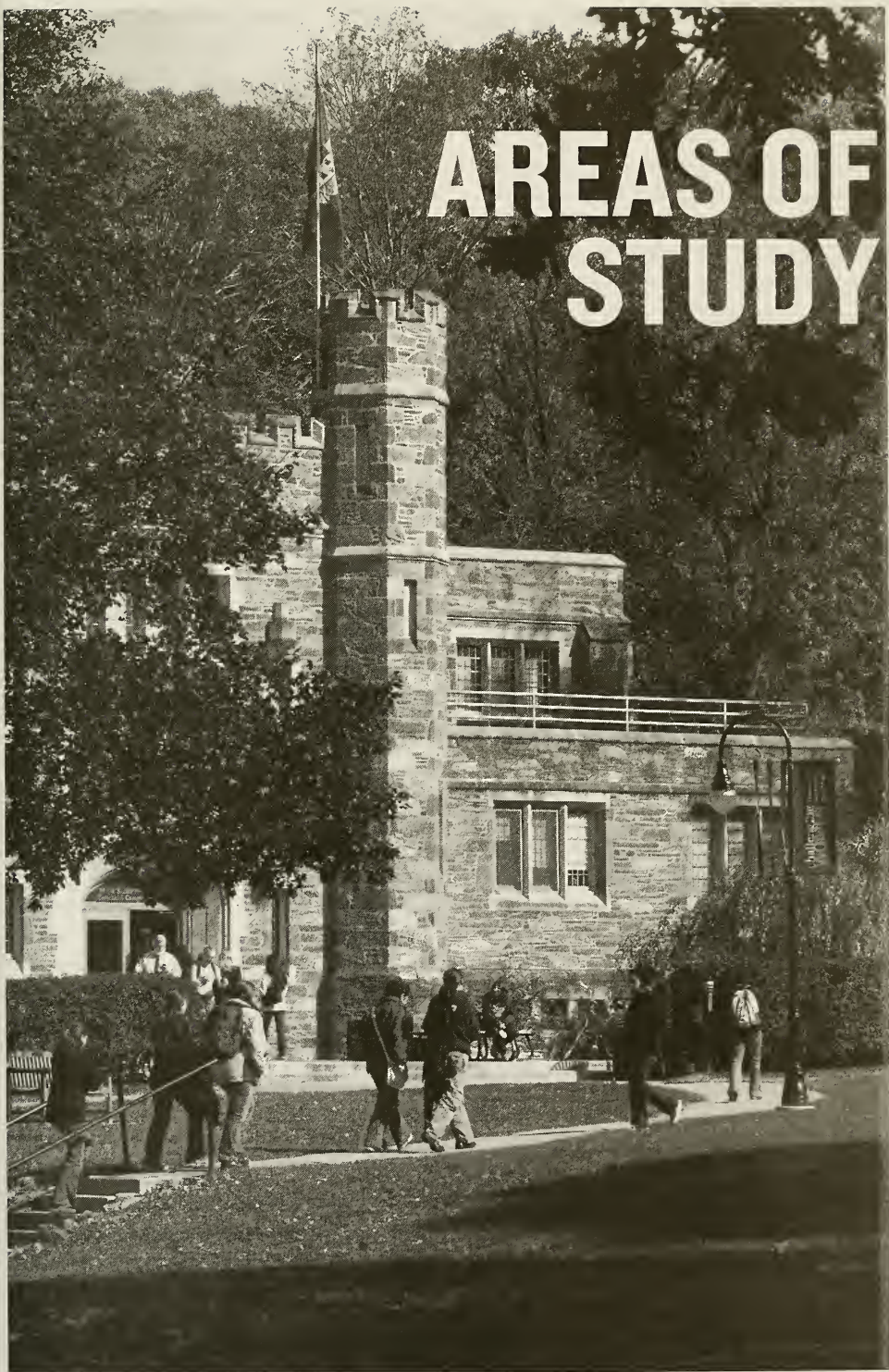
A Praxis III Independent Study places fieldwork at the center of a supervised learning experience. Fieldwork is supported by appropriate readings and regular meetings with a faculty member who must agree in advance to supervise the project. Faculty are not obligated to supervise Praxis III courses and may decline to do so. Departments may limit the number of Praxis III courses that a faculty member may supervise.

**Praxis III —
Independent
Study**

Students who plan to undertake a Praxis III Independent Study should submit a Praxis III Learning Plan Cover Sheet at preregistration. The full proposal — which must include a description of the student's project, all stipulated work and a proposed fieldsite — is due by the end of the semester preceding the Praxis III experience. The plan must be completed in consultation with a supervising faculty member and approved by the Praxis Program Director. Students are encouraged to visit the Praxis Office to discuss possible field placements, although they are not discouraged from developing their own fieldsites.

Praxis III fieldwork typically constitutes 75 percent of total coursework assigned, with students typically completing two 4- to 5- hour fieldsite visits per week. Praxis III courses are available to sophomore and higher-level students who are in good academic standing. No student may take more than two Praxis III courses during her time at Bryn Mawr.

AREAS OF STUDY



Areas of Study 2004-05

Definitions

Major

In order to ensure that the student's education involves not simply exposure to many ideas and disciplines but development of competence and some degree of mastery in at least one, she must choose a major subject at the end of sophomore year. With the guidance of the major adviser, students plan an appropriate sequence of courses.

The following is a list of major subjects:

Anthropology
Astronomy (at Haverford College)
Biology
Chemistry
Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
Classical Culture and Society
Classical Languages
Comparative Literature
East Asian Studies
Economics
English
Fine Arts (at Haverford College)
French and French Studies
Geology
German and German Studies
Greek
Growth and Structure of Cities
History
History of Art
Italian
Latin
Mathematics
Music (at Haverford College)
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Religion (at Haverford College)
Romance Languages

Russian
Sociology
Spanish

Minor

The minor typically consists of six courses, with specific requirements determined by the department or program. A minor is not required for the degree. See page 18 for a list of subjects in which students may elect to minor.

Concentration

The concentration is a cluster of classes that overlaps the major to help focus a student's work on a specific area of interest. A concentration is not required for the degree. See page 18 for a list of concentrations.

Key to Course Numbers

001-099

Elementary and intermediate courses. With rare exceptions, these courses are not part of the work in the major.

100-199

First-year courses.

200-299

Second-year courses.

300-399

Advanced courses in the major.

400-499

Special categories of work (e.g., 403 for a unit of supervised work).

Some of the courses listed together (e.g., French 001-002) are full-year courses. Students must complete the second semester of a full-year course in order to receive credit for both semesters. Full-year courses are indicated by the phrase

“both semesters are required for credit” in the course description. Other courses listed together (e.g., History 201, 202) are designed as two-semester sequences, but students receive credit for completing either semester without the other.

A semester course usually carries one unit of credit. Students should check the course guide for unit listing. One unit equals four semester hours or six quarter hours.

Selected Haverford College courses are listed in this catalog when applicable to Bryn Mawr programs. Consult the Haverford catalog for full course descriptions. Students should consult their deans or major advisers for information about Swarthmore College, University of Pennsylvania and Villanova University courses pertinent to their studies. Catalogs and course guides for Swarthmore, Penn and Villanova are available in the Dean’s Office.

Each course description includes information about prerequisites. In parentheses following the description are the name(s) of the instructor(s), the College requirements that the course meets, if any, and information on cross-listing.

At the time of this printing, the course offerings and descriptions that follow were accurate. Whenever possible, courses that will not be offered in the current year are so noted. There may be courses offered in the current year for which information was not available at the time of this catalog printing. For the most up-to-date and complete information regarding course offerings, faculty, status and divisional requirements, please consult the Tri-Co Course Guide which can be found on the College Web site at www.trico.haverford.edu or the *Bryn Mawr-Haverford Course Guide* which is available in print prior to the start of each semester.

Key to Requirement Indicators

Quantitative Skills

Indicates courses that meet the requirement for work in Quantitative Skills.

Division I

Indicates courses that meet part of the divisional requirement for work in the social sciences.

Division III

Indicates courses that meet the laboratory science part of the divisional requirement for work in the natural sciences and mathematics.

Division II

Indicates courses that meet part of the divisional requirement for work in the natural sciences or mathematics, but not the laboratory science part of the Division II requirement.

Division III

Indicates courses that meet part of the divisional requirement for work in the humanities.

Division I or III

Indicates courses that can be used to meet part of the divisional requirement for work in either the social sciences or the humanities.

Africana Studies

Coordinators:

Robert Washington, *at Bryn Mawr*
Tracey Hucks, *at Haverford College*

Core Bryn Mawr Faculty:

Michael H. Allen
Linda-Susan Beard
Francis Higginson
Philip L. Kilbride
Lázaro Lima
Elaine Mshomba
Kalala Ngalamulume
Mary Osirim
Robert Washington

Affiliated Faculty:

Koffi Anyinéfa, *at Haverford College*
Kimberly Benston, *at Haverford College*
Jody Cohen
Alison Cook-Sather
Vernon Dixon, *at Haverford College*
Ignacio Gallup-Diaz
Harvey Glickman, *at Haverford College*
Tracey Hucks, *at Haverford College*
Anita Isaacs, *at Haverford College*
Paul Jefferson, *at Haverford College*
Emma Lapsansky, *at Haverford College*
Rajeswari Mohan, *at Haverford College*
Robert Mortimer, *at Haverford College*
Harriet B. Newburger
Zolani Ngwane, *at Haverford College*

Africana Studies is a developing field that brings a global frame of reference and a variety of disciplinary perspectives to the study of Africa and the African diaspora. Drawing on the analytical perspectives of anthropology, economics, history, literature studies and linguistics, music, philosophy, political science and sociology, the field encompasses the study of African people and cultures against a background of global social and economic

change, both in Africa and in societies worldwide.

Africana Studies is a bi-college program, supported jointly by faculty at both Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges. Bryn Mawr offers Africana Studies as a minor that the student can combine with any major. Haverford offers Africana Studies as an area of concentration anchored in the student's major with additional courses taken in at least two other departments.

Consortium of Universities

The bi-college Africana Studies Program is part of a U.S. Department of Education consortium that also includes the University of Pennsylvania and Swarthmore College. Bryn Mawr and Haverford have the distinction of belonging, with Swarthmore, to the only Africana Studies national consortium that brings together a major research university and liberal arts colleges. As a result of this alliance, students are able to complement offerings at Bryn Mawr and Haverford by taking courses for credit at all four consortium institutions. This may include, for example, undergraduate courses in such areas as African dance and drumming or the study of African languages. Swahili is offered annually as a year-long course at Bryn Mawr. Bryn Mawr sponsors a study-abroad program at the University of Nairobi and participates, with consortium members and other colleges and universities, in similar programs in Zimbabwe, Ghana and Senegal. The bi-college program also offers students opportunities to do study in South Africa.

Both Bryn Mawr's minor and Haverford's concentration introduce students to theoretical perspectives and empirical studies of Africa and the African diaspora. In designing an intellectually coherent program, students are advised to organize

their course work along one of several prototypical routes. Such model programs might feature:

1. Regional or area studies; for example, focusing on Brazil, the English-speaking Caribbean or North America.
2. Thematic studies; for example, exploring decolonization, class politics, ethnic conflicts and/or economic development in West and East Africa.
3. Comparative studies; for example, problems of development, public health and governance.

Minor Requirements

The requirements for Africana Studies are the following:

1. Students take six semester courses from an approved list of courses in Africana Studies.
2. Students take the one-semester interdisciplinary course Bryn Mawr/Haverford General Studies 101: Introduction to Africana Studies.
3. Students write a senior thesis or seminar-length essay in an area of Africana Studies.

Students are advised to enter this program by taking Bryn Mawr/Haverford General Studies 101: Introduction to Africana Studies. Students are expected to have completed this requirement by the end of the junior year. This course provides a foundation and a frame of reference for students continuing in Africana Studies. This introductory-level work provides students with a common intellectual experience.

The final requirement for the program is a senior thesis or its equivalent. If the student is majoring in a department that requires a thesis, she satisfies the requirement by writing on a topic approved by her department and by the coordinator/committee on Africana Studies. If the major department does not require a thesis, an

equivalent written exercise — that is, a seminar-length essay — is required. The essay may be written within the framework of a particular course or as an independent study project. The topic must be approved by the instructor in question and by the coordinator/committee on Africana Studies.

Africana Studies courses currently offered at Bryn Mawr include:

Anthropology

253. Childhood in the African Experience

History

237. Urbanization in Africa

Political Science

243. African and Caribbean Perspectives in World Politics

Sociology

225. Women in Society: The Southern Hemisphere

229. Black America in Sociological Perspective

330. Comparative Economic Sociology: Societies of the North and South

Africana Studies courses currently offered at Haverford include:

Anthropology

247b. Anthropology and Literature: Ethnography of Black South African Writing 1888-1988

English

270b. Portraits in Black: The Influence of an Emergent African-American Culture

281a. Fictions of Empire

361b. Topics in African-American Literature

French

255a. Cinema français/francophone et colonialisme

312b. Advanced Topics in French Literature

General Programs

101a. Introduction to African and Africana Studies

Philosophy

232a. African-American Philosophy

Political Science

123b. American Politics: Difference and Discrimination

235a. African Politics

264b. Political Economies in Developing Countries

Religion

231b. Religious Themes in African-American Literature

242b. Topics in African-American Religious History

330a. Seminar in the Religious History of African-American Women

Sociology

235b. Class, Race and Education

Anthropology

Professors:

Richard S. Davis

Philip L. Kilbride, Chair

Assistant Professor:

Melissa Pashigian

Lecturers:

Katharine Woodhouse-Beyer

Melissa Murphy

Affiliated Faculty:

Gary W. McDonogh

(on leave, semester II)

Azade Seyhan

Ayumi Takenaka (on leave, 2004-05)

Anthropology is a holistic study of the human condition in both the past and the present. The anthropological lens can bring into focus the social, cultural, biological and linguistic variations that characterize the diversity of humankind throughout time and space. The frontiers of anthropology can encompass many directions: the search for early human fossils in Africa, the excavations of prehistoric societies and ancient civilizations, the analysis of language use and other expressive forms of culture, or the examination of the significance of culture in the context of social life.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the major are Anthropology 101, 102, 303, 398, 399, an ethnographic area course that focuses on the cultures of a single region, and four additional 200- or 300-level courses in anthropology. Students are encouraged to select courses from each of four sub-fields of anthropology (e.g., archaeology, bio-anthropology, linguistics, socio-cultural).

Students may elect to do part of their work away from Bryn Mawr. Courses

that must be taken at Bryn Mawr include Anthropology 101, 102 (103 at Haverford), 303, 398 and 399.

Honors

Qualified students may do departmental honors in their senior year. Honors are based on the quality of the senior thesis (398, 399). Units of independent work may be taken with the approval of the instructor in the department.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for a minor in anthropology are 101, 102, 303, one ethnographic area course, and two additional 200 or 300 level courses in anthropology.

Concentration in Environmental Studies

The Anthropology Department participates with other departments in offering a concentration within the major in Environmental Studies (see page 169).

101. Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology and Human Evolution

The place of humans in nature, human evolution and the history of culture to the rise of early civilizations in the Old and New Worlds. In addition to the lecture/discussion classes, there is a one hour weekly lab. (Davis, Murphy, Division I)

102. Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural Anthropology

An introduction to the methods and theories of cultural anthropology in order to understand and explain cultural similarities and differences among contemporary societies. (Woodhouse-Beyer, Pashigian, Division I)

185. Urban Culture and Society

(Arbona, McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 185)

190. Form of the City

(Hein, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 190 and History of Art 190)

203. Human Ecology

The relationship of humans with their environment; culture as an adaptive mechanism and a dynamic component in ecological systems. Human ecological perspectives are compared with other theoretical orientations in anthropology. Prerequisites: Anthropology 101, 102 or permission of instructor. (Davis, Division I)

206. Conflict and Conflict Management: A Cross-Cultural Approach

(Ross, Division I; cross-listed as Political Science 206)

208. Human Biology

A traditional focus in physical anthropology, human biology encompasses an overview of how humans, as individuals and populations, are similar and different in their biology, and how this can be studied and understood. We consider the relationships between human populations and their environment, integrating aspects of human physiology, demographic ecology and human genetics, both at the molecular and population levels. Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Human Evolution

The position of humans among primates, processes of bio-cultural evolution, the fossil record and contemporary human variation. Weekly lab. Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor. (Murphy, Division I)

210. Medical Anthropology

An examination of the linkages between culture, society, disease and illness. A

wide range and distribution of health-related experiences, discourse, knowledge and practice among different societies and among different positionings within society are considered. Sorcery, witchcraft, herbal remedies, healing rituals, folk illnesses, modern disease, scientific medical perception, clinical technique and epidemiology are examined as diagnoses and therapies embedded within social forms and practices that are culturally informed and anchored in a particular historical moment. Prerequisite: Anthropology 102 or permission of instructor. (Pashigian, Division I)

212. Primate Evolution and Behavior

An exploration of the aspects of the biology and behavior of living primates and the evolutionary history of these close relatives. The major focus of this study is to provide the background upon which human evolution is best understood. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

220. Methods and Theory in Archaeology

Examinations of techniques and theories archaeologists use to transform archaeological data into statements about patterns of prehistoric cultural behavior, adaptation and culture change. Theory development, hypothesis formulation, gathering of archaeological data and their interpretation and evaluation are discussed and illustrated by examples; theoretical debates current in American archaeology are reviewed; and the place of archaeology in the general field of anthropology is discussed. Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor. (Davis, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

223. Anthropology of Dance

(Chakravorty, Division I or III; cross-listed as Dance 223)

225. Paleolithic Archaeology

A study of the Paleolithic archaeological record from Europe, Asia, and Africa focusing on the dynamics of cultural evolution; cultural and natural transformations leading to the Neolithic Revolution are also examined. Laboratory work with prehistoric materials is included. Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor. (Davis, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

229. Comparative Urbanism

(McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 229 and Growth and Structure of Cities 229) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

230. Native North American Cultures

This course explores the richness and diversity of Native North American cultures from their emergence on the continent and through the present time, using anthropological monographs, ethnographic film and the media. Coursework will include critiquing production of information on Native cultures from Native and non-Native viewpoints, examining federal policies and the use of institutions in dealing with Native Americans, and discussing issues affecting 21st-century Native North Americans. (Woodhouse-Beyer, Division I)

231. Cultural Profiles in Modern Exile

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 231 and German and German Studies 231) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

232. Nutritional Anthropology

This course will explore the complex nature of human experiences in satisfying needs for food and nourishment. The approach is bio-cultural, exploring both the biological basis of human food

choices and the cultural context that influences food acquisition and choice. Material covered will primarily be from an evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective. Also included will be a discussion of popular culture in the United States and our current obsession with food, such as dietary fads. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

236. Evolution

A lecture/discussion course on the development of evolutionary thought, generally regarded as the most profound scientific event of the 19th century; its foundations in biology and geology; and the extent of its implications to many disciplines. Emphasis is placed on the nature of evolution in terms of process, product, patterns, historical development of the theory, and its applications to interpretations of organic history. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: a 100-level science course or permission of instructors. (Davis, Gardiner, Saunders, Division II; cross-listed as Biology 236 and Geology 236)

240. Traditional and Pre-Industrial Technology

An examination of several traditional technologies, including chipped and ground stone, ceramics, textiles, metallurgy (bronze), simple machines and energy production; emphasizing the physical properties of various materials, production processes and cultural contexts both ancient and modern. Weekly laboratory on the production of finished artifacts in the various technologies studied. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Davis, Division I)

242. Urban Fieldwork

(Takenaka, Division I; cross-listed as Sociology 242) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

246. Women's Narratives on Modern Migrancy, Exile and Diaspora

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 245, German and German Studies 245 and Growth and Structure of Cities 246) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

249. Sociological Perspectives on Asian-American Communities

(Takenaka, Division I; cross-listed as Sociology 249) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

251. Ethnography of Southeast Asia

An introduction to the social and cultural complexity of Southeast Asia — Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), the Philippines, Thailand and Vietnam. Classic and contemporary ethnographies explore the diversity and similarities among groups living in the region. Topics include contemporary political developments, cultural practices, ethnicity, gender and nationalism. Prerequisite: introductory course in any social science or permission of instructor. (Pashigian, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

253. Childhood in the African Experience

An overview of cultural contexts and indigenous literatures concerning the richly varied experience and interpretation of infancy and childhood in selected regions of Africa. Cultural practices such as pregnancy customs, naming ceremonies, puberty rituals, sibling relationships and gender identity are included. Modern concerns such as child abuse, street children and other social problems of recent origin involving children are considered in terms of theoretical approaches current in the social sciences. Prerequisites: anthropology major, any social sciences introductory course, Africana Studies concentration, or permission of instructor. (Kilbride, Division I)

255. Ethnohistory Seminar

Ethnohistory is an important area in anthropology and it allows the study of culture contact and change by means of a variety of methods and sources. It is truly an interdisciplinary study and combines history, anthropology, archaeology and linguistics. Prerequisite: Introduction to Anthropology, Introduction to History or permission of instructor. (Woodhouse-Beyer, Division I or III)

286. Cultural Perspectives on Ethnic Identity in the Post Famine Irish Diaspora

Theoretical perspectives on assimilation and the social construction of Irish ethnic identity in response to social exclusion in the United States will be considered. Symbolic expressions of Irish ethnicity such as St. Patrick's Day celebrations will consider race and gender. The colonial model, especially in Africa, is a contrasting case for Irish adjustment there through immigration. Methodologically, the course will highlight a cultural perspective through use of ethnographies, personal biographies and literary products such as novels and films. Prerequisite: introductory course in a social science or permission of instructor. (Kilbride, Division I)

303. History of Anthropological Theory

A consideration of the history of anthropological theories and the discipline of anthropology as an academic discipline that seeks to understand and explain society and culture as its subjects of study. Several vantage points on the history of anthropological theory are engaged to enact a historically charged anthropology of a disciplinary history. Anthropological theories are considered not only as a series of models, paradigms or orientations, but as configurations of thought, technique,

knowledge and power that reflect the ever-changing relationships among the societies and cultures of the world. Prerequisite: at least one additional anthropology course at the 200 or 300 level. (Kilbride, Division I)

312. Anthropology of Reproduction

An examination of social and cultural constructions of reproduction, and how power in everyday life shapes reproductive behavior and its meaning in Western and non-Western cultures. The influence of competing interests within households, communities, states and institutions on reproduction is considered. Prerequisite: at least one 200-level ethnographic area course or permission of instructor. (Pashigian, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

335. Elite and Popular Culture

(McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 335) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

336. Evolutionary Biology: Advanced Topics

(Gardiner, Saunders, Murphy; cross-listed as Biology 336 and Geology 336)

341. Cultural Perspectives on Sexuality, Marriage and Family

This course considers various theoretical perspectives that inform our understanding of cross-cultural constructions of sexuality, marriage and the family. Sociobiology, deviance, feminism, social constructionism and cultural evolutionary approaches will be compared using primarily anthropological-ethnographic case examples. Applications will emphasize current U.S. socially contested categories such as AIDS, plural marriage, gender diversity, divorce and rape. Prerequisites: any History, Biology, Social Science major. (Kilbride, Division I)

354. Identity, Ritual and Cultural Practices in Contemporary Vietnam

This course focuses on ways in which recent economic and political changes in Vietnam influence and shape everyday lives, meanings and practices there. It explores construction of identity in Vietnam through topics including ritual and marriage practices, gendered socialization, social reproduction and memory. Prerequisite: at least one ethnographic anthropology course at the 200 or 300 level or permission of instructor. (Pashigian, Division I)

359. Topics in Urban Culture and Society

(Hein, Division I or III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 321, Growth and Structure of Cities 360 and History of Art 359)

397. Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies

(staff; cross-listed as Biology 397 and Geology 397)

398, 399. Senior Conferences

The topic of each seminar is determined in advance in discussion with seniors. Sections normally run through the entire year and have an emphasis on empirical research techniques and analysis of original material. Class discussions of work in progress and oral and written presentations of the analysis and results of research are important. A senior's thesis is the most significant writing experience in the seminar. (Davis, Pashigian, Woodhouse-Beyer, Division I)

403. Supervised Work

Independent work is usually open to junior and senior majors who wish to work in a

special area under the supervision of a member of the faculty and is subject to faculty time and interest. (staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in anthropology:

103a. Introduction to Anthropology

201a. Human Rights, Development and International Activism

204b. Anthropology of Gender

210b. History and Theory of Anthropology

218a. Culture in the Global Economy

234b. Violence, Terror and Trauma

247b. Anthropology and Literature: Ethnography of Black South African Writing 1888-1988

257a. Political Anthropology

325b. Anthropology of Hearsay and the Politics of Knowledge

340b. Theory and Ethnography of Material Culture and Consumption

350a. Social and Cultural Theory: Writing Self and Society

450a. Senior Seminar: Research and Writing

450b. Senior Seminar: Research and Writing

Arts Program

Associate Professors:

Linda Caruso-Haviland, *Director of Dance*

Karl Kirchwey, *Director of Creative Writing* (on leave, semester II)

Mark Lord, *Director of Theater and the Arts Program* (on leave, semester I)

Senior Lecturers:

Madeline Cantor, *Associate Director of Dance*

Hiroshi Iwasaki, *Designer/Technical Director of Theater*

Lecturers:

Glenda Adams, *Creative Writing*

Pallabi Chakravorty, *Dance*

Nancy Doyne, *Creative Writing*

Eils Lotozo, *Creative Writing*

Elizabeth Mosier, *Acting Director of Creative Writing, Semester II*

Rachel Simon, *Creative Writing*

Elizabeth Stevens, *Theater*

Dance Staff:

Renee Banson

Myra Bazell

Yasmin Goodman

Tania Isaac

Corinne Karon

Grace Mi-He Lee

Dolores Luis

Rebecca Malcolm

Amanda Miller

Linda Mintzer

Jeannine Osayande

Courses in the arts are designed to prepare students who might wish to pursue advanced training in their fields and for those who want to broaden their academic studies with work in the arts that is conducted at a serious and disciplined level.

Arts in Education

251. Arts Teaching in Educational and Community Settings

This is a Praxis II course intended for students who have substantial experience in an art form and are interested in extending that experience into teaching and learning at educational and community sites. Following an overview of the history of the arts in education, the course investigates the theories of arts education. The praxis component allows students to create a fluid relationship between theory and practice through observing, teaching and reflecting on arts practices in education contexts. School or community placement 4-6 hours a week. Enrollment limited to 15. Prerequisite: at least an intermediate level of experience in an art form. This course can count towards the minor in Dance or in Theater. (Cantor, Division III; cross-listed as Dance 256, Education 251 and Theater 256) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

Creative Writing

Courses in creative writing within the Arts Program are designed for students who wish to develop their skills and appreciation of creative writing in a variety of genres (poetry, fiction, creative nonfiction, memoir, playwriting, screenwriting and journalism) and for those intending to pursue studies in creative writing at the graduate level. Any major may include one Creative Writing course in the major plan. Students may pursue a minor as described below. While there is no existing major in Creative Writing, exceptionally well-qualified students have completed majors in Creative Writing through the Independent Major Program (see page 64).

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor in Creative Writing are six units of course work, gen-

erally including three required courses (159 plus any two of 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 268, 269) and three elective, including at least one course at the 300 level (360, 361, 362, 364, 366, 367, 371, 373). Students should consult with the Creative Writing Program director to ensure admission to the appropriate range of courses.

Concentration in Creative Writing

English majors may elect a three-course concentration in Creative Writing as part of the English major program (see page 158).

159. Introduction to Creative Writing

This course is designed for students who wish to experiment with several kinds of creative writing: short fiction (with glances at creative nonfiction), poetry and drama. Priority will be given to interested first-year students; any additional spaces will be made available to upper-year students with little or no prior experience in creative writing. Students will write or revise work every week; roughly four weeks each will be devoted to short fiction, poetry and drama. There will be individual conferences for students with the instructor to discuss their progress and interests. Half of each week's class time will be spent discussing student work and half will be spent discussing syllabus readings. (Mosier, Division III)

260. Writing Short Fiction I

This course offers an introduction to fiction writing, focusing on the short story. Students consider fundamental elements of fiction and the relationship of structure, style and subject matter, exploring these elements in their own work and in the readings, developing an understanding of the range of possibilities open to the fiction writer. There will be writing exer-

cises, primarily in the first weeks, leading to the writing and revision of complete short stories. (Adams, Division III)

261. Writing Poetry I

This course will provide a semester-long survey of the formal resources available to students wishing to write poems in English, beginning with syllabic verse, accentual verse and accentual-syllabic (metered) verse, as well as free verse. Students will gain experience writing in a variety of verse forms (including cinquains, Anglo-Saxon accentual verse and sonnets), and throughout the emphasis will be on helping the student locate herself/himself as part of an ongoing tradition of poets writing on particular subjects in particular voices and forms. The objective of the course will be to provide students with the skills to find a form and voice with which to express themselves. (Kirchwey, Division III)

262. Playwriting I

This course is run as a workshop, with emphasis on in-class development of student work. The focus will be on theme, storytelling and dramatic action, and on weaving these three elements into a consistent and coherent whole. This will be achieved by concentrating primarily on the 10-minute play form. Through weekly playwriting/rewriting assignments, students will complete two stageworthy 10-15 minute original one-act plays and a notebook of critical comments. Students will critique each other's work as well as acting in and directing it. Students will have individual meetings with the instructor at least biweekly to discuss and defend their dramatic efforts. (staff, Division III; cross-listed as Theater 262) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

263. Writing Memoir I

The purpose of this course is to provide students with practical experience in writing about the events, places and people of their own lives in the form of memoir. Initial class discussions attempt to distinguish memoir from related literary genres such as confession and autobiography. The purpose of writing assignments and in-class discussion of syllabus readings is to explore both the range of memoirs available for use as models (representative excerpts by writers including Elizabeth Bishop, Louise Bogan, Jacques Casanova, Benvenuto Cellini, Annie Dillard, Frederick Douglass, Edward Gibbon, Maxine Hong Kingston, James Merrill, Tim O'Brien, Ned Rorem) and such elements (often associated with fiction) as narrative voice and perspective, tone, plot, characterization and the use of symbolic and figurative language. (Kirchwey, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

264. Feature Journalism

Unlike straight news stories, which tell the who, what, when and where of unfolding events, feature articles tell stories about people, places, events, trends and issues. This course will consider the many forms that feature writing can take and the reporting basics necessary to add depth and context to stories. The work of established writers will be used to examine beginnings, middles, endings, transitions, structures and voices to discover what makes for lively and effective feature writing. Prominent journalists will be guest speakers. (Lotozo, Division III)

265. Creative Nonfiction

This course will explore the literary expressions of nonfiction, looking at the continuum from the objective, as exemplified by the nonfiction novel and literary journalism, to the subjective, as exempli-

fied by the personal essay and memoir. Using the information-gathering tools of journalist, the self-examination tools of the essayist and the technical tools of the fiction writer, students will produce pieces that will incorporate both factual information and first person experience. An important goal is for students to learn to read as writers, to allow their analytical work to feed and inform their creative work. (Simon, Division III)

266. Screenwriting

This combination discussion/workshop course is an introduction to dramatic writing for film. Basic issues in the art of storytelling will be analyzed and explored: theme, dramatic structure, image and sound. The course will have two basic areas of concentration: it will be an exploration and analysis of the art and impulse of storytelling, and it will provide a safe but rigorous setting in which to discuss student work. What is a story? What makes a character compelling, and conflict dramatic? How does a story engage our emotions? How does it reflect our lives and our world? Through written exercises, close analysis of various texts and the screening of film, we will come to better understand the tools and dictates of film writing. (Doynes, Division III)

268. Writing Literary Journalism

This course will examine the tools that literary writers bring to factual reporting and how these tools enhance the stories they tell. Readings will include reportage, polemical writing and literary reviewing. The issues of point-of-view and subjectivity, the uses of irony, forms of persuasion, clarity of expression and logic of construction will be discussed. The importance of context — the role of the editor and the magazine, the expectations of the audience, censorship and self-censorship

— will be considered. (staff, Division III)
Not offered in 2004-05.

269. Writing for Children

This course will offer students the opportunity to learn to write imaginatively for children aged pre-K through young-adult. Students in the course will learn to read as writers, to allow their analytical study of classic and contemporary literature — from fairy tales to the fantastic, from poetry to the so-called “problem” novel — to feed and inform their creative work through the discoveries they make about character, plot, theme, setting, point of view, style, tone and structure. Regular writing exercises, annotations of readings, class discussion, peer review and private conferences will provide guidance for each student’s unique exploration of content and style. (Mosier, Division III)

360. Writing Short Fiction II

For students whose previous work has demonstrated an ability and passion for fiction writing, and who are ready to undertake the discipline of reworking their best material. Through first drafts and multiple revisions, private conferences and class discussion of classic and contemporary literature, students form standards, sharpen their voices and vision, and surpass earlier expectations of limits. One goal is for students to understand the writing process in detail. Another goal is the production of a publishable short story. Prerequisite: ART W 260 “Writing Short Fiction I” or work demonstrating equivalent expertise (staff, Division III)
Not offered in 2004-05.

361. Writing Poetry II

This course is intended for serious students of poetry. It continues the survey of English and American poetry begun in ART W 261, “Writing Poetry I” and

includes exercises in writing the following: sestinas, villanelles, ballads, Sapphics and dramatic monologues. There is considerable emphasis on revision and occasional memorization requirements. Each student is responsible for a review of one book of contemporary poetry. The premise of the course is that we can become capable writers of poetry only through the close study of poetry. Half of each week’s class is devoted to a workshop discussion of student poems, supplemented by individual conferences with the instructor. Prerequisite: ART W 261 “Writing Poetry I” or work demonstrating equivalent mastery of the basic forms of poetry in English. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

362. Playwriting II

This course focuses on the development of a one-act play from conception to production-ready script. Students should have proposals for at least two projects prepared prior to the first class meeting. The workshop process begins with an examination of the students’ proposals to determine their potential as dramatic stories. Once this framework is in place, writing of a series of drafts will commence, aided by project-specific exercises aimed at isolating and strengthening the play’s dramatic elements: character, dialogue, setting and spectacle. Prerequisites: ART W 262 “Playwriting I”; suitable theatrical experience in directing, acting or playwriting; or submission of a work sample including two short plays or an acceptable equivalent. (staff, Division III; cross-listed as Theater 362) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

364. Approaches to the Novel

This course will explore multiple approaches to the novel, all from the point of view of craft, including novels in stories, novels in several voices and novels

within a set time period. In some cases, students will follow assignments, which involve writing and rewriting in the form currently under discussion; in other cases, students will move straight ahead with their own novelistic project with guidance from the instructor. Each student is expected to produce multiple chapters of a single novel, or several first chapters of multiple novels. Prerequisite: ART W 260 "Writing Short Fiction I" or proof of strong interest and ability. A writing sample should be submitted by the end of the previous semester by students who have not previously studied with the professor. (Simon, Division III)

366. Writing Memoir II

This course will enable students to complete one or two longer memoirs in the course of the semester. To this end, the syllabus readings for the course will focus on book-length memoirs (by authors such as James Baldwin, Mary Karr, J.M. Coetzee, Paula Fox, Vivian Gornick, Maureen Howard, Primo Levi, Mary McCarthy, John Edgar Wideman, Tobias Wolff). Types of memoir (the memoir of childhood; the memoir of place; the memoir of illness and recovery; the memoir of war and civil unrest) will be considered as templates for the students' own writing. Discussions of syllabus reading will alternate with class discussions of weekly student writing assignments. Prerequisite: ART W 263 "Writing Memoir I" or work demonstrating equivalent expertise. (Kirchwey, Division III)

367. Advanced Fiction/Nonfiction

This advanced workshop will allow students to further develop the skills required for writing both fiction and creative nonfiction, and will explore the dividing line between the two genres. The course will be taught in sequential three-week

"modules" by four distinguished visiting instructors who are also writers known for their work both in fiction and in nonfiction. Students in this course will therefore benefit from four distinct approaches to, and perspectives on, the crafts of fiction and nonfiction. Prerequisite: Creative Writing 260, 263 or 265, or work demonstrating equivalent mastery of fiction or nonfiction prose. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

371. Fiction Master Class

This course is intended to provide advanced students of fiction with the opportunity to diversify, extend and deepen their work. Students will submit three or four short stories during the semester, and will take at least one story through the revision process. The course is writing-intensive — students will submit writing every week. Class time will be divided equally between discussion of student writing and syllabus readings. Students will be responsible for careful readings of each other's work, and should be prepared to participate in constructive critical discussions of this work. Enrollment limited to 15. Prerequisite: an intermediate-level fiction course or work demonstrating comparable mastery of the basic elements of fiction writing. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

373. Experimental Writing

This course will introduce advanced writing students to new forms in fiction writing. Students will examine the challenges to convention in 20th- and 21st-century fiction, including the open-ended character, experiments in time and narration, and new combinations of traditional literary and film genres — fairy tales, myth and film noir. Authors include Martin Amis, Italo Calvino, Angela Carter, Jim Crace, Don DeLillo, Michel Foucault, William Gass, Jürgen Habermas, Susanna Moore,

Mary Shelley, Jeanette Winterson and Mary Wollstonecraft. (staff, Division III)
Not offered in 2004-05.

403. Supervised Work
(staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following English courses in creative writing:

- 210a. Reading Poetry**
- 291a. Poetry Workshop: A Practical Course**
- 292b. Writing Poetry: Craft the Creative Process**
- 293a. Fiction Writing: From the Conventional to the Experimental**
- 294b. Fiction Writing: States of Mind**

Dance

Dance is not only an art and an area of creative impulse and action; it is also a significant and enduring human behavior that can serve as a core of inquiry within the humanities. The Dance Program has, accordingly, designed a curriculum that provides varied courses in technique, composition, theory and performance for students at all levels of skill, interest and commitment. A full range of technique courses in modern, ballet, jazz and African dance is offered regularly. More specialized movement forms, such as Classical Indian and Flamenco, are offered on a rotating basis. The core academic curriculum includes advanced technique courses, performance ensembles, dance composition, independent work, courses in dance research and in Western dance history as well as courses that present a perspective extending beyond this theatrical or social tradition. Students can minor in dance or submit an application to major through the independent major program.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the dance minor are six units of coursework, three required (140, 142, 343/4 or 345) and three electives. Students may choose to emphasize one aspect of the field, but must first consult with the dance faculty regarding their course of study. Students may submit an application to major in dance through the Independent Major Program (see page 64).

140. Approaches to Dance: Themes and Perspectives

An introduction to the significance and the potential of the creative, critical and conceptual processes of dance as performance art, ritual and a humanity. In considering dance as a vital area of academic inquiry, the fields of dance history, criticism, philosophy and ethnology are reviewed. Lectures, discussion, film, video and guest speakers are included. (Caruso-Haviland, Division III)

142. Dance Composition I

Analysis and practice of the basic elements of dance making, with reference to both traditional and post-modern choreographic approaches. This course presents compositional theory and experience in generating movement and in structuring dances, beginning with simple solo phrases and progressing to more complex organizational units. (Caruso-Haviland, Division III)

223. Anthropology of Dance

(Chakravorty, Division I or III; cross-listed as Anthropology 223)

240. Dance History I: Roots of Western Theater Dance

The study of the history of pre-20th century dance with particular emphasis on the development of dance as a theater art form

within the broader context of Western art and culture. Lecture, discussion and audiovisual materials. (Caruso-Haviland, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

241. Dance History II: A History of Contemporary Western Theatre Dance

The study of the development of contemporary forms of dance with emphasis on theater forms within the broader context of Western art and culture. Lecture, discussion and audiovisual materials. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

242. Dance Composition II

A continuation of Dance Composition I with emphasis on the construction of finished choreography for solo dances and the development of group compositions. Related production problems are considered. (Cantor, Division III)

250. Performing the Political Body

This is a combination lecture and studio course that explores how artists, activists and intellectuals perform cultural interventions in the public sphere according to particular expectations of social and political responsibilities. From this foundation, students will investigate the body as an active agent of social change and political action. Each class will focus on both theory and practice. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

256. Arts Teaching in Educational and Community Settings

See Arts in Education on page 94. (Cantor, Division III; cross-listed as Arts in Education 251, Education 251 and Theater 256) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

342. Advanced Choreography

Independent study in choreography under the guidance of the instructor. Students are expected to produce one major choreographic work and are responsible for

all production considerations. (Cantor, Caruso-Haviland, Division III)

343, 344. Advanced Dance Technique

For description, see Dance Technique below. (staff, Division III)

345. Dance Ensemble

For description, see Dance Performance below. (staff, Division III)

390. Senior Thesis/Project

403. Supervised Work

Research in a particular topic of dance under the guidance of an instructor, resulting in a significant final paper or project. (Cantor, Caruso-Haviland, Division III)

Dance Technique

Three levels of ballet and modern dance are offered each semester. Improvisation, African dance and jazz are offered each year. Courses in techniques developed from other cultural forms, such as hip-hop, classical Indian dance or Flamenco, are offered on a rotating basis as are conditioning techniques such as Pilates. All technique courses are offered for Physical Education credit but students may choose to register in advanced level courses for academic credit.

Dance Performance

The Dance Ensembles (modern, ballet and jazz) are designed to offer students significant opportunities to develop dance technique, particularly in relationship to dance as a performance art. Original works or reconstructions from the historic or contemporary repertory choreographed by faculty or guest choreographers are rehearsed and performed. This course, which is open to intermediate- and advanced-level dancers by audition or permission of instructor, may in some cases be taken for academic credit or for

physical education credit. Students who elect to participate in the Dance Outreach Project, a dance performance/education program that tours Philadelphia and suburban schools and community groups, can receive Physical Education credit.

Fine Arts

Fine arts courses at Bryn Mawr are offered through the Fine Arts Department at Haverford College. Courses on either campus are offered to students of both colleges with the approval of the respective instructors. Prospective Fine Arts majors should plan their curricula with the major instructor. Throughout their progression, these students should strive to develop a portfolio of artwork showing strength and competence and a sense of original vision and personal direction appropriate for a major or minor candidate.

For major program requirements and course descriptions, see Fine Arts at Haverford College on page 175.

Music

The Music Department is located at Haverford and offers well-qualified students a major and minor in music. For a list of requirements and courses offered, see Music at Haverford on page 236.

Music Performance

The following organizations are open to all students by audition. For information on academic credit for these groups, and for private vocal or instrumental instruction, see Music at Haverford (page 236).

The Haverford-Bryn Mawr Orchestra, with more than 70 members, rehearses once a week, and concerts are given regularly on both campuses. The annual concerto competition affords one or more students the opportunity to perform with the orchestra in a solo capacity. Past rep-

ertoire includes Beethoven's "Symphony No. 5" and "Symphony No. 7," Prokofioff and Tchaikovsky's "Romeo and Juliet."

The chamber music program is open to all members of the Haverford-Bryn Mawr Orchestra and to pianists who have passed an audition that includes sight reading. Students rehearse once a week on their own, in addition to once-weekly coaching. Performances, rehearsals and coachings are held on both campuses depending on students' schedules and preferences. Past repertoire includes Dvorak, Schumann's piano quintets, and piano quartets by Schumann, Mozart and Brahms. String quartets and piano trios by all other major composers, including 20th-century composers, are also offered.

The Haverford-Bryn Mawr Chamber Singers is a select ensemble that demands a high level of vocal ability and musicianship. The group performs regularly on both campuses and in the Philadelphia area. Tours are planned within the United States and abroad.

The Haverford-Bryn Mawr Chorale is a large auditioned chorus that gives concerts with the Haverford-Bryn Mawr Orchestra each year. Recent repertory has included: Faure's "Requiem," Carl Orff's "Carmina Burana" and Mozart's "Requiem."

The Haverford-Bryn Mawr Women's Ensemble emphasizes music for women's voices and trebles and performs several times in the academic year.

Chamber Ensemble Groups are formed within the context of the Chamber Music Seminar (Music 215). See Music at Haverford on page 236. Performances are held both on and off campus; students have the opportunity to perform in master classes with internationally known chamber musicians.

The Bryn Mawr Chamber Music Society offers extracurricular opportunities for experienced Bryn Mawr and Haver-

ford students, faculty, and staff to perform a variety of chamber works in a series of concerts held in the Music Room.

Theater

The curricular portion of the Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges' theater program focuses on the point of contact between creative and analytic work. Courses combine theory (reading and discussion of dramatic literature, history and criticism) and practical work (creative exercises, scene study and performance) to provide viable theater training within a liberal-arts context.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor in Theater Studies are six units of course work, three required (150, 251 and 252) and three elective. Students must consult with the theater faculty to ensure that the necessary areas in the field are covered. Students have majored in Theater through the Independent Major Program (see page 64).

150. Introduction to Theater

An exploration of a wide range of dramatic works and history of theater through research, analysis and discussion to develop understanding and foundations for a theatrical production. (Iwasaki, Division III)

250. Twentieth-Century Theories of Acting

An introduction to 20th-century theories of acting emphasizing the intellectual, aesthetic and sociopolitical factors surrounding the emergence of each director's approach to the study of human behavior on stage. Various theoretical approaches to the task of developing a role are applied in workshop and scene study. (Lord, Division III)

251. Fundamentals of Acting

An introduction to the fundamental elements of acting (scene analysis, characterization, improvisation, vocal and gestural presentation, and ensemble work) through the study of scenes from significant 20th-century dramatic literature. (Lord, Division III)

252. Fundamentals of Technical Theater

A practical, hands-on workshop in the creative process of turning a concept into a tangible, workable end through the physical execution of a design. Exploring new and traditional methods of achieving a coherent synthesis of all areas of technical production. (Iwasaki, Division III)

253. Performance Ensemble

An intensive workshop in the methodologies and aesthetics of theater performance, this course is open to students with significant experience in performance. In collaboration with the director of theater, students will explore a range of performance techniques and styles in the context of rehearsing a performance project. Admission to the class is by audition or permission of the instructor. The class is offered for a half-unit of credit. (Lord, Division III)

254. Fundamentals of Theater Design

An introduction to the creative process of visual design for theater; exploring dramatic context and influence of cultural, social and ideological forces on theater and examining practical applications of various technical elements such as scenery, costume and lighting while emphasizing their aesthetic integration. (Iwasaki, Division III)

255. Fundamentals of Costume Design

Hands-on practical workshop on costume design for performing arts; analysis of text, characters, movement, situations; historical and stylistic research; cultivation of initial concept through materialization and plotting to execution of design. (Iwasaki, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

256. Arts Teaching in Educational and Community Settings

(Cantor, Division III; cross-listed as Arts in Education 251, Dance 256 and Education 251) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

262. Playwriting I

(staff, Division III; cross-listed as Creative Writing 262) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

351. Acting II: Solo Performance

Builds on the methods learned in Theater 251, with an emphasis on strategies of preparing short solo performances. In addition to intensive exercises in naturalistic and anti-naturalistic performance techniques, the course provides opportunities for exploration of principles of design, directing, dramaturgy and playwriting as they pertain to specific projects conceived by members of the class. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Lord, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

353. Advanced Performance Ensemble

An advanced, intensive workshop in theater performance. Students explore a range of performance techniques in the context of rehearsing a performance project, and participate in weekly seminars in which the aesthetic and theatrical principles of the play and production will be developed and challenged. The course may be repeated. (Lord, Division III)

354. Shakespeare on the Stage

An exploration of Shakespeare's texts from the point of view of the performer. A historical survey of the various approaches to producing Shakespeare from Elizabethan to contemporary times, with intensive scenework culminating in on-campus performances. (Lord, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

359. Directing for the Stage

A semiotic approach to the basic concepts and methods of stage direction. Topics explored through readings, discussion and creative exercises include directorial concept, script analysis and research, stage composition and movement, and casting and actor coaching. Students rehearse and present three major scenes. (Lord, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

362. Playwriting II

(staff, Division III; cross-listed as Creative Writing 362) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

403. Supervised Work

(staff)

Theater Performance

Numerous opportunities exist to act, direct, design and work in technical theater. In addition to the Theater Program's mainstage productions, many student theater groups exist that are committed to musical theater, improvisation, community outreach, Shakespeare, film and video work, etc. All Theater Program productions are open and casting is routinely blind with respect to race and gender.

Astronomy

At Haverford College

Professors:

Stephen P. Boughn

Fronney Crawford

R. Bruce Partridge

The objective of a major in astronomy is to study the phenomena of the extraterrestrial universe and to understand them in terms of the fundamental principles of physics.

Major Requirements

Requirements in the major subject are: Astronomy 205a; 206b; four additional 300-level astronomy courses, one of which may be replaced by an upper-level physics course; one 400-level astronomy course that may be replaced by approved independent research; and three written three-hour comprehensive examinations. Astronomy 152i is recommended but not required.

Minor Requirements

Astronomy 152i is recommended. The following courses are required: Physics 105a-106b; Astronomy 205a-206b; and one 300-level astronomy course.

Prerequisites

Physics 105a, 106b, 213a and 214b. Two 200-level mathematics courses are also required. Bryn Mawr equivalents may be substituted for the non-astronomy courses.

101a. Astronomical Ideas

Fundamental concepts and observations of modern astronomy, such as the motions and surface properties of the planets, the birth and death of stars, and the proper-

ties and evolution of the universe. Not intended for students majoring in the natural sciences. (Partridge, Division II) *Offered in 2005-06.*

112a. Survey of the Cosmos

A study of the properties and evolution of the universe and of large systems within it. The qualitative aspects of general relativity (including black holes) and of mathematical models for the geometry of the universe are also studied, along with the history of the universe from its early exponential expansion to the formation of galaxies. The role of observations in refining modern scientific understanding of the structure and evolution of the universe is stressed. The approach is quantitative, but any mathematics beyond straightforward algebra is taught as the class proceeds. (Partridge, Division II) *Offered in 2004-05.*

114b. Planetary Science

A study of the overall structure of the solar system, the laws governing the motions of the planets, the general processes affecting the surface properties of planets, and the surprising properties of planets found in other stellar systems. (Partridge, Division II) *Offered in 2006-07 and alternate years.*

152i. Freshman Seminar in Astrophysics

This is a half-credit course intended for prospective science majors. Topics in modern astrophysics will be viewed in the context of underlying physical principles. Topics include black holes, quasars, neutron stars, supernovae, dark matter, the Big Bang beginning of the universe and Einstein's relativity theories. Prerequisites: Physics 101 or 105a (at Haverford), or Physics 101 or 103 (at Bryn Mawr), and concurrent enrollment in Physics 102b or

106b (at Haverford) or Physics 102 or 104 (at Bryn Mawr), or equivalent. (Boughn, Division II)

205a. Introduction to Astrophysics I

General introduction to astronomy, including: the structure and evolution of stars; the structure and formation of the Milky Way; the interstellar medium; and observational projects using the Strawbridge Observatory telescopes. Prerequisites: Physics 105a-106b and Mathematics 114b or the equivalent. (Boughn, Division II)

206b. Introduction to Astrophysics II

Introduction to the study of the properties of galaxies and their nuclei; cosmology; the Hot Big Bang model; the properties and evolution of the solar system; planetary surfaces and atmospheres; and exoplanets. Prerequisites: Astronomy 205a and Mathematics 114b or the equivalent, or permission of the instructor. (Partridge, Division II)

313c. Observational Optical Astronomy

This is a one-credit, full-year course. The course consists of five observing projects that primarily involve using a CCD camera on a 16" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Projects include variable star photometry; H-alpha imaging; imaging and photometry of galaxies; star cluster photometry; instruction in the use of image processing software and CCD camera operation. Students work in groups of two with minimal faculty supervision. Formal reports are required. Prerequisite: Astronomy 205a. (Boughn)

320b. Cosmology and Extragalactic Astronomy

The theory of the origin, evolution and large-scale structure of the universe (Big Bang theory). Review of the relevant

observational evidence. A study of remote galaxies, radio sources, quasars and intergalactic matter. Prerequisite: Astronomy 206b. (Partridge) *Offered in 2005-06 and alternate years.*

321b. Stellar Structure and Evolution

The theory of the structure of stellar interiors and atmospheres, and the theory of star formation and stellar evolution, including compact stellar remnants. Prerequisites: Astronomy 205a and Physics 214b. (Boughn) *Offered in 2004-05 and alternate years.*

322a. Non-Optical Astronomy

Introduction to the basic techniques of radio astronomy, including aperture synthesis, and the various mechanisms that give rise to line and continuum emission at radio wavelengths. Some discussion of other branches of non-optical astronomy (including X-ray and possibly neutrino, cosmic-ray, gravitational wave, infrared and ultraviolet astronomy). Prerequisite: Astronomy 206b. (Partridge) *Offered in 2004-05 and alternate years.*

404a, b. Research in Astrophysics

Intended for students who choose to complete an independent research project in astrophysics under the supervision of a faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff)

480a, b. Independent Study

Intended for students who want to pursue some topic of study that is not currently offered in the curriculum. In order to enroll, a student must have a faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff)

Athletics and Physical Education

Director of Athletics and Senior Lecturer:

Amy Campbell

Senior Lecturers:

Carol Bower

Judy Wolfe

Lisa Treadway-Kurtz

Lecturers in Athletics and Physical Education:

Jody Law

Amy Nakamoto

Danya Pilgrim

Daniel N. Talbot

Kim Winslow Strong

Instructors in Athletics and Physical Education:

Rebecca Cusumano-Seidel

Katie Tarr

Staff:

Ray Tharan, *Director of the Fitness Center*

Lillian Amadio, *Office Manager*

The Department of Athletics and Physical Education offers 12 intercollegiate sports as an NCAA Division III institution and is a charter member of the Centennial Conference. Varsity team sports at Bryn Mawr include: badminton, basketball, crew, cross country, field hockey, indoor and outdoor track and field, lacrosse, soccer, swimming, tennis and volleyball. Rugby is a bi-college varsity-club program. Other bi-co clubs include equestrian and ultimate frisbee.

The instructional offerings in physical education include: aerobic dance, African dance, archery, athletic training,

badminton, ballet, basketball, cardiovascular conditioning, dance ensemble, fitness, flamenco dance, fitness, jazz dance, modern dance, riding, scuba, self defense, softball, swimming, swing dance, tennis, volleyball, water aerobics, weight training, wellness, women in film, women living well and yoga. Consult the Physical Education Web site at www.brynmawr.edu/athletics for a list of current course offerings. Students may take courses at Haverford College.

The College believes that physical education and intercollegiate athletics are integral parts of a liberal arts education. The Department sponsors a variety of programs intended to enhance the quality of the student's non-academic life on campus.

Physical Education Requirements

The College requires eight units of physical education and the successful completion of a swimming-proficiency test. The test includes entry into the water, a 10-minute swim demonstrating two strokes, one minute of treading water and two minutes of floating. For non-swimmers, successful completion of beginning swimming will fulfill the requirement. The physical education requirement must be completed by the end of junior year. Transfer students will receive credit toward the requirement from previous institutions after a review by the director of the department. Students with special needs should consult the director of physical education.

Biology

Professors:

Peter D. Brodfuehrer, Chair

Karen F. Greif

Paul Grobstein (on leave, semester I)

Professor of Biology and Psychology:

Margaret A. Hollyday

(on leave, 2004-05)

Associate Professor:

David J. Prescott

Assistant Professors:

Tamara L. Davis, Major Adviser

Neal M. Williams

Theodore G. Wong

Senior Laboratory Lecturer:

Stephen L. Gardiner

Lecturer:

Lauren J. Sweeney

Laboratory Instructor:

Wilfred A. Franklin

The programs of the Biology Department are designed to introduce students to unifying concepts and broad issues in biology, and to provide the opportunity for in-depth inquiry into topics of particular interest through coursework and independent study. Introductory and intermediate-level courses examine the structures and functions of living systems at all levels of organization, from molecules, cells and organisms to populations. Advanced courses encourage the student to gain proficiency in the critical reading of research literature, leading to the development, defense and presentation of a senior paper. In addition, there are opportunities for independent research projects with faculty.

Major Requirements

Course requirements for a major in biology include two semesters of introductory biology, 101 and 102 (or 103 plus either 101 or 102, with the department's permission); six courses at the 200 and 300 level (excluding 390-397), of which at least three must be laboratory courses; and one senior seminar course (390-395). Two semesters of supervised laboratory research, 403, may be substituted for one of the required laboratory courses. In addition, two semester courses in general chemistry and three additional semester courses in physics, chemistry, geology, mathematics, computer science, psychology (courses that satisfy the Division II requirement) or statistics are required for all majors. Selection of these three science courses needs to be done in consultation with the student's major adviser and be approved by the department. Students interested in pursuing graduate studies or medical school are encouraged to take two semesters each of physics and organic chemistry.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on their Advanced Placement examinations, or equivalent International Baccalaureate scores, will receive divisional credit only; they may not be used for the major in biology. A student wishing to enter biology courses at the 200 level without having taken Biology 101 and 102 must take and pass the departmental placement exam. Courses in other departments may be substituted for major requirements with the department's permission.

Honors

The honors distinction requires maintaining a course average of 3.7 in the major and attendance at Biology Department seminars. Final selection for honors is made by the biology faculty from the list of eligible students.

Minor Requirements

A minor in biology consists of six semester courses in biology. Courses in other departments may be substituted for minor requirements with the department's permission.

Concentrations in Environmental Studies and Neural and Behavioral Sciences; Minor in Computational Methods

The Biology Department participates with other departments in offering two concentrations within the major: Environmental Studies (see page 169) and Neural and Behavioral Sciences (see page 242). A minor in Computational Methods is available for students interested in computational methods and their applications to Biology (see page 131).

Summer Research

Stipends for summer research projects are usually available. Interested students should seek out an appropriate faculty supervisor in early spring.

Teacher Certification

The College offers a certification program in secondary teacher education (see page 152).

Animal Experimentation Policy

Students who object to participating directly in laboratory activities involving the use of animals are required to notify the faculty member of her or his objections at the beginning of the course. If alternative activities are available and deemed consistent with the pedagogical objectives of the course by the faculty member, then a student will be allowed to pursue alternative laboratory activities without penalty.

101. Introduction to Biology I: Molecules to Cells

A comprehensive examination of topics in micro- and macroevolution, biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, and genetics. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. (T. Davis, Prescott, Wong, Gardiner, Franklin, Division IIL)

102. Introduction to Biology II: Organisms to Populations

A comprehensive examination of topics in organismal diversity, physiology, developmental biology and ecology. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. Biology 101 is strongly recommended. (Brodfuehrer, Sweeney, Williams, Gardiner, Franklin, Division IIL)

103. Biology: Basic Concepts

An introduction to the major concepts of modern biology that both underlie and emerge from exploration of living systems at levels of organization ranging from the molecular and biochemical through the cellular and organismal to the ecological. Emphasis is placed on the observational and experimental bases for ideas that are both common to diverse areas of biology and represent important contributions of biology to more general intellectual and social discourse. Topics include the chemical and physical bases of life, cell theory, energetics, genetics, development, physiology, behavior, ecology and evolution. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. (Greif, Division IIL)

201. Genetics

An introduction to heredity and variation, focusing on topics such as classical Mendelian genetics, linkage and recombination, chromosome abnormalities, population genetics and molecular genetics. Examples of genetic analyses are drawn from a variety of organisms,

including bacteria, viruses, *Drosophila* and humans. Lecture three hours, laboratory three scheduled hours a week; some weeks require additional hours outside of the regularly scheduled lab. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102 and Chemistry 103, 104. (T. Davis, Division III)

202. Neurobiology and Behavior

An introduction to the attempt to understand behavior in terms of the nervous system. A brief overview of fundamental principles of nervous system structure is followed by consideration of several topics chosen to illustrate how studies of the nervous system illuminate behavior and how studies of behavior contribute to better understanding of the nervous system. Examples cover a wide variety of invertebrate and vertebrate species, including humans. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102 or permission of instructor. (Grobstein, Division II)

204. Histology

A lecture and laboratory course examining the cellular structure of tissues and the ways in which those tissues are combined to form the major organs of the body. The focus on tissue structure is used as a springboard throughout the course for discussing how structure provides the basis for understanding function. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102, or permission of instructor. (Sweeney, Division III)

209. Environmental Toxicology

An introduction to certain natural and man-made toxins and the impact these toxins have on ecosystems. Effects on animal and plant systems are emphasized, but effects on humans are also considered. Risk analysis is presented and reference is made to the economic impact of these

toxins and the efforts to eliminate or control their presence in the ecosystem. The development of policy to control toxins in the environment and the many factors — political, economic, ethical and public health — that play a role in policy development are analyzed. Lecture three hours a week. A required two-day field trip is taken in late spring; an extra fee is collected for this trip. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Prescott, Division II)

210. Biology and Public Policy

A lecture/discussion course on major issues and advances in biology and their implications for public-policy decisions. Topics discussed include reproductive technologies, genetic screening and gene therapy, environmental health hazards, and euthanasia and organ transplantation. Readings include scientific articles, public policy and ethical considerations, and lay publications. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: one semester of introductory biology or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (Greif, Division II)

215. Experimental Design and Statistics

An introductory course in designing experiments and analyzing data. This course is structured to develop students' understanding of when and how to use different quantitative methods rather than the theory of specific tests. Topics include summary statistics, sampling distributions, randomization, replication, parametric and nonparametric tests, and introductory topics in spatial statistics. The course is geared around weekly problem sets and interactive learning. Three hours of lecture/laboratory a week. Prerequisites: introductory biology, geology or permission of instructor. (Williams, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

220. Ecology

A study of the interactions between organisms and their environments. Current environmental issues and how human activities influence the biota are also discussed. Students become familiar with ecological principles and with the methods ecologists use to address tricky ecological issues. Because sound ecological theory rests on a good understanding of natural history, students learn to develop their natural-history intuition by making weekly field observations and keeping a field journal. Lecture three hours a week, laboratory/field investigation three hours a week. There will be one field trip early in the semester lasting beyond regular lab hours. Prerequisite: introductory biology or Geology 103. (Williams, Division IIL)

223. The Story of Evolution and the Evolution of Stories

In this course we'll experiment with two interrelated and reciprocal inquiries — whether the biological concept of evolution is a useful one in understanding the phenomena of literature (in particular, the generation of new stories), and whether literature contributes to a deeper understanding of evolution. We'll begin with several science texts that explain and explore evolution, pausing for philosophical reflections on the meaning of the concept, and turn to stories that (may) have grown out of one another, asking where they come from, why new ones emerge, what causes them to change, and why some disappear. We will consider the parallels between diversity of stories and diversity of living organisms. Lecture three hours a week. (Dalke, Grobstein, Division II and III; cross-listed as English 223)

225. Biology of Plants

In-depth examination of the structures and processes underlying survival, growth,

reproduction, competition and diversity in plants. Three hours of lecture a week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102. (Wong, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

236. Evolution

A lecture/discussion course on the development of evolutionary thought, generally regarded as the most profound scientific event of the 19th century; its foundations in biology and geology; and the extent of its implications to many disciplines. Emphasis is placed on the nature of evolution in terms of process, product, patterns, historical development of the theory, and its applications to interpretations of organic history. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: a 100-level science course or permission of instructors. (Davis, Gardiner, Saunders, Division II; cross-listed as Anthropology 236 and Geology 236)

250. Computational Models in the Sciences

Intensive introduction to programming for scientific simulation; design, implementation and evaluation of computational models; and discussion of the role of theory in the natural and social sciences. Lecture one hour a week, laboratory five hours a week, independent research project. Enrollment limited to students with sophomore standing or higher. Prerequisites: two courses at any level in any single Division I or II department. (Wong, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Computer Science 250 and Geology 250)

271. Developmental Biology

An introduction to animal embryology and the concepts of developmental biology. Concepts are illustrated by analyzing the experimental observations that support them. Topics include gametogenesis and fertilization, morphogenesis, cell fate

specification and differentiation, pattern formation, regulation of gene expression, neural and behavioral development, and sex determination. The laboratory focuses on vertebrate embryology and involves study of prepared slides and observations and experiments on living embryos. Lecture three hours, laboratory three scheduled hours a week; most weeks require additional hours outside of the regularly scheduled lab. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102 or permission of instructor. (Sweeney, Division III)

301. Organismal Biology: Vertebrate Structure

A comparative study of major organ systems in different vertebrate groups. Similarities and differences are considered in relation to organ system function and in connection with evolutionary relationships among vertebrate classes. Laboratory activities emphasize dissection of several vertebrate representatives, but also include examination of prepared microscope slides and demonstrations. Two three-hour lecture/laboratory meetings a week. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102 or equivalent, one 200-level Biology course, and permission of instructor. (Gardiner) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Animal Physiology

A comprehensive study of the physical and chemical processes in tissues, organs and organ systems that form the basis of animal function. Homeostasis, control systems and the structural bases of function are emphasized. Laboratories are designed to introduce basic physiological techniques and the practice of scientific inquiry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102, Chemistry 103, 104, and one 200-level Biology course (Histology recommended). (Brodfehrer)

304. Cell and Molecular Neurobiology

A problem-based laboratory course in which students investigate cellular and molecular properties of neurons and small networks of neurons using neuron simulations and animal experiments, and through critical reading of the primary literature. Two four-hour laboratory sessions per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102, 202, Psychology 218 or Psychology 217 at Haverford. (Brodfehrer) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

308. Field Ecology

An examination of the tools that ecologists use to discover how natural systems function. Class meetings are conducted indoors and outdoors, either on campus or in surrounding natural areas. In many labs, experiments are designed to address particular ecological questions. Students are expected to keep a field journal in which they record their observations and thoughts during field excursions. Each student also conducts an independent research project, which includes writing a short paper and giving an oral presentation describing the study. One two-hour lecture/laboratory, one four-hour lecture/laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Biology 220 and permission of instructor. (Williams) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

309. Biological Oceanography

A comprehensive examination of the principal ecosystems of the world's oceans, emphasizing the biotic and abiotic factors that contribute to the distribution of marine organisms. A variety of marine ecosystems are examined, including rocky intertidal, estuarine, open ocean and deep sea hydrothermal vents, and hydrocarbon seeps, with an emphasis on the distinctive characteristics of each system and the assemblage of organisms associated with each system. Lecture three hours, labo-

ratory three hours a week. One required three-day field trip, for which an extra fee is collected, and other occasional field trips as allowed for by scheduling. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102, and one 200-level science course, or permission of instructor. (Gardiner)

328. Analysis of Geospatial Data Using GIS

An introduction to analysis of geospatial data, theory and the practice of geospatial reasoning. As part of this introduction students will gain experience in using one or more GIS software packages and be introduced to data gathering in the field by remote sensing. Each student is expected to undertake an independent project that uses the approaches and tools presented. (Crawford, Wong, Wright; cross-listed as Geology 328 and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 328)

336. Evolutionary Biology: Advanced Topics

A seminar course on current issues in evolution. Discussion based on readings from the primary literature. Topics vary from year to year. One three-hour discussion a week. Prerequisite: Biology 236 or permission of instructor. (Gardiner, Saunders, Murphy; cross-listed as Anthropology 336 and Geology 336)

340. Cell Biology

A lecture course with laboratory emphasizing current knowledge in cell biology. Among topics discussed are cell membranes, cell surface specializations, cell motility and the cytoskeleton, regulation of cell activity, energy generation and protein synthesis. Laboratory experiments are focused on studies of cell structure, making use of techniques in cell culture and immunocytochemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory four hours a week. Pre-

requisites: Biology 201 or 271, Chemistry 211, 212 (may be taken concurrently), or permission of instructor. One semester of biochemistry is recommended. (Greif)

341, 343. Introduction to Biochemistry

A course on the structure, chemistry and function of amino acids, proteins, lipids, polysaccharides and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics; metabolic relationships of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids, and the control of various pathways; and protein synthesis. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week or library project. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212. (Prescott)

364. Developmental Neurobiology

A lecture/discussion course on major topics in the development of the nervous system. Some of the topics to be addressed are cell generation, cell migration, cell survival and growth, axon guidance and target specificity, synapse formation and behavioral development. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: Biology 201 or 271. (Greif)

372. Molecular Biology

This course will introduce students to molecular biology as a method for scientific inquiry. In addition to learning basic techniques for manipulation and analysis of nucleic acids, students will read and critically evaluate primary literature. Students will demonstrate knowledge of the material through written work, class discussion and oral presentations. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: either Biology 201, 340, 341, or permission of instructor. (T. Davis)

390. Senior Seminar in Ecology

A focus on the interactions among organisms and their environments. Students read and discuss current and classic research papers from the primary literature. Top-

ics may be wide ranging, including biogeographic patterns, behavioral ecology, population and community dynamics, and ecosystem functioning. We may also take up current environmental issues, such as global warming, global nitrogen additions, habitat degradation and fragmentation, loss of biodiversity and the introduction of alien species. The effects of these human-induced changes on the biota are also examined. Students write, defend and publicly present one long research paper. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisite: Biology 220 or permission of instructor. (Williams)

391. Senior Seminar in Biochemistry

Topics of current interest and significance in biochemistry are examined with critical readings and oral presentations of work from the research literature. In addition, students write, defend and publicly present one long research paper. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisites: Biology 341, 343 or corequisite, or permission of instructor. (Prescott)

392. Senior Seminar in Physiology

An advanced course in the study of the organization and function of physiological systems from the molecular level to the organismal level. Specific topics related to the organization and function of physiological systems are examined in detail using the primary literature. In addition, students write, defend and publicly present one long research paper. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisite: Biology 303 or 304, or permission of instructor. (Broduehrer) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

393. Senior Seminar in Genetics

Topics of current interest and significance in genetics are examined with critical readings and oral presentations of work from the research literature. In addition, students write, defend and publicly present one long research paper. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisite: Biology 201 or permission of instructor. (T. Davis)

394. Senior Seminar in Evolutionary Developmental Biology

Topics of current interest and significance in evolutionary developmental biology are examined with critical readings and oral presentations of work from the research literature. In addition, students write, defend and publicly present a research paper based on their readings. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisite: Biology 236 or 271, or permission of instructors. (Gardiner, Hollyday) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

395. Senior Seminar in Cell Biology

Topics focus on areas of current research interest in cell biology, such as regulation of the cell cycle, the cell biology of cancer, and cell death. Students read and make critical presentations of papers from the current research literature. In addition, students write, defend and publicly present one long research paper. Three hours of class lecture and discussion a week, supplemented by frequent meetings with individual students. Prerequisite: Biology 340 or permission of instructor. (Greif) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

396. Topics in Neural and Behavioral Science

A seminar course dealing with current issues in the neural and behavioral sciences. It provides advanced students concentrating in neural and behavioral sciences with an opportunity to read and discuss in depth seminal papers that represent emerging thought in the field. In addition, students are expected to make presentations of their own research. Required for those with the concentration. (Brodfuehrer, Thomas; cross-listed as Psychology 396)

397. Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies

(staff; cross-listed as Anthropology 397 and Geology 397)

401. Supervised Research in Neural and Behavioral Sciences

Laboratory or library research under the supervision of a member of the Neural and Behavioral Sciences committee. Required for those with the concentration. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff; cross-listed as Psychology 401)

403. Supervised Laboratory Research in Biology

Laboratory research under the supervision of a member of the department. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in biology, some of which are half-semester courses:

- 200. Cell Structure and Function
- 214. Historical Introduction to Microbiology
- 217. Biological Psychology
- 221. The Primate Origins of Society
- 252. Women, Medicine and Biology

- 300. Laboratory in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- 301. Advanced Genetic Analysis
- 303. Peptides and Proteins: Chemistry and Design
- 306. Inter- and Intracellular Communication
- 308. Immunology
- 309. Molecular Neurobiology
- 310. Molecular Microbiology
- 350. Pattern Formation in the Nervous System
- 352. Cellular Immunology
- 359. Molecular Oncology
- 360. Bacterial Pathogenesis
- 402. Senior Research Tutorial in Genetics and Meiosis
- 403. Senior Research Tutorial in Protein Folding and Design
- 404. Senior Research Tutorial in Molecular Microbiology
- 405. Senior Research Tutorial in Molecular Biology
- 407. Senior Research Tutorial in Cell Motility and the Cytoskeleton
- 408. Senior Research Tutorial in Life-and-Death Decisions of Developing Lymphocytes
- 409. Senior Research Tutorial in Molecular Neurobiology
- 410. Senior Research Tutorial at Off-Campus Research Labs

Chemistry

Professors:

Sharon J. Nieter Burgmayer

Michelle M. Francel, *Chair* (on leave,
2004-05)

Frank B. Mallory

Associate Professor:

Susan A. White, *Acting Chair*

Assistant Professor:

William P. Malachowski

Senior Laboratory Lecturers:

Krynn DeArman Lukacs, *Major Adviser*

Maryellen Nerz-Stormes

Lecturers:

Swarna Basu

Silvia Porello

The undergraduate course program in chemistry is designed to give students a sound background in both theoretical and practical aspects of four main fields: organic chemistry, physical chemistry, inorganic chemistry and biological chemistry. Furthermore, students may design courses of study that emphasize chemistry's connections to biology, earth sciences, and computer science. Laboratory work is emphasized to provide students with modern training in experimental skills and analytical techniques. The core program, consisting of courses at the 100 level and 200 level, covers fundamental principles of chemistry. This core program provides the basis for advanced work at the 300 level and 400 level, in which students encounter contemporary problems in chemistry and interdisciplinary fields and the progress that is being made toward solving them.

Major Requirements

The requirements for a standard major in chemistry include the following 11 courses (or their equivalents): Chemistry 101, 103 or 103L, 104, 211, 212, 221, 222, 231, 242, 251 and 252, and any two courses selected from among Chemistry 311, 312, 321, 322, 332, 345 or any chemistry course at the 500 level. Other required courses are Mathematics 101, 102 and 201 and Physics 103/104 or 101/102 (or their equivalents). All A.B. recipients who complete this program with two semesters of Chemistry 403 are certified by the American Chemical Society as having met that society's high standards for an undergraduate degree in chemistry. This is the program recommended for students intending to pursue graduate studies in chemistry.

Majors are encouraged to take additional chemistry courses at the 300 (or 500) level and at the 400 (research) level beyond the requirements of the standard program. Additional courses in mathematics and other natural sciences can contribute breadth to the chemistry major. Students with a strong interest in an allied field, such as biochemistry, geochemistry, environmental chemistry, computational chemistry or education may elect a minor or concentration in the appropriate field. Upon consultation with major advisers in both fields students may select three of the four core courses 221, 222, 231, and 242 and appropriate 300 level electives.

A typical schedule for the standard chemistry major involves taking Chemistry 101 or 103 and 104 and Mathematics 101/102 in the first year; Chemistry 211 and 212, mathematics 201, and Physics 103/104 or 101/102 in the sophomore year; Chemistry 221, 222, 231, 242, 251 and 252 in the junior year, and appropriate advanced courses in the senior year. Note that Mathematics 201 (a fall course)

or its equivalent should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Students contemplating a chemistry major are urged to consult with the major adviser as early as possible. Those planning an interdisciplinary chemistry major should consult advisors in both departments as soon as possible.

Honors

The A.B. degree with honors in chemistry will be awarded to students who complete the major in chemistry and also meet the following further requirements: two semesters of supervised research in chemistry (Chemistry 403) with a grade of at least 3.3 in each semester; the submission of an acceptable paper describing the results of that research; an additional semester of work at the 300 level (or 500 level) in chemistry beyond the two advanced courses required for the standard chemistry major; and a grade point average, calculated at the end of the senior year, of at least 3.4 in all chemistry courses taken.

Minor Requirements

A student may qualify for a minor in chemistry by completing a total of 6.5 courses in chemistry, one of which must be either Chemistry 221 or 222 with either Chemistry 251 or 252. Biology 341 or 343 may be counted as one of the required six courses. At least two of the six courses must be taken at Bryn Mawr.

Concentration in Biological Chemistry

Students may receive an A.B. degree in chemistry with a concentration in biological chemistry by fulfilling the requirements for a major in chemistry, including Chemistry 345 as one of the two required advanced courses, and also by completing two semesters of work in biology selected

from Biology 201, 340, or 372 or their Haverford equivalents. The two biology courses chosen to fulfill this requirement must be approved by the major adviser.

Concentration in Geochemistry

Students may receive an A.B. degree in chemistry with a concentration in geochemistry by fulfilling the core requirements in chemistry (Chemistry 101, 103, or 103L, 104, 211, 212,) and three courses selected from 221, 222, 231, and 242, two laboratory courses selected from 251, 252 or Geology 302, one advanced course selected from Chemistry 322 or 332, and by completing three geology courses selected from Geology 201, 202, 301 or 302. The courses selected to fulfill this concentration must be approved by the major advisers in chemistry and geology.

Concentration in Environmental Studies

Students may receive an A.B. degree in chemistry with an environmental concentration by fulfilling the core requirements in chemistry (Chemistry 101, 103, or 103L, 104, 211, 212) and three courses selected from 221, 222, 231, and 242, two laboratory courses selected from 251, 252 or Geology 302, two advanced courses including a chemistry elective and Geology 397, and by completing Biology 101, 102, and 220, Anthropology 101, and Geology 103. The courses selected to fulfill this concentration must be approved by the major advisers in chemistry and environmental studies.

Computational Minor

Students may receive an A.B. degree in chemistry with a computational minor by fulfilling the core requirements in chemistry (Chemistry 101, 103, or 103L, 104, 211, 212, 251 and 252) and three courses selected from 221, 222, 231, and 242,

two advanced courses including Chemistry 321 and CS 376, and by completing CS 110, 206, 231, and 225 or 245. The courses selected to fulfill this minor must be approved by the major advisers in chemistry and computer science.

Education Minor

Students may receive an A.B. degree in chemistry with an education minor by fulfilling the core requirements in chemistry (Chemistry 101, 103, or 103L, 104, 211, 212, 251 and 252) and three courses selected from 221, 222, 231, and 242, three advanced courses selected from Chemistry 403 or electives in chemistry or education, and by completing Education 200, 310, 311, and 240 or 250. The courses selected to fulfill this minor must be approved by the major advisers in chemistry and education. Interested students are encouraged to investigate the 5th-year certification option offered through the education department.

A.B./M.A. Program

To earn an M.A. degree in chemistry in the College's A.B./M.A. program, a student must complete the requirements for an undergraduate chemistry major and also must complete six units of graduate level work in chemistry. Of these six units, as many as two units may be undergraduate courses at the 300 level taken for a graduate credit (these same two courses may be used to fulfill the major requirements for the A.B. degree), at least two units must be graduate seminars at the 500 level, and two units must be graduate research at the 700 level leading to the submission of an acceptable M.A. thesis. Other requirements are the demonstration of skill in computing or in a foreign language, a written final examination covering material in the candidate's special field and an oral examination.

100. The Stuff of Art

An introduction to chemistry through fine arts, this course emphasizes the close relationship of certain aspects of fine arts, especially painting, to both the development of chemistry and its practice. The historical role of the material in the arts, in alchemy and in the developing science of chemistry will be discussed, as well as the synergy between these three areas. Relevant principles of chemistry will be illustrated through handling, the synthesis and/or transformations of the material. This course does not count towards chemistry major requirements, and is not suitable for premedical programs. Lecture 90 minutes laboratory three hours a week. Enrollment limited to 20. (Burgmayer, Division IIL; cross-listed as History of Art 100) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

101. Introduction to Chemistry

For students with little previous work in chemistry. Chemistry 101 covers the same topics as Chemistry 103, but with extra class hours to develop fundamental skills. Laboratory identical to Chemistry 103. Lecture three hours, recitation two hours, and laboratory three hours a week. Prerequisite: math readiness or permission of instructor. (Division IIL or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

103. General Chemistry

For students with some background in chemistry. Students with strong preparation are directed to consider Chemistry 103L. Sections usually have a maximum of 50 students. The atomic theory of matter; stoichiometry of chemical reactions; properties of gases, liquids and solids; phase changes; the electronic structure of atoms; chemical bonding; introduction to thermodynamics; the chemistry of representative nonmetallic elements. Examples and laboratory will include environmen-

tal, materials, and biological chemistry. Lecture three hours, recitation one hour, and laboratory three hours a week. May include individual conferences, evening problem or peer-led instruction sessions. Prerequisite: math readiness or permission of instructor. (Porello, Lukacs, White, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

103L. General Chemistry

A half-unit course for students with strong preparation in chemistry, but who are not ready to take Chemistry 211 (Organic Chemistry). Topics include properties of solids, liquids and gases; the electronic structure of atoms and bonding; introduction to thermodynamics; and some chemical reactions. Recitation one hour, and laboratory three hours a week. Enrollment limited to 25 first-year students. Prerequisite: Advanced Placement score of 3 (or IB equivalent), or satisfactory performance on Bryn Mawr's placement test given during freshman orientation, or permission of instructor. Does not meet Division II requirement by itself; students must continue with Chemistry 104 (Lukacs)

104. General Chemistry

A continuation of Chemistry 103, 103L or 101. Ionic equilibria; introduction to chemical kinetics, electrochemistry and radiochemistry; the chemistry of representative metallic elements. Lecture three hours, recitation one hour, and laboratory three hours a week. May include individual conferences, evening problem or peer-led instruction sessions. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103 or 101. (Burgmayer, Lukacs, Basu Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

211. Organic Chemistry

An introduction to the principles of organic chemistry, including synthetic

and spectroscopic techniques. Lecture three hours, recitation one hour, and laboratory five hours a week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104. (Mallory, Nerz-Stormes, Division IIL)

212. Organic Chemistry

A continuation of Chemistry 211 with an exploration of complex chemical reactions and syntheses utilizing structure reactivity principles. Lecture three hours, recitation one hour, and laboratory five hours a week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 211. (Malachowski, Nerz-Stormes, Division IIL)

221. Physical Chemistry

Introduction to quantum theory and spectroscopy. Atomic and molecular structure; molecular modeling; rotational, vibrational, electronic, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Lecture three hours. Prerequisites: Chemistry 104 and Mathematics 201. Corequisites: Chemistry 211 and Physics 101 or 103. (Basu, Division II)

222. Physical Chemistry

A continuation of Chemistry 221. Modern thermodynamics, with application to phase equilibria, interfacial phenomena and chemical equilibria; statistical mechanics; chemical dynamics. Kinetic theory of gases; chemical kinetics. Lecture three hours. Corequisites: Chemistry 212 and Physics 102 or 104 (Basu, Division II)

231. Inorganic Chemistry

Bonding theory; structures and properties of ionic solids; symmetry; crystal field theory; structures, spectroscopy, stereochemistry, reactions and reaction mechanisms of coordination compounds; acid-base concepts; descriptive chemistry of main group elements. Lecture three hours a week. Corequisite: Chemistry 221. (Burgmayer, Division II)

242. Biological Chemistry

The structure, chemistry and function of amino acids, proteins, lipids, polysaccharides and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics; metabolic relationships of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids, and the control of various pathways; protein synthesis. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212 and 221. Corequisite: Chemistry 222 (White, Division II)

251. Research Methodology in Chemistry I

This laboratory course integrates advanced concepts in chemistry from biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Students will gain experience in the use of departmental research instruments. One hour of lecture and 5 hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212. Corequisite Chemistry 221 or 231. 0.5 credit/semester (Burgmayer, Basu, Division IIL).

252. Research Methodology in Chemistry II

This laboratory course integrates advanced concepts in chemistry from biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Students will gain experience in the use of departmental research instruments. One hour of lecture and 5 hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212. Corequisite Chemistry 222 or 242. 0.5 credit/semester (White, Basu, Division IIL).

311. Advanced Organic Chemistry

An examination of the methods and concepts used in the synthesis of complex organic molecules. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212 and 222 (Malachowski, Division II)

312. Advanced Organic Chemistry

Principles of physical organic chemistry with emphasis on reaction mechanisms,

reactive intermediates and stereochemistry. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212 and 222 (Mallory, Division II)

321. Advanced Physical Chemistry: Quantum Mechanics

The application of quantum chemistry to symmetry, spectroscopy, and lasers. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212 and 222. Lecture/seminar three hours per week. (Basu, Division II). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

322. Advanced Physical Chemistry: Surface Chemistry

Topics include fundamentals of adsorption, surface thermodynamics and kinetics, surface analytical and spectroscopic techniques, and applications of surface phenomena. The course will also explore recent literature concerning the chemical, structural, physical and surface properties of technologically important materials. Prerequisites: Chemistry 221 and 222, Physics 102 and 104, or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

332. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

A) organometallic chemistry, including discussion of structure and bonding, reaction types, and catalysis; B) Bioinorganic chemistry, illustrating structural, enzymatic and pharmaceutical applications of transition metals in biological chemistry. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 231 and 242. (Burgmayer, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

345. Advanced Biological Chemistry: Nucleic Acids and Genomics

Physical biochemistry of nucleic acids and proteins that bind them; spectroscopic and other techniques for studying DNA and RNA. Applications to pathogenic organisms, genomics, and bioinformatics.

Textbook readings will be supplemented with articles from the recent literature. Lecture/seminar three hours a week. Prerequisites: Any course in biochemistry or permission of the instructor (White, Division II)

350. Selected Topics in Chemistry: Photochemistry, Novel Materials, NMR Spectroscopy, and Mass Spectrometry

A combination lecture/seminar course on physical, structural, and spectroscopic properties of organic compounds, including oral presentations by students on very recently published research articles. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 211-212, Chemistry 221-222, and any 300/500 level course in organic, physical, inorganic or biological chemistry. (Mallory, Division II)

403. Supervised Research in Chemistry

Many individual research projects are available, each under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Laboratory at least 10 hours a week. Oral or written presentations are required at the end of each semester. Prerequisite: (Burgmayer, Francl, Malachowski, Mallory, White)

Graduate seminars in chemistry are open to qualified undergraduates with the permission of the department.

Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology

Professors:

Stella Miller-Collett

James C. Wright, *Chair and Major Adviser*

Associate Professor:

A. A. Donohue (on leave 2004-06)

Assistant Professor:

Peter Magee (on leave 2004-05)

Research Associate:

Mehmet Ali Ataç

Professor Emeritus:

Richard Ellis

Visiting Associate Professor:

Pamela A. Webb

Postdoctoral Fellow in the Humanities:

Elena Hasaki

Instructor:

Geoffrey Compton

The curriculum of the department focuses on the cultures of the Mediterranean regions and the Near East in antiquity. Courses treat aspects of society and material culture of these civilizations as well as issues of theory, method and interpretation.

Major Requirements

The major requires a minimum of 10 courses. Core requirements are Archaeology 101 and 102, one course in history and two semesters of the senior conference. Additional requirements are determined in consultation with the major adviser. Additional coursework in subjects related to archaeology may be offered in the Departments of Anthropology, Geology,

Growth and Structure of Cities, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, History of Art, and Greek, Latin and Classical Studies.

Each student's course of study to meet major requirements will be determined in consultation with the undergraduate major adviser in the spring semester of the sophomore year. Students considering majoring in the department are encouraged to take the introductory courses early in their undergraduate career and should also seek advice from departmental faculty. Students who are interested in interdisciplinary concentrations or in spending a junior year abroad are strongly advised to seek assistance in planning their major early in their sophomore year.

Honors

A semester-long research project, culminating in a lengthy paper written under the supervision of a member of the department, is required to be considered for honors. Students can register for honors — a unit of independent study (403) in either semester of the senior year — at the invitation of the department and the supervising faculty member. Honors are granted if the final paper is considered of superior quality (3.3 or above).

Minor Requirements

The minor requires six courses. Core requirements are Archaeology 101 and 102 in addition to four other courses selected in consultation with the major adviser.

Languages

Majors who contemplate graduate study in Classical fields should incorporate Greek and Latin into their programs. Those who plan graduate work in Near Eastern or Egyptian may take appropriate ancient languages at the University of Pennsylvania, such as Middle Egyptian, Akkadian

and Sumerian. Any student considering graduate study in archaeology should study French and German.

Fieldwork

The department strongly encourages students to gain fieldwork experience and assists them in getting positions on field projects in North America and overseas. The department is undertaking three field projects in which undergraduates may be invited to participate.

The Tarsus Regional Project in Turkey, cosponsored by Bryn Mawr College and Bogaziçi University in Istanbul, is currently investigating the Gözlu Küle mound at Tarsus, in Cilicia, and its vicinity. Both undergraduate and graduate students in archaeology participate in this project.

In summer 2002, the department, represented by Professor James Wright, began collaboration with the Fourth Inspectorate of Prehistoric and Classical Antiquities of the Greek Ministry of Culture in a multiyear excavation of a Mycenaean (Late Bronze Age) chamber tomb cemetery at Ancient Nemea, Greece. Undergraduate and graduate students in archaeology participate in this project, which focuses on excavation techniques, skeletal analysis and museum studies.

During winter semester break, Assistant Professor Peter Magee will continue his excavations at Muweilah in the United Arab Emirates. Undergraduate and graduate students in archaeology are invited to participate in this project.

Study Abroad

Study abroad is encouraged if the program is approved by the department. Major credit for courses taken is given on a case-by-case basis. Normally credit will not be given for courses that are ordinarily offered by the department.

101. The Uses of the Past: Introduction to Egyptian and Near Eastern Archaeology

A historical survey of the archaeology and art of the ancient Near East, Egypt and the prehistoric Aegean. Three hours of class, one hour of special topics a week. (Atag, Division III)

102. The Uses of the Past: Introduction to Classical Archaeology

A historical survey of the archaeology and art of Greece, Etruria and Rome. Three hours of class, one hour of special topics each week. (Miller-Collett, Division III)

201. Preclassical Greek Art and Archaeology

The art and archaeology of Greece and its Mediterranean neighbors between the end of the Bronze Age and the Persian invasion (ca. 1100 to 480 B.C.E.), the period which saw the rise of the city-state, the introduction of democracy, and the spread of Greek civilization by colonization and trade. The architecture, painting, sculpture and minor arts will be studied with attention to their historical and cultural contexts. (Donohue, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

202. Classical Greek Art and Archaeology

The art and archaeology of Greece and its Mediterranean neighbors between the Persian invasion of 480 B.C.E. and the rise of Macedonia in the mid-fourth century B.C.E., the period which saw the rise of Athens, the achievements of the Periclean democracy and the dissolution of Athenian power in the wake of the Peloponnesian War. The architecture, painting, sculpture and minor arts will be studied with attention to their historical and cultural contexts. (Donohue, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Ancient Greek Cities and Sanctuaries

A study of the development of the Greek city-states and sanctuaries. (Wright, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 203)

205. Greek Sculpture

One of the best-preserved categories of evidence for ancient Greek culture is sculpture. The Greeks devoted immense resources to producing sculpture that encompassed many materials and forms and served a variety of important social functions. This course examines sculptural production in Greece and neighboring lands from the Bronze Age through the fourth century B.C.E. with special attention to style, iconography and historical and social context. (Webb, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

206. Hellenistic and Roman Sculpture

This course surveys the sculpture produced from the fourth century B.C. to the fourth century A.D., the period beginning with the death of Alexander the Great that saw the transformation of the classical world through the rise of Rome and the establishment and expansion of the Roman Empire. Style, iconography and production will be studied in the contexts of the culture of the Hellenistic kingdoms, the Roman appropriation of Greek culture, the role of art in Roman society, and the significance of Hellenistic and Roman sculpture in the post-antique classical tradition. (Donohue, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 206) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Aegean Archaeology

The prehistoric cultures of the Aegean area concentrating on Minoan Crete, Troy, the Aegean Islands and Mycenaean

Greece. (Wright, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

222. Alexander the Great

Alexander the Great achieved heroic status in his own time. This provided a basis for the Alexander mythology that endures to today in the popular media. This course uses archaeological and historical evidence through the centuries to reconstruct the life and afterlife of the figure of Alexander. (Miller-Collett, Division III)

224. Women in the Ancient Near East

A survey of the social position of women in the ancient Near East, from sedentary villages to empires of the first millennium B.C.E. Topics include critiques of traditional concepts of gender in archaeology and theories of matriarchy. Case studies illustrate the historicity of gender concepts: women's work in early village societies; the meanings of Neolithic female figurines; the position of women in early states; the representation of gender in the Gilgamesh epic and other Sumerian texts; the institution of the "Tawananna" (queen) in the Hittite empire; the indirect power of women such as Semiramis in the Neo-Assyrian palaces. Reliefs, statues, texts and more indirect archaeological evidence are the basis for the discussion of the historical examples. (Magee, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

226. Anatolian Archaeology

The archaeology and cultural history of Anatolia (modern Turkey) from prehistory to Classical times. An overview of topography and monuments and consideration of interconnections with the Near East and Aegean. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

230. Archaeology and History of Ancient Egypt

The cultural, social and political development of Egypt from the beginning of settled communities in the Nile Valley to the end of the New Kingdom (ca. 5000 to 1100 B.C.E.), in both the African and the wider Near Eastern contexts. Emphasizes archaeological remains, but also makes use of documentary evidence. (Ataç, Division III)

236. Syro-Palestinian Archaeology

The archaeology of the Levant and its relationships with surrounding cultures from the Neolithic Period through the end of the Iron Age. Topics include the history of research and focus on the relationships among cultures within the area. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

239. Land of the Buddha

This course uses archaeological evidence to reconstruct social and economic life in South Asia from ca. 1200 to 0 B.C.E. We examine the roles of religion, economy and foreign trade in the establishment of powerful kingdoms and empires that characterized this region during this period. (Magee, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

240. Mesopotamia before 1600 B.C.E.

An examination of the development of Sumerian, Babylonian and Assyrian culture from the origins of village life to the fall of the Old Babylonian Dynasty. After a brief overview of the origins of food production and of Neolithic development, particular attention is paid to the origins of urbanism, writing, long-distance trade and other characteristics of social complexity; the Sumerian city-states of the Early Dynastic period and their social, religious and economic life; the appearance of other ethnic groups and

their effect on cultural development; the founding and the fall of supra-regional empires; and the archaeological evidence for the life and ideologies of the ancient Mesopotamians. (Ataç, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

241. Mesopotamia after 1600 B.C.E.

An examination of the development of Babylonian and Assyrian culture from the so-called Dark Age following the end of the Old Babylonian Dynasty, through the time of the International Age of the late second millennium B.C.E., the critical period of the transition from the Bronze to the Iron Age at the end of the millennium. Attention is given to the evidence for economic development and change as seen in the archaeological record; technological change and its effect on society and culture; the influence of foreign contacts and new peoples on Mesopotamian culture; and the ways in which religious ideas and political aspirations inform the art of the times. (Ataç, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

301. Greek Vase-Painting

Greek vase-painting as an original form of art, its relation to other arts and its place in archaeological research. This course makes extensive use of the vases and shards in the Ella Riegel Collection. (Miller-Collett, Division III)

302. Greek Architecture

The Greek architectural tradition and its historical development. (Webb, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 302 and Graduate Seminar 503) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Classical Bodies

An examination of the conceptions of the human body evidenced in Greek and Roman art and literature, with emphasis

on issues that have persisted in the Western tradition. Topics include the fashioning of concepts of male and female standards of beauty and their implications; conventions of visual representation; the nude; clothing and its symbolism; the athletic ideal; physiognomy; medical theory and practice; the visible expression of character and emotions; and the formulation of the "classical ideal" in antiquity and later times. (Donohue, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

305. Ancient Athens: Monuments and Art

Detailed analysis of the monuments, archaeology and art of ancient Athens — the home of such persons as Pericles, Sophocles and Plato. The course considers the art and monuments of ancient Athens against the historical background of the city, and is a case study in understanding the role of archaeology in reconstructing the life and culture of the Athenians. (Miller-Collett; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 305) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

308. Ceramic Analysis

Pottery is a fundamental means of establishing the relative chronology of archaeological sites and of understanding past human behavior. Included are theories, methods and techniques of pottery description, analysis and interpretation. Topics include typology, seriation, ceramic characterization, production, function, exchange and the use of computers in pottery analysis. Laboratory work on pottery in the department collections. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Magee, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

316. Trade and Transport in the Ancient World

Issues of trade, commerce and production of export goods are addressed with regard to the Aegean cultures of the Late Bronze Age and the wider Mediterranean of the first millennium B.C.E. Crucial to these systems is the development of the means of transport for land and sea. Readings from ancient texts are targeted with the evidence of archaeological/ underwater excavation and information on the commodities traded in antiquity. (staff, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 316) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

318. Peasants, Traders, Bureaucrats: Economies in the Ancient Near East

An introduction to economic organization, including production, distribution and consumption in the Ancient Near East. After introducing some basic concepts, the character and problems of textual and archaeological sources are discussed. (Magee, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

324. Roman Architecture

(Scott, Division III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 324, Growth and Structure of Cities 324 and History of Art 324) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

327. Spatial Analysis in Archaeology

The spatial dimensions of social phenomena are critical issues in archaeological theory and method. Sophisticated approaches are being employed by archaeologists to document the spatial contexts of past human activities, as the once dominant geographic view of space as an inflexible absolute has been replaced by the recognition that space is foremost

a social product and that structures, settlements, landscapes and regions are inhabited, organized and perceived by societies and individuals in a multitude of ways. The goal of this course is therefore to introduce students to current methods for the qualitative analysis of ancient spaces and the quantitative analysis of the spatial attributes of archaeological data. (Compton, Division I)

328. Analysis of Geospatial Data Using GIS

An introduction to analysis of geospatial data, theory and the practice of geospatial reasoning. As part of this introduction students will gain experience in using one or more GIS software packages and be introduced to data gathering in the field by remote sensing. Each student is expected to undertake an independent project that uses the approaches and tools presented. (Crawford, Wong, Wright; cross-listed as Biology 328 and Geology 328)

332. Archaeological Field Techniques

Learning to excavate, survey and understand resultant information is an important skill for field archaeologists. In this course we review advances in field techniques, conduct mock-surveys and excavations, and analyze data. We also examine how field techniques have affected (or been in response to) shifts in archaeological theory. (Magee, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398, 399. Senior Conference

A weekly seminar on common topics with assigned readings and oral and written reports. (Wright, Ataç)

403. Independent Supervision

(staff)

The Department of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology sponsors the following courses in the Department of Greek, Latin and Classical Studies, which should be of interest to archaeology students (see page 198).

Classical Culture and Society

110. The World Through Classical

Eyes

(Donohue, Division III)

Comparative Literature

Directors:

Elizabeth C. Allen

Israel Burshatin, *at Haverford College*

Advisory Committee at Bryn Mawr:

Elizabeth C. Allen

Francis Higginson

Maria Cristina Quintero

Bethany Schneider

Azade Seyhan

Advisory Committee at Haverford:

Israel Burshatin

Maud McInerney

Roberto Castillo Sandoval

Ulrich Schoenherr

David Sedley

Michael Sells

Affiliated Faculty:

Including, but not limited to, faculty members from the Bryn Mawr College and/or Haverford College Departments of African Studies, Anthropology, East Asian Studies, English, French, German, Greek, History of Art, Italian, Latin, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Russian and Spanish.

The study of comparative literature situates literature in an international perspective; examines connections among literary history, literary criticism, critical theory and poetics; and works toward an understanding of the sociocultural functions of literature. Interpretive methods from other disciplines that interrogate cultural discourses also play a role in the comparative study of literature; among these are anthropology, philosophy, history, religion, classical studies, African studies, gender studies and cultural studies, as well as other arts.

Comparative literature students are required to have a reading knowledge of

at least one foreign language adequate to the advanced study of literature in that language. Some comparative literature courses may require reading knowledge of a foreign language as a prerequisite for admission. Students considering graduate work in comparative literature should also study a second foreign language.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the comparative literature major are: Comparative Literature 200: Introduction to Comparative Literature (normally taken in the sophomore year); six literature courses at the 200 level or above, balanced between two literature departments (of which English may be one) — at least two of these (one in each national literature) must be at the 300 level or above, or its equivalent as approved in advance by the adviser; one course in critical theory; two electives; Comparative Literature 398 and 399: Senior Seminar in Comparative Literature.

Honors

Students who, in the judgment of the advisory committee, have done distinguished work in their courses and in the senior seminar will be considered for departmental honors.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor are: Comparative Literature 200 and 398, plus four additional courses — two each in the literature of two languages. At least one of these four courses must be at the 300 level. Students who minor in comparative literature are encouraged to choose their national literature courses from those with a comparative component.

Both majors and minors are encouraged to work closely with the chairs and members of the advisory committee in shaping their programs.

200. Introduction to Comparative Literature

This course explores a variety of approaches to the comparative or transnational study of literature through readings of several kinds: texts from different cultural traditions that raise questions about the nature and function of storytelling and literature; texts that comment on, respond to and rewrite other texts from different historical periods and nations; translations; and readings in critical theory. (Quintero, Sedley, Seyhan, Division III)

201. Cleopatra: Images of Female Power

(Gaiser, staff, Division III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 201) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

202. Culture and Interpretation

(Krausz, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 202) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Introduction to Literary Analysis: Philosophical Approaches to Criticism

(Seyhan, Division I or III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 209 and Philosophy 209)

211. Primo Levi, the Holocaust and Its Aftermath

(Patruno, Division III; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 211 and Italian 211) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

212. Borges y sus lectores

(Sacerio-Garf, Division III; cross-listed as Spanish 211) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

213. Approches critiques et théoriques

(Higginson, Mahuzier, Sedley, Division III; cross-listed as French and French Studies 213)

215. "Memoria negra": la literatura afro-hispánica en África y las Américas

(Lima, Division III; cross-listed as Spanish 215) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

220. Writing the Self

(Conybeare, Division III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 220) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

222. Aesthetics: the Nature and Experience of Art

(Krausz, Division III, cross-listed as Philosophy 222)

229. Movies and Mass Politics

(Tratner, Division III; cross-listed as English 229) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

230. Poetics of Desire in the Lyric Poetry of Renaissance Italy and Spain

(Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as Italian 230 and Spanish 230) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

231. Cultural Profiles in Modern Exile

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Anthropology 231 and German and German Studies 231) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

234. Postcolonial Literature in English

(Tratner, Division III, cross-listed as English 234) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

245. Interdisciplinary Approaches to German Literature and Culture

(Meyer, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 245 and History of Art 246)

251. Romantic Prose Fiction

This seminar studies representative works of Romantic poetry's "poor relation" — prose fiction. Readings include novels from England, France, Germany and Rus-

sia, such as *The Sorrows of Young Werther*, *Frankenstein*, *Wuthering Heights*, *A Hero of Our Time* and *The Red and the Black*, as well as short stories. Discussions include such topics as national varieties of Romanticism, the Romantic ideals of nature, love and the self, and the impact of the revolutionary era on art. Illustrative examples of Romantic painting and music are also considered. All readings and discussions in English. (Allen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

257. The Realist Novel Revisited

This seminar undertakes the study of a deceptively simple cultural and literary historical concept — realism — by closely reading well-known 19th-century novels by George Eliot, Gustave Flaubert, Theodor Fontane, Henry James, Stendhal, Leo Tolstoy and Ivan Turgenev, all of which have traditionally been placed within realism's parameters. Critical essays exploring the nature of realism, either in general or in a particular author's works, are also discussed. The ethical implications of the realist enterprise and, more broadly, the possible relations between art and life receive special scrutiny. (Allen, Division III)

260. Ariel/Calibán y el discurso americano

(Sacerio-Garí, Division III; cross-listed as Spanish 260)

270. Classical Heroes and Heroines

(Gaisser, Division III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 270) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

271. Literatura y delincuencia: explorando la novela picaresca

(Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as Spanish 270) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

275. Interpreting Mythology

(Edmonds, Division III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 275) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

279. Introduction to African Literature

(Beard, Division III; cross-listed as English 279) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

299. Cultural Diversity and Its Representations

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 299 and History of Art 298)

302. Le printemps de la parole féminine: femmes écrivains des débuts

(Armstrong, Division III; cross-listed as French and French Studies 302)

306. Film Theory

(Kahana, Horne, Division III; cross-listed as English 306 and History of Art 306.)

320. Topics in German Literature

(Meyer, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 320)

323. Culture and Interpretation

(Krausz; cross-listed as Philosophy 323)

325, 326. Etudes avancées de civilisation

(Lee, Mahuzier, Division III; cross-listed as French 325, 326)

340. Topics in Baroque Art: Representation of Gender and Power in Habsburg Spain

(McKim-Smith, Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 340 and Spanish 340) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

350. Voix médiévales et échos modernes

(Armstrong, Division III; cross-listed as French and French Studies 350) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Topics in Art Criticism

(Levine, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 354)

359. Sacrifice, Identity and Law

(Elkins, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 359 and Political Science 359) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

364. Irony and Inquiry: Plato and Nietzsche

(Elkins, Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 364 and Political Science 364) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

381. Post-Apartheid Literature

(Beard, Division III; cross-listed as English 381) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

387. Allegory in Theory and Practice

(Hedley, Division III; cross-listed as English 387) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398. Theories and Methods in Comparative Literature

(Allen)

399. Senior Seminar

403. Supervised Work

(staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in Comparative Literature:

205b. Studies in the Spanish-American Novel

210b. Spanish and Spanish-American Film Studies

- 212b. Classical Tradition in Western Literature
- 214a. Writing the Nation: 19th Century Literature in Latin America
- 218a. The Western Dramatic Tradition
- 250a. Quixotic Narratives
- 251a. Music, Film and Narrative
- 255a. Cinema français/francophone et colonialisme
- 262a. Islamic Literature and Civilization
- 275b. Romancing/Passing
- 289a. Children's Literature
- 302a. Topics in Medieval English Literature: Speaking in Tongues
- 303a. Seminar in Religion, Literature and Representation
- 312. Advanced Topics in French Literature
- 317a. Novels of the Spanish-American "Boom"
- 320a. Contemporary German Fiction (1970-2000)
- 330a. Cinema Nostalgia
- 332a. Topics in Twentieth Century Continental Philosophy
- 334b. Gender Dissidence in Hispanic Writing
- 352a. *Evita* and Her Sisters
- 377b. Problems in Postcolonial Literature
- 385a. Popular Culture, Cultural Identity and the Arts in Latin America
- 399b. Senior Seminar

Computer Science

Coordinators:

Deepak Kumar
Steven Lindell, *at Haverford College*

Associate Professor:

David G. Wonnacott, *at Haverford College*

Assistant Professors:

Douglas S. Blank
Dianna Xu
John Dougherty, *at Haverford College*

Lecturer:

Geoffrey Towell

Affiliated Faculty:

George E. Weaver Jr.
Theodore Wong

Computer Science is the science of algorithms — their theory, analysis, design and implementation. As such it is an interdisciplinary field with roots in mathematics and engineering and applications in many other academic disciplines. The program at Bryn Mawr is founded on the belief that computer science should transcend from being a sub-field of mathematics and engineering and play a broader role in all forms of human inquiry.

Computer Science is a bi-college program, supported jointly by faculty at both Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges. The program welcomes students who wish to pursue a major in computer science. Additionally, the program also offers a Minor in Computer Science, a Concentration in Computer Science (at Haverford College) and a Minor in Computational Methods (at Bryn Mawr College). The program also strives to facilitate evolving interdisciplinary majors. For example, students can propose a major in cognitive science

by combining coursework from computer science and disciplines such as psychology and philosophy.

All majors, minors and concentrations offered by the program emphasize foundations and basic principles of information science, rather than engineering or data-processing applications. Both colleges believe this approach to be the most consistent with the principles of scientific education in the liberal arts. The aim is to provide students with skills that transcend short-term trends in computer hardware and software.

Independent Major in Computer Science

Students who wish to major in computer science do so by declaring an independent major. Students are encouraged to prepare a major course plan in consultation with their academic adviser in computer science. A typical course plan includes three introductory courses (110 or 205, 206 and 231), three core courses (240, 245 and one of 330, 340 or 345), six electives of a student's choosing and a senior thesis. Students declare an independent major in the spring semester of their sophomore year. Such students should ensure that they have completed at least three courses in computer science by the end of their sophomore year (we highly recommend 110, 206 and 231).

Minor in Computer Science

Students in any major are encouraged to complete a minor in computer science. Completing a minor in computer science enables students to pursue graduate studies in computer science, in addition to their own major. The requirements for a minor in computer science at Bryn Mawr are 110 or 205, 206, 231, any two of 240, 245, 246, 330, 340 or 345, and two electives chosen from any course in computer

science, approved by the student's adviser in computer science. As mentioned above, these requirements can be combined with any major, depending on the student's interest and preparation.

Minor in Computational Methods

This minor is designed to enable students majoring in any of the sciences (biology, chemistry, geology, physics, psychology), mathematics, economics, sociology, philosophy, archaeology and growth and structure of cities to learn computational methods and applications in their major area of study. The requirements for a minor in computational methods at Bryn Mawr are 110 or 205, 206, 231; one of 212, 225, 245, 246, 330, 340 or 361; any two computational courses depending on a student's major and interests (there are over 35 such courses to choose from in biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, geology, mathematics, physics, psychology and sociology).

Students can declare a minor at the end of their sophomore year or soon after. Students should prepare a course plan and have it approved by at least two faculty advisers. Students minoring in computational methods are encouraged to propose senior projects/theses that involve the application of computational modeling in their major field of study.

100b. The World of Computing

An introduction to the use of the computer for problem solving in any discipline, including an introduction to programming in a structured language (currently Pascal) with emphasis on the development of general problem-solving skills and logical analysis. Applications are chosen from a variety of areas, emphasizing the non-technical. (Dougherty, Lindell, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

110. Introduction to Computing

An introduction to the nature, subject matter and branches of computer science as an academic discipline, and the nature, development, coding, testing, documenting and analysis of the efficiency and limitations of algorithms. Also includes the social context of computing (risks, liabilities, intellectual property, and infringement). (Towell, Xu, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

130a. Foundations of Rigorous Thinking

Develops rigorous thinking skills through the linguistic foundations of mathematics: logic and sets. Emphasis on using symbology to represent abstract objects and the application of formal reasoning to situations in computer science. (Lindell)

205a. Introduction to Computer Science

A rigorous year-long introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer science intended for students interested in doing more advanced work in technical and scientific fields. Includes the fundamental data structures of computer science and their algorithms. Examples and exercises will stress the mathematical aspects of the discipline, with a strong emphasis on programming and analytical problem-solving skills. Students without a strong (secondary school) mathematics or programming experience should take Computer Science 100 instead. (Wonnacott, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

206. Introduction to Data Structures

Introduction to the fundamental algorithms and data structures of computer science: sorting, searching, recursion, backtrack search, lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, dictionaries. Introduction to the analysis of algorithms. Prerequisite:

Computer Science 205 or 110, or permission of instructor. (Xu, Dougherty, Wonnacott, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

207b. Computing Across the Sciences

This course presents an integrated interdisciplinary survey of computational techniques for investigating natural phenomena such as genomics, galactic dynamics, image analysis and molecular dynamics. It will include discussion of the applications of each technique in different scientific disciplines. Prerequisite: Mathematics 114 (or 120 or 121) and two semesters of an introductory course in any of the sciences. (Xu, Towell, Division II)

210a. Linear Optimization and Game Theory

Covers in depth the mathematics of optimization problems with a finite number of variables subject to constraints. Applications of linear programming to the theory of matrix games and network flows are covered, as well as an introduction to nonlinear programming. Emphasis is on the structure of optimal solutions, algorithms to find them, and the underlying theory that explains both. (Greene, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

212. Computer Graphics

Presents the fundamental principles of computer graphics: data structures for representing objects to be viewed, and algorithms for generating images from representations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 203 or 215, or permission of instructor. (Xu)

225a. Fundamentals of Database Systems

An introduction to the principles of relational database design and use, including the entity/relationship data model and the logical algebra/calculus model behind

query languages. An integrated laboratory component covers declarative programming using the international standard SQL. Prerequisites: Computer Science 206 and 231. (Lindell, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

231. Discrete Mathematics

An introduction to discrete mathematics with strong applications to computer science. Topics include set theory, functions and relations, propositional logic, proof techniques, recursion, counting techniques, difference equations, graphs and trees. (Weaver, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Mathematics 231 and Philosophy 230)

235a. Information and Coding Theory

Covers the mathematical theory of the transmission (sending or storing) of information. Included are encoding and decoding techniques, both for the purposes of data compression and for the detection and correction of errors. (Lindell)

240a. Principles of Computer Organization

A lecture/laboratory course studying the hierarchical design of modern digital computers. Combinatorial and sequential logic elements; construction of microprocessors; instruction sets; assembly language programming. Lectures cover the theoretical aspects of machine architecture. In the laboratory, designs discussed in lecture are constructed in software. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206 or permission of instructor. (Wonnacott, Division II)

245. Principles of Programming Languages

An introduction to a wide range of topics relating to programming languages with an emphasis on abstraction and design.

Design issues relevant to the implementation of programming languages are discussed, including a review and in-depth treatment of mechanisms for sequence control, the run-time structure of programming languages and programming in the large. The course has a strong lab component where students get to construct large programs in at least three different imperative programming languages. (Towell, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

246. Programming Paradigms

An introduction to the nonprocedural programming paradigms. The shortfalls of procedural programming derived from the von Neumann model of computer architectures are discussed. An in-depth study of the principles underlying functional programming, logic programming and object-oriented programming. This course has a strong lab component where students construct programs in several programming languages representative of the paradigms. Prerequisite: Computer Science 205a or 110. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

250. Computational Models in the Sciences

(Wong, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Biology 250 and Geology 250)

330. Algorithms: Design and Practice

This course examines the applications of algorithms to the accomplishments of various programming tasks. The focus will be on understanding of problem-solving methods, along with the construction of algorithms, rather than emphasizing formal proving methodologies. Topics include divide and conquer, approximations for NP-Complete problems, data mining and parallel algorithms. Prerequisites: Computer Science 206 and

231. (Kumar, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

340b. Analysis of Algorithms

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of algorithms and their corresponding data structures from a precise mathematical point of view. Performance bounds, asymptotic and probabilistic analysis, worst-case and average-case behavior. Correctness and complexity. Particular classes of algorithms such as sorting and searching are studied in detail. Prerequisites: Computer Science 206 and some additional mathematics at the 200 level, or permission of instructor. (Lindell)

345b. Theory of Computation

Introduction to automata theory, formal languages and complexity. Introduction to the mathematical foundations of computer science: finite state automata, formal languages and grammars, Turing machines, computability, unsolvability and computational complexity. Prerequisites: Computer Science 206, and some additional mathematics at the 200 level, or permission of instructor. (Lindell) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

350. Compiler Design: Theory and Practice

An introduction to compiler and interpreter design, with emphasis on practical solutions, using compiler-writing tools in UNIX and the C programming language. Topics covered include lexical scanners, context-free languages and pushdown automata, symbol table design, run-time memory allocation, machine language and optimization. (Wonnacott) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

355b. Operating Systems: Theory and Practice

A practical introduction to modern operating systems, using case studies from

UNIX, VMS, MSDOS and the Macintosh. Lab sessions will explore the implementation of abstract concepts, such as resource allocation and deadlock. Topics include file systems, memory allocation schemes, semaphores and critical sections, device drivers, multiprocessing and resource sharing. (Wonnacott)

361. Emergence

A multidisciplinary exploration of the interactions underlying both real and simulated systems, such as ant colonies, economies, brains, earthquakes, biological evolution, artificial evolution, computers and life. These emergent systems are often characterized by simple, local interactions that collectively produce global phenomena not apparent in the local interactions. (Blank) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

371. Cognitive Science

Cognitive science is the interdisciplinary study of intelligence in mechanical and organic systems. In this introductory course, we examine many topics from computer science, linguistics, neuroscience, mathematics, philosophy and psychology. Can a computer be intelligent? How do neurons give rise to thinking? What is consciousness? These are some of the questions we will examine. No prior knowledge or experience with any of the subfields is assumed or necessary. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Blank; cross-listed as Psychology 371) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

372. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence

Survey of Artificial Intelligence (AI), the study of how to program computers to behave in ways normally attributed to "intelligence" when observed in humans. Topics include heuristic versus algorithmic programming; cognitive simulation

versus machine intelligence; problem-solving; inference; natural language understanding; scene analysis; learning; decision-making. Topics are illustrated by programs from literature, programming projects in appropriate languages and building small robots. (Kumar, Division II; cross-listed as Philosophy 372)

376. Androids: Design and Practice

This course examines the possibility of human-scale artificial mind and body. It discusses artificial-intelligence methods for allowing computers to interact with humans on their own turf: the real world. It examines the science of robotics (including vision, speech recognition and navigation) and their intelligent control (including planning, creativity and analogy-making). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

380. Recent Advances in Computer Science

A topical course facilitating an in-depth study on a current topic in computer science. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff, Division II)

392a. Advanced Topics: Parallel Processing

This course provides an introduction to parallel architecture, languages and algorithms. Topics include SIMD and MIMD systems, private memory and shared memory designs; interconnection networks; issues in parallel language design including process creation and management, message passing, synchronization and deadlock; parallel algorithms to solve problems in sorting, search, numerical methods and graph theory. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240; 246 and 355 are also recommended. (Dougherty, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

394b. Advanced Topics in Discrete Mathematics and Computer Science (Lindell) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

399. Senior Project

403. Supervised Work/Independent Study

In addition to the courses listed above, the following courses are also of interest.

General Studies

213. Introduction to Mathematical Logic

303. Advanced Mathematical Logic

Mathematics (at Haverford)

222a. Scientific Computing

237a. Logic and the Mathematical Method

Physics

306. Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences

322. Solid-State Physics

East Asian Studies

Professor:

Paul Jakov Smith, *Co-director, at
Haverford College*

Associate Provost:

Suzanne Spain, *Co-director*

Associate Professors:

Haili Kong, *at Swarthmore College*

Shizhe Huang, *Chinese Language*

*Program Director, at Haverford
College (on leave, 2004-05)*

Assistant Professors:

Hank Glassman, *at Haverford College
(on leave, 2004-05)*

Youngmin Kim

Yiman Wang, *Mellon Post Doctoral
Fellow and Visiting Assistant Professor
of Comparative Literature and East
Asian Studies, at Haverford College*

Senior Lecturer:

Yoko Koike, *Japanese Language
Program Director, at Haverford
College*

Lecturers:

Tz'u Chiang

Weijie Song

Visiting Lecturer:

Micah Auerback

Instructor:

Yukino Tanaka, *at Haverford College*

Drill Instructor:

Changchun Zhang

Affiliated Faculty:

Including, but not limited to, faculty members from the Bryn Mawr, Haverford and/or Swarthmore College Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Growth and

Structure of Cities, History, History of Art, Modern Languages, Music, Philosophy, Psychology and Religion.

The Bi-College Program of East Asian Studies links rigorous language training to the study of East Asian, and particularly Chinese and Japanese, culture and society. In addition to our intensive programs in Chinese and Japanese languages, faculty offer courses in East Asian philosophy, linguistics, literature, religion, and social and intellectual history.

The intellectual orientation of the East Asian Studies Program is primarily historical and text-based; that is, we focus on East Asia's rich cultural traditions as a way to understand its present, through the study of primary sources (in translation and in the vernacular) and scholarly books and articles. All students wishing to specialize in this humanistic approach to the study of China, Japan and (with special approval) Korea are encouraged to consider the East Asian Studies major. But we also work closely with affiliated faculty in the Bi-Co and Tri-Co community who approach East Asia from the perspectives of social science disciplines and humanities disciplines such as History, Music, Religion and Philosophy. Students who wish to combine the study of East Asia and its languages with a major in another discipline are invited to consider the East Asian Studies minor, described more fully below.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the major are:

1. Completion of the third-year level of (Mandarin) Chinese or Japanese. Students who entered college with native fluency in one East Asian language (including Korean) must complete this requirement with another East Asian language.

2. One non-language introduction to East Asian culture from the array of 100-level courses offered by the Bi-College East Asian Studies Program.
3. East Asian Studies 200b (Sophomore Seminar: Methods and Approaches to East Asian Studies), which highlights the emergence of East Asia as a coherent cultural region and introduces students to basic bibliographic skills and research approaches. Required of East Asian Studies majors and minors; open to History majors and others with permission of the instructors. This course should be taken in the second semester of the sophomore year.
4. One 200- or 300-level course on China, Japan or Korea in the discipline of Anthropology, Economics, Growth and Structure of Cities, Political Science or Sociology. The East Asian Studies Program recommends fulfilling this requirement from courses offered by Bi- or Tri-Co faculty.
5. Five additional courses in East Asian cultures, at least one of which must be at the 300 level.
6. One 400-level Research Seminar from among the array of Research Seminars listed, culminating in the writing of a major research essay. Research Seminars are offered on a rotating basis, so students should consult with the East Asian Studies chair to determine which seminars will be available to them.

Placement Tests

Placement tests for first-time students at all levels are conducted in the first week of the fall semester. To qualify for third-year courses (in both Chinese and Japanese), students need to have a 3.0 average in second-year language study or take a placement test in the beginning of the third-year course. In the event that students do

not score 3.0 or above at the end of the second-year language study, they must consult with the director of the respective language program and work out a summer study plan that may include, but is not limited to, taking summer courses or studying on their own under supervision.

Honors

Honors in East Asian Studies will be awarded by the program faculty on the basis of superior performance in two areas: coursework in major-related courses (including language classes) and the senior thesis. A 3.5 average in major-related coursework is considered the minimum necessary for consideration for honors.

Minor Requirements

The East Asian Studies Program offers a flexible six-course minor for students with varying interests in East Asian cultures and languages. All candidates for minor credit must take East Asian Studies 200b (Sophomore Seminar). In addition, they may take five additional courses in East Asian cultures and society, or any combination of culture courses and intermediate and advanced language courses in Chinese or Japanese. The most typical configurations will be East Asian Studies 200b plus: five additional culture courses and no language; three additional culture courses and two language courses at the intermediate or advanced level; or one additional culture course and four language courses at the intermediate and advanced levels.

Study Abroad

The East Asian Studies Program strongly recommends study abroad to maximize language proficiency and cultural familiarity. Because study abroad provides an unparalleled opportunity to study a cul-

ture from the inside, students spending a semester or year in China, Japan or Korea will be required to prepare an essay of 10 pages on significant issues confronting their host country, based on information from local newspapers or magazines, television, or personal interviews. No Program credit will be granted for study abroad without satisfactory completion of this assignment, whose details should be worked out with the student's advisor.

Formal approval is required by the study abroad adviser prior to the student's travel. Without this approval, credit for courses taken abroad may not be accepted by the East Asian Studies Program.

If studying abroad is not practical, students may consider attending certain intensive summer schools approved by the East Asian Studies Program. These plans must be worked out in concert with the program's study abroad adviser and the student's dean.

Half-Credit Language Intensification for Non-Language Courses in East Asian Studies

In the case of specially designated East Asian culture courses, students with the requisite language skills may also enroll in a half-credit course enhancement which offers guided reading of selected course texts in the original Chinese, Japanese or Korean. This option is open to students who have completed the second-year level in their target language, and can only be exercised as an add-on to the specially designated full-credit course. It will be offered selectively and at the discretion of the full-credit course instructor. Students can employ the language intensification for no more than one course per semester, although they may use it again in subsequent semesters. But accumulated credits cannot be used in lieu of the required array of East Asian Studies courses.

120b. Chinese Perspectives on the Individual and Society

A survey of philosophical, literary, legal and autobiographical sources on Chinese notions of the individual and group responsibility in the traditional and modern eras, with special emphasis on how ideal and actual relationships between the individual and society vary across gender and class and over time. (Smith, Division III)

131. Chinese Civilization

A broad chronological survey of Chinese culture and society from the Bronze Age to the present, with special reference to such topics as belief, family, language, the arts and sociopolitical organization. Readings include primary sources in English translation and secondary studies. (Kim, Division I or III)

132b. Japanese Civilization

A broad chronological survey of Japanese culture and society from the earliest times to the present, with special reference to such topics as belief, family, language, the arts and sociopolitical organization. Readings include primary sources in English translation and secondary studies. (Glassman, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

200b. Sophomore Seminar: Methods and Approaches in East Asian Studies

This course introduces current and prospective majors to the scope and methods of East Asian Studies. It employs readings on East Asian history and culture as a platform for exercises in critical analysis, bibliography, cartography and the formulation of research topics and approaches. It culminates in a substantial research essay. A prerequisite for East Asian Studies majors, the course should be taken in the second semester of the sophomore

year; in some circumstances it may be taken in the second semester of the junior year. The course is also open to minors and concentrators in East Asian Studies as an elective. (Smith, Division III)

201. Introduction to Buddhism

Focusing on the East Asian Buddhist tradition, the course examines Buddhist philosophy, doctrine and practice as textual traditions and as lived religion. (Glassman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Enlightenment and Decadence in Modern Chinese Literature and Film

An exploration of heterogeneous voices of Modern Chinese Literature (from Late Qing period to the present) and Chinese film in terms of the twin poles of enlightenment and decadence. Discussions of repressed modernities, edifying depravity, martial arts spectacles, the birth and death of new youth, sentimental and unsentimental educations, desolated aesthetics, teaching in bedroom/school/hospital, the (re)education of the revolutionary youth, the fantastic and the grotesque imaginations, cannibalism and carnivalism, fin-de-siècle narratives, gender, violence and subculture fantasy. (Song, Division III)

210. Topics in Chinese Culture: Introduction to Chinese Philosophy

This course is an introduction to Chinese thought, using translated sources. Rather than surveying the long history of Chinese thought, this course focuses on the major philosophical schools that originated in China: Confucianism, Daoism, Mohism, Legalism and Neo-Confucianism. The doctrines associated with these schools, along with Buddhism, affected cultural developments in art, philosophy, politics, religion and science throughout Chinese history. Readings include the

writings of some of the most influential thinkers in Chinese history: Confucius, Mozi, Mencius, Laozi, Zhuangzi, Xunzi, Han Feizi, Zhu Zi and Wang Yangming. Thematically speaking, topics debated by these writers include self-cultivation, ritual, theories of human nature, the relation between personal and social good, and the relationship between humans and the cosmos. (Kim, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

216. Invaded Ideology and Translated Modernity: Modern Chinese and Japanese Literatures

This course will study selected Chinese and Japanese literary texts from the late-19th century to 1937 that illustrate the cultural, ideological, political and social dilemmas underlying the modernization of the two neighboring nations. The focus of the course is on shared concerns, such as the clash between tradition and modernity at both the national and personal levels, and on the transformative cultural interchanges between China and Japan during this era of modernization. (Kong, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

226. Introduction to Confucianism

An introduction to Confucianism, arguably the most influential intellectual and cultural tradition in East Asia. In the first half, this course will train students to read the condensed style of the Confucian canons — the *Analects*, the *Book of Mencius*, the *Great Learning* and the *Doctrine of the Mean* — by examining different commentators' explanations of select passages. The course aims to highlight not only the diversity of opinions within the Confucian tradition, but also the richness of the canons as literary and historical texts. In the second half, we will analyze Confucianism in light of contemporary discussions of issues such as

human rights, virtue ethics, women's history, economic development and political authority. This course has no prerequisites and assumes no background in East Asian culture. (Kim, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 226)

228. The Logos and the Tao

This course challenges the postmodern construction of "China" as the (feminine) poetic "Other" to the (masculine) meta-physical "West" by analyzing postmodern concepts of word, image and writing in relation to Chinese poetry, painting and calligraphy. (Wright, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

228a. Musical Voices of Asia

(Freedman, Division III; cross-listed as Music 228a) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

229. Comparative Urbanism

(McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 229 and Growth and Structure of Cities 229) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

234. Introduction to Korean Culture

This course examines the dynamics of Korean cultural and intellectual history from the perspective of cultural identity. How did Korea negotiate its position in the traditional Asian cultural sphere? What is the significance of the so-called "Confucianization" of Choson Korea? What events and conditions shaped Korea in the 20th century? What was the impact of Japanese colonialism on Korea's modern transformation? This course explores these questions through a variety of literary works as well as historical writing, philosophical debates and the arts. No knowledge of Korean language or history is required. (Kim, Division III; cross-listed as History 252)

240a. Economic Development and Transformation: China vs. India

A survey of the economic development and recent transitional experience in China and India, giant neighboring countries, accounting for roughly one third of total world population. The course will examine the economic structure and policies in the two countries, with a focus on comparing China and India's recent economic successes and failures, their development policies and strategies, institutional changes, and factors affecting the transformation process in the two countries. (Jilani, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 240a, Haverford College)

242a. Chinese Language in Culture and Society

An examination of the use and function of the Chinese language in culture and society, both within mainland China and in the Chinese diaspora. Topics include: language standardization, language planning, language and dialects, language and ethnicity, language and politics, and linguistic construction of self and community. (Huang, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

242a. Buddhist Philosophy

An introduction to classical Indian Buddhist thought in a global and comparative context. The course begins with a meditative reading of the classical text — *The Dhamapada* — and proceeds to an in depth critical exploration of the teachings of Nagarjuna, the great dialectician who founded the Madhyamika School. (Gangadean, Division III; taught as Philosophy 242a, Haverford College)

244. Anthropology of China

Social institutions, cultural idioms, and forms of representation in and of Chinese society over the past 150 years. Through

investigations of ethnographic monographs, missionary records, memoirs and realist fiction, we develop skills in social analysis and cultural critique, and enrich our understanding of contemporary Chinese society. (Gillette, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

250b. Religion in Modern Japan

A survey of developments in modern Japanese religion from the middle of the 19th century to the present. We will use a selection of translated primary texts and secondary scholarship to investigate a range of traditions including: the transformation of Buddhism in Meiji Japan; the rise of state Shinto; the efforts at the indigenization of Christianity; and the development of New Religions, from the Teaching of the Heavenly Principle to Aum Shinrikyo. Particular emphasis will be placed on the literary representations of religion in this period. We will keep the following issues in mind: What does it mean to speak of "modern religion"? As Japan entered "modernity," has it become secularized? Does the Japanese experience offer new perspectives on religion in the modern world? (Auerback, Division III)

256. Zen Thought, Zen Culture, Zen History

Introduction to the intellectual and cultural history of the style of Buddhism known as Zen in Japanese. The development and expression of this religious movement in China, Korea, Japan and Vietnam will be examined. (Glassman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

260a. Mid-Imperial China

Surveys the fundamental transformation of Chinese society between the ninth and 16th centuries, with particular stress on the rise of a literocentric elite; Neo-Confucianism's impact on social and gender

relations; fraught relations between China and the steppe; and China's role in the premodern global economy. (Smith, Division I or III)

262. Chinese Social History: Gods, Ghosts and Ancestors in Traditional Chinese Society

A survey of important new scholarship on the centrality of religion (including Daoism, Buddhism and popular religion) in traditional Chinese society, culminating in a selection from the 16th-century novel *Journey to the West* (aka *Monkey*). Prerequisite: sophomore status or higher. (Smith, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

270. Japanese Architecture and Planning

(Hein, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 270) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

275b. Romancing/Passing

An exploration of the political and cultural implications of different kinds of border-crossing (or "passing") in films from or about East Asia. In tracking passages across boundaries of gender, ethnicity, race and culture, we will focus especially on the production and meaning of Romance, which may take a variety of forms and bear a number of meanings: fantasmic or realistic representation; homosexual or heterosexual desire; utopic or dystopic vision. This course will be conducted in concert with the Romancing/Passing film series to be held in April 2005. (Wang, Division III)

282. Structure of Chinese

This course is designed to acquaint students with both the syntactic and semantic structures of Mandarin Chinese and the theoretical implications they pose to the study of natural language. Students

will have an opportunity to further their understanding of linguistic theories and to develop skills in systematically analyzing a non-Indo-European language. Prerequisite: General Programs 262 or consent of the instructor. (Huang, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

310. Religion and Gender in Premodern Japanese Literature

Examination of the intersection of religion and gender in Japanese literature from the eighth through the 16th centuries; from Japanese creation myths to Lady Murasaki's courtly *Tale of Genji* and the homoerotic Buddhist literature of the late medieval period. The course assumes no prior academic experience in gender studies, literature, religion or Japanese culture. All sources are in English translation. (Glassman, Division III; cross-listed as Religion 310) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

315b. Cultural Interchange in 19th- to 20th-Century East Asia

English-language histories of East Asian countries since the 19th century have long focused on the "Western impact" of imperialism and its effects in Asia. As a result, the interactions among different East Asian cultural spheres in this period have received comparatively little attention. This course aims to tell a different story of East Asia, focusing on the various relationships among China, Japan and Korea. From politics to karaoke, from colonialism to the dinner table, we will be considering the range of ways in which mutual interactions have changed the face of Asian countries. All course readings will be in English and videos will be subtitled. There are no prerequisites, though knowledge of the modern history of any Asian country would be helpful. (Auerback)

325. Topics in Chinese History and Culture: Modern Chinese Intellectual History

This course traces the intellectual history of China from the Opium War (1840) to the 1990s. The issues to be examined include China's so-called response to the West, iconoclastic attacks on tradition, the reinvention of Chinese traditions, the impact of the Enlightenment mentality and the rise of Maoism. Special attention will be paid to important thinkers and intellectual debates that have had profound consequences for the modernization of Chinese history. As we examine them, we will see how people in China since the mid-19th century have come to face the dilemmas of modernity that challenge us all. Some knowledge of Chinese history is preferred but not required. (Kim, Division III; cross-listed as History 326)

330a. Cinema Nostalgia

An examination of how fragmented, past images are recollected and refashioned in the post-80s Chinese language feature films and documentaries produced in mainland China, Hong Kong and Taiwan, with what implications. What are the historical conjunctures from which such remembering cinema arises; how does this type of cinema help to deepen our understanding of the relationship between image, nostalgia and cinema; what kind of politics of nostalgia can we evolve on the basis of this cinema? (Wang)

335. East Asian Development

This course examines the development of the first and second tier newly industrialized economies (NIEs) of East Asia and evaluates explanations for their performances. Prerequisites: Economics 300 or 302 or permission of instructor. (Rock, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 335)

342b. Topics in Asian Philosophy: Buddhism in a Global Context

This advanced seminar focuses on the development of Zen (Japanese) Buddhism culminating in the work of Nishida and his influential Kyoto School of Zen Philosophy. The background in the Indian origins of Madhyamika dialectic introduced by Nagarjuna is traced through the Zen Master Dogen and into the flourishing of the modern Kyoto School founded by Nishida. The seminar focuses on texts by Dogen and on selected writings in the Kyoto School: Nishida, Nishitani and Abe. The seminar involves intensive discussion of the issues in a global context of philosophy. Nishida's thought is developed in dialogue with thinkers such as Aristotle, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, Husserl, Sartre, Heidegger, Nagarjuna and others. (Gangadean)

347a. Topics in East Asian History

Topic for 2004: Modern Chinese Political Culture. The emergence of Chinese political culture from ca. 1900 to the present. A survey of recent scholarship on the emergence of China's political culture from ca. 1900 to the present, with a focus on such topics as civil society, the prospects for democratization and the impact of economic globalization on political change. (Smith)

349. Topics in Comparative History: Warriors and Outlaws in China and Japan

An examination of two great epic tales — *Tale of the Heike* and *Outlaws of the Marsh* — as sources for the comparative history of Japanese and Chinese culture and society. Some knowledge of Chinese or Japanese history is helpful but not required. (Smith, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Identity, Ritual and Culture in Vietnam

This course focuses on the ways recent economic and political changes in Vietnam influence and shape everyday lives, meanings and practices. It explores construction of identity in Vietnam. Prerequisite: at least one ethnographic anthropology course at the 200 or 300 level, or permission of the instructor. (Pashigian, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 354)

381. History of Japanese Art

(Easton, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 381)

398a. Senior Seminar

The first semester of this two-semester sequence surveys the kinds of resources available for undergraduate research on East Asia, identifies the tasks involved in designing a research project and gets participants started on their senior thesis. Required of all majors; open to concentrators and others by permission. (Kim, Smith)

399b. Senior Conference

Required of majors, open to concentrators and others by permission. Second semester of the two-semester thesis seminar. (Kim, Smith)

403. Supervised Work

410. Research Seminar in East Asian Thought and Culture

Guided research on varying topics in East Asian Thought and Culture. The theme of the seminar will vary from year to year, but all students must choose a research topic and write a paper that falls under their year's rubric. Special emphasis will be placed on close reading of primary sources. (Y. Kim) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

411. Research Seminar in Chinese Literature

Not offered in 2004-05.

412. Research Seminar in Chinese Language and Linguistics

Guided research on topics ranging from the social and cultural aspects of the Chinese language to theoretical issues in Chinese syntax and semantics. The individually designed research projects may differ by theme and scope, but all students are required to use primary language sources as part of their research portfolio and to have at least two relevant courses in their background. Open to upper-class East Asian Studies majors and Linguistics majors. Offered every three or four years. (S. Huang) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

413. Research Seminar in East Asian Buddhism

Guided research on topics to be determined by the students in consultation with the instructor. The theme of the seminar will vary from year to year, but all students must choose a research topic that falls under their year's rubric (for example, Pure Land Buddhism, Buddha Nature and Original Enlightenment, The Buddha Body). Open to upper-class majors in East Asian Studies and Religion, others by permission. An introductory course on Buddhism or equivalent knowledge is prerequisite. (H. Glassman) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

414. Research Seminar in East Asian History and Culture

Guided research on varying topics in premodern and modern East Asian history and culture. Special emphasis will be placed on designing a scholarly project based on such primary sources as literature (in translation or the vernacular), material and visual artifacts in area muse-

ums, and documentary sources in the Bi-Co and area libraries and archives. Open to upper-class students in East Asian Studies and History, and to others with permission of the instructor. (P. Smith) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

415. Research Seminar in the Material Culture of China

In this advanced research seminar, students will design and complete individual research projects centered on objects, architectural installations and other manifestations of Chinese material culture available in the Philadelphia area (other possibilities might include space, architecture and monuments in Chinatown). Students will explore a range of research methods for the study of objects and develop an understanding of how material culture can be used for the study of society and culture. (M. Gillette) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

East Asian Languages

The East Asian Studies program welcomes students who wish to combine their interests in East Asian languages with the study of an East Asian culture. These students are urged to consult the coordinator of East Asian Studies on either campus, who will advise them on creating individual plans of study in appropriate departments.

Chinese Language

Shizhe Huang, *Chinese Language Program Director, at Haverford College*
(on leave, 2004-05)

Tz'u Chiang

Weijie Song

Changchun Zhang

The Chinese Language Program offers a full undergraduate curriculum of courses

in Mandarin Chinese. Students who will combine language study with focused work on East Asian society and culture may wish to consider the major or minor in East Asian Studies. Information about study abroad programs can be found under the East Asian Studies heading in this catalog.

001-002. Elementary Chinese (Intensive)

An intensive introductory course in modern spoken and written Chinese. The development of oral-aural skills is integrated through grammar explanations and drill sessions designed to reinforce new material through active practice. Five hours a week of lecture and oral practice; also individual conversation. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (Chiang)

003-004. Intermediate Chinese

Language skills in speaking, listening, reading and writing are further developed through carefully designed practices. Oral proficiency is enhanced by dramatization of situational topics, and written skills by regular composition writing. Both reading and writing are in Chinese characters only. Classes three hours, lab two hours a week. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. Prerequisite: Chinese 001, 002 or equivalent. (Song)

005-006. Chinese for Heritage Learners

This course is designed for those students who already speak Chinese but are unable to read or write in the character form. The focus is on reading and writing. After successfully completing this course, students will be able to take Chinese 101. Prerequisite: placement test. (Chiang) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

101, 102. Advanced Chinese: Readings in the Modern Chinese Short Story and Theater

A focus on overall language skills through reading and discussion of modern short stories, as well as on students' facility in written and oral expression through readings in modern drama and screenplays. Readings include representative works from the May Fourth Period (1919-27) to the present. Audio- and videotapes of drama and films are used as study aids. Prerequisite: Intermediate (second-year) Chinese or permission of instructor. (Song, Division III)

201, 202. Readings in the Humanities

Development of language ability in the areas of modern Chinese literature, history and/or philosophy. Speaking and reading skills are equally emphasized through a consideration of the intellectual, historical and social significance of representative works. Prerequisite: Chinese 101, 102 or permission of instructor. (Chiang, Division III)

Japanese Language

Yoko Koike, *Director*

Hank Glassman (on leave, 2004-05)

Yukino Tanaka

001-002. First-Year Japanese (Intensive)

Introduction to the four basic skills (reading, writing, speaking and listening) with special emphasis on the development of conversational fluency in sociocultural contexts. Lecture and oral practice seven hours, language lab at least two hours a week. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (Koike)

003-004. Second-Year Japanese (Intensive)

A continuation of First-Year Japanese, focusing on the further development of oral proficiency, reading and writing skills. Lecture and oral practice seven hours, language lab at least two hours a week. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. Prerequisite: Japanese 001, 002 or equivalent. (Tanaka)

101, 102. Third-Year Japanese

A continuation of language study with further development of oral proficiency. Emphasis is on reading and discussing simple texts. Advanced study of grammar and kanji; introduction to composition writing. Class three hours and oral practice one hour a week, and work in the language lab. Prerequisite: Japanese 003, 004 or equivalent. (Tanaka)

201, 202. Fourth-Year Japanese

Advanced study of written and spoken Japanese using texts and audiovisual materials. Prerequisites: Japanese 101, 102 or equivalent and permission of instructor. (Koike)

Economics

Professor:

Michael Rock, *Chair*

Associate Professors:

Janet Ceglowski

Harriet B. Newburger

David R. Ross (on leave, semester I)

Assistant Professor:

Scott Redenius

The economics curriculum consists of courses given at Bryn Mawr and Haverford. It is designed to provide an understanding of economic processes and institutions and the interactions among economic, political and social structures; it trains undergraduates in the methods used to analyze those processes and institutions and enables them to make policy judgments.

Economics 105 (or 101 and 102 at Haverford) introduces the theories and operating characteristics of modern economies that an educated person should understand; it also prepares students for further work in economics and its policy and business applications. Courses in the 130 series apply the theories and tools learned in Economics 105 to current issues in economic policy and analysis.

The group of intermediate 200-level courses offers a full range of topics in the discipline and is intended to meet a variety of student interests. Two intermediate theory courses (Economics 300 and 302) examine in depth the workings of the price system in allocating economic resources and the aggregate processes that determine employment, inflation and growth. When combined with the tools of quantitative empirical analysis (Economics 203 and 304), these courses supply a meth-

odological and theoretical foundation for those planning to use economics in their professional careers. Advanced seminars provide a critical appreciation for the process of economic research through careful evaluation of professional journal articles and written work, including the senior research paper.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the major are 10 semester courses in economics, including Economics 105: Principles of Economics; Economics 203: Statistical Methods in Economics; Economics 300: Microeconomic Analysis; Economics 302: Macroeconomic Analysis; plus at least two additional semester courses of 300-level work. At least eight of the 10 required courses must be taken above the 100 level and have Economics 105, or Economics 101 or 102 at Haverford, as a prerequisite. At least one course that requires a substantial research paper must be taken, preferably in the senior year. Economics 304, 306, 313, 314, 320, 322, 324 and 326 either require or can incorporate such a paper.

Students should carefully consult individual course descriptions for prerequisites, which can differ between Bryn Mawr and Haverford. In most cases, Economics 101 and 102 at Haverford may substitute for Economics 105 at Bryn Mawr; while 105 and an additional elective substitute for 101 and 102 at Haverford. Depending on the topics covered, Economics 100 with a grade of 3.0 or higher may substitute for Economics 101 or 102. Mathematics 101 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for Economics 300, 302 and 304 at Bryn Mawr; Mathematics 102 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for Economics 300 and 302 at Haverford.

Prospective majors in economics are advised to take Economics 105 (or 101 and 102 at Haverford) by the end of the

first semester of sophomore year. Economics 203 and either Economics 300 or 302 must be completed by the end of the junior year; Economics 300 and 302 must both be completed by the end of first semester of senior year. Students whose grade in Economics 105 (or Economics 101 and 102 at Haverford) is 2.3 or below are advised not to major in economics. Students planning to spend junior year studying abroad must complete Economics 105 (or 101 and 102) and 203, and at least one other 200-level course, by the end of sophomore year. It is suggested that two or three 200-level courses be taken as background for 300-level courses. Members of the department should be consulted about desirable sequences of courses.

Students intending to pursue graduate work in economics should take Economics 304 and consider a minor in Mathematics: Mathematics 201, 203 and appropriate additional courses. Consult with members of the Department of Mathematics as early as possible, ideally by the end of the sophomore year.

Honors

An economics major whose average in all of her economics courses, including those taken in the second semester of her senior year, is 3.7 or better will receive her degree with honors in economics.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor in economics include Economics 105 (or 101 and 102), 203 and a coherent selection of four or more additional courses approved by the department chair.

105. Principles of Economics

An introduction to micro- and macroeconomics: opportunity cost, supply and demand; consumer choice, the firm and output decisions; market structures;

efficiency and market failure; the determination of national income, including government spending, money and interest rates; unemployment, inflation and public policy. (staff, Division I)

132. Economics of Globalization

An introduction to international economics through policy issues and problems. In addition to the economic foundations of free trade, possible topics include uses and abuses of trade protection; labor standards; immigration; bilateral trade tensions; and multilateral trade agreements. Prerequisite: Economics 105, or 101 and 102. (Ceglowski, Division I)

136. Working with Economic Data

Applies selected principles of economics to the quantitative analysis of economic data; uses spreadsheets and other tools to collect and judge the reliability of economic data. Topics may include measures of income inequality and poverty; unemployment, national income and other measures of economic well-being; cost-benefit of public and private investments; construction of price indices and other government statistics; and evaluating economic forecasts. Prerequisite: Economics 105 or 102, or permission of instructor. (Ross, Division I or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 136) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Statistical Methods in Economics

An introduction to econometric terminology and reasoning. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability and statistical inference. Particular emphasis is placed on regression analysis and on the use of data to address economic issues. The required computational techniques are developed as part of the course. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102, and a 200-level elective or permis-

sion of instructor. (Redenius, Ross, Quantitative Skills)

204. Economics of Local Government Programs

Elements of state and local public finance are combined with policy analysis. The course focuses on areas such as education, housing, local taxes and interaction between central city and suburban governments. Each is examined from the standpoint of economic theory, then in terms of actual programs that have been carried out. Relevance of the economic theory is evaluated in light of lessons learned from program implementation. Examples are drawn from the Philadelphia area. Prerequisite: Economics 105 or 101. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

206. International Trade

Study of the major theories offered to explain international trade. Includes analyses of the effects of trade barriers (tariffs, quotas, non-tariff barriers), trade liberalization and foreign investment by multinational corporations on growth, poverty, inequality and the environment. Prerequisite: Economics 105 or 101 and 102. (Rock, Division I)

207. Money and Banking

Analysis of the development and present organization of the financial system of the United States, focusing on the monetary and payment systems, financial markets and financial intermediaries. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102. (Redenius, Division I)

213. Taming the Modern Corporation

Introduction to the economics of industrial organization and regulation, focusing on policy options for ensuring that corporations enhance economic welfare and the quality of life. Topics include firm

behavior in imperfectly competitive markets; theoretical bases of antitrust laws; regulation of product and occupational safety, environmental pollution and truth in advertising. Prerequisite: Economics 101 or 105. (Ross, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 213)

214. Public Finance

Analysis of government's role in resource allocation, emphasizing effects of tax and expenditure programs on income distribution and economic efficiency. Topics include sources of inefficiency in markets and possible government responses; federal budget composition; U.S. tax structure and incidence; multi-government public finance. Prerequisites: Economics 105 or 101. (Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 214)

216. International Macroeconomics and International Finance

Introduction to the theory of and current issues in international macroeconomics and international finance. Examination of the role of international factors in macroeconomic performance; policymaking in an open economy; exchange rate systems and exchange rate behavior; international financial integration; and international financial crises. Prerequisite: Economics 102 or 105. (Ceglowski, Division I)

221. U.S. Economic History

Study of the evolution of the economy of what is today the United States from the period of European settlement through the Great Depression. The course examines the roles played by technology, the environment, government and the nation's evolving economic institutions on the course of its economic development. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102. (Redenius, Division I; cross-listed as

Growth and Structure of Cities 221.) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

225. Economic Development

Examination of the major issues related to and the policies designed to promote economic development in the developing economies of Asia, Africa, the Middle East and Latin America. Focus is on why some developing economies grow faster than others and why some growth paths are more equitable, poverty reducing and environmentally sustainable than others. Includes consideration of the impact of international trade and investment policy, macroeconomic policies (exchange rate, monetary and fiscal policy) and sector policies (industry, agriculture, education, population and environment) on development outcomes in a wide range of political and institutional contexts. Prerequisite: Economics 105, or 101 and 102. (Rock, Division I)

230-249. Topics in Economics

Courses in the 230-249 series deal with contemporary problems from the economist's viewpoint. They are offered as demand and staffing permit. Courses offered in recent years are listed below. Students should consult the instructor about prerequisites.

234. Environmental Economics

Introduction to the use of economic analysis to explain the underlying behavioral causes of environmental and natural resource problems and to evaluate policy responses to them. Topics may include air and water pollution; the economic theory of externalities, public goods and the depletion of resources; cost-benefit analysis; valuing nonmarket benefits and costs; economic justice; and sustainable development. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102. (Ross, Division I; cross-

listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 234) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

300. Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis

Systematic development of the analytical framework underlying the behavior of consumers and firms. Determination of price; partial and general equilibria; welfare economics. Application to current economic problems. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102, Mathematics 101 (or equivalent), junior standing, or sophomore standing and one 200-level applied microeconomics elective. (Newburger, Division I)

302. Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis

Theoretical foundations of income determination, monetary phenomena, and fluctuations in price levels and employment; introduction to dynamic processes; economic growth. Prerequisites: Economics 105, or 101 and 102, Mathematics 101 or equivalent, and sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. (Ceglowski, Division I)

304. Introduction to Econometrics

The econometric theory presented in Economics 203 is further developed and its most important empirical applications are considered. Each student does an empirical research project using multiple regression and other statistical techniques. Prerequisites: Economics 203, 300, or both 302 and Mathematics 201. (Ross, Division I)

306. Research Seminar: International Economics

Thesis seminar. Each student does a semester-long research project on a relevant topic of interest. Research topics in international trade or trade policy,

international finance, international macroeconomics and international economic integration are appropriate. Prerequisites: Economics 206 and 300 or Economics 216 and 302, or permission of instructor. (Ceglowski, Division I)

313. Industrial Organization and Public Policy

Seminar focusing on the ways that property rights, market structure, firm behavior and public policies interact to determine the impact of industries on economic welfare. Students may choose between a senior research paper or two discussion papers. Prerequisites: Economics 203, 300 and 213 or 234, or permission of instructor. (Ross, Division I)

314. Research Seminar: Topics in Social Policy

Thesis course for students with a background in one or more of the applied microeconomic fields concerned with social policy, including public finance, labor, urban economics, and state and local economics. Each student does a semester-long research project on a relevant topic of interest. Examples of research topics include differences in resources and expenditures among communities; income distribution; the results of government programs to alleviate poverty; and discrimination. Prerequisites: Economics 203, 300 and at least one course from among 204, 208, 214, 215 or 324, or permission of instructor. (Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 314)

320. Research Seminar on the Financial System

Thesis seminar. Each student does a semester-long research project on a relevant topic of interest. Research topics may include the monetary and payment

systems, financial markets and financial intermediaries from a microeconomic perspective. Group meetings will involve presentation and discussion of research in progress. Prerequisites: Economics 207, 300 and permission of instructor. (Redenius, Division I)

322. Issues in Macroeconomics:

Theory, Policy, History

Several timely issues in macroeconomic theory and policy-making are examined in depth. Possible topics include the implications of chronic deficit spending, the effectiveness of fiscal and monetary policies, growth and productivity. Prerequisites: Economics 203 and 302. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

324. Seminar on the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination

Typically includes three modules covering topics in poverty and discrimination, two of which are chosen by the instructor; the third is chosen jointly by the instructor and the students. Examples include housing and labor market discrimination; distributional issues in educational finance; growth of inequality in the United States. Prerequisites: for economics majors, Economics 203 and 300; for non-majors, at least one course among 204, 208, 214 or 215 and a statistics course, or permission of instructor. (Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 334)

326. Open Economy Macroeconomics

Thesis seminar. Each student does a semester-long research project on a relevant topic of interest. Research topics may include advanced theory and policy with respect to aggregate international economic issues — international mobility of saving and investment flows; international transmission of economic distur-

bances; domestic impacts of international economic policies; and causes and consequences of balance of payments disequilibria. Prerequisites: Economics 216, 302 and permission of instructor. (Ceglowski, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

335. East Asian Development

Identifies the core economic and political elements of an East Asian newly industrializing economies (NIEs) development model. Assesses the performance of this development model in Northeast (Korea and Taiwan) and Southeast Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand) in a comparative perspective. Considers the debate over the impact of interventionist and selective development policies associated with this model on the development successes and failures of the East Asian NIEs. Prerequisites: Economics 300 or 302, or permission of instructor. (Rock, Division I; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 335)

403. Supervised Work

An economics major may elect to do individual research. A semester-long research paper is required; it satisfies the 300-level research paper requirement. Students who register for 403 must submit an application form before the beginning of the semester (the form is available from the department chair). The permission of both the supervising faculty member and department chair is required.

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in economics:

- 101. Introduction to Microeconomics**
- 102. Introduction to Macroeconomics**
- 203. Statistical Methods in Economics**
- 205a. Corporate Finance**
- 224a. Women in the Labor Market**

- 240. Economic Development and Transition: China vs. India
- 247a. Financial Accounting
- 300. Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis
- 302. Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis
- 304. Introduction to Econometrics
- 348a. Global Economy: Theory and Policy

Students should consult the course guide for specific information on the Haverford courses offered in 2004-05.

Education

Director and Associate Professor of Education:

Alison Cook-Sather (on leave 2004-05)

Senior Lecturer and Acting Director:

Alice Lesnick

Lecturer:

Jody Cohen

Instructor:

Barbara Hall

Field Placement Coordinator and Bryn Mawr College Adviser:

Robyn Newkumet

Program Administrator, Certification, and Haverford College Adviser:

Ann Brown

The Bryn Mawr-Haverford Education Program is built around three mutually-informing pursuits: the interdisciplinary study of learning as a central human and cultural activity; the investigation of the politics of schooling as a powerful source of personal and societal development; and the preparation of lifelong teachers, learners, and researchers. Education courses are designed according to the premises that people learn through action and reflection, dialogue and silence, collaboration and struggle. In addition to extensive exploration of educational theory, all courses require field placements in community schools ranging from two hours per week in the introductory course to full-time student teaching in the certification program. Students who complete one of the Education Program options (see below) are prepared to become leaders and change agents in whatever professional and human activities they pursue.

The Bryn Mawr/Haverford Education Program offers three options to students interested in education. Students may:

1. Complete a sequence of courses within their four-year undergraduate program leading to state certification to teach at the secondary (grades 7-12) level in Pennsylvania.
2. Complete requirements for secondary certification in a 5th year program begun during the regular undergraduate program at reduced cost (.25 tuition).
3. Pursue a minor in Educational Studies.
4. Take courses that are open to all interested students.

The certification sequence and the minor are described below. Students seeking certification or wishing to complete a minor should meet with the field placement coordinator and adviser as early as possible for advice on scheduling, preferably by the sophomore year. Once enrolled in either program, students must meet with the appropriate adviser at pre-registration time each semester.

Certification Requirements

The Bryn Mawr/Haverford Education Program is accredited by the state of Pennsylvania to prepare candidates for junior and senior high school certification (grades 7-12) in the following fields: Biology, Chemistry, Chinese, Citizenship Education (Social Studies), English, French, German, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Russian, Spanish and Social Science. Pursuit of certification in Chinese, German, Latin and Russian is subject to availability of student-teaching placements, and students interested in these areas must meet with the Education Program administrator.

Students becoming certified in a foreign language have K-12 certification. Certain interdisciplinary majors and double majors

(e.g., Comparative Literature, East Asian Studies or Romance Languages) may also be eligible for certification provided they meet the Pennsylvania standards in one of the subject areas listed above.

To qualify for a teaching certificate, students must complete an academic major (listed above), college general education requirements and the courses listed below.

1. Education 200. Critical Issues in Education.
2. Psychology 203. Educational Psychology.
3. Education 250. Literacies and Education or Education 210. On the Margins.
4. One additional education-related course (see program adviser for options).
5. Education 301. Curriculum and Pedagogy Seminar.
6. Education 302. Practice Teaching Seminar and Education 303. Practice Teaching. These courses are taken concurrently and earn triple credit.

Furthermore, in order to comply with Pennsylvania certification regulations, there are courses within the academic major that are required for those becoming certified. Students should consult with the Education Program administrator regarding course selection and sequencing.

Students preparing for certification must take two courses in English and two courses in mathematics prior to being admitted to the Certification Program. They must attain a grade point average of 3.0 or higher. They must also attain a grade of 2.7 or higher in Education 200 (Critical Issues in Education) and Education 301 (Curriculum and Pedagogy Seminar) in order to practice teach. They must have received a positive evaluation from their cooperating teacher in Critical Issues in Education and be recommended by the

director of the Education Program and the chair of their major department. (Students should check with the Education Program administrator regarding admission to the Certification Program because requirements change periodically.)

Critical Issues in Education should be taken by the end of the sophomore year, if at all possible. The Curriculum and Pedagogy Seminar will be offered during the fall semester for seniors and must precede Practice Teaching.

Practice teaching is undertaken for 12 weeks in a local school during the spring semester of the senior year. Note: Practice teaching is a commitment to be at a school for five full school days each week for those 12 weeks.

Minor Requirements

The bi-college minor in Educational Studies is designed for students with education-related interests, such as plans for graduate study in education, pursuit of elementary certification after graduation or careers that require educational expertise. A variety of positions in administration, management, policy, research and training as well as professions in health, law and social work involve using skills as an educator and knowledge about education. Because students interested in these or other education-related professions major in different subject areas and have different aspirations, they are encouraged to design a minor appropriate both to their major area of study and to their anticipated futures.

All minors in Educational Studies must consult with their adviser to design a coherent course of study that satisfies the requirements below.

1. Education 200. Critical Issues in Education (Bryn Mawr and Haverford).
2. Required education course (one of the following): Education 210. On the Mar-

gins; 240. Qualitative Research; 250b. Literacies and Education (Haverford); or Education/Sociology 266. Schools in American Cities.

3. One education-related elective (see program adviser for options).
4. A second education-related elective (see program adviser for options).
5. Education 310a. Defining Educational Practice (Haverford).
6. Education 311b. Field Work Seminar (Haverford).

Students must obtain permission to select another course as an elective.

The Portfolio

To synthesize their work in either the Certification Program or the Minor, students produce a portfolio that includes pieces drawn from their courses as well as other sources (volunteering, summer programs, community service, etc.). This portfolio serves as an ongoing forum through which students synthesize their studies. It is developed over the course of the student's undergraduate years and completed in the Fieldwork Seminar (Minor) or the Practice Teaching Seminar (Certification). For each artifact selected for the portfolio, students write a one-half to one-page analysis of the significance of the piece of work.

200. Critical Issues in Education

A critical exploration of historical perspectives on education in the United States, philosophical conceptions of education, structures of schools and schooling, theories of learning, students' experiences, teachers' experiences, issues of race, social equity, culture, gender, labeling, tracking and education as liberation. Two hours a week of fieldwork are required. All sections of the course are limited to 25 students with priority given first to those pursuing certification or a

minor in Educational Studies and then to seniors planning to teach. (Cohen, Cook-Sather, Hall, Lesnick, Division I)

210. On the Margins: Language, Power and Advocacy in Education

This course explores the schooling experiences, strengths and needs of student populations frequently marginalized by their differences from the mainstream. We use a cultural perspective as well as contacts with educators, parents and students to address such issues as labeling, how (different) children learn and teachers teach, and how policies intersect with practice. Students conduct field research in school placements. Enrollment is limited to 25 with priority given to students pursuing certification or the minor in Educational Studies. (Cohen, Division I)

219. Writing in Theory/Writing in Practice

(Hemmeter, Division III; cross-listed as English 220)

220. Changing Pedagogies in Math and Science Education

(Donnay, Pomeroy, Division II)

240. Qualitative Research: Theories, Text and Practices

An examination of the theory and practice of qualitative research, including the epistemological and ethical questions it addresses and occasions. While qualitative methodologies and traditions vary, they converge on the goal of understanding and representing the meanings that people give their experiences within the contexts of their lives. The purpose of this Praxis I course is to prepare students — through a field placement (three hours a week) and the study of linked topics in human development as it intersects with schooling — to read qualitative research

critically and to begin to conduct and write research themselves. (Lesnick, Division I)
Not offered in 2004-05.

250b. Literacies and Education

A critical exploration of what counts as literacy, who decides, and what the implications are for teaching and learning. Students explore theoretical and historical perspectives on literacy, individual experiences and constructions of literacy, literacy in different communities, and literacies that work within and against the structures of schooling. Enrollment is limited to 25 with priority given to students pursuing certification or the minor in Educational Studies. This is a Praxis I course. (Cohen, Cook-Sather, Lesnick, Division I)

251. Arts Teaching in Educational and Community Settings

(Cantor, Division III; cross-listed as Arts in Education 251, Dance 256 and Theater 256) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

266. Schools in American Cities

This course examines issues, challenges and possibilities of urban education in contemporary America. We use as critical lenses issues of race, class and culture; urban learners, teachers and school systems; and restructuring and reform. While we look at urban education nationally over several decades, we use Philadelphia as a focal “case” that students investigate through documents and school placements. Enrollment is limited to 25 with priority given to students pursuing certification or the minor in Educational Studies, and to majors in Sociology and the Growth and Structure of Cities. This is a Praxis I course. (Cohen, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 266)

280. Empowering Learners: Theory and Practice of Extra-Classroom Teaching

This course is designed for students who occupy learning support roles. Students will study and contribute to theory-building in the growing field of extra-classroom, informal education, joining the professional conversation now taking place concerning the nuanced types and purposes of such educational endeavors. Ongoing Praxis field placements will serve as sources of experiential learning, cross-setting inquiry, and challenge as students develop as reflective, effective practitioners. Enrollment is limited to 20 students with priority given to those already serving or engaged to serve as tutors (in such contexts as America Counts/America Reads, the Writing Center, Haverford's MAST Program, Supplemental Instruction group leaders, and other extra-classroom learning facilitators) and those pursuing an Educational Studies Minor or Certification. (Lesnick)

301. Curriculum and Pedagogy Seminar

A consideration of theoretical and applied issues related to effective curriculum design, pedagogical approaches, and related issues of teaching and learning. Fieldwork is required. Enrollment is limited to 15 with priority given first to students pursuing certification and second to seniors planning to teach. (Cook-Sather, Lesnick, Division I)

302. Practice Teaching Seminar

Drawing on participants' diverse student teaching placements, this seminar invites exploration and analysis of ideas, perspectives and approaches to teaching at the middle and secondary levels. Taken concurrently with Practice Teaching.

Open only to students engaged in practice teaching. (Cook-Sather, Lesnick, Division I)

303. Practice Teaching in Secondary Schools

Supervised teaching in secondary schools (12 weeks). Two units of credit are given for this course. Open only to students preparing for state certification. (Cook-Sather, Lesnick)

310. Defining Educational Practice

An interdisciplinary inquiry into the work of constructing professional identities and roles in education-related contexts. Three to five hours a week of field work are required. Enrollment is limited to 20 with priority given to students pursuing the minor in Educational Studies. (Hall, Lesnick, Division I)

311. Fieldwork Seminar

Drawing on the diverse contexts in which participants complete their fieldwork — from Special Education to English as a Second Language classrooms to research organizations and social service agencies, kindergarten to high-school — this seminar invites exploration and analysis of ideas, perspectives and different ways of understanding what each person experiences and observes at her/his site. Five to eight hours a week of fieldwork are required. Enrollment is limited to 20. Open only to students completing the minor in Educational Studies. (Hall, Lesnick, Division I)

403. Supervised Work

Title II Reporting: Title II of the Higher Education Act (HEA) requires that a full teacher preparation report, including

the institution's pass rate as well as the state's pass rate, be available to the public on request. Copies of the report may be requested from Ann Brown, program administrator and adviser, Bryn Mawr/Haverford Education Program, by e-mail at abrown@haverford.edu or phone at (610) 896-1491.

English

Professors:

Peter M. Briggs
E. Jane Hedley
Joseph E. Kramer
Michael Tratner, *Chair*

Associate Professors:

Linda-Susan Beard
Katherine A. Rowe (on leave 2004-05)
Karen M. Tidmarsh

Assistant Professors:

Jonathan Kahana
Bethany Schneider
Kate Thomas

Visiting Assistant Professor:

Jennifer Horne

Senior Lecturers:

Anne F. Dalke
Gail Hemmeter

Affiliated Faculty:

Karl Kirchwey

The Department of English offers students the opportunity to develop a sense of initiative and responsibility for the enterprise of interpretation. Through its course offerings, individual mentoring, and intense conversations in and out of class, the department provides rigorous intellectual training in the history, methods and theory of the discipline.

With their advisers, English majors design a program of study that expands their knowledge of diverse genres, literary traditions and periods. We encourage students to explore the history of cultural production and critical reception and also to interrogate the presuppositions of literary study. A rich variety of courses allows students to engage with all periods and genres of literatures in English, including

modern forms such as film and contemporary digital media.

The department stresses critical thinking, incisive written and oral analysis of texts, and the integration of imaginative, critical and theoretical approaches. The major culminates in an independently written essay, in which each student synthesizes her creative and critical learning experience.

Major Requirements

The English major requires at least 11 course selections, including three required courses: English 250, 398 and 399. Students generally begin by taking 200-level courses and then, in their sophomore or junior year, enroll in English 250 (Methods of Literary Study). Starting in their sophomore year, students will select from a range of courses that will total at least eight elective English courses, including two at the 300 level (courses other than English 398 and 399). One of the 200-level courses may be a unit of Creative Writing. In their senior year, students enroll in English 398 (Senior Conference) in the fall, and English 399 (Senior Essay) in the spring.

As students construct their English major, they should seek to include:

- Historical depth/construction of traditions.
- Breadth, to include more than one genre, more than one cultural tradition.
- Courses that build on one another.
- Exposure to several approaches, theories or models of interpretation.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for an English minor are English 250 and five second-year or advanced units in English literature. At least one unit must be at an advanced (300) level.

Concentration in Creative Writing

Students may elect a Concentration in Creative Writing. This option requires that, among the eight course selections besides English 250, 398 and 399, three units will be in Creative Writing; one of the Creative Writing units will be at the 300 level and may count as one of the two required 300-level courses for the major.

125. Writing Workshop

This course offers students who have already taken College Seminar 001 an opportunity to develop their skills as college writers. Through frequent practice, class discussion and in-class collaborative activity, students will become familiar with all aspects of the writing process and will develop their ability to write for an academic audience. The class will address a number of writing issues: formulating substantive questions to explore through writing; analyzing audience and purpose; generating ideas; structuring and supporting arguments; marshalling evidence; using sources effectively; and developing a clear, flexible academic voice. Students will meet regularly with the course instructor, individually and in small groups, to discuss their work. (Hemmeter, staff)

126. Writing Workshop for Non-Native Speakers of English

This course offers non-native speakers of English a chance to develop their skills as college writers. Through frequent practice, class discussion and in-class collaborative activity, students will become familiar with the writing process and will learn to write for an academic audience. Student writers in the class will be guided through the steps of composing and revising college essays: formulating substantial questions to explore through writing; analyzing audience and purpose; generating ideas; structuring and support-

ing arguments; marshalling evidence; using sources effectively; and developing a clear, flexible academic voice. Writers will receive frequent feedback from peers and the instructor. In addition, the course gives speakers of other languages the opportunity to achieve competence in standard written English and to improve grammar, syntax, diction and style. (staff)

204. Literatures of American Expansion, 1776-1900

This course will explore the relationship between U.S. narratives that understand national expansion as “manifest destiny” and narratives that understand the same phenomenon as imperial conquest. We will ask why the ingredients of such fictions — dangerous savages, empty landscapes, easy money and lawless violence — often combine to make the master narrative of “America,” and we will explore how and where that master narrative breaks down. Critical readings will engage discourses of nation, empire, violence, race and sexuality. Texts will include novels, travel narratives, autobiographies, legal documents and cultural ephemera. (Schneider, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Introduction to Film

This course is intended to provide students with the basic tools of critical film analysis. Through close readings of images and sounds, sections of films and entire narratives, students will cultivate the habits of critical viewing and establish a foundation for focused work in film studies. The course introduces formal and technical units of cinematic meaning and categories of genre and history that, taken together, add up to the experiences and meanings we call cinema. Although much of the course material will focus on the “classic” or Hollywood style of film, examples

will be drawn from across the generic and geographic range of the history of cinema. Attendance at weekly screenings is mandatory. (Kahana, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 205)

207. Big Books of American Literature

This course focuses on the “big books” of mid-19th-century American literature, viewed through the lenses of contemporary theory and culture. Throughout the course, as we explore the role that classics play in the construction of our culture, we will consider American literature as an institutional apparatus, under debate and by no means settled. This will involve a certain amount of antidisiplinary work: interrogating books as naturalized objects, asking how they reproduce conventional categories and how we might re-imagine the cultural work they perform. We will look at the problems of exceptionalism as we examine traditional texts relationally, comparatively and interactively. (Dalke, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

210. Renaissance Literature: Performances of Gender

Readings chosen to highlight the construction and performance of gender identity during the period from 1550 to 1650 and the ways in which the gender anxieties of 16th- and 17th-century men and women differ from, yet speak to, our own. Texts will include plays, poems, prose fiction, diaries and polemical writing of the period. (Hedley, Division III)

211. Renaissance Lyric

Both the continuity of the lyric tradition that begins with Wyatt and the distinctiveness of each poet’s work are established. Consideration is given to the social and literary contexts in which lyric poetry was written. Poets include Wyatt, Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Donne, Herbert and

Jonson. (Hedley, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

212. Thinking Sex: Representing Desire and Difference

In this class we will examine our ability to put sexual experience into language. As we look at the various ways in which sexuality can be expressed linguistically, we will ask whether (and if so, why) it is “necessary” to “put sex into” language, and explore what various scientific, social-scientific and literary discourses of desire look and sound like. What are the capacities and limitations of each? What other languages might be used? Can we imagine a curriculum to do this work? Can we teach such a curriculum? Praxis I course. (Dalke, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

213. Nature Writing and Environmental Concern

An exploration of cultural ideas and literary strategies that writers have used to frame man’s problematical place in relation to “Nature,” in the work of writers from Thoreau and John Muir to Annie Dillard and Terry Tempest Williams. (Briggs, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

214. Here and Queer: Placing Sexuality

The power of the marching-cry “We’re here. We’re queer. Get used to it.” emanates from the ambiguity of the adverb “here.” Where is “here?” In the face of exclusion from civic domains, does queerness form its own geography or nationality? This course will ask what it means to imagine a queer nation, and will work towards theorizing relations between modern constructions of sexuality, nationality and ethnicity. We will pay particular attention to the ways in which assertion of queer presence can cut both

ways: both countering discourses of displacement and functioning as vehicles for colonial or racial chauvinism. Our “place study” will be Britain, and our texts will be British fiction and film of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Thomas, Division III)

216. American Nonfiction: The Documentary Style in Film and Literature

This course investigates a number of significant moments in the formation of a documentary tradition in American culture: urban realism of the 1890s; Depression-era ethnography; state propaganda of the 1930s and 1940s; the New Journalism and New American Cinema of the 1960s and 1970s; and recent hybrid experiments in nonfiction art and performance. We will ask whether the documentary does indeed constitute a distinct manner of representation that makes its products and effects more “real,” or whether it merely constitutes a modulation of fictional conventions of narrative, aesthetics and fantasy under particular social and political circumstances. Readings in theory and criticism will familiarize us with the arguments for an American cultural tradition distinct from or opposed to the fictional. (Kahana, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

220. Writing in Theory/Writing in Practice

This course is designed for students interested in tutoring college or high-school writers or teaching writing at the secondary-school level. Readings in current composition studies will pair texts that reflect writing theory with those that address practical strategies for working with academic writers. To put pedagogic theory into practice, the course will offer a praxis dimension. Students will spend a few hours a week working in local public school classrooms or writing centers.

In-class collaborative work on writing assignments will allow students to develop writing skills and share their insights into the writing process with others. (Hemmeter, Division III; cross-listed as Education 219)

221, 222. Early Modern English Drama to 1642

This two-semester survey of the astonishing growth, variety, culture and excellence of theater in England during the reigns of the Tudor and Stuart monarchs (1498-1642) will include examples of all genres and modes: Marlowe, Greene, Peele, Marston, Jonson, Webster and Ford, among many other authors, will be read and discussed from numerous perspectives. **221** (Tudor Drama) is not a prerequisite for **222** (Stuart Drama): a student may elect to take either course or both. (Kramer, Division III)

223. The Story of Evolution and the Evolution of Stories

In this course we'll experiment with two interrelated and reciprocal inquiries — whether the biological concept of evolution is a useful one in understanding the phenomena of literature (in particular, the generation of new stories), and whether literature contributes to a deeper understanding of evolution. We'll begin with several science texts that explain and explore evolution, pausing for philosophical reflections on the meaning of the concept, and turn to stories that (may) have grown out of one another, asking where they come from, why new ones emerge, what causes them to change, and why some disappear. We will consider the parallels between diversity of stories and diversity of living organisms. Lecture three hours a week. (Dalke, Grobstein, Division II and III; cross-listed as Biology 223)

225, 226. Shakespeare

This two-semester sequence creates a space for the student who wishes to experience Shakespeare's theatrical works in breadth and depth. However, each course will have its own integrity (i.e., different foci; different syllabus) and **225** is not a prerequisite for **226**. **225** will explore the "erotics" of Shakespearean drama (among other matters); **226** will focus on "the redemption of time." (Kramer, Division III)

229. Movies and Mass Politics

This course will trace in the history of movie forms a series of debates about the ways that nations can become mass societies, focusing mostly on the ways that Hollywood movies countered the appeals of Communism and Fascism. (Tratner, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 229) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

232. Voices In and Out of School: American Poetry Since World War II

This course will survey the main developments in American poetry since 1945, both as made manifest in "movements" (whether or not self-consciously identified as such) and in highly original and distinctive poetic voices. The course will consider the work of the New York School, Beats, Confessional poets, post-New Criticism poets, Black Mountain poets, Zen and the Environment poets, political-engagement poets, Surrealists, Poundians, Whitmanians and other individual and unaffiliated voices. (Kirchwey, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

233. Spenser and Milton

The course is equally divided between Spenser's *Faerie Queene* and Milton's *Paradise Lost*, with additional short readings from each poet's other work. (Briggs, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

234. Postcolonial Literature in English

This course will survey a broad range of novels and poems written while countries were breaking free of British Colonial rule. Readings will also include cultural theorists interested in defining literary issues that arise from the postcolonial situation. (Tratner, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 234) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

238. Silent Film: International Film to 1930

This course surveys the history of cinema as commercial product and specific cultural form, from the years surrounding the technological advent of moving images to just before the commercial addition of synchronous sound. An overview of the rise of national cinemas in the silent era, we will discuss the major aesthetic movements and film traditions of the period, particularly as they pertain to changes in social and cultural contexts of cinema. In addition, this course will incorporate accounts of cinema presented in audience ethnographies, the documentary history of the cinema, and film publicity. Topics in the past have been: DeMille, Griffith, Micheaux and the Birth of Film Art. (Horne, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 238)

239. Women and Cinema

This course explores the wide range of roles played by women throughout the one hundred-year history of filmmaking. If, as feminist film criticism has shown, the representation of women on the silver screen has tended to be narrow and damaging, these images are only part of the larger picture of women's involvement in cinema. The course examines the spectrum of generic images of women in feature films (vamp, femme fatale, damsel in distress, fast-talking dame, and so on). It

also locates where else women have been represented in the industry and examines the impact women have had on film culture as writers, editors, directors, publicity agents, technical artists, and as film exhibitors and critics. (Horne, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 239) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

240. Readings in English Literature, 1660-1744

The rise of new literary genres and the contemporary efforts to find new definitions of heroism and wit, good taste and good manners, sin and salvation, individual identity and social responsibility, and the pressure exerted by changing social, intellectual and political contexts of literature. Readings from Dryden, the Restoration dramatists, early feminist writers, Defoe, Swift and Pope. (Briggs, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

242. Historical Introduction to English Poetry I

This course traces the development of English poetry from 1360 to 1700, emphasizing forms, themes and conventions that have become part of the continuing vocabulary of poetry, and exploring the strengths and limitations of different strategies of interpretation. Featured poets: Chaucer, Jonson, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton. (Briggs, Division III)

243. Historical Introduction to English Poetry II

The development of English poetry from 1700 to the present. This course is a continuation of English 242 but can be taken independently. Wordsworth, Browning, Christina Rossetti, Seamus Heaney, Derek Walcott. (Briggs, Division III)

246. Scribbling Sisters: Pan African Women Writers

An intensive study of seven works by six artists representing constructed experiences in Africa, the Caribbean and the States. We will focus primarily on inter-textual conversations between and among these works, the use of memory as subject as well as intellectual idea, differences between and among works created in different centuries and cultural settings, and the reshaping of genre(s) on the part of these artists. Featured works: *Parable of the Talents* and *Parable of the Sower* (Butler), *Contending Forces* (Hopkins), *Paradise* (Morrison), *Maru* (Bessie Head), *The Chosen Place, The Timeless People* (Marshall), and *The Salt Eaters* (Toni Cade Bambara). (Beard, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

249. Beauty: A Conversation Between Chemistry and Culture

This course, designed by professors of chemistry and literature, will explore the topic of "beauty," ranging from the molecular to the political levels, with considerable time spent on aesthetics. The conversation will occur in four stages — Exploring Form: What Is Beautiful; Apprehending the Physical World: The Structures of Nature; Appreciating Beautiful Objects: What Moves Us, How and Why; and The Shaping Work of Politics or The Ethical Turn: On Beauty and Being Just. The class will draw heavily on the work of John Dewey (whose *Art as Experience* will be a guiding text). There will be aesthetic objects on-and-about which we will conduct our analysis of beauty. The recent Symposium on Beauty will be a resource for the course: serendip.brynmawr.edu/local/scisoc/beauty. (Dalke, Division III)

250. Methods of Literary Study

Through course readings, we will explore the power of language in a variety of linguistic, historical, disciplinary, social and cultural contexts and investigate shifts in meaning as we move from one discursive context to another. Students will be presented with a wide range of texts that explore the power of the written word and provide a foundational basis for the critical and creative analysis of literary studies. Students will also refine their faculties of reading closely, writing incisively and passionately, asking speculative and productive questions, producing their own compelling interpretations and listening carefully to the textual readings offered by others. (staff, Division III)

254. Subjects and Citizens in American Literature, 1750-1900

This course traces the changing representation of the citizen in U.S. literatures and cultural ephemera of the 18th and 19th centuries. We will explore the ideal of American civic masculinity as it developed alongside discourses about freedom and public virtue, and ask how this ideal evolved and survived because and in spite of the continued disenfranchisement of large bodies of nonvoting American subjects. The course will focus on the challenges to the ideals of citizenship produced by conflicts over slavery, women's suffrage, homosexuality and Native-white relations. In addition to critical articles, legal and political documents, and archival ephemera, texts may include works by Thomas Jefferson, Catharine Maria Sedgwick, Mary Jamison, Margaret Fuller, Herman Melville, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Harriet Wilson and Henry Adams. (Schneider, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

255. Counter-Cinema: Radical, Revolutionary and Underground Film

This course explores a global variety of practices and theories of film, linked by their attitude of opposition to mainstream or dominant institutions — political, social and cinematic. Film studies are drawn from: Soviet cinema; left documentary; anti- and postcolonial cinemas of Africa, Latin America and Asia; experimental and queer cinema of the 1960s and after; Black American cinema; and feminist film and video. Readings include works by filmmakers central to these movements as well as by critics and historians who illuminate the political and formal stakes of each particular mode of opposition. Attendance at weekly screenings is mandatory. (Kahana, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

262. Survey in African American Literature: Laughin' to Keep from Cryin'

A study of African American representations of the comedic in literary and cinematic texts, in the mastery of an inherited deconstructive muse from Africa, and in lyrics that journey from African insult poetry to Caribbean calypso to contemporary rap. We will examine multiple theories about the shape and use of comedy and decide what amendments and emendments to make to these based on the central texts of our analysis. (Beard, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

263. Toni Morrison and the Art of Narrative Conjure

All of Morrison's primary imaginative texts, in publication order, as well as essays by Morrison, with a series of critical lenses that explore several vantages for reading a conjured narration. (Beard, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

277. Nabokov in Translation

(Harte, Division III; cross-listed as Russian 277) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

279. Introduction to African Literature

Taking into account the oral, written, aural and visual forms of African "texts" over several thousand years, this course will explore literary production, translation and audience/critical reception. Representative works to be studied include oral traditions, the *Sundiata Epic*, Chinua Achebe's *Anthills of the Savannah*, Sembène Ousmane's *Xala* and *Les Bois du Dieu*, Mariama Bâ's *Si Longue une Lettre*, Ngugi wa Thiong'o's *A Grain of Wheat* or *Petals of Blood*, Ayi Kwei Armah's *Fragments* or *Two Thousand Seasons*, Bessie Head's *Maru* or *A Question of Power*, plays by Wole Soyinka and his *Burden of History*, *The Muse of Forgiveness*, Tsitsi Danga-rembga's *Nervous Conditions*. We will address the "transliteration" of Christian and Muslim languages and theologies in these works. (Beard, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 279) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

284. Women Poets: Giving Eurydice a Voice

This course studies the careers of five American women who began to publish poems after 1945: Elizabeth Bishop, Gwendolyn Brooks, Sylvia Plath, Adrienne Rich and Anne Sexton. Poetry by other women will also be studied. (Hedley, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

289. Lesbian and Gay Literature

An introduction to and rich sampling of the varieties of literary production by uncloseted, hence unfurtive, lesbian and gay writers in the United States, United Kingdom and Canada since 1969. The focus of the course regularly shifts. (Kramer, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

291. Documentary Film and Media

This course will explore the history and theory of the documentary mode in cinema and other audiovisual media. Readings and weekly screenings will survey the international history and development of the documentary genre, from the actualities and newsreels of the early years of cinema to the reality TV and amateur video of the present. This range of materials will help us pose critical questions about the aesthetics, politics, and ethics of documentary in all its guises: as knowledge; as artifact, souvenir, or memory; as propaganda or social activism; and as entertainment. We will develop formal and theoretical methods of analysis, in order to ask what gives these diverse forms the impression of truth, authenticity, or immediacy. (Kahana, Division III)

299. History of Narrative Cinema

(King, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 299)

All courses at the 300-level are limited in enrollment and require permission of the instructor to register.

306. Film Theory

This course is an introduction to major developments in film theory and criticism. Topics covered will include: the specificity of film form; cinematic realism; the cinematic "author"; the politics and ideology of cinema; the relation between cinema and language; spectatorship, identification, and subjectivity; archival and historical problems in film studies; the relation between film studies and other disciplines of aesthetic and social criticism. Each week of the syllabus pairs critical writing(s) on a central principle of film analysis with a cinematic example of this principle. Class time will be divided between discussion of the criti-

cal texts and attempts to apply them to a primary cinematic text. (Horne, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 306 and History of Art 306)

309. Native American Literature

This course focuses on late-20th-century Native literatures that attempt to remember and redress earlier histories of dispersal and genocide. We will ask how various writers with different tribal affiliations engage in discourses of humor, memory, repetition and cultural performance to refuse, rework or lampoon inherited constructions of the "Indian" and "Indian" history and culture. We will read fiction, film and contemporary critical approaches to Native literatures alongside much earlier texts, including oral histories, political speeches, law and autobiography. In addition to historical and critical texts, readings may include works by N. Scott Momaday, Gerald Vizenor, Leslie Marmon Silko, Diane Glancy, Spiderwoman Theater, Sherman Alexie and Thomas King. (Schneider, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

310. Victorian Media

This course proposes that the Victorian era was an information age — an age in which the recording, transmission and circulation of language was revolutionized. The railroad, the postal system, the telegraph, the typewriter and the telephone were all nineteenth century inventions. These communication technologies appeared to bring about "the annihilation of time and space" and we will examine how they simultaneously located and dislocated the nineteenth-century British citizen. We will account for the fears, desires and politics of the nineteenth-century "mediated" citizen and analyze the networks of affiliation that became "intermediated": family, nation, community, erotics and empire.

Topics of interest will be the archive, the public sphere, the rise of the civil service, sex scandals, blackmail, mesmerism and mapping. (Thomas, Division III)

317. Exhibition and Inhibition: Movies, Pleasure, and Social Control

This course is a wide-ranging exploration of what it means to go to the movies. In it, we investigate the changing nature of the cinema in society—including all cinematic modes of display and exhibition, spanning pre-cinematic visual technologies to more recent film and video practices. Topics covered include audience segregation, film censorship and the reform movement, the Hollywood production code, movie theatre architecture, fan cultures of various kinds, journalistic and narrative accounts of moviegoing, and the shift from analog to digital images. Readings from film and cultural theory on mass spectacle, the observer, the spectator, and the mass audience will shape our discussion and guide our individual research. (Horne, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 317) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

321. Early Stages: Strange Passions in Medieval and Renaissance Drama

A thematic survey of English medieval and Renaissance drama, from the early comic allegory, *Mankynde*, through Shakespeare's tragedies and romances, to bloody Jacobean revenge tragedies. The course will have three goals: to study a central critical problem in the context of this early drama, drawing on current criticism; to introduce students to advanced research techniques; to take students through the process of writing a long, analytic essay. Prerequisite: at least one course in medieval or Renaissance drama, theater or history. (Rowe, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

322. Love and Money

This course focuses on literary works that explore the relationship between love and money. We will seek to understand the separate and intertwined histories of these two arenas of human behavior and will read, along with literary texts, essays by influential figures in the history of economics and sexuality. The course will begin with *The Merchant of Venice*, proceed through *Pride and Prejudice* to *The Great Gatsby*, and end with Hollywood movies. (Tratner, Division III)

324. Advanced Study of Shakespeare

Topics vary from year to year; the course supposes significant prior experience of Shakespearean drama and/or non-Shakespeare Renaissance drama. (Rowe, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

327. Feminist Film Theory and Practice

(King, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 327) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

328. Renovating Shakespeare

Not for an age, but for all time, Shakespeare's plays have been 'adapted, borrowed from, revised and burlesqued to serve very different interests in different periods. This course explores the history of Shakespearean adaptation from the 17th to the 20th centuries. (Rowe, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

330. Writing Indians: Sidekicking the American Canon

How have written Indians — the Tontos, Fridays, Pocahontases and Queequegs of the American canon — been adopted, mimicked, performed and undermined by Native American authors? This course will examine how canonical and counter-canonical texts invent and reinvent the place of the Indian across the continuing

literary “discovery” of America from 1620 to the present. Readings include *Robinson Crusoe*, *Moby Dick*, *The Last of the Mohicans*, *Eulogy on King Philip*, *Green Grass Running Water*, and *The Lone Ranger and Tonto Fistfight in Heaven*. Critical texts, research presentations, written assignments and intensive seminar discussion will address questions of cultural sovereignty, mimesis, literacy versus orality, literary hybridity, intertextuality and citation. (Schneider, Division III)

347. Identity Machines: Autobiography in Print, Film and Performance

Literary critics have observed that autobiography involves an act of self-alienation, and many contemporary thinkers have said as much about the very notion of identity: it is only by relating to an “other” that we discover who “we” are. We will extend this line of thinking to instances of the first person in literature, cinema and the arts of performance. The central questions will be: what forms of life-narrative are made possible by cinematic and televisual technologies, and what forms of the self are produced by this relation to technology? Most of the works we will examine touch on philosophical problems: the difference between public and private experience; the nature of memory; and the relation between the body and knowledge. (Kahana, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

349. Theories of Authorship in the Cinema

(King, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 349)

354. Virginia Woolf

Virginia Woolf has been interpreted as a feminist, a modernist, a crazy person, a resident of Bloomsbury, a victim of child abuse, a snob, a socialist and a creation of

literary and popular history. We will try out all these approaches and examine the features of our contemporary world that influence the way Woolf, her work and her era are perceived. We will also attempt to theorize about why we favor certain interpretations over others. (Tratner, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

361. Transformations of the Sonnet from Petrarch to Marilyn Hacker

Theory and practice of the sonnet in the Renaissance, 19th and 20th centuries. Sonnets and sonnet sequences by Dante, Petrarch, Shakespeare, Sidney, Wordsworth, Barrett Browning, H.D., Christina Rossetti, Hopkins, Countee Cullen, Frost, Millay, Dove, Hacker and others. (Hedley, Division III)

369. Women Poets: Gwendolyn Brooks, Adrienne Rich, Sylvia Plath

In this seminar we will be playing three poets off against each other, all of whom came of age during the 1950s. We will plot each poet’s career in relation to the public and personal crises that shaped it, giving particular attention to how each poet constructed “poethood” for herself. (Hedley, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

379. The African Griot(te)

A focused exploration of the multi-genre productions of Southern African writer Bessie Head and the critical responses to such works. Students are asked to help construct a critical-theoretical framework for talking about a writer who defies categorization or reduction. (Beard, Division III)

381. Post-Apartheid Literature

South African texts from several language communities which anticipate a post-apartheid polity and texts by contemporary South African writers (Zoe Wicomb,

Mark Behr, Nadine Gordimer, Mongane Serote) are read in tandem with works by Radical Reconstruction and Holocaust writers. Several films are shown that focus on the complexities of post-apartheid reconciliation. (Beard, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 381) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

385. Problems in Satire

An exploration of the methodological and theoretical underpinnings of great satire in works by Rabelais, Dryden, Swift, Pope, Blake, Wilde, Smiley and others. (Briggs, Division III)

387. Allegory in Theory and Practice

Allegory and allegories. from *The Play of Everyman* to *The Crying of Lot 49*. A working knowledge of several different theories of allegory is developed; Renaissance allegories include *The Faerie Queene* and *Pilgrim's Progress*. 19th- and 20th-century allegories include *The Scarlet Letter* and Ralph Ellison's *Invisible Man*. (Hedley, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 387) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398. Senior Conference

Required preparation for English 399 (Senior Essay). Through weekly seminar meetings and regular writing and research assignments, students will explore a Senior Essay topic or topics of their choice, frame exciting and practical questions about it, and develop a writing plan for its execution. Students will leave the course with a departmentally approved Senior Essay prospectus, an annotated bibliography on their chosen area of inquiry, and 10 pages of writing towards their Senior Essay. Students must pass the course to enroll in English 399. (Hemmeter, Rowe, Schneider)

399. Senior Essay

Supervised independent writing project required of all English majors. Students must successfully complete English 398 (Senior Conference) and have their Senior Essay prospectus approved by the department before they enroll in English 399. (staff)

403. Independent Work

Advanced students may pursue independent research projects. Permission of the instructor and major adviser is required. (staff)

Bryn Mawr currently offers the following courses in Creative Writing.

- 159. Introduction to Creative Writing
- 260. Writing Short Fiction I
- 261. Writing Poetry I
- 264. Feature Journalism
- 265. Creative Nonfiction
- 266. Screen writing
- 269. Writing for Children
- 364. Approaches to the Novel
- 366. Writing Memoir II

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in English:

- 150b. Introduction to Literary Analysis
- 205b. Legends of Arthur
- 218a. The Western Dramatic Tradition
- 230a. Sacred and Profane: Seventeenth-Century English Poetry
- 258a. The Novel
- 260b. In the American Grain: Traditions in North American Literature
- 262a. The American Moderns 1915-1950
- 266b. A Sense of Place

- 270b. Portraits in Black: The Influence of an Emergent African-American Culture
- 278b. Contemporary Women Writers
- 281a. Fictions of Empire
- 285b. Disabilities: Autobiography, Education, and Theory
- 291a. Poetry Writing: A Practical Workshop
- 292b. Poetry Writing II
- 293a. Fiction Writing: From the Conventional to the Experimental
- 294b. Fiction Writing: States of Mind
- 302a. Topics in Medieval English Literature: Speaking in Tongues
- 321b. Topics in Poetics: The Sonnet
- 330a. Topics in Sixteenth Century Literature: Spenser and Elizabethan Identity
- 347b. Topics in 18th Century Literature: The Gothic
- 353a. Poverty and Its Representation in 19th Century Britain
- 361b. Topics in African-American Literature
- 364a. After Mastery: Trauma, Reconstruction, and the Literary Event
- 365a. Topics in American Literature: Henry James and Others
- 372b. Topics in Irish Literature: Joyce/Beckett
- 377b. Problems in Postcolonial Literature

Environmental Studies

Director:

Maria Luisa B. Crawford

Steering Committee:

Donald C. Barber

Richard S. Davis

Karen F. Greif

Gary McDonogh

Neal M. Williams

Environmental studies concern interactions taking place at the Earth's surface — the site of intersection of the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere, as well as our home as human beings. Accordingly, environmental studies are of necessity broadly multidisciplinary. Understanding the Earth's responses to local and global perturbations requires that we focus our study on the interactions between inorganic, biologic and societal processes, not only in the present day, but through history and over geologic time as well. These interactions are best viewed as a dynamic, interlinked system. Understanding the structure of this system has become one of the most important long-term problems facing society in light of humankind's increasing capacity to alter the environment.

The Environmental Studies Concentration at Bryn Mawr allows students to explore the interactions between the geosphere, biosphere and human societies. The concentration, offered jointly by the Departments of Anthropology, Biology, Geology and Growth and Structure of Cities, takes the form of concentrations in each of the departments. Thus students interested primarily in the biological aspects of the environment may enroll in the Environmental Concentration in Biology, whereas those more interested in the geology and issues of global climate

change should enroll in the Environmental Concentration in Geology. Finally, students wishing to explore the evolution and adaptation of human societies from an environmental perspective may enroll in the Environmental Concentration in Anthropology or Growth and Structure of Cities. This structure accommodates the interdisciplinary background necessary for an environmental education while maintaining a home for the student within a more traditional field. It is anticipated that students with an Environmental Studies Concentration also will enroll in relevant courses in the social sciences and humanities, recommended below.

Given the flexible requirements of the concentration, it is important that students plan their curriculum as early as possible. This is particularly important in order to take advantage of courses that are taught only every other or even every third year. Ideally planning should start *no later than* the first semester of the sophomore year.

Concentration Requirements

Requirements for the Environmental Studies Concentration in each of the departments are structured to encourage discourse among the disciplines. All concentrators enroll in Geology 103, Anthropology 101 and Biology 220. From there, concentrators diverge into tracks reflecting their specialization within Anthropology, Biology, Geology or Growth and Structure of Cities. Since Growth and Structure of Cities is inherently an interdisciplinary major, students should consult with the department to design the concentration within this major.

Even within these more specialized tracks, however, an emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of environmental studies. Finally, all concentrators reconvene in a senior seminar in which they discuss in depth issues within

a broader environmental theme, set by mutual consent at the beginning of the semester, from their diverse perspectives.

The requirements listed below *replace* the major requirements of each department, listed elsewhere in the course catalog. *These are not additions to those major requirements.*

Core Courses for All Students in the Concentration

(Note: some of these courses may have prerequisites).

Required

Introduction to Anthropology

(Anthropology 101)

Introduction to Earth Systems Science and the Environment

(Geology 103)

Principles of Ecology (Biology 220)

Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies (Anthropology/Biology/Geology 397)

Recommended (one or more)

Principles of Economics

(Economics 105)

Urban Culture and Society (Growth and Structure of Cities 185)

Taming the Modern Corporation (Economics 213)

Public Finance (Economics 214)

Introduction to Environmental Issues (Political Science 222)

Environmental Economics (Economics 234)

The Environmental Concentration in Anthropology

Core courses listed above, plus:

Courses outside of Anthropology

(at least one)

Energy, Resources and the Environment (Geology 206)

Biology and Public Policy (Biology 210)

Evolution (Anthropology/Biology/
Geology 236)

Anthropology courses

Introduction to Anthropology (102)

Human Ecology (203)

History of Anthropological Theory (303)

Senior Conference in Anthropology
(398, 399).

One ethnographic area course that focuses
on the cultures of a single region.

Three additional 200- or 300-level courses
in Anthropology.

The Environmental Concentration in Biology

Core courses listed above, plus:

Courses outside of Biology

General Chemistry (Chemistry 101/103;
104)

Two additional courses in allied sciences

One additional Geology course,

such as:

Sedimentary Material and Environments
(Geology 205)

Energy, Resources and the Environment
(Geology 206)

Natural Hazards (209)

Quaternary Geology (312)

One additional Anthropology course,

such as:

Human Ecology (203)

Human Evolution (209)

Medical Anthropology (210)

Courses in Biology

One Senior Seminar and Research
Tutorial (Biology 389-395)

Four 200- or 300-level courses, three
of which must be lab courses, recom-
mended:

Genetics (201)

Animal Physiology (303)

Field Ecology (308)

Introduction to Biochemistry (341)

Recommended

Calculus and Analytic Geometry (Math-
ematics 101, 102)

Elements of Probability and Statistics
(Mathematics 104); or equivalent.

Environmental Toxicology
(Biology 209)

Biology and Public Policy (Biology 210)

Evolution (Anthropology/Biology/
Geology 236)

Evolutionary Biology: Advanced
Topics (Anthropology/Biology/
Geology 336).

Computational Models of Biological
Organization (Biology 367).

The Environmental Concentration in Geology

Core courses listed above, plus:

Courses outside of Geology

General Chemistry (Chemistry 101/103;
104)

Calculus and Analytic Geometry (Math-
ematics 101, 102)

One additional Anthropology course,

such as:

Human Ecology (203)

Human Evolution (209)

Medical Anthropology (210)

Courses in Geology

How the Earth Works (101)

Mineralogy and Crystal Chemistry (202)

Sedimentary Materials and Environments
(205)

Two additional 300-level courses in Geology or Biology; recommended

Geochemistry of Crystalline Rocks
(Geology 301)

Low-Temperature Geochemistry
(Geology 302)

Advanced Sedimentary Geology
(Geology 306)

Evolution (Anthropology/Biology/
Geology 236)
Independent Research (Geology 403).

Recommended

Introductory Physics (Physics 101, 102)
Elements of Probability and Statistics
(Mathematics 104); or equivalent
Natural Hazards (Geology 209)
Biology and Public Policy (Biology 210)
Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 211, 212)
Inorganic Chemistry (Chemistry 231)

The Environmental Concentration in Growth and Structure of Cities

Consult department for details.

Additional Courses for an Environmental Studies Curriculum

Computational courses

Computational Models (Biology/
Geology 250)
Analysis of Geospatial Data Using GIS
(Biology/Classical and Near Eastern
Archaeology/Geology 328)
Experimental design and statistics
(Biology 215)

Humans in the Landscape

Human Ecology (Anthropology 203)
Anthropology, space and architecture
(Anthropology 263, *at Haverford*)
Topics in Modern Planning (Growth and
Structure of Cities 227)
Japanese Architecture and Planning
(Growth and Structure of Cities
270/370)
Urbanization in Africa (History 237)
Nature Writing and Environmental
Concern (English 213)
A Sense of Place (English 266b, *at
Haverford*)

Planning and Policy

Medical Anthropology (Anthropology
210)
Environmental Economics (Economics
234)
Research in Policy Methods (Growth and
Structure of Cities 217)
Comparative Urbanism (Growth and
Structure of Cities 229)
Urban Social Movements (Growth and
Structure of Cities 360)
Techniques of the City (Growth and
Structure of Cities 365)
Introduction to Environmental Issues
(Political Science 222)
Environmental Policy in Comparative
Perspective (Political Science 362)

Certain classes from Junior Year Abroad
programs may also fulfill requirements
for the concentration if pre-approved.
These include special environmental pro-
grams like the University of Kansas Costa
Rica programs.

Feminist and Gender Studies

Coordinators:

Anne Dalke

Debora Sherman, *at Haverford College*

The bi-college Feminist and Gender Studies Program is committed to the interdisciplinary study of a range of different questions raised by the category of gender. The program includes courses that interrogate experiences which call attention to matters of gender difference, gender roles, gender socialization and gender bias, considered historically, materially, and cross-culturally, and courses that engage sexual difference, sexual roles, sexual socialization and sexual bias.

Students choosing a concentration or minor in Feminist and Gender Studies plan their programs in consultation with the Feminist and Gender Studies coordinator on their home campus and members of the Feminist and Gender Studies steering committee. Courses in the program draw upon and speak to feminist theory and women's studies; transnational and third-world feminisms; womanist theory and the experiences of women of color; the construction of masculinity; gay, lesbian, queer, transgender and transsexual studies; and gender as it is inflected by race, class, religion and nationality.

Concentration Requirements

Six courses distributed as follows are required for the concentration:

1. An introductory course (including equivalent offerings at Swarthmore College or the University of Pennsylvania).
2. The junior seminar: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Gender (taught

in alternate years at Bryn Mawr and Haverford).

3. Four additional approved courses from at least two different departments, two of which are normally at the 300 level. Units of Independent Study (480) may be used to fulfill this requirement.
4. Of the six courses, no fewer than two and no more than three will also form part of the student's major.

Requirements for the minor are identical to those for the concentration, with the stipulation that no Gender Studies courses will overlap with courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major.

Neither a senior seminar nor a senior thesis is required for the concentration or minor; however, with the permission of the major department, a student may choose to count toward the concentration a senior thesis with significant Feminist and Gender Studies content. Students wishing to construct an independent major in Feminist and Gender Studies will have to make a proposal to the Committee on Independent Majors (see page 64).

Courses in the Feminist and Gender Studies Program change from year to year. Students are advised to check the course guide at the beginning of each semester.

Feminist and Gender Studies courses currently available at Bryn Mawr:

Anthropology

341. Cultural Perspectives on Marriage, Sex and the Family

English

210. Renaissance Literature: Performances of Gender

322. Love and Money

361. Transformations of the Sonnet from Petrarch to Marilyn Hacker

379. The African Griot(te)

French and French Studies

- 302. Le printemps de la parole féminine: femmes écrivains des débuts**

German and German Studies

- 245. Interdisciplinary Approaches to German Literature and Culture**

History

- 292. Women in Britain Since 1750**
303. Topics in Social History: Medicine and Society in America: Differences Across Gender, Class, Ethnicity and Culture
325. Topics in Social History: History of Sexuality in America

History of Art

- 108. Women, Feminism and History of Art**

Philosophy

- 221. Ethics**
344. Developmental Ethics

Political Science

- 375. Women, Work and Family**

Sociology

- 225. Women in Society: The Southern Hemisphere**

Feminist and Gender Studies courses currently available at Haverford:

Anthropology

- 204b. Anthropology of Gender**
Classics and Comparative Literature
217a. Male and Female in Ancient Greece

- 212b. The Classical Tradition in Western Literature**

Economics

- 224a. Women in the Labor Market**

English

- 281a. Fictions of Empire**
302a. Topics in Medieval English Literature:
364a. Speaking in Tongues: Trauma, Reconstruction, and the Literary Event
278b. Contemporary Women Writers

General Programs

- 226a. Sex and Gender on Film: Screwballs, Devil Dames, and Closet Cases**
290a. Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Gender
494a. Senior Conference in Science and Society

General Programs and Biology

- 252b. Women, Medicine and Biology**

History

- 204b. History of American Women to 1870**

Philosophy

- 105a. Love, Friendship, and the Ethical Life**

Political Science

- 235a. African Politics**
123b. American Politics: Difference and Discrimination

Religion

- 330a. Seminar in the Religious History of African-American Women**

Sociology

155a. Foundations in Social Theory

155b. Foundations in Social Theory

Spanish and Comparative Literature

352a. Evita and Her Sisters

334b. Gender Dissidence in Hispanic Writing

Fine Arts

At Haverford College

Professors:

R. Christopher Cairns

William E. Williams, *Chair*

Associate Professor:

Ying Li

Assistant Professor:

Hee Sook Kim

Visiting Assistant Professor:

Deidre Swords

The fine arts courses offered by the department are structured to accomplish the following:

1. For students not majoring in Fine Arts: to develop a visual perception of form and to present knowledge and understanding of it in works of art.
2. For students intending to major in Fine Arts: beyond the foregoing, to promote thinking in visual terms and to foster the skills needed to give expression to these in a coherent body of work.

Major Requirements

Fine Arts majors are required to concentrate in Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking or Sculpture: Fine Arts 101-123; two 200-level courses outside the area of concentration; two 200-level and one 300-level course within that area; three history of art courses to be taken at Bryn Mawr; and Senior Departmental Studies 499.

For majors intending to do graduate work, it is strongly recommended that they take an additional 300-level studio course within their area of concentration and an additional history of art course at Bryn Mawr.

101. Fine Arts Foundation Program

Drawing, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture are offered. Each subject is an introductory course, dealing with the formal elements characteristic of the particular discipline as well as the appropriate techniques. Part of the work is from life model in drawing, painting and sculpture. These subjects are offered as half-semester courses; students may choose four for two course credits in any two semesters, not necessarily consecutive, or any three to receive 1.5 credits. The course is structured so that the student experiences the differences and similarities between the various expressions in studio art. For those intending to major, Fine Arts 101 consists of taking four of the five disciplines, including Foundations 120 to 123. (staff, Division III)

120. Foundation Printmaking: Silkscreen

A seven-week course covering various techniques and approaches to silkscreen, including painterly monoprint, stencils, direct drawing and photo-silkscreen. Emphasizing the expressive potential of the medium to create a personal visual statement. (Kim, Division III)

121. Foundation Printmaking: Relief Printing

A seven-week course covering various techniques and approaches to the art of the woodcut and the linocut, emphasizing the study of design principles and the expressive potential of the medium to create a personal visual statement. (Kim, Division III)

122. Foundation Printmaking: Lithography

A seven-week course covering various techniques and approaches to lithography, including stone and plate preparation,

drawing materials, editioning, black-and-white printing. Emphasizing the expressive potential of the medium to create a personal visual statement. (Kim, Division III)

123. Foundation Printmaking: Etching

A seven-week course covering various techniques and approaches to intaglio printmaking, including monotypes, soft and hard ground, line, aquatint, chine collage and viscosity printing. Emphasizing the expressive potential of the medium to create a personal visual statement. (Kim, Division III)

223a, b. Printmaking: Materials and Techniques

Further development into other printmaking techniques, covering a broad range of alternative processes within wood, lino, collagraph, monoprint, drypoint, etching and photo-etching. Students will work independently. Prerequisite: permission of instructor by review of portfolio. (Kim, Division III)

231a, b. Drawing (2-D): All Media

Various drawing media such as charcoal, conté, pencil, ink and mixed media; the relationship between media, techniques and expression. The student is exposed to problems involving space, design and composition as well as "thinking" in two dimensions. Part of the work is from life model. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101 or permission of instructor. (Li, Division III)

233a, b. Painting: Materials and Techniques

Problems of form, color, texture and their interrelationships; influence of the various painting techniques upon the expression of a work; the characteristics and limitations of the different media; control over

the structure and composition of a work of art; and the relationships of form and composition, and color and composition. Media are primarily oils, but acrylics, watercolors and egg tempera are explored. Part of the work is from life model. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101 or permission of instructor. (Li, Division III)

241a, b. Drawing (3-D): All Media

In essence the same problems as in Fine Arts 231a or b. However, some of the drawing media are clay modeling in half-hour sketches; the space and design concepts solve three-dimensional problems. Part of the work is done from life model. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101 or permission of instructor. (Cairns, Swords, Division III)

243a, b. Sculpture: Materials and Techniques

The behavior of objects in space, the concepts and techniques leading up to the form in space, and the characteristics and limitations of the various sculpture media and their influence on the final work; predominant but not exclusive use of clay modeling techniques; fundamental casting procedures. Part of the work is done from life model. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101 or permission of instructor. (Cairns, Swords, Division III)

251a. Photography: Materials and Techniques

Students are encouraged to develop an individual approach to photography. Emphasis is placed on the creation of black-and-white photographic prints that express plastic form, emotions and ideas about the physical world. Work is critiqued weekly to give critical insights into editing of individual student work and the

use of the appropriate black-and-white photographic materials necessary to give coherence to that work. Study of the photography collection, gallery and museum exhibitions, lectures; a critical analysis of photographic sequences in books and a research project supplement the weekly critiques. In addition students produce a handmade archival box to house their work, which is organized into a loose sequence and mounted to archival standards. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101. Enrollment is limited. (Williams, Division III)

260b. Photography: Materials and Techniques

Students are encouraged to develop an individual approach to photographic prints that express plastic form, emotions and ideas about the physical world in color. Work is critiqued weekly to give critical insights into editing of individual student work and the use of the appropriate color photographic materials necessary to give coherence to that work. Study of the photography collection, gallery and museum exhibitions, lectures; a critical analysis of photographic sequences in books and a research project supplement the weekly critiques. In addition students produce a handmade archival box to house their work, which is organized into a loose sequence and mounted to archival standards. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 101. Enrollment is limited. (Williams, Division III)

327a, b. Experimental Studio: Lithography and Intaglio

Concepts and techniques of black-and-white and color lithography. The development of a personal direction is encouraged. Prerequisites: a foundation drawing course and Foundation Printmaking, or permission of instructor. (Kim, Division III)

331a, b. Experimental Studio:**Drawing**

In this studio course, the student is encouraged to experiment with ideas and techniques with the purpose of developing a personal expression. It is expected that the student will already have a sound knowledge of the craft and aesthetics of drawing and is at a stage where personal expression has become possible. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 231a or b, or permission of instructor. (Li, Division III)

333a, b. Experimental Studio: Painting

In this studio course, the student is encouraged to experiment with ideas and techniques with the purpose of developing a personal expression. It is expected that the student will already have a sound knowledge of the craft and aesthetics of painting and is at a stage where personal expression has become possible. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 223a or b, or permission of instructor. (Li, Division III)

341a, b. Experimental Studio:**Drawing**

(Cairns, Division III)

343a, b. Experimental Studio:**Sculpture**

In this studio course, the student is encouraged to experiment with ideas and techniques with the purpose of developing a personal expression. It is expected that the student will already have a sound knowledge of the craft and aesthetics of sculpture and is at a stage where personal expression has become possible. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Fine Arts 243a or b, or permission of instructor. (Cairns, Swords, Division III)

351a, b. Experimental Studio:**Photography**

Students produce an extended sequence of their work in either book or exhibition format using black-and-white or color photographic materials. The sequence and scale of the photographic prints are determined by the nature of the student's work. Weekly classroom critiques, supplemented by an extensive investigation of classic photographic picture books and related critical texts guide students to the completion of their coursework. This two-semester course consists of the book project (first semester) and the exhibition project (second semester). At the end of each semester the student may exhibit her or his project. Prerequisites: Fine Arts 101, 251, 260 and permission of instructor. (Williams, Division III)

480a, b. Independent Study

This course gives the advanced student the opportunity to experiment with concepts and ideas, and to explore in depth her or his talent. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff)

499a, b. Senior Departmental Studies

The student reviews the depth and extent of experience gained, and in so doing creates a coherent body of work expressive of the student's insights and skills. At the end of the senior year the student is expected to produce a show of her or his work. (staff)

French and French Studies

Professors:

Grace M. Armstrong, *Major Adviser*
Nancy J. Vickers

Associate Professors:

Koffi Anyinéfa, *Chair, at Haverford College*
Brigitte Mahuzier, *Director of the Avignon Institute*

Assistant Professors:

Francis Higginson
Duane Kight, *at Haverford College*
Natasha Lee
David L. Sedley, *at Haverford College*

Senior Lecturers:

Roseline Cousin (on leave, 2004-05)
Janet Doner

Lecturer:

Nathalie Marcus

Instructor:

Florence Echtman, *at Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges*

Affiliated Faculty:

Lisa Graham, *at Haverford College*

The bi-college Department of French combines the faculties of Haverford and Bryn Mawr Colleges to offer a unified program and a variety of courses and major options. The purpose of the major in French is to lay the foundation for an understanding and appreciation of French culture through its literature and language, the history of its arts, its thought and its institutions. Course offerings are intended to serve both those with particular interest in French literature, literary theory and criticism, as well as those with particular interest in French and French-speaking lands from the perspective of history,

culture and political science. A thorough knowledge of French is a common goal for both orientations, and texts and discussion in French are central both to the program focusing on French history and culture (interdisciplinary concentration) and to the literary specialization (literature concentration).

In the 100-level courses, students are introduced to the study of French literature and culture, and special attention is given to the speaking and writing of French. Courses at the 200 level treat French literature and civilization from the beginning to the present day. Three 200-level courses are devoted to advanced language training, with practice in spoken as well as in written French. Advanced (300-level) courses offer detailed study either of individual authors, genres and movements (literature concentration) or of particular periods, themes and problems in French culture (interdisciplinary concentration). In both tracks, students are admitted to advanced courses after satisfactory completion of two semesters of 200-level courses in French.

Students in all courses are encouraged to make use of the Language Learning Center. In French 001, 002, 003, 004 and 005, the use of the laboratory and intensive oral practice in small groups directed by a department assistant form an integral part of the course. French majors find it valuable to supplement the work done at Bryn Mawr and Haverford by study abroad either during the summer at the Institut d'Etudes Françaises d'Avignon or during the sophomore or junior year.

All students who wish to pursue their study of French must take a placement examination upon entrance at Bryn Mawr and Haverford. Those students who begin French have two options: intensive study of the language in the intensive sections offered (the sequence 001-002 Intensive

Elementary; 005 Intensive Intermediate and 102 Textes, Images, Voix II, or 005 and 105 Directions de la France contemporaine), or non-intensive study of the language in the non-intensive sequence (001-002; 003-004; 101-102 or 101-105; 103-102 or 103-105). In either case, students who pursue French to the 200 level often find it useful to take as their first 200-level course either 212 Grammaire avancée or 260 Stylistique et traduction. Although it is possible to major in French using either of the two sequences, students who are considering doing so and have been placed at the 001 level are encouraged to take the intensive option.

The Department of French also cooperates with the Departments of Italian and Spanish in the Romance Languages major (see page 283).

Major Requirements

Requirements in the major subject are:

1. Literature concentration: French 101-102 or 101-105; 103-102 or 103-105, French 212 or 260, four semesters of 200-level literature courses, two semesters of 300-level literature courses, and the two-semester Senior Conference.
2. Interdisciplinary concentration: French 101-102 or 101-105, 103-102 or 103-105; French 212 or 260; French 291 and 294, the core courses; a minimum of two civilization courses to be chosen among 246, 248, 251, 255, 296, 298, 299, 325, 326, with at least one course at the 300 level; two 200- or 300-level French literature courses, with one of these courses chosen at the 300 level; and the two-semester Senior Conference.
3. Both concentrations: all French majors are expected to have acquired fluency in the French language, both written and oral. Unless specifically exempted

by the department, they are required to take French 212 or 260. Students may wish to continue from 212 to 260 to hone their skills further. Students placed at the 200 level by departmental examinations are exempted from the 100-level requirements. Occasionally, students may be admitted to seminars in the graduate school.

Honors

Undergraduates who have excelled in French by maintaining a minimum grade of 3.6 may, if invited by the department, write an honors thesis during the two semesters of their senior year. Departmental honors may also be awarded for excellence in both the oral and written comprehensive examinations at the end of the senior year.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for a French minor are French 101-102, 101-105, 103-102 or 103-105; French 212 or 260; and four 200-level or 300-level courses. At least one course must be at the 300 level.

A.B./M.A. Program

Particularly well-qualified students may undertake work toward the joint A.B./M.A. degree in French. Such a program may be completed in four or five years and is undertaken with the approval of the department and of the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Study Abroad

Students majoring in French may, by a joint recommendation of the deans of the Colleges and the Department of French, be allowed to spend their junior year in France under one of the junior year plans approved by their respective college: some programs are approved by both Bryn Mawr and Haverford (e.g., Sweet Briar);

other programs are accepted separately by Bryn Mawr and Haverford.

Students wishing to enroll in a summer program may apply for admission to the Institut d'Etudes Françaises d'Avignon, held under the auspices of Bryn Mawr. The institute is designed for selected undergraduates and graduate students with a serious interest in French literature and culture, most particularly for those who anticipate professional careers requiring a knowledge of the language and civilization of France. The curriculum includes general and advanced courses in French language, literature, social sciences, history and art. The program is open to students of high academic achievement who have completed a course in French at the third-year level or the equivalent.

Students of French are also encouraged to take advantage of the many opportunities offered on both campuses for immersion in the language and culture of France: residence in the French House in Haffner at Bryn Mawr; the weekly film series; and the weekly Table française at Haffner, Bryn Mawr, and the Dining Center, Haverford.

Teacher Certification

The Department of French offers a certification program in secondary teacher education. For more information, see the description of the Education program on page 152.

001-002. Elementary French

The speaking and understanding of French are emphasized particularly during the first semester. The work includes regular use of the Language Learning Center and is supplemented by intensive oral practice sessions. The course meets in intensive (nine hours a week) and non-intensive (five hours a week) sections. This is a year-long course; both semesters

are required for credit. (Doner, Echtman, Kight, Marcus)

003-004. Intermediate French

The emphasis on speaking and understanding French is continued; texts from French literature and cultural media are read; and short papers are written in French. Students use the Language Learning Center regularly and attend supplementary oral practice sessions. The course meets in non-intensive (three hours a week) sections that are supplemented by an extra hour per week with an assistant. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (Anyinéfa, Echtman, Kight, Mahuzier, Marcus, Sedley, staff)

005. Intensive Intermediate French

The emphasis on speaking and understanding French is continued; literary and cultural texts are read and increasingly longer papers are written in French. In addition to the three class meetings a week, students develop their skills in an additional group session with the professors and in oral practice hours with assistants. Students use the Language Learning Center regularly. This course prepares students to take 102 or 105 in semester II. Open only to graduates of Intensive Elementary French or to students specially placed by the department. Students who are not graduates of Intensive Elementary French must take either 102 or 105 in semester II to receive credit. (Armstrong, Doner, Echtman)

101. Textes, Images, Voix I

Presentation of essential problems in literary and cultural analysis by close reading of works selected from various periods and genres and by analysis of voice and image in French writing and film. Participation in discussion and practice in written and oral expression are emphasized,

as are grammar review and laboratory exercises. (Higginson, Lee, Mahuzier, Sedley, Division III)

102. Textes, Images, Voix II

Continued development of students expertise in literary and cultural analysis by emphasizing close reading as well as oral and written analyses of increasingly complex works chosen from various genres and periods of French and Francophone works in their written and visual modes. Readings begin with comic theatre of the 17th and 18th centuries and build to increasingly complex *nouvelles*, poetry and novels of the 19th and 20th centuries. Participation in guided discussion and practice in oral/written expression continue to be emphasized, as are grammar review and laboratory exercises. Prerequisite: French 005, 101 or 103. (Anyinéfa, Armstrong, Division III)

103. De Sedan à la Belle Epoque (1870-1914)

In this course (taught in French), students will be introduced to events, personalities and issues whose effects are still felt in contemporary France. The course will be structured around thematic clusters, such as: "Napoléon III et Victor Hugo", "La Commune de 1871", and "Impératrices des Tuileries, des salons et de la scène." Readings will be drawn from literary and non-literary texts of the period, as well as from relevant theoretical, historical, sociological and anthropological analyses. The same complexities of French grammar covered in French 101 will be reviewed. At the end of the semester, students will have gained a fundamental understanding of the period, an understanding which will ground and motivate further study either of contemporary French culture or of nineteenth- and twentieth-century French literature. Prerequisites: Placement by the

Department or completion of French 004 or 005. (Kight, Division III)

105. Directions de la France contemporaine

An examination of contemporary society in France and Francophone cultures as portrayed in recent documents and film. Emphasizing the tension in contemporary French-speaking societies between tradition and change, the course focuses on subjects such as family structures and the changing role of women, cultural and linguistic identity, an increasingly multi-racial society, the individual and institutions (religious, political, educational), and les loisirs. In addition to the basic text and review of grammar, readings are chosen from newspapers, contemporary literary texts and magazines, complemented by video materials. Prerequisite: French 005, 101 or 103. (Kight, Marcus, Division III)

201. Le chevalier, la dame et le prêtre: littérature et publics du Moyen Age

Using literary texts, historical documents and letters as a mirror of the social classes that they address, this interdisciplinary course studies the principal preoccupations of secular and religious men and women in France from the Carolingian period through 1500. Selected works from epic, *lai*, *roman courtois*, *fabliau*, theater, letters and contemporary biography are read in modern French translation. (Armstrong, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

202. Crise et identité: La Renaissance

A study of the development of Humanism, the concept of the Renaissance and the Reformation. The course focuses on representative works, with special attention given to the prose of Rabelais and Montaigne, the Conteurs, the poetry of

Marat, Scève, the Pléiade and d'Aubigné. (Sedley, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Passion et culture: Le Grand Siècle

Representative authors and literary movements placed within their cultural context, with special attention to development of the theater (Corneille, Molière and Racine) and women writers of various genres. (Sedley, Division III)

204. Le Siècle des lumières

Representative texts of the Enlightenment and the Pre-Romantic movement, with emphasis on the development of liberal thought as illustrated in the *Encyclopédie* and the works of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot and Rousseau. (Lee, Division III). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Le Temps des prophètes: de Chateaubriand à Baudelaire (1800-1860)

From Chateaubriand and Romanticism to Baudelaire, a study of selected poems, novels and plays. (Lee, Division III)

206. Le Temps des virtuoses: Symbolisme, Naturalisme et leur progéniture, (1860-1930)

A study of selected works by Verlaine, Rimbaud, Zola, Valéry, Claudel, Proust and Gide. (Lee, Division III). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

207. Missionnaires et cannibales: de Malraux à Modiano (1930-1995)

A study of selected works illustrating the principal literary movements from 1930 to the present. (Higginson, Division III)

212. Grammaire avancée

A general review of the most common difficulties of the French language. Practice in composition and conversation. (Anyinéfa)

213. Approches critiques et théoriques

This course provides exposure to influential 20th-century French theorists while bringing these thinkers to bear on appropriate literary texts. It hones students' critical skills while expanding their knowledge of French intellectual history. The explicitly critical aspect of the course will also serve students throughout their coursework, regardless of field. (Mahuzier, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 213)

250. Introduction à la littérature franco-phone

A study of male and female writers of Africa, South and North of the Sahara, and the Caribbean. (Anyinéfa, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

251. La Mosaïque France

A study that opposes discourse of exclusion, xenophobia, racism and the existence of a mythical, unique French identity by examining 20th-century French people and culture in their richness and variety, based on factors such as gender, class, region, colonization and decolonization, immigration and ethnic background. Films and texts by Beauvoir, Ernaux, Carles, Jakez Helias, Zobel, Duras, Cardinal, Begag and Modiano. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

252. La Vision de la femme dans la littérature française du XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles

The vision of woman in representative French authors from Madame de Lafayette to Madame de Charrière. Novels and essays written by both men and women are studied to illustrate the variations of the vision during these two centuries. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

255. Cinéma française/francophone et (Post-)colonialisme

A study of *cinéastes* from France, Africa, South and North of the Sahara, and the Caribbean whose films treat colonial and post-colonial experiences. (Anyinéfa, Division III)

260. Stylistique et traduction

Intensive practice in speaking and writing. Conversation, discussion, advanced training in grammar and stylistics, translation of literary and nonliterary texts, and original composition. (Doner, Marcus)

262. Débat, discussion, dialogue

Intensive oral practice intended to bring non-native French speakers to the highest level of proficiency through the development of debating and discussion skills. (Lee)

280. Analyses sémiologiques de la culture française: stéréotypes et réalités

A study of how French society represents itself both to the French and to others, and of the discrepancies between this representation and the more complex, evolving reality. Conducted through various media (art, computer media, films, popular and serious literature, pedagogical texts, song, talk shows, television, theater, etc.). (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

291. La Civilisation française

A survey of French cultures and society from the Revolution to De Gaulle's Republic. Serves as one of the core courses for the interdisciplinary concentration. (Mahuzier, Division III; cross-listed as History 291) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

294. La Civilisation française: les origines

A study of the historical development of French civilization from its medieval

origins to the end of Louis XIV's reign. Emphasis on the interconnections among politics, history of ideas and aesthetics. Among topics of particular importance treated in this course are romanesque versus Gothic art and architecture; medieval theocentrism versus Renaissance humanism; and the political, scientific and philosophical foundations of French Classicism. This course serves as one of the introductory courses for the interdisciplinary concentration. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

299. Littérature, histoire, et société de la Révolution à la Première Guerre mondiale

A study of the language and political, social and ethical messages of literary texts whose authors were "engagés" in the conflicts, wars and revolutions that shook French society from the advent of the 1789 Revolution to the First World War. Counts for either the literary or interdisciplinary track. (Mahuzier, Division III)

302. Le printemps de la parole féminine: femmes écrivains des débuts

This study of selected women authors from the French Middle Ages, Renaissance and Classical periods — among them, Marie de France, the troubairitz, Christine de Pisan, Marguerite de Navarre and Madame de Lafayette — examines the way in which they appropriate and transform the male writing tradition and define themselves as self-conscious artists within or outside it. Particular attention will be paid to identifying recurring concerns and structures in their works, and to assessing their importance to female writing; among them, the poetics of silence, reproduction as a metaphor for artistic creation, and sociopolitical engagement. (Armstrong, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 302)

306. Libertinage et érotisme au XVIII^e siècle

A close study of works representative of the 18th-century French novel, with special attention to the memoir novel (Marivaux and Prévost), the philosophical novel (Diderot and Voltaire), and the epistolary novel (Rousseau, Laclos and Rétif de la Bretonne). (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

312. Advanced Topics

Topics for 2004-05: "Montaigne et la modernité." "Le Maghreb littéraire." (Anyinéfa, Sedley, Division III)

320. La France et Ses Orients

This course introduces students to the concept of Orientalism, as proposed by Edward Saïd, through readings of a number of canonical writers of the 19th and 20th centuries from North Africa, the Middle East and France. In the process, students will learn how to read diachronically and cross-culturally. (Higginson, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

325, 326. Etudes avancées de civilisation

An in-depth study of a particular topic, event or historical figure in French civilisation. The seminar topic rotates among many subjects: La Révolution française: histoire, littérature et culture; L'Environnement naturel dans la culture française; Mal et valeurs éthiques; Le Cinéma et la politique, 1940-1968; Le Nationalisme en France et dans les pays francophones; Etude socio-culturelle des arts du manger en France du Moyen Age à nos jours. (Lee, Mahuzier, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 325, 326)

350. Voix médiévales et échos modernes

A study of selected 19th- and 20th-century works inspired by medieval subjects, such as the Grail and Arthurian legends, and by medieval genres, such as the *roman*, saints' lives or the miracle play. Included are works by Hugo, Flaubert, Claudel, Anouilh, Bonnefoy, Genevoix, Gracq and Yourcenar. (Armstrong, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 350) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Ecrivains/théoriciens engagés

(Mahuzier, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398-399. Senior Conference

A weekly seminar examining representative French and Francophone literary texts and cultural documents from all periods, and the interpretive problems they raise. Close reading and dissection of texts, complemented by extensive secondary readings from different schools of interpretation, prepare students to analyze others' critical stances and to develop their own. In addition to short essays and oral presentations, students write a long paper each semester and end the year with Senior Comprehensives, which consist of an oral explication of a French literary text or cultural document and a four-hour written examination. (Armstrong, Higginson)

403. Supervised Work

Courses that may be offered by current faculty as student interest and circumstances permit:

216. Le Rire (Doner)**220. Dadaïsme et Surréalisme (staff)**

- 248. **Histoire des femmes en France**
(Mahuzier)
- 298. **La France depuis 1945** (staff)
- 301. **Le roman courtois** (Armstrong)
- 307. **Le Théâtre du XVIIIe siècle:**
Marivaux, Beaumarchais (staff)
- 309. **Du symbolisme au naturalisme**
(Mahuzier)
- 313. **Poètes du XXe siècle** (staff)

General Studies

Certain courses focus on areas that are not usually covered in the Bryn Mawr curriculum and provide a supplement to the areas more regularly covered; these are called General Studies courses and are listed in the *Course Guide* under this heading. Courses that cut across a number of disciplines and emphasize relationships among them are cross-listed and described under the departments that sponsor them.

Many general studies courses are open, without prerequisite, to all students. With the permission of the major department, they may be taken for major credit.

101. African Civilizations: An Interdisciplinary Introduction to Africana Studies

The required course introduces students to African societies, cultures and political economies with an emphasis on change and response among African people in Africa and outside. (Ngalamulume, Hucks, Division I)

103, 105. Introduction to Swahili Language and Culture I and II (Mshomba, Division I and III)

104. Learning Foreign Languages (Golonka)

111. Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies (Mabry)

112. The Great Questions of Russian Literature (Allen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Conflict Resolution in Community Settings

The purpose of this Praxis II course is to learn basic components of conflict and conflict resolution, and to apply these skills in a community setting. The course will combine theory and practice focusing on the application of conflict-resolution models in multiracial, multicultural community settings. Students will do six to eight hours of fieldwork a week in a community setting. The class will meet weekly to hear lectures, share learning, discuss issues and present case studies. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

213. Introduction to Mathematical Logic

Equational logics and the equational theories of algebra are used as an introduction to mathematical logic. While the basics of the grammar and deductive systems of these logics are covered, the primary focus is their semantics or model theory. Particular attention is given to those ideas and results that anticipate developments in classical first-order model theory. Prerequisites: Philosophy 103 and Mathematics 231. (Weaver, Division II)

214. Modal Logic

This course examines the Kripke “possible world” semantics for a family of logics whose logical vocabulary contains ‘necessity’ and ‘possibility.’ Primary emphasis is given to sentential logics and the modal extensions. Techniques are developed for establishing completeness, compactness and interpolation results. Time permitting, both quantified modal logics and temporal logics will also be considered. Prerequisite: Philosophy 103 or its equivalent. (Weaver, Division II)

215. Introduction to Set Theory: Cardinals and Ordinals

Study of the theory of cardinal and ordinal numbers in the context of Gödel-Bernays-von Neumann set theory. Topics include equivalents of the axiom of choice and basic results in infinite combinatorics. Prerequisites: Philosophy 103 and Mathematics 231. (Weaver, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

224. Gender and Science

(staff) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

225. Healing, Harming and Humanism

Healing is a dialogue; every encounter between a doctor and patient is unique. This course explores the evolution of this relationship from ancient times to the “anxious times” of the 20th century. In so doing we will have occasion to reevaluate our personal understanding of aging, death, disease and healing — what it means to “get better,” the importance of accepting and not accepting continued suffering, and our own aging and dying. Readings will be drawn from the Bible and other religious texts; ancient texts; plays, novels, poetry and essays by modern writers; and current medical literature. (Thaler, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

239. Introduction to Linguistics

(Raimy, Division I)

290. Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Gender

(Tensuan, Division III) *Offered at Haverford as General Programs 290 in 2004-05.*

303. Advanced Mathematical Logic

This course develops various advanced topics in the branch of mathematical logic called model theory. Topics include

homogeneous models, universal models, saturated and special models, back-and-forth constructions, ultraproducts, the compactness and Lowenheim-Skolem theorems, submodel complete theories, model complete theories, and omega-categorical theories. Prerequisite: General Studies 213 or Haverford Mathematics 237. (Weaver) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

Geology

Professors:

Maria Luisa B. Crawford, *Chair and Major Adviser*

W. Bruce Saunders

Assistant Professors:

Donald C. Barber

Arlo B. Weil (on leave, 2004-05)

Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator:

Blythe L. Hoyle

Instructor:

Matthew Strine

The department seeks to make students more aware of the physical world around them and of its development through time. The subject includes a study of the materials of which the Earth is made; of the physical processes which have formed the Earth, especially near the surface; of the history of the Earth and its organisms; and of the various techniques necessary to investigate Earth processes and history.

Each introductory course is designed to cover a broad group of topics from a different perspective. Students may elect any of the 100-level courses. Geology applies many scientific disciplines to investigate problems of the Earth. Fieldwork is an essential part of geologic training and is part of many classes and of most independent research projects.

Major Requirements

Thirteen courses are required for the major: Geology 101, 102 or 103, 202, 203, 204 and 205; two courses each in two of the following: chemistry, mathematics, physics; Geology 403; and either two advanced geology courses or one advanced geology course and an additional upper-level course in chemistry, computer science, mathematics or physics.

Additional courses in the allied sciences are strongly recommended and are required by most graduate schools. A student who wishes to follow a career in geology should plan to attend a summer field course, usually following the completion of the 200-level courses.

All geology majors undertake a research project (Geology 403) in the senior year. Most students complete a one-semester project in the fall semester; a two-semester project may be undertaken with approval of the department.

Honors

Honors are awarded to students who have outstanding academic records in geology and allied fields, and whose research is judged by the faculty of the department to be of the highest quality.

Minor Requirements

A minor in geology consists of Geology 101, 102 or 103 and any four of the following: Geology 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206 or 236.

Concentration in Environmental Studies

The Environmental Studies Concentration allows students to explore the interactions between the geosphere, biosphere and human societies. The concentration, offered jointly by the Departments of Anthropology, Biology, Geology and Growth and Structure of Cities, takes the form of concentrations in each of these departments.

The Environmental Concentration in Geology consists of the five core courses required of all environmental studies concentrators — Biology 103, 220, Anthropology 101, Geology 103, and the senior seminar in environmental studies — as well as 11 courses specific to the Environmental Concentration in Geology:

Chemistry 101 or 103, 104, Mathematics 101, 102, Geology 101, 202, 205, 302 or 312, 403, one additional 300-level course in Geology or Biology, and one additional course in Anthropology. Students are encouraged to take additional environmentally-oriented courses in the social sciences and the humanities, such as Economics 105, 213, 214 and 234, Growth and Structure of Cities 185 and Political Science 222.

Concentration in Geochemistry

The Geochemistry Concentration encourages students majoring in Geology or Chemistry to design a course of study that emphasizes Earth chemistry. In geology this concentration includes at least: Geology 101, 103, 201, 202, 205, one of 301 or 302 or 305; and Chemistry 101 or 103, 104 and 231. Additional Chemistry courses may include 211 or 222. Other courses that complement this concentration are calculus, computer programming and computer modeling.

101. How the Earth Works

An introduction to the study of planet Earth — the materials of which it is made, the forces that shape its surface and interior, the relationship of geological processes to people, and the application of geological knowledge to the search for useful materials. Laboratory and fieldwork focus on learning the tools for geological investigations and applying them to the local area and selected areas around the world. Three lectures and one afternoon of laboratory or fieldwork a week. One required one-day field trip on a weekend. (staff, Division IIL)

102. Earth History

The history of the Earth from its beginning and the evolution of the living forms that have populated it. Three lectures,

one afternoon of laboratory a week. A required two-day field trip is taken in the late spring. An extra fee is collected for this trip. (Saunders, Division IIL)

103. Earth Systems and the Environment

This integrated approach to studying the Earth focuses on interactions between geologic, biologic, climatic and oceanographic processes. The course provides a basic understanding of systems operating within the geosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere and biosphere. The second half is devoted to developing an understanding of the interactions among these systems, including the consequences of population and economic growth, industrial development and land-use changes. The course consists of three lectures and one lab a week, and includes a required two-day field trip for which an extra fee is collected. (Barber, Division IIL; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 103)

201. Crystallography and Optical Mineralogy

Crystallography involves the study of the external forms and symmetry of crystalline solids, as well as an introduction to the study of crystals using x-ray diffraction. Optical mineralogy introduces the effects of the interaction of light with crystalline substances, and use of the polarizing microscope for mineral identification. Lecture three hours, laboratory at least three hours a week. Prerequisite: Geology 101 or 103 or Chemistry 101 or 103 and 104. (Crawford, Division IIL)

202. Mineralogy and Crystal Chemistry

The crystal chemistry of representative minerals. Descriptive and determinative mineralogy, as well as the relation between the physical properties of min-

erals and their structures and chemical compositions. The occurrence and petrography of typical mineral associations and rocks is also covered. Lecture three hours, laboratory at least three hours a week. Prerequisite: Geology 201. (Crawford, Division IIL)

203. Invertebrate Paleobiology

Biology, evolution, ecology and morphology of the major marine invertebrate fossil groups. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory a week. A semester-long research project introducing microcomputer-based morphometric analysis will be based on material collected on a three-day trip to the Tertiary deposits of the Chesapeake Bay. (Saunders, Division IIL)

204. Structural Geology

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory a week, plus weekend field trips. Recognition and description of deformed rocks, map reading, and an introduction to the mechanics and patterns of deformation. Prerequisites: Geology 101 and Mathematics 101. (staff, Division IIL)

205. Sedimentary Materials and Environments

An introduction to the principles of sedimentology, depositional processes, facies analysis and stratigraphy. We explore the controls on composition and texture of sedimentary materials — clastic, carbonate and chemical — placing particular emphasis on understanding the physical, chemical and biological processes governing sedimentation in different environments. This information facilitates interpretation of sedimentary sequences and the development of facies models to aid in reconstructing past environmental conditions. Three lectures and one lab a week, with at least one day-long field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 101, 102 or 103 or

permission of instructor. Recommended: Geology 201, 202 and 203. (Barber, Division IIL)

206. Energy, Resources and Public Policy

An examination of issues concerning the supply of energy and raw materials required by humanity. This includes an investigation of requirements and supply of energy and of essential resources, of the geological framework that determines resource availability, and of the social, economic and political considerations related to energy production and resource development. Two 90-minute lectures a week. Prerequisite: one year of college science. (staff, Division II) *Offered in alternate years.*

209. Natural Hazards

Discussion of Earth processes that occur on human time scales and their impact on humanity both past and present. We will quantitatively consider the past, current and future hazards presented by geologic processes, including earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, floods and hurricanes. The course will include discussion of the social, economic and policy contexts in which geologic processes become geologic hazards. Case studies will be drawn from contemporary and ancient societies. Lecture three hours a week, with one day-long field trip. Prerequisite: one semester of college science or permission of instructor. (Barber, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

236. Evolution

A lecture/discussion course on the development of evolutionary thought, generally regarded as the most profound scientific event of the 19th century; its foundations in biology and geology; and the extent of its implications to many dis-

ciplines. Emphasis is placed on the nature of evolution in terms of process, product, patterns, historical development of the theory, and its applications to interpretations of organic history. Lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: a 100-level science course or permission of instructors. (Davis, Gardiner, Saunders, Division II; cross-listed as Anthropology 236 and Biology 236)

250. Computational Models in the Sciences

(Wong, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Biology 250 and Computer Science 250)

301. Geochemistry of Crystalline Rocks

Principles and theory of various aspects of geochemistry including elementary thermodynamics and phase diagrams, an introduction to isotopes, and the applications of chemistry to the study of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Three lectures per week augmented by occasional fieldwork. Prerequisites: Geology 201, 202, Chemistry 101 or 103 and 104 or consent of the instructor. (Crawford)

302. Low-Temperature Geochemistry

The geochemistry of Earth surface processes. Emphasis is on the chemistry of surface waters, atmosphere-water environmental chemistry, chemical evolution of natural waters and pollution issues. Fundamental principles are applied to natural systems with particular focus on environmental chemistry. Two hours of lecture a week and problem sessions. Prerequisites: Chemistry 103, 104 and Geology 202 or two 200-level chemistry courses, or permission of instructor. (Hoyle, Lukacs) *Offered in alternate years — not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Advanced Paleontology

Principles, theory and application of various aspects of paleobiology such as evolution. Seminar-based, with a semester-long research project. Three lectures, three hours of laboratory a week (with occasional fieldwork). Prerequisite: Geology 203 or permission of instructor. (Saunders) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

304. Tectonics

Three hours of lecture and a problem session a week. Plate tectonics and continental orogeny are reviewed in light of the geologic record in selected mountain ranges and certain geophysical data. Prerequisite: Geology 204. (Weil) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

305. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology

The origin, mode of occurrence, and distribution of igneous and metamorphic rocks. The focus is on the experimental and field evidence for interpreting rock associations and the interplay between igneous and metamorphic rock genesis and tectonics. Three lectures and three hours of laboratory or equivalent field work a week. Occasional weekend field trips. Prerequisites: Geology 201, 202 and Chemistry 101 or 103, and 104. (Crawford) *Offered in alternate years — not offered in 2004-05.*

310. Introduction to Geophysics

What do we know about the interior of the Earth? Geophysical observations of the Earth's magnetic field, gravity field, heat flow, radioactivity and the propagation of seismic waves provide a means to study plate tectonics and provide a window to the remote (subsurface) regions of the Earth. Geophysical techniques are used in the exploration for mineral and energy resources; in the monitoring of

groundwater, earthquakes and volcanoes; and in the investigation of other planets in our solar system. This course is designed for geology majors, for astronomy majors interested in studying planets and for physics majors interested in how physics is applied to the study of the Earth. Three class hours a week. Prerequisites: Geology 101 and Physics 101-102. (staff) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

312. Quaternary Geology

The Quaternary Period comprises the last 1.5 million years of Earth history, an interval dominated by climate fluctuations and the waxing and waning of large northern hemisphere ice sheets. This course covers the many types of geologic evidence, from glacial geomorphology to deep-sea geochemistry, that are used to reconstruct ocean and atmospheric conditions (e.g., temperature) through the Quaternary. We also consider recent nonglacial deposits and landforms, including coastal features, but the general emphasis is on how the landscape has evolved within the context of Quaternary climate variability. Three class hours a week, including hands-on data analysis, and one day-long field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 101, 102 or 103. (Barber) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

314. Marine Geology

An introduction to the structure and tectonics of ocean basins, their sedimentary record and the place of marine systems in the geologic record. Includes an overview of physical and chemical oceanography, and a review of how paleoceanographic research has shaped our knowledge of Earth's climate history. Meets twice weekly for a combination of lecture, discussion and hands-on exercises, including one day-long field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 101, 102 or 103. (Barber)

328. Analysis of Geospatial Data Using GIS

An introduction to analysis of geospatial data, theory and the practice of geospatial reasoning. As part of this introduction students will gain experience in using one or more GIS software packages and be introduced to data gathering in the field by remote sensing. Each student is expected to undertake an independent project that uses the approaches and tools presented. (Crawford, Wong, Wright; cross-listed as Biology 328 and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 328, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

336. Evolutionary Biology: Advanced Topics

A seminar course on current issues in evolution. Discussion based on readings from the primary literature. Topics vary from year to year. One three-hour discussion a week. Prerequisite: Geology 236 or permission of instructor. (Gardiner, Saunders, Murphy; cross-listed as Anthropology 336 and Biology 336)

350. Advanced Topics in Geology

A seminar course offered occasionally covering topics on areas of Geology not otherwise offered in the curriculum. For 2004-05, two sections will be offered: Topics in Paleobiology Research (fall semester) and Neotectonics (spring semester). Prerequisites: advanced standing in Geology and consent of the instructor. (staff)

397. Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies.

(staff; cross-listed as Anthropology 397 and Biology 397)

403. Independent Research

An independent project in the field, laboratory or library culminating in a written report and oral presentation. (staff)

Graduate seminars in geology are open to qualified undergraduates with the permission of the instructor, the student's dean and the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

German and German Studies

Professor of German and Comparative Literature:

Azade Seyhan

Associate Professors:

Imke Meyer, *Chair*

Ulrich Schönherr, *at Haverford College*

Visiting Assistant Professor:

Christopher Pavsek, *at Haverford College*

Lecturer:

David Kenosian

Affiliated Faculty:

Robert J. Dostal

Richard Freedman, *at Haverford College*

Carol J. Hager

Carola Hein

Christiane Hertel

Lisa Saltzman

Kathleen Wright, *at Haverford College*

The Department of German draws upon the expertise of the German faculty at both Bryn Mawr and Haverford Colleges to offer a broadly conceived German Studies program, incorporating a variety of courses and major options. The purpose of the major in German is to lay the foundation for a critical understanding of German culture in its contemporary international context and its larger political, social and intellectual history. To this end we encourage a thorough and comparative study of the German language and culture through its linguistic and literary history, systems of thought, institutions, political configurations, and arts and sciences.

The German program aims, by means of various methodological approaches to the

study of another language, to foster critical thinking, expository writing skills, understanding of the diversity of culture(s), and the ability to respond creatively to the challenges posed by cultural difference in an increasingly multicultural world. Course offerings are intended to serve both students with particular interests in German literature and literary theory and criticism, and those interested in studying German and German-speaking cultures from the perspective of communication arts, film, history, history of ideas, history of art and architecture, history of religion, institutions, linguistics, mass media, philosophy, politics, and urban anthropology and folklore.

A thorough knowledge of German is a common goal for both major concentrations. The objective of our language instruction is to teach students communicative skills that would enable them to function effectively in authentic conditions of language use and to speak and write in idiomatic German. A major component of all German courses is the examination of issues that underline the cosmopolitanism as well as the specificity and complexity of contemporary German culture. Many German majors can and are encouraged to take courses in interdisciplinary areas, such as Comparative Literature, Feminist and Gender Studies, Growth and Structure of Cities, History, History of Art, Music, Philosophy and Political Science, where they read works of criticism in these areas in the original German.

Major Requirements

The German major consists of 10 units. All courses at the 200 or 300 level count toward the major requirements, either in a literature concentration or in a German Studies concentration. A literature concentration normally follows the sequence 201 and/or 202; 209 or 212, or 214, 215;

plus additional courses to complete the 10 units, two of them at the 300 level; and finally one semester of Senior Conference. A German Studies major normally includes 223 and/or 224; one 200- and one 300-level course in German literature; three courses (at least at the 300 level) in subjects central to aspects of German culture, history or politics; and one semester of German 321 (Advanced Topics in German Cultural Studies). Within each concentration, courses need to be selected so as to achieve a reasonable breadth, but also a degree of disciplinary coherence. Within departmental offerings, German 201 and 202 (Advanced Training) strongly emphasize the development of conversational, writing and interpretive skills. German majors are encouraged, when possible, to take work in at least one foreign language other than German.

Honors

Any student who has completed a senior thesis and whose grade point average in the major at the end of the senior year is 3.8 or higher qualifies for departmental honors. Students who have completed a thesis and whose major grade point average at the end of the senior year is 3.6 or higher, but not 3.8, are eligible to be discussed as candidates for departmental honors. A student in this range of eligibility must be sponsored by at least one faculty member with whom she has done coursework, and at least one other faculty member must read some of the student's advanced work and agree on the excellence of the work in order for departmental honors to be awarded. If there is a sharp difference of opinion, additional readers will serve as needed.

Minor Requirements

A minor in German and German Studies consists of seven units of work. To earn a

minor, students are normally required to take German 201 or 202, and four additional units covering a reasonable range of study topics, of which at least one unit is at the 300 level. Additional upper-level courses in the broader area of German Studies may be counted toward the seven units with the approval of the department.

Study Abroad

Students majoring in German are encouraged to spend some time in German-speaking countries in the course of their undergraduate studies. Various possibilities are available: summer work programs, DAAD (German Academic Exchange) scholarships for summer courses at German universities, and selected junior year abroad programs.

Students of German are also encouraged to take advantage of the many opportunities on both campuses for immersion programs in German language and culture: residence in Haffner Hall foreign language apartments; the German Film Series; the German Lecture Series; the weekly *Stammtisch*; and more informal conversational groups attended by faculty.

001-002. Elementary German

Meets five hours a week with the individual class instructor, two hours with student drill instructors. Strong emphasis on communicative competence both in spoken and written German in a larger cultural context. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (staff)

101, 102. Intermediate German

Thorough review of grammar, exercises in composition and conversation. Enforcement of correct grammatical patterns and idiomatic use of language. Study of selected literary and cultural texts and films from German-speaking countries. Two semesters. (staff)

201. Advanced Training: Language, Text, Context

Emphasis on the development of conversational, writing and interpretive skills through an introductory study of German political, cultural and intellectual life and history, including public debate, institutional practices, mass media, cross-cultural currents, folklore, fashion and advertising. Course content may vary. (Meyer, Pavsek, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III)

202. Introduction to German Studies

Interdisciplinary and historical approaches to the study of German language and culture. Selected texts for study are drawn from autobiography, anthropology, *Märchen*, satire, philosophical essays and fables, art and film criticism, discourses of gender, travel writing, cultural productions of minority groups, and scientific and journalistic writings. Emphasis is on a critical understanding of issues such as linguistic imperialism and exclusion, language and power, gender and language, and ideology and language. (Meyer, Pavsek, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division I or III)

209. Introduction to Literary Analysis: Philosophical Approaches to Criticism

A focus on applications and implications of theoretical and aesthetic models of knowledge for the study of literary works. (Seyhan, Division I or III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 209 and Philosophy 209)

212. Readings in German Intellectual History

Study of selected texts of German intellectual history, introducing representative works of Theodor W. Adorno, Hannah Arendt, Walter Benjamin, Sigmund Freud, Jürgen Habermas, Georg W. F. Hegel, Martin Heidegger, Werner Heisenberg,

Immanuel Kant, G. E. Lessing, Karl Marx, Friedrich Nietzsche, Friedrich Schiller and Ludwig Wittgenstein. The course aims to introduce students to an advanced cultural reading range and the languages and terminology of humanistic disciplines in German-speaking countries, and seeks to develop their critical and interpretive skills. (Meyer, Pavsek, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 204) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

214, 215. Survey of Literature in German

A study of the major periods of German literature within a cultural and historical context, including representative texts for each period. Previous topic: Music, Politics and Gender in German Literature. (Meyer, Pavsek, Schönherr, Division III)

223. Topics in German Cultural Studies

Course content varies. Topic for fall 2004: Kafka's Prague. Topic for spring 2005: Politics and Utopia in European Film. (Kenosian, Pavsek, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 230)

227. Modern Planning: The European Metropolis

(Hein, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 227 and History of Art 227)

231. Cultural Profiles in Modern Exile

This course investigates the anthropological, philosophical, psychological, cultural and literary aspects of modern exile. It studies exile as experience and metaphor in the context of modernity, and examines the structure of the relationship between imagined/remembered homelands and transnational identities, and the dialectics of language loss and bi- and multilingual-

ism. Particular attention is given to the psychocultural dimensions of linguistic exclusion and loss. Readings of works by Friedrich Nietzsche, Sigmund Freud, Milan Kundera, Salman Rushdie, Julia Alvarez, Anita Desai and others. (Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Anthropology 231 and Comparative Literature 231) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

245. Interdisciplinary Approaches to German Literature and Culture

Course content varies. Topic for spring 2005: Sexualities and Gender in German Literature and Film. (Meyer, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 245 and History of Art 246)

262. Film and the German Literary Imagination

This course provides an introduction to narrative structures and strategies in fiction and film. It focuses on the different ways written texts and visual media tell their stories, represent their times and promote forms of historical and cultural remembering. Topic for fall 2004: Film before World War II. (Pavsek, Seyhan, Division III)

299. Cultural Diversity and Its Representations

A focus on representations of "foreignness" and "others" in selected German works since the 18th century, including works of art, social texts and film, and on the cultural productions of non-German writers and artists living in Germany today. Topic for fall 2004: Diaspora Film in Germany. (Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 299 and History of Art 298)

305. Modern German Drama

Theory and practice of dramatic arts in selected plays by major German, Aus-

trian and Swiss playwrights from the 18th century to the present. Previous topics include: German Drama: Family Affairs, 1770-2000. (Meyer, Seyhan, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

308. Political Transformation in Eastern and Western Europe: Germany and Its Neighbors

(Hager, Division I; cross-listed as Political Science 308)

320. Topics in German Literature

Course content varies. Previous topics include Configurations of Femininity in German Literature, Nietzsche and Modern Cultural Criticism, and Sex-Crime-Madness: The Birth of Modernism and the Aesthetics of Transgression. Topics for fall 2004: Romantic Literary Theory and Literary Modernity; Contemporary German Fiction. (Meyer, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 320)

321. Advanced Topics in German Cultural Studies

Course content varies. Previous topics include Masculinity and Femininity in German Cinema, Vienna 1900, and Gender in German Literature and Film, 1900-2000. Topic for fall 2004: War, Catastrophes and the City. Topic for spring 2005: Berlin in the 1920s. (Hein, Meyer, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Anthropology 359, Growth and Structure of Cities 319 and 360, and History of Art 359)

348. Topics in German Art

Course content varies. Topic for fall 2004: Dresden Art and Architecture. (Hertel, Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 348)

**380. Topics in Contemporary Art:
Visual Culture and the Holocaust**

(Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 380 and History of Art 380). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

399. Senior Conference (staff)

403. Independent Study (staff)

In addition to courses that focus on the study of German language, culture and civilization offered by the Department of German, courses relating to any aspect of German culture, history and politics given in other departments can count toward requirements for a major or minor in German Studies. This is particularly true of courses in Comparative Literature, Feminist and Gender Studies, Film, Growth and Structure of Cities, History, History of Art, Music, Philosophy, Political Science and Theater.

The following courses currently offered at Bryn Mawr College are recommended electives for German Studies majors:

Comparative Literature

210. Women and Opera

History

**248. German Histories: 19th-20th
Centuries**

Philosophy

329. Wittgenstein

Greek, Latin and Classical Studies

Professors:

Julia H. Gaisser (on leave, semester II)

Richard Hamilton

Russell T. Scott, *Chair and Major*

Adviser

Assistant Professors:

Catherine Conybeare

Radcliffe Edmonds (on leave, 2004-05)

Lecturer:

Dobrinka Chiekova

In collaboration with the Department of Classics at Haverford College, the department offers four concentrations in Classics: Greek, Latin, Classical Languages, and Classical Culture and Society. In addition to the sequence of courses specified for each concentration, all students must participate in the senior conference, a full-year course. In the first term students study various fields in Classics (e.g., law, literary history, philosophy, religion, social history), while in the second term they write a long research paper and present their findings to the group. Senior essays of exceptionally high quality may be awarded departmental honors at commencement.

Students, according to their concentrations, are encouraged to consider a term of study during junior year at the College Year in Athens or the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome.

Greek

The sequence of courses in the ancient Greek language is designed to acquaint the students with the various aspects of Greek culture through a mastery of the

language and a comprehension of Greek history, mythology, religion and the other basic forms of expression through which the culture developed. The works of poets, philosophers and historians are studied both in their historical context and in relation to subsequent Western thought. In addition, the department regularly offers one or more courses on Greek history, myth, literature or religion for which knowledge of the Greek language is not required.

Major Requirements

Requirements in the major are, in addition to the Classics Senior Seminar: 016, 017, 101, 104, 201, 202 and either 305 or 306. Also required are three courses to be distributed as follows: one in Greek history, one in Greek archaeology, and one in Greek philosophy. The major is completed with a comprehensive sight translation of Greek to English.

Prospective majors in Greek are advised to take Greek 016 and 017 in the first year. For students entering with Greek there is the possibility of completing the requirements for both A.B. and M.A. degrees in four years. Those interested in pursuing advanced degrees are advised to have a firm grounding in Latin.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for a minor in Greek are: 016, 017, 101, 104, 201 and 202.

016, 017. Reading Greek for the Golden Age

A grammar-based, "bottom-up" introduction to classical Greek, emphasizing mastery of individual letters, nouns and verbs, and finally single sentences supplemented by readings each week from a "top-down" introduction focusing on the paragraph, comprehension of context and Greek idiom, with the goal of reading a

dialogue of Plato and a speech by Lysias. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (Hamilton)

101. Herodotus

Book I of Herodotus' *History* and weekly prose composition. (Chiekova, Division III)

104. Homer

Several books of the *Odyssey* are read and verse composition is attempted. A short essay is required. (Chiekova, Division III)

201. Plato and Thucydides

The Symposium and the history of the Sicilian Expedition. (Chiekova, Division III)

202. The Form of Tragedy

(staff, Division III) *Offered at Haverford as Classics 251b.*

301. Greek Lyric Poetry

(staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398, 399. Senior Conference

(Conybeare, staff)

403. Supervised Work

Courses for which a knowledge of Greek is not required are listed under Classical Culture and Society.

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in Greek:

Classics

001. Elementary Greek

101a. Introduction to Greek Literature: Plato

Latin

The major in Latin is designed to acquaint the student with Roman literature and culture, which are examined both in their classical context and as influences on the medieval and modern world.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the major are 10 courses: Latin 101, 102, two literature courses at the 200 level, two literature courses at the 300 level, History 207 or 208, Senior Conference, and two courses to be selected from the following: Latin 205; Classical Archaeology or Greek at the 100 level or above; French, Italian or Spanish at the 200 level or above. Courses taken at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome are accepted as part of the major. Latin 205 is required for those who plan to teach. By the end of the senior year, majors will be required to have completed a senior essay and a sight translation from Latin to English.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor are normally six courses, including one at the 300 level. For non-majors, two literature courses at the 200 level must be taken as a prerequisite for admission to a 300-level course. Students who place into 200-level courses in their first year may be eligible to participate in the A.B./M.A. program. Those interested should consult the department as soon as possible.

001-002. Elementary Latin

Basic grammar, composition and Latin readings, including classical prose and poetry. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. (Scott, Conybeare)

003. Intermediate Latin

Intensive review of grammar, reading in classical prose and poetry. For students who have had the equivalent of two years of high school Latin or are not adequately prepared to take Latin 101. This course meets three times a week with a required fourth hour to be arranged. (Gaisser)

101. Latin Literature

Selections from Catullus and Cicero. Prerequisites: Latin 001-002 and 003, or placement by the department. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

102. Latin Literature: Livy and Horace

Prerequisite: Latin 101 or placement by the department. (Scott, Division III)

201. Advanced Latin Literature: Roman Comedy

(Gaisser, Division III)

202. Advanced Latin Literature: The Silver Age

Readings from major authors of the first and second centuries A.D. (Scott, Division III)

203. Medieval Latin Literature

Selected works of Latin prose and poetry from the late Roman Empire through the Carolingian Renaissance. (Conybeare, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Latin Style

A study of Latin prose style based on readings and exercises in composition. Offered to students wishing to fulfill the requirements for teacher certification in Latin or to fulfill one of the requirements in the major. *Not offered in 2004-05.*

301. Vergil's Aeneid

(staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

302. Tacitus

(Scott, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Lucretius

(Conybeare, Division III)

304. Cicero and Caesar

(staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

305. Livy, Sallust and the Mediterranean

(Scott, Division III)

308. Ovid

(staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

310. Catullus and the Elegists

(Gaisser, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

312. Roman Satire

(Conybeare, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398, 399. Senior Conference

(Conybeare, staff)

403. Supervised Work

Courses for which a knowledge of Latin is not required are listed under Classical Culture and Society.

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in Latin:

Classics**002. Elementary Latin****102a. Introduction to Latin**

Literature: Catullus and Cicero

102b. Introduction to Latin Poetry:

Virgil's Aenid

252a. Advanced Latin: Roman Letters**252b. Advanced Latin Literature: The Silver Age****Classical Languages**

The major in classical languages is designed for the student who wishes to divide her time between the two languages and literatures.

Major Requirements

In addition to the Senior Conference in Classical Culture and Society, the requirements for the major are eight courses in Greek and Latin, including at least two at the 200 level in one language and two at the 300 level in the other, and two courses in ancient history and/or classical archaeology. There are two final examinations: sight translation from Greek to English, and sight translation from Latin to English.

Classical Culture and Society

The major provides a broad yet individually structured background for students whose interest in the ancient classical world is general and who wish to pursue more specialized work in one or more particular areas.

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major, in addition to the Senior Conference, are 10 courses distributed as follows:

- two courses in either Latin or Greek beyond the elementary level
- two courses in Greek and/or Roman history
- three courses, at least two of which are at the 200 level or higher, in one of the following concentrations — archaeology and art history, philosophy and religion, literature and the classical tradition, or history and society
- three electives, at least one of which is at the 200 level or higher, drawn from any course listed in or cross-listed with Classical Culture and Society
- Senior Conference (Classical Culture and Society 398-399).

Minor Requirements

For the minor, six courses drawn from the range of courses counted toward the major are required. Of these, two must be in Greek or Latin at the 100 level and at least one must be in Classical Culture and Society at the 200 level.

110. The World Through Classical

Esays

A survey of the ways in which the ancient Greeks and Romans perceived and constructed their physical and social world. The evidence of ancient texts and monuments will form the basis for exploring such subjects as cosmology, geography, travel and commerce, ancient ethnography and anthropology, the idea of natural and artificial wonders, and the self-definition of the classical cultures in the context of the *oikoumene*, the "inhabited world." (Donohue, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

150. Scapegoats, Outlaws and Sinners in Fifth-Century Athens

A study of marginal figures in Athenian literature, religion and politics, emphasizing the context, causes and effects of the profanation of the Eleusinian mysteries in 415 B.C. and the trials for impiety of Androcles and Socrates in 400 and 399 B.C., and including a survey of the dramatic literature of the period. Topics include the "holy man," once polluted, now powerful; impiety trials; ostracism; beggars and exiles; pollution; sycophants and the court system. Authors include Andocides, Aristophanes, Euripides, Lysias, Sophocles, Thucydides and Xenophon. (Hamilton, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

153. Roman Women

An examination of the life, activities and status of Roman women-elites and non-

elites from the Republic into late antiquity, largely through primary materials (in translation): technical treatises (especially gynecological), legal texts, inscriptions, coins and any number of literary sources, both poetry and prose (with an emphasis on women's writing). (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

191. The World of the Greek Heroes: Icon and Narrative

An introduction to Greek mythology comparing the literary and visual representations of the major gods and heroes in terms of content, context, function and syntax. (Hamilton, Division III)

193. The Routes of Comedy

A broad survey, ranging from the pre-history of comedy in such phenomena as monkey laughs and ritual abuse to the ancient comedies of Greece and Rome and their modern descendants, from the Marx Brothers and Monty Python to the Honeymooners and Seinfeld. (Hamilton, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

201. Cleopatra: Images of Female Power

Cleopatra strikingly exemplifies female power. This course examines the historical Cleopatra and the reception of her image from antiquity to the present in literature, art and film. Issues considered include female power in a man's world, beauty and the femme fatale, east versus west, and politics and propaganda. (Gaisser, staff, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 201) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Greek History

A study of Greece down to the end of the Peloponnesian War (404 B.C.), with a focus on constitutional changes from monarchy through aristocracy and tyr-

anny to democracy in various parts of the Greek world. Emphasis on learning to interpret ancient sources, including historians (especially Herodotus and Thucydides), inscriptions, and archaeological and numismatic materials. Particular attention is paid to Greek contacts with the Near East; constitutional developments in various Greek-speaking states; Athenian and Spartan foreign policies; and the “unwritten history” of non-elites. (Edmonds, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 205) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

207. Early Rome and the Roman Republic

The history of Rome from its origins to the end of the Republic with special emphasis on the rise of Rome in Italy, the Hellenistic world and the evolution of the Roman state. Ancient sources, literary and archaeological, are emphasized. (Scott, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

208. The Roman Empire

Imperial history from the principate of Augustus to the House of Constantine with focus on the evolution of Roman culture as presented in the surviving ancient evidence, both literary and archaeological. (Scott, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 208)

212. Ancient Magic

Bindings and curses, love charms and healing potions, amulets and talismans — from the simple spells designed to meet the needs of the poor and desperate to the complex theurgies of the philosophers, the people of the Greco-Roman world made use of magic to try to influence the world around them. In this course we shall examine the magicians of the ancient world and the techniques and devices they used to serve their clientele. We shall consider ancient tablets and spell

books as well as literary descriptions of magic in the light of theories relating to the religious, political and social contexts in which magic was used. (Edmonds, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

220. Writing the Self

What leads people to write about their lives? Do women and men present themselves differently? Do they think different issues are important? How do they claim authority for their thoughts and experiences? Readings will include Abelard and Heloise’s *Letters*, Augustine’s *Confessions*, Guibert de Nogent’s *A Monk’s Confession*, Patrick’s *Confession*, Perpetua’s *Passion*, Radegund’s *Fall of Thuringia*, and a collection, *Medieval Writings on Female Spirituality*. (Conybeare, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 220) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

270. Classical Heroes and Heroines

(Gaisser, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 270) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

275. Interpreting Mythology

(Edmonds, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 275) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

324. Roman Architecture

(Scott, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 324, Growth and Structure of Cities 324 and History of Art 324) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

398, 399. Senior Conference (staff)

403. Supervised Work

Growth and Structure of Cities

Professor:

Gary W. McDonogh, *Director* (on leave, semester II)

Assistant Professors:

Juan Manuel Arbona
Carola Hein

Senior Lecturers:

Jeffrey A. Cohen
Daniela Holt Voith

Visiting Studio Critic:

Sam Olshin

Affiliated Faculty:

David J. Cast
Linda Gerstein, *at Haverford College*
Laurie Hart, *at Haverford College*
Madhavi Kale
Steve McGovern, *at Haverford College*
Harriet B. Newburger
Kalala Ngalamulume
Marc Howard Ross
Robert E. Washington
James C. Wright

The interdisciplinary Cities major challenges the student to understand the dynamic relationship of urban spatial organization and the built environment to politics, economics, cultures and societies. Core introductory classes present analytic approaches that explore the changing forms of the city over time and analyze the variety of ways through which men and women have recreated urban life through time and across cultures. With these foundations, students pursue their interests through classes in planning, architecture, urban social and economic relations, urban history and the environmental conditions of urban life. Advanced

seminars bring together these discussions by focusing on specific cities and topics.

Major Requirements

A minimum of 15 courses (11 courses in Cities and four allied courses) are required to complete the major. Four introductory courses (185, 190, 229, and 253 or 254) balance formal and sociocultural approaches to urban form and the built environment, and introduce crosscultural and historical comparison of urban development. These courses should be completed as early as possible in the first and second years; at least two of them must be taken by the end of the first semester of the sophomore year.

In addition to these introductory courses, each student selects six elective courses within the Cities program, including cross-listed courses. At least two must be at the 300 level. In the senior year, a third advanced course is required. Most students join together in a research seminar, 398 or 399. Occasionally, however, after consultation with the major advisers, the student may elect another 300-level course or a program for independent research.

Finally, each student must select four courses that identify additional expertise to complement her work in the major. These may include special skills in design, language or regional interests. Any minor or second major also fulfills this requirement.

Both the Cities program electives and the four or more related courses outside the program must be chosen in close consultation with the major advisers in order to create a strongly coherent sequence and focus. Note that those Cities courses that are cross-listed with other departments or originate in them can be counted only once in the course selection, although they may be either allied or elective courses.

Students should also note that many courses in the program are given on an alternate-year basis. Many carry prerequisites in art history, economics, history, sociology and the natural sciences. Hence, careful planning and frequent consultations with the major advisers are particularly important. Special arrangements are made for double majors.

Given the interdisciplinary emphasis and flexibility of the program, it is rare that the programs of any two Cities majors will be the same. Recurrent emphases, however, reflect the strengths of the major and incorporate the creative trajectories of student interests. These include:

Architecture and Architectural History. Students interested in architectural and urban design should pursue the studio courses (226, 228) in addition to regular introductory courses. They should also select appropriate electives in architectural history and planning to provide a broad exposure to architecture over time as well as across cultural traditions. Affiliated courses in physics and calculus meet requirements of graduate programs in architecture; these may also be planned to incorporate design projects. Those students focusing more on the history of architecture should consider related offerings in the Departments of History of Art and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, and should carefully discuss selections with regard to study abroad in the junior year. Those preparing for graduate work should also make sure that they develop the requisite language skills. These students should consult as early as possible with Carola Hein, Daniela Voith or Jeffrey Cohen, especially if they wish to pursue graduate study outside of the United States.

Planning and Policy. Students interested in planning and policy may wish to consider the 3-2 Program in City and

Regional Planning offered with the University of Pennsylvania (see page 19). In any case, their study plan should reflect a strong background in economics as well as relevant courses on social divisions, politics and policy-making, and ethics. As in other areas of interest, it is important that students also learn to balance their own experiences and commitments with a wider comparative framework of policy and planning options and implementation. This may include study abroad in the junior year as well as internships. Students working in policy and planning areas may consult with Juan Arbona or Gary McDonogh.

Other Programs. Additional trajectories have been created by students who coordinate their interests in Cities with law, mass media, medicine, public health or the fine arts, including photography, drawing and other fields. The Cities program recognizes that new issues and concerns are emerging in many areas. These must be met with solid foundations in the data of urban space and experience, cogent choices of methodology, and clear analytical writing and visual analysis. In all these cases, early and frequent consultation with major advisers and discussion with other students in the major are an important part of the Cities program.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor in the Cities program are at least two out of the four required courses and four Cities electives, of which two must be at the 300 level. Senior Seminar is not mandatory in fulfilling the Cities minor.

Concentration in Environmental Studies

Students and faculty have forged strong ties with the Environmental Studies Concentration, and Cities is now moving to

coordinate fully with that program. Students interested in environmental policy, action or design should take Geology 103 as a laboratory science and choose relevant electives such as Economics 234 or Political Science 222. They should also pursue appropriate science courses as affiliated choices and consider their options with regard to study abroad in the junior year. Consultation with Gary McDonogh and the director of the Environmental Studies Concentration is advised early in the planning of courses.

3-2 Program in City and Regional Planning

Occasionally students have entered the 3-2 Program in City and Regional Planning, offered in conjunction with the University of Pennsylvania. Students interested in this program should meet with the major advisers early in their sophomore year (see page 19).

Volunteerism and Internships

In addition to regular coursework, the Cities program promotes student volunteer activities and student internships in architectural firms, offices of urban affairs and regional planning commissions. Students wishing to take advantage of these opportunities should consult with the advisers and the Praxis Office before the beginning of the semester.

Study Abroad and Off Campus

Programs for study abroad or off campus are also encouraged, within the limits of the Bryn Mawr and Haverford rules and practices. In general, a one-semester program is preferred, but exceptions are made. The Cities program regularly works with off-campus and study-abroad programs that are strong in architectural history, planning and design as well as those that allow students to pursue social

and cultural interests. Students interested in spending all or part of their junior year away must consult with the major advisers and appropriate deans early in their sophomore year.

103. Introduction to Earth Systems and the Environment

(Barber, Division III; cross-listed as Geology 103)

136. Working with Economic Data

(Ross, Division I or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Economics 136) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

180. Introduction to Urban Planning

Lecture and technical class that considers broad issues of global planning as well as the skills and strategies necessary to the field. This may also be linked to the study of specific issues of planning such as waterfront development or sustainability. (staff, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

185. Urban Culture and Society

The techniques of the social sciences as tools for studying historical and contemporary cities. Topics include political-economic organization, conflict and social differentiation (class, ethnicity and gender), and cultural production and representation. Both qualitative and quantitative methods are explored. Philadelphia features prominently in discussion, reading and exploration. (Arbona, McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 185)

190. The Form of the City: Urban Form from Antiquity to the Present

The city as a three-dimensional artifact. A variety of factors — geography, economic and population structure, politics, planning and aesthetics — are considered as determinants of urban form. (Hein, Divi-

sion I or III; cross-listed as Anthropology 190 and History of Art 190)

203. Ancient Greek Cities and Sanctuaries

(Wright, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 203.)

207. Topics in Urban Studies

This course involves systematic intermediate-level study of urban issues and topics aimed at polishing skills in data collection, analysis and writing. Such study may focus on particular cities, sets of institutions across cities or global issues such as development, immigration or mass media. In 2004-05, this class will focus on Philadelphia architecture. (staff, Division I or III)

212. Medieval Architecture

(Kinney, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 212)

213. Taming the Modern Corporation

(Ross, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 213)

214. Public Finance

(Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 214)

217. Research Design and Public Policy

This class engages quantitative, qualitative and spatial techniques in the investigation and analysis of urban issues. While the emphasis is on designing research strategies in the context of public policy, students interested in other areas should also consider this course. This course is designed to help students prepare for their senior thesis. Form and topic will vary. Enrollment may be limited. (Arbona, Division I or III)

218. Globalization and the City

This course introduces students to contemporary issues related to the urban built environment in Africa, Asia and Latin America (collectively referred to as the Third World or developing countries) and the implications of recent political and economic changes. (Arbona, Division I)

221. U.S. Economic History

(Redenius, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 221) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

222. Introduction to Environmental Issues: Movements, Controversies and Policy-Making in Comparative Perspective

(Hager, Division I; cross-listed as Political Science 222)

226. Introduction to Architectural and Urban Design

An introduction to the principles of architectural and urban design. Prerequisites: some history of art or history of architecture and permission of instructor. (Olshin, Voith, Division III)

227. Topics in the History of Planning: The European Metropolis

An introduction to planning that focuses, depending on year and professor, on a general overview of the field or on specific cities or contexts. (Hein, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 227 and History of Art 227)

228. Problems in Architectural and Urban Design

A continuation of Cities 226 at a more advanced level. Prerequisites: Cities 226 or other comparable design work and permission of instructor. (Olshin, Voith, Division III)

229. Comparative Urbanism

An examination of approaches to urban development that focuses on intensive study and systematic comparison of individual cities through an original research paper. Themes and cities vary from year to year, although a variety of cultural areas are examined in each offering. In 2004, for example, the class examined growth beyond cities — suburbs, “grand ensembles,” new towns, gated communities, shantytowns and sprawl. Case materials were taken from Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Los Angeles, Paris and Philadelphia (Levittown). (McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 229 and East Asian Studies 229) *Not offered in 2004-05; City 218 or 227 may substitute for requirement.*

230. Topics in German Cultural Studies: Kafka's Prague

(Kenosian, Pavsek, Division I or III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 223)

232. Latin American Urban Development

A theoretical and empirical analysis in a historical setting of the factors that have shaped the urban development of Latin America, with emphasis on the relationship between political and social change and economic growth. (Arbona, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

234. Environmental Economics

(Ross, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 234) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

236. The New African Diaspora: African and Caribbean Immigrants in the U.S.

(Osirim, Division I; cross-listed as Sociology 239)

237. Urbanization in Africa

(Ngalamulume, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 237)

246. Women's Narratives on Modern Migrancy, Exile and Diaspora

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Anthropology 246, Comparative Literature 245 and German and German Studies 245) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

250. Growth and Spatial Organization of American Cities

Overview of the changes, problems and possibilities of American cities. Various analytical models and theoretical approaches are covered. Topics may include American urban history, comparisons among cities, population and housing, neighborhoods and divisions, and urban design and the built environment. (Cohen, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

253. Survey of Western Architecture

The major traditions in Western architecture are illustrated through detailed analysis of selected examples from classical antiquity to the present. The evolution of architectural design and building technology, and the larger intellectual, aesthetic and social context in which this evolution occurred, are considered. (Cast, Hein, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 253) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

254. History of Modern Architecture

A survey of the development of modern architecture since the 18th century, with principal emphasis on the period since 1890. (Hein, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 254)

255. Survey of American Architecture

An examination of forms, figures, contexts and imaginations in the construction

of the American built environment from colonial times to the present. Materials in and from Philadelphia figure as major resources. (Cohen, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 255) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

257. Unreal Cities: Bombay, London and New York

(Kale, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 257) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

261. Postmodernism and Visual Culture

(Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 261) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

266. Schools in American Cities

(Cohen, Division I; cross-listed as Education 266)

267. Philadelphia, 1763 to Present

(Shore, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 267) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

270. Japanese Architecture and Planning

The built environment in Japan does not resemble its American or European counterparts, leading visitors to characterize it as visually chaotic even as recent observers praise its lively traditional neighborhoods. This course will explore characteristics of Japanese cities, their history and presence, and examine the particular cultural, political, economic and social contexts of urban form in Japan. (Hein, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 270) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

302. Greek Architecture

(Webb, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 302) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

305. Ancient Athens: Monuments and Art

(Miller-Collett; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 305) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

306. Advanced Fieldwork Techniques: Places in Time

A seminar and workshop for research into the history of place, with student projects presented in digital form on the Web. Architectural and urban history, research methods and resources for probing the history of place, the use of tools for creating Web pages and digitizing images, and the design for informational experiences are examined. (Cohen, Division I or III)

313. Advanced Architecture and Urban Design

This course offers advanced studio tutelage in architecture and urban design. Students may pursue independent projects that will last the entire term while also participating in discussions with other designers and classes. The class will be offered on a special-need basis and requires prior completion of a year of design studio. (Olshin, Voith) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

314. Research Seminar: Topics in Social Policy

(Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 314)

316. Trade and Transport in the Ancient World

(staff, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 316) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

319. Advanced Topics in German Cultural Studies: Berlin in the 1920s.

(Meyer, Division I; cross-listed as German and German Studies 321)

324. Roman Architecture

(Scott, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 324, Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 324, and History of Art 324) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

325. Topics in Social History: Comparative History of Advertising in the U.S. and Europe Between 1850 and 1920

(Shore, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 325)

330. Comparative Economic Sociology: Societies of the North and South

(Osirim; cross-listed as Sociology 330)

331. Palladio and Palladianism

(Cast; cross-listed as History of Art 331) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

334. Seminar on the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination

(Newburger, Division I; cross-listed as Economics 324)

335. Elite and Popular Culture

An examination of urban culture as a ground for conflict, domination and resistance through both theoretical and applied analysis of production, texts, readings and social action within a political/economic framework. In 2004, for example, this course dealt with the city and mass media, including imagery, ownership, audience and reinterpretation as well as critical cultural policy. Materials were drawn from U.S. and global media, from comics to the Internet, with special emphasis on film and television. (McDonogh, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 335) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

339. The Policy-Making Process

(Golden; cross-listed as Political Science 339) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

348. Culture and Ethnic Conflict

(Ross; cross-listed as Political Science 348)

355. Topics in the History of London

(Cast, Division I or III; cross-listed as History 355 and History of Art 355) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

360. Topics in Urban Culture and Society

Advanced theoretical perspectives blend with contemporary and historical cases to explore specific problems in social scientific analysis of the city, such as space and time, race and class, elite and popular culture, or the construction of social and cultural distance in suburbs and downtowns. Topic for fall 2004: War, Catastrophe and the City (Hein; cross-listed as Anthropology 359, German and German Studies 321 and History of Art 359)

365. Techniques of the City: Vice, Virtue and Citizenship

Over time, cities have been seen both as the epitomes of human civilization and, whether in whole or in part, as dystopic sites of decay and despair. In the end, the construction/identification of good and evil in the city, whether defined by space, institution or people, is a fundamental component of metropolitan knowledge and urban reform. Drawing on case studies and theoretical materials, this seminar asks how the good and bad citizen come to be defined, who defines such roles, and the impact of questions of gender, sexuality, race, immigration and community on such mappings. It also explores how images, ideologies and fears imbue mass media as much as social-science and reform projects, and how we can move critically beyond our own models to rethink global urbanism. Enrollment limited to 15 by permission of the instructor.

Preference given to majors. (McDonogh, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

377. Housing and Dwelling: Perspectives on Modern Domestic Architecture

(Lane, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 377)

378. Formative Landscapes: The Architecture and Planning of American Collegiate Campuses

An exploration of the architecture, planning, and visual rhetoric of American collegiate campuses from their early history to the present. Historical consideration of design trends and projected imageries will be complemented by student exercises involving documentary research on design genesis and contexts, discussion of critical reception, evidence of contemporary performance and perception, and digital presentation. (Cohen, Division III)

398, 399. Senior Seminar

An intensive research seminar. (Cohen, McDonogh)

403. Independent Study

450. Urban Internships (Praxis III)

Individual opportunities to engage in praxis in the greater Philadelphia area; internships must be arranged prior to registration for the semester in which the internship is taken. Enrollment is limited to five students a semester. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff)

Haverford and Swarthmore courses may fulfill electives in the Cities program. They may be identified in course listings and discussed with the major advisers. Courses at the University of Pennsylvania may sometimes be substituted for certain electives in the Cities program; these should be examined in conjunction with the major advisers.

Hebrew and Judaic Studies

Lecturers:

Amiram Amitai
Deborah Harrold

Hebrew language instruction and Judaic Studies courses are available at Bryn Mawr. At Haverford, a wider array of courses are offered by the Department of Religion.

001-002. Elementary Hebrew

This course prepares students for reading classical religious texts as well as modern literary work. It covers grammar, composition and conversation with primary emphasis on fluency in reading as well as the development of basic conversational skills. This is a year-long course. *Not offered in 2004-05.*

101-102. Readings in the Bible: The Book of Genesis (Prose and Poetry)

Critical reading in the book of Genesis with an emphasis on discussions related to modern commentaries. Writings of compositions on modern topics are emphasized, as well as fluent conversation in the Hebrew language. This is a year-long course. (Amitai, Division III)

203. Advanced Hebrew: The Book of Psalms.

The course deals with the linguistic, religious and historical development of the Book of Psalms. Special emphasis will be placed upon the Hebrew dialects of the book in comparison with modern Israeli interpretations. Conversational Hebrew will also be conducted. *Not offered in 2004-05.*

211. Primo Levi, the Holocaust and Its Aftermath

(Patruno, Division III; cross-listed as Italian 211 and Comparative Literature 211) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

233. History, Politics and the Search for Security: Israel and the Palestinians

(Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as History 290 and Political Science 233)

283. Introduction to the Politics of the Modern Middle East and North Africa
(Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as History 283 and Political Science 283)

304. Advanced Hebrew: Tractate Rosh-Hashana

This course deals with the historical and religious aspects of Tractate Rosh-Hashana. Special emphasis will be placed upon the linguistic development of rabbinic Hebrew and its connection to modern Israeli Hebrew. *Not offered in 2004-05.*

380. Topics in Contemporary Art: Visual Culture and the Holocaust

(Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 380 and History of Art 380) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

403. Tutorial in Semitic Languages

Not offered in 2004-05.

Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies

Coordinators:

Lázaro Lima

Enrique Sacerio-Garí

The program is designed for students interested in a comprehensive study of the society and culture of Spanish America or Spain or both. Students supplement a major in other departments with (1) Spanish 240: Hispanic Culture and Civilization, the core course for the concentration, (2) allied courses outside their major department dealing with Hispanic and Latino topics and (3) a Senior Essay focusing on a topic that cuts across all the major areas involved.

Concentration Requirements

1. Competence in Spanish, to be achieved no later than the junior year. This competence may be attested either by a score of at least 690 on the Spanish Achievement test of the College Entrance Examination Board or by the completion of a course above the intermediate level with a grade of at least 2.0.
2. Spanish 240 and at least five other courses outside the major department and approved by the program coordinator. Students should consult with their advisers as to which courses are most appropriate for their major and special interests.
3. A long paper or an independent project on Spain or Spanish America, to be completed in either semester of the junior year or the first semester of the senior year as part of the work for one of the courses in the major. Topics must be approved and the paper read

by both the major department and the Hispanic studies coordinator.

4. A senior essay supervised by a faculty member in one of the departments participating in the concentration.

The Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies concentration is under the general supervision of one member of the Department of Spanish. Students are admitted into the concentration at the end of their sophomore year after the submission of a plan of study, worked out by the student and her major department, that meets the requirements of the concentration.

History

Professors:

Jane Caplan
Elliott Shore

Associate Professors:

Madhavi Kale
Sharon R. Ullman, *Chair*

Assistant Professors:

Ignacio Gallup-Diaz
Kalala Ngalamulume

Lecturer:

Julian Bourg

Affiliated Faculty:

Deborah Harrold
Youngmin Kim
Russell T. Scott
Paula Viterbo

A primary aim of the History Department is to deepen students' sense of time as a factor in cultural diversity and change. Although the department cannot cover the world if it is understood as a collection of regions or cultures, we have nonetheless designed a program of study and a major that exposes students to long-range and comparative history.

The department curriculum is best represented in its bookend courses: The Historical Imagination (History 101), taken preferably before the junior year, and the senior capstone sequence of Exploring History (History 395) and the Senior Thesis (History 398).

History 101 aims to address specific disciplinary concerns and objectives as well as general College-wide curricular needs by introducing and situating contemporary historical practices within a range of approaches to recording, narrat-

ing, preserving and recuperating pasts, across both time and space. Within this framework, each instructor highlights specific themes, periods, epistemological traditions, texts and contexts to introduce students to the contingencies and historicity of what they encountered, through 12 years of primary and secondary schooling, in the name of "history."

In the 200-level courses, the department offers students thematically more contained encounters with historical practice and with recuperations of specific pasts. These courses allow students to pursue interests in specific cultures, regions, policies or societies, and enable them to experience a broad array of pedagogical and methodological approaches to history.

The department's 300-level courses develop the specific disciplinary analytical skills and experience in research methods and historiography necessary for students to undertake their own research project in their senior year.

In the capstone sequence of History 395 and 398, senior majors reconsider as a group the methodological and epistemological questions they have encountered in their coursework within the department. These courses take seriously the diversity of questions, approaches and tools that characterize contemporary historical practice in general.

Major Requirements

Eleven courses are required for the history major, three of which must be taken at Bryn Mawr. These are *The Historical Imagination* (History 101), which majors are encouraged to take before their junior year; and the capstone sequence — *Exploring History* (History 395) and the *Senior Thesis* (History 398), which are taken in the senior year. History 101 and 395 present, examine and interrogate disciplinary practice at different levels of

intensity, while History 398 gives majors the opportunity to develop and pursue, in close consultation with department faculty, their own article-length historical research and writing projects (7,000 to 8,000 words in length).

The remaining eight History courses may range across fields or concentrate within them, depending on how a major's interests develop. Of these, at least two must be seminars at the 300 level offered by the History Departments at Bryn Mawr, Haverford or Swarthmore Colleges or the University of Pennsylvania. (It is strongly recommended that at least one of these advanced courses be taken with Bryn Mawr history faculty, as it is with one of them that majors will be working on their senior thesis.) Courses taken elsewhere will not fulfill this requirement.

Only two 100-level courses may be counted toward the major. Credit toward the major is not given for either the Advanced Placement examination or the International Baccalaureate.

Honors

Majors with cumulative GPAs of at least 2.7 (general) and 3.5 (history) at the end of their senior year, and who achieve a grade of at least 3.7 on their senior thesis, qualify for departmental honors.

Minor Requirements

The requirement for the minor is six courses, at least four of which must be taken in the Bryn Mawr History Department, and include the following — History 101, at least one 300-level course within the department, and two additional history courses within the department.

101. The Historical Imagination

Explores some of the ways people have thought about, represented and used the past across time and space. Introduces

students to modern historical practices and debates through examination and discussion of texts and archives that range from scholarly monographs and documents to monuments, oral traditions and other media. Majors are required to take this course, preferably before the junior year. (Ngalamulume, Kale, Division I or III)

131. Chinese Civilization

(Kim, Division I or III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 131)

200. European Expansion and Competition: History of Three Worlds

The aim of this course is to provide an understanding of the way in which peoples, goods and ideas from Africa, Europe and the Americas came together to form an interconnected Atlantic World system. The course is designed to chart the manner in which an integrated system was created in the Americas in the early modern period, rather than to treat the history of the Atlantic World as nothing more than an expanded version of North American, Caribbean or Latin American history. (Gallup-Diaz, Division I or III)

201, 202. American History, 1600 to the Present

Covering U.S. history from Columbus to the present, this course is designed to coax a satisfying sense of our national life out of the multiple experiences of the people — all the people — who built this land. (Ullman, Division I or III)

203. High Middle Ages

An introduction to the major cultural changes in the societies of Europe and the Mediterranean basin from ca. 1000 C.E. to 1348. (staff, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Greek History

(Edmonds, Division I or III; cross-listed as Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 205) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

208. The Roman Empire

(Scott, Division I or III; cross-listed as Classical Studies 208) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

226. Europe in the 20th Century: From Catastrophe to Coexistence

This course will explore the history of Europe in this century from a number of vantage points and through themes that involve going backwards and forwards in time. This will allow us to revisit issues or periods from different perspectives, and to study the history of issues that may currently be in the news. Topics covered will include Europe's 20th-century wars; revolution in Soviet Russia and counter-revolution in Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany; Europe's "others," including Jews, colonial peoples and post-imperial diasporas; welfare states; the 1960s; and post-Cold War Europe. (staff, Division I or III)

227. American Attractions: Leisure, Technology and National Identity

A construction of a cultural history of the forms and social roles of visual spectacles in America from the end of the Civil War to the present, and an introduction to a range of theoretical approaches to cultural analysis. (Ullman, White, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

235. Africa to 1800

The course explores the development of African societies to 1800. Themes will be drawn from across the continent. We will discuss issues related to the creation, maintenance or destruction of a social order (small-scale societies and states), production, social reproduction, expla-

nations, identities, conflicts, external contacts and social change, and examine selective narratives, documents, debates and films. (Ngalamulume, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

237. Urbanization in Africa

The course examines the cultural, environmental, economic, political and social factors that contributed to the expansion and transformation of preindustrial cities, colonial cities and cities today. We will examine various themes, such as the relationship between cities and societies, migration and social change, urban space, health problems, city life and women. (Ngalamulume, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 237)

239. Dawn of the Middle Ages

An introduction to the major cultural changes in the societies of Europe and the Mediterranean basin from ca. 300 C.E. to ca. 1000. (staff, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

241. Twentieth-Century American Society Between the Wars

(Ullman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

243. Atlantic Cultures: Free African Communities in the New World

An exploration of the process of self-emancipation by slaves, and an investigation of the establishment of autonomous African communities throughout the Americas. Taking a comparative framework, the course examines developments in North America, South America, the Caribbean and Brazil. (Gallup-Diaz, Division I or III)

245. Recent U.S. History: Disease and Modern Life

(Ullman, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

247. Germany on Film/Film on Germany, 1945-1989: A Visual History of Germany, East and West

This course will explore the history of Germany from the collapse of National Socialism in 1945, through the division of Germany in 1949 and the development of the Federal Democratic Republics, up to their unification in 1989. The course will draw on the rich archive of German documentary and feature films from this period to examine how these successive Germanys represented themselves and each other, and how they imagined the future and confronted the past. Preference will be given to students with a prior course in European history, German studies or film studies. A reading knowledge of German is desirable but not required. Enrollment limited to 25 (Caplan, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 223) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

248. German Histories

Introduction to the history of modern Germany with emphasis on social and political themes, including nationalism, liberalism, industrialization, women and feminism, labor movements, National Socialism, partition and postwar Germany, East and West. (Caplan, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

252. Introduction to Korean Culture

(Kim, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 234)

257. Unreal Cities: Bombay, London and New York

(Kale, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 257) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

258. British Empire: Imagining Indias

This course considers ideas about and experiences of "modern" India, i.e., India

during the colonial and post-Independence periods (roughly 1757-present). It is not imagined as a survey of either Indian or British imperial history as such. Rather, while "India" and "Indian history" along with "British empire" and "British history" will be the ostensible objects of our consideration and discussions, the course proposes that their imagination and meanings are continually mediated by a wide variety of institutions, agents and analytical categories (nation, religion, class, race, gender, to name just a few examples). The course uses a range of primary sources, scholarly analyses and cultural productions about and around "India" to explore the political economies of knowledge, representation and power in the production of modernity. (Kale, Division III)

263. Impact of Empire: Britain 1858-1960

(Kale, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

264. Passages from India: 1800-Present

An exploration of the contested terrains of identity, authenticity and cultural hybridity, focusing on migration from India to various parts of the world during the 19th and 20th centuries. The significance of migration overseas for anti-colonial struggles in India and elsewhere in the British Empire, and for contested, often conflicting, notions of India and nationhood during and after colonial rule is also considered. (Kale, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

265. Colonial Encounters in the Americas, 1492-1800

The course explores the confrontations, conquests and accommodations that formed the "ground-level" experience of day-to-day colonialism throughout the

Americas. The course is comparative in scope, examining events and structures in North, South and Central America, with particular attention paid to indigenous peoples and the nature of indigenous leadership in the colonial world of the 18th century. (Gallup-Diaz, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

267. Philadelphia, 1763 to Present

(Shore, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 267) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

283. Introduction to the Politics of the Modern Middle East and North Africa (Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 283 and Political Science 283)

290. History, Politics and the Search for Security: Israel and the Palestinians

(Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 233 and Political Science 233)

291. La Civilisation française

(Mahuzier, Division III; cross-listed as French and French Studies 291) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

292. Women in Britain Since 1750

Focusing on criticism, theories and narratives about the ostensibly transparent and stable categories of "women," and "Britain" from the mid-18th century forward, this course explores the ongoing production, circulation, contestation, refraction and reproduction of discourses on not only gender and nation, but also race, class, sexuality, identity and modernity by a wide range of agents and observers over the course of the last 250 years. Assigned texts may include Daniel Defoe's *Moll Flanders*, Charlotte Brontë's *Jane Eyre*

and Monica Ali's *Brick Lane*, as well as historical studies of specific subjects in time, theoretical analyses that historicize the production of the categories of "woman" and "Britain," and critical interventions that look at modern historical practice itself as historically engendered. (Kale, Division III)

296. Science in Western Society Since 1500

Science has become an indispensable tool to understand the world we live in. Our society depends on science-based technology and medicine. But if science has shaped society, it has also been shaped by social factors. How did this system develop? In this survey, we will look at the development of modern science, from its inception during the so-called Scientific Revolution until our days. We will examine foundational theories and methods of physics and biology in their social and historical context. Who has practiced science? How has it been practiced? What for? We will discuss how past developments help explain current science and its relation to society. Throughout the course, students will develop their skills in historical interpretation and writing. (Viterbo, Division I or III)

303. Topics in Social History: Medicine and Society in America — Differences Across Gender, Class, Ethnicity and Culture

The history of medicine of the last two centuries, as portrayed in many history and medicine textbooks, reads like a coherent success story, soon to provide cures to all diseases. But healthcare is not only about scientific progress, it is primarily about treating people. In this course we will see that different people have been differently affected by medical developments, according to what social

constituency they belong to (e.g., women vs. men, rich vs. poor, whites vs. non-whites). Assessing the social impact of medicine is not an easy task: this course focuses on the methods used by social historians and emphasizes the advantage of combining historical tools with approaches from other disciplines such as sociology, anthropology and women's studies. (Viterbo, Division I or III)

318, 319. Topics in Modern European History

Topics include: Fascism; National Socialism and German Society; Marxism and History; Socialist Movements and Socialist Ideas. (staff, Division I or III)

325. Topics in Social History: History of Sexuality in America

This course addresses the social history of sexual practices, societal and governmental regulations of sex, and the changing cultural meaning of sex from the 16th century to the present. This course focuses on such topics as gay and lesbian history and the construction of heterosexuality. We will pay close attention to the intersection of race and sexuality and the ways in which sexuality has been a prime arena for the expression of social inequality in America. (Ullman, Division I or III)

325. Topics in Social History: Comparative History of Advertising in the U.S. and Europe, Between 1850 and 1920

This seminar, which is limited to 12 students, addresses the history of advertising through autobiographies, works of fiction, polemical works, original sources and the books and articles by historians and literary scholars in this growing field. We will concentrate mostly on the history of advertising in the U.S. but we will also look at developments in England,

Germany and France. The course has an extensive reading list and requires its participants to be active in class discussion through the preparation of readings and presentation of advertisements contemporary to the weekly discussions. (Shore, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 325)

326. Topics in Chinese History and Culture: Modern Chinese Intellectual History

(Kim, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 325)

327. American Colonial History: Conquest Colonization and Conversion

This course explores the complex nature of the "religious conquest" of indigenous peoples that was an adjunct process to the physical conquest of territory in the early modern period (1500-1800). We will investigate the indigenous religious systems as they existed before contact, the modes of Christianity that the European missionaries worked to impose upon the "conquered," and the nature of the complicated forms of ritual practice and spirituality that arose in the communities of those peoples that survived the conquest. (Gallup-Diaz)

337. Topics in African History

Topics include: Women and Gender; and Witchcraft Ideology, Fears, Accusations and Trials. Topic for 2004-05: Social History of Medicine in Africa. (Ngalamulume, Division I or III)

339. Atlantic Crossings: The Making of the African Diaspora, 1450-1800

The course provides an examination of the complex interplay of cultural, political and economic forces that combined in shaping the African Diaspora in the Americas. (Gallup-Diaz, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

355. Topics in the History of London

(Cast, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 355 and History of Art 355) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

357. Topics in the British Empire

This course will focus on gender in the material and discursive production, consolidation and defense (from the 17th century to the present) of both the British empire and the "imagined communities" that constitute such contemporary nations as the United Kingdom; the republics of India, Trinidad and Tobago, and Ireland; and the United States. (Kale, Division I or III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

368, 369. Topics in Medieval History

(staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

371. Topics in Atlantic History: The Early Modern Pirate in Fact and Fiction

This course will explore piracy in the Americas in the period 1550-1750. We will investigate the historical reality of pirates and what they did, and the manner in which pirates have entered the popular imagination through fiction and films. Pirates have been depicted as lovable rogues, anti-establishment rebels and enlightened multiculturalists who were skilled in dealing with the indigenous and African peoples of the Americas. The course will examine the facts and the fictions surrounding these important historical actors. (Gallup-Diaz)

395. Exploring History

An intensive introduction to theory and interpretation in history through the discussion of exemplary historiographical debates and analyses selected by the instructor. The coursework also includes

research for and completion of a prospectus for an original research project. These two goals prepare senior majors for their own historical production in the spring semester, when the senior thesis is completed and presented. Enrollment is limited to senior history majors. (Gallup-Diaz)

398. Senior Thesis
(staff)

403. Supervised Work

Optional independent study, which requires permission of the instructor and the major adviser.

History of Art

Professors:

Steven Z. Levine
David J. Cast, *Chair*
Christiane Hertel, *Major Adviser*
Dale Kinney
Gridley McKim-Smith

Professor Emeritus:
Barbara Miller Lane

Associate Professor:
Lisa Saltzman

Assistant Professor:
Homay King

Lecturers:
Martha Easton
Suzanne Spain

The curriculum in history of art is focused on methods of interpretation and the construction of an historical context for works of art. Special subject concentrations include the history of architecture, European painting and sculpture, and western art historiography. Majors are encouraged to study abroad for a semester, and to supplement courses taken in this department with courses in art history offered at Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania.

Major Requirements

The major requires 10 units, approved by the major adviser, in the following distribution: one or two 100-level courses, four or five 200-level courses, two 300-level courses, and senior conference (398-399). Courses are distributed over the following chronological divisions: Antiquity, Middle Ages, Renaissance, Baroque, Modern (including American) and Contemporary.

With approval of the major adviser, units in fine arts, film studies or another subject to which visual representation is central may be substituted for one or more of the 200-level courses listed below; similarly, units of art history taken abroad or at another institution in the United States may be substituted upon approval.

A senior paper, based on independent research and using scholarly methods of historical and/or critical interpretation, must be submitted at the end of the spring semester.

Honors

Seniors whose major average at the beginning of the spring semester is 3.7 or higher will be invited to write an honors thesis instead of the senior paper.

Minor Requirements

A minor in history of art requires six units: one or two 100-level courses and four or five others selected in consultation with the major adviser.

100. The Stuff of Art

(Burgmayer, Division IIL; cross-listed as Chemistry 100)

103-108. Critical Approaches to Visual Representation

These small seminars (limited enrollment of 20 students per class) introduce the fundamental skills and critical vocabulary of art history in the context of thematic categories of artistic expression. All seminars follow the same schedule of writing assignments and examinations, and are geared to students with no or minimal background in history of art.

104. The Classical Tradition

An investigation of the historical and philosophical ideas of the classical, with particular attention to the Italian Renaissance and the continuance of its formulations

throughout the Westernized world. (Cast, Division III)

105. Poetry and Politics in Landscape Art

An introduction to the representation and perception of nature in different visual media, with attention to such issues as nature and utopia; nature and violence; natural freedom; and the femininity of nature. (Hertel, Division III)

107. Self and Other in the Arts of France, 1500-2000

A study of artists' self-representations in the context of the philosophy and psychology of their time, with particular attention to issues of political patronage, gender and class, power and desire. (Levine, Division III)

108. Women, Feminism and History of Art

An investigation of the history of art since the Renaissance organized around the practice of women artists, the representation of women in art and the visual economy of the gaze. (Easton, Division III)

110. Identification in the Cinema

An introduction to the analysis of film through particular attention to the role of the spectator. (King, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

190. The Form of the City

(Hein, Division I or III; cross-listed as Anthropology 190 and Growth and Structure of Cities 190)

205. Introduction to Film

(Kahana, Division III; cross-listed as English 205)

206. Hellenistic and Roman Sculpture

(Donohue, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 206) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

210. Introduction to Western Medieval Art

An overview of artistic production in Europe from antiquity to the 14th century. Special attention will be paid to problems of interpretation and recent developments in art-historical scholarship. (Easton, Division III)

212. Medieval Architecture

A survey of medieval building types, including churches, mosques, synagogues, palaces, castles and government structures, from the fourth through the 14th centuries in Europe, the British Isles and the Near East. Special attention to regional differences and interrelations, the relation of design to use, the respective roles of builders and patrons. (Kinney, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 212)

227. Topics in the History of Planning: The European Metropolis

(Hein, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 227 and Growth and Structure of Cities 227)

230. Renaissance Art

A survey of painting in Florence and Rome in the 15th and 16th centuries (Giotto, Masaccio, Botticelli, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael), with particular attention to contemporary intellectual, social and religious developments. (Cast, Division III)

237. Northern Renaissance

An introduction to painting, graphic arts and sculpture in Germany in the first half of the 16th century, with emphasis on the influence of the Protestant Reformation on the visual arts. Artists studied include Altdorfer, Cranach, Dürer, Grünewald, Holbein and Riemenschneider. (Hertel, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

238. Silent Film: International Film to 1930

(Horne, Division III; cross-listed as English 238)

239. Women and Cinema

(Horne, Division III; cross-listed as English 239) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

241. Art of the Spanish-Speaking World

A study of painting and sculpture in Spain from 1492 to the early-19th century, with emphasis on such artists as El Greco, Velázquez, Zurbarán, Goya and the polychrome sculptors. As relevant, commentary is made on Latin America and the Spanish world's complex heritage, with its contacts with Islam, Northern Europe and pre-Columbian cultures. Continuities and disjunctions within these diverse traditions as they evolve both in Spain and the Americas are noted, and issues of canon formation and national identity are raised. (McKim-Smith, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

245. Dutch Art of the 17th Century

A survey of painting in the Northern Netherlands with emphasis on such issues as Calvinism, civic organization, colonialism, the scientific revolution, popular culture and nationalism. Attention is given to various approaches to the study of Dutch painting; to its inherited classification into portrait, still life, history, scenes of social life, landscape and architectural paintings; and to the oeuvres of some individual artists, notably Vermeer and Rembrandt. (Hertel, Division III)

246. Interdisciplinary Approaches to German Literature and Culture

(Meyer, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 245 and German and German Studies 245)

249. Seventeenth- and 18th-Century Art in France.

Close attention is selectively given to the work of Poussin, Le Brun, Watteau, Chardin, Boucher, Fragonard, Greuze and David. Extensive readings in art criticism are required. (Levine, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

250. Nineteenth-Century Painting in France

Close attention is selectively given to the work of David, Ingres, Géricault, Delacroix, Courb  t, Manet, Monet, Degas and C  zanne. Extensive readings in art criticism are required. (Levine, Division III)

251. Twentieth-Century Art

Close attention is selectively given to the work of Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso, Kandinsky, Malevich, Mondrian, Duchamp and Dali. Extensive readings in art criticism are required. (Levine, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

253. Survey of Western Architecture

The major traditions in Western architecture are illustrated through detailed analysis of selected examples from classical antiquity to the present. The evolution of architectural design and building technology, and the larger intellectual, aesthetic and social context in which this evolution occurred are covered. (Cast, Hein, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 253) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

254. History of Modern Architecture

(Hein, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 254)

255. Survey of American Architecture

(Cohen, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 255) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

261. Postmodernism and Visual Culture

An examination of the emergence of postmodernism as a visual and theoretical practice. Emphasizing the American context, the course traces at once developments within art practice and the implications of critical theory for the study, theory and practice of visual representation. (Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 261) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

266. Contemporary Art and Theory

America, Europe and beyond, from the 1950s to the present, in visual media and visual theory. (Saltzman, Division III)

298. Cultural Diversity and Its Representations

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 299 and German and German Studies 299)

299. History of Narrative Cinema

From the advent of sound to the present in American, European and Asian film. (King, Division III; cross-listed as English 299)

Note: 300-level courses are seminars offering discussion of theoretical or historical texts and/or the opportunity for original research.

300. Methodological and Critical Approaches to Art History

A survey of traditional and contemporary approaches to the history of art. A critical analysis of a problem in art historical methodology is required as a term paper. (Levine, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Art and Technology

A consideration of the technological examination of paintings. While study-

ing the appropriate aspects of technology — such as the infrared vidicon, the radiograph and autoradiograph, analysis of pigment samples and pigment cross-sections — students are also encouraged to approach the laboratory in a spirit of creative scrutiny. Raw data neither ask nor answer questions, and it remains the province of the students to shape meaningful questions and answers. Students become acquainted with the technology involved in examining paintings and are encouraged to find fresh applications for available technology in answering art historical questions. (McKim-Smith, Division III)

306. Film Theory

(Horne, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 306 and English 306)

310. Medieval Art in American Collections

A research seminar on objects in regional collections (Philadelphia, New York, Baltimore.) Attention to questions posed by the physical qualities of works of art: materials, production techniques, stylistic signatures; to issues of museum acquisition and display; and to iconography and historical context. (Kinney) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

311. Topics in Medieval Art

Topics include illuminated manuscripts and the role of gender in medieval art. (Easton, Division III)

317. Exhibition and Inhibition: Movies, Pleasure, and Social Control

(Horne, Division III; cross-listed as English 317) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

321. Late-Gothic Painting in Northern Europe

A study of late medieval illuminated manuscripts and Early Netherlandish painting. (Easton) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

324. Roman Architecture

(Scott, Division III; cross-listed as Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 324 and Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 324 and Growth and Structure of Cities 324) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

327. Feminist Film Theory and Practice

An intensive introduction to feminist film theory and films by feminist directors. (King, Division III; cross-listed as English 327) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

331. Palladio and Palladianism

A seminar on the diffusion of Palladian architecture from the 16th century to the present. (Cast; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 331) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

340. Topics in Baroque Art

Topics include: Representation of Gender and Power in Habsburg Spain. Topic for 2004-05: Velazquez. (McKim-Smith, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 340 and Spanish 340)

348. Topics in German Art: Dresden: Art and Architecture from the Renaissance to German Reunification

(Hertel, Saltzman, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 348)

349. Theories of Authorship in the Cinema

The study of the author-director remains one of the primary categories through which film is to be understood; various directors and critical approaches to this topic will be studied. (King, Division III; cross-listed as English 349)

350. Topics in Modern Art

(Levine, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Topics in Art Criticism

Individual topics in art-historical methodology, such as art and psychoanalysis, feminism, post-structuralism or semiotics are treated. (Levine, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 354)

355. Topics in the History of London

Selected topics of social, literary and architectural concern in the history of London, emphasizing London since the 18th century. (Cast, Division I or III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 355 and History 355) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

359. Topics in Urban Culture and Society

(Hein; cross-listed as Anthropology 359, German and German Studies 321 and Growth and Structure of Cities 360)

377. Topics in Modern Architecture: Housing and Dwelling: Perspectives on Modern Domestic Architecture

A seminar for advanced undergraduates and graduate students on the interpretation of modern domestic architecture. Discussion sessions predominate; reading is in interpretative texts; research is mainly in oral history. (Lane, Division III; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 377)

380. Topics in Contemporary Art: Performance and Performativity

This seminar will explore the visual construction and deconstruction of gender. Artists to be considered are Duchamp, Picasso, Hoch, Cahun, Pollock, Frankenthaler, Rauschenberg, Johns, Warhol, Riv-

ers, Schneeman, Wilke, Acconci, Sherman, Goldin, Rist and Hatoum. (Saltzman, Division III)

381. Topics in Japanese Art

A study of the visual culture of Japan from prehistory to the present, seen through the lens of history, literature and religion. Trends in contemporary Japanese art in the late 20th and early 21st centuries will also be considered, as will the cultural interaction of Japan, China and the West. (Easton, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 381)

398. Senior Conference

A critical review of the discipline of art history in preparation for the senior paper. Required of all majors. (Easton, Levine)

399. Senior Conference

A seminar for the discussion of senior research papers and such theoretical and historical concerns as may be appropriate to them. Interim oral reports. Required of all majors; culminates in the senior paper. (Cast, King)

403. Supervised Work

Advanced students may do independent research under the supervision of a faculty member whose special competence coincides with the area of the proposed research. Consent of the supervising faculty member and of the major adviser is required. (staff)

Italian

Professors:

Nicholas Patruno, *Chair*
Nancy J. Vickers

Assistant Professor:

Roberta Ricci

Lecturer:

Titina Caporale

Instructor:

Ute Striker, *at Haverford College*

The aims of the major are to acquire a knowledge of Italian language and literature and an understanding of Italian culture. The Department of Italian also cooperates with the Departments of French and Spanish in the Romance Languages major (see page 283).

Major Requirements

Major requirements in Italian are 10 courses: Italian 101, 102 and eight additional units, at least two of which are to be chosen from the offerings on the 300 level, and no more than two from an allied field. All students must take a course on Dante, one on the Italian Renaissance and one on modern Italian literature. Where courses in translation are offered, students may, with the approval of the department, obtain major credit provided they read the texts in Italian, submit written work in Italian and, when the instructor finds it necessary, meet with the instructor for additional discussion in Italian.

Courses allied to the Italian major include, with departmental approval, all courses for major credit in ancient and modern languages and related courses in archaeology, art history, history, music, philosophy, and political science. Each

student's program is planned in consultation with the department.

Students who begin their work in Italian at the 200 level will be exempted from Italian 101 and 102.

Honors

The requirements for honors in Italian are a grade point average of 3.7 in the major and, usually, a research paper written at the invitation of the department, either in Senior Conference or in a unit of supervised work.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor in Italian are Italian 101, 102 and four additional units including at least one at the 300 level. With departmental approval, students who begin their work in Italian at the 200 level will be exempted from Italian 101 and 102. For courses in translation, the same conditions for majors in Italian apply.

Study Abroad

Italian majors are encouraged to study in Italy during the junior year in a program approved by the College. The Bryn Mawr/University of Pennsylvania summer program in Florence offers courses for major credit in Italian, or students may study in other approved summer programs in Italy or in the United States. Courses for major credit in Italian may also be taken at the University of Pennsylvania. Students on campus are encouraged to live in the Italian Hall in Haffner and they are expected to make extensive use of the facilities offered by the Language Learning Center.

001-002. Elementary Italian

A practical knowledge of the language is acquired by studying grammar, listening, speaking, writing and reading. Coursework includes the use of the Language Learning Center. Credit will not be given

for Italian 001 without completion of Italian 002. The course meets in intensive (eight hours a week at Bryn Mawr) and non-intensive (five hours a week at Bryn Mawr and Haverford) sections. (Caporale, Patruno, Striker)

101, 102. Intermediate Course in the Italian Language

A review of grammar and readings from Italian authors with topics assigned for composition and discussion; conducted in Italian. The course meets in intensive (four hours a week) and non-intensive (three hours a week) sections. (Caporale, Patruno, Ricci)

200. Advanced Conversation and Composition

The purpose of this course is to increase fluency in Italian and to facilitate the transition to literature courses. The focus is on spoken Italian and on the appropriate use of idiomatic and everyday expressions. Students will be expected to do intensive and extensive language drills, orally and in the form of written compositions as well as Web-related exercises. Literary material will be used; conducted in Italian. (Patruno)

201. Prose and Poetry of Contemporary Italy

A study of the artistic and cultural developments of pre-Fascist, Fascist and post-Fascist Italy seen through the works of poets such as Ungaretti, Montale and Quasimodo, and through the narratives of Pirandello, Moravia, P. Levi, Silone, Vittorini, Pavese, Ginzburg and others. (Patruno, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Italian Theater (in Italian)

A survey of Italian theater from the Renaissance to the present. Readings include plays by Ruzante, Goldoni,

Alfieri, Verga, Pirandello, Dacia Mariani, Natalia Ginzburg and Dario Fo. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. The Short Story of Modern Italy

Examination of the best of Italian short stories from post-unification to today's Italy. In addition to their artistic value, these works will be viewed within the context of related historical and political events. Among the authors to be read are Verga, D'Annunzio, Pirandello, Moravia, Calvino, Buzzati and Ginzburg. (Patruno, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

207. Dante in Translation

An historical appraisal and critical appreciation of the *Vita Nuova* and the *Divina Commedia*. (Patruno, Ricci, Vickers, Division III). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Humanism and the Renaissance in Translation (Ricci, Division III)

211. Primo Levi, the Holocaust and Its Aftermath

A consideration, through analysis and appreciation of his major works, of how the horrific experience of the Holocaust awakened in Primo Levi a growing awareness of his Jewish heritage and led him to become one of the dominant voices of that tragic historical event, as well as one of the most original new literary figures of post-World War II Italy. Always in relation to Levi and his works, attention will also be given to other Italian women writers whose works are also connected with the Holocaust. (Patruno, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 211 and Hebrew and Judaic Studies 211). *Not offered in 2004-05.*

212. Italia d'Oggi

This course, taught in Italian, will focus primarily on the works of the so-called "migrant writers" who, having adopted the Italian language, have become a significant part of the new voice of Italy. In addition to the aesthetic appreciation of these works, this course will also take into consideration the social, cultural and political factors surrounding them. (Patruno, Division III).

225. Italian Cinema and Literary Adaptation

A survey, taught in English but also valid for Italian languages credit for those who qualify to do reading and writing in Italian, of Italian cinema with emphasis placed on its relation to literature. The course will discuss how cinema conditions literary imagination and how literature leaves its imprint on cinema. We will "read" films as "literary images" and "see" novels as "visual stories." The reading of the literary sources will be followed by evaluation of the corresponding films (all subtitled) by well-known directors, including L. Visconti, Rosi, Bellocchio, the Taviani brothers and Bertolucci. (Ricci, Division III)

230. Poetics of Desire in the Lyric Poetry of Renaissance Italy and Spain
(Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 230 and Spanish 230) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

301. Dante

A study of the *Vita Nuova* and *Divina Commedia*, with central focus on *Inferno*. Prerequisite: two years of Italian or the equivalent. (Patruno, Ricci, Vickers, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Petrarca and Boccaccio
(Patruno, Division III)

304. Il Rinascimento

Topics include courtliness, images of power, epic romance and the lyric voice. Prerequisite: two years of Italian or the equivalent. (Ricci, Division III)

399. Senior Conference

Under the direction of the instructor, each student prepares a paper on an author or a theme that the student has chosen. This course is open only to senior Italian majors. (Patruno, Ricci, Vickers)

403. Independent Project

Offered with approval of the department. (staff)

Linguistics

Coordinators:

Ted Fernald, at Swarthmore College

Eric Raimy

Bryn Mawr College students may take advantage of courses offered by the Department of Linguistics at Swarthmore College. Students interested in majoring in linguistics may do so via the Independent Major Program (see page 17). Such students must meet the requirements set by the Independent Major Program at Bryn Mawr.

Linguistics is the study of language. On the most general level it deals with the internal structure of language, the history of the development of language, the information language can give us about the human mind and the roles language plays in influencing the entire spectrum of human activity.

The relevance of linguistics to the disciplines of anthropology, language study, philosophy, psychology and sociology has been recognized for a long time. But recently a knowledge of linguistics has become important to a much wider range of activities in today's world. It is a basic tool in artificial intelligence. It is increasingly a valuable tool in literary analysis. It is fundamental to an understanding of communication skills and cognitive science. And, because the very nature of modern linguistic inquiry is to build arguments for particular analyses, the study of linguistics gives the student finely-honed argumentation skills, which stand in good stead in careers in business, law and other professions where such skills are crucial.

Bryn Mawr offers the following course in Linguistics.

General Programs 239. Introduction to Linguistics

(Raimy, Division I)

Courses offered at Swarthmore College include the following, plus advanced seminars.

Anthropological Linguistics:

Endangered Languages

Beginning Arabic for Text Study

Beginning Hebrew for Text Study

Caribbean and French Civilizations and Cultures

Computational Linguistics

Computational Models of Language

Discourse Analysis

Evolution, Culture and Creativity

Experimental Phonetics

Exploring Acoustics

Field Methods

Historical and Comparative

Linguistics

History of the Russian Language

Intermediate Syntax and Semantics

Introduction to Classical Chinese

Introduction to Language and

Linguistics

Language and Meaning

Language, Culture and Society

Language Play

Language Policy in the United States

Languages of the World

Morphology and the Lexicon

Movement and Cognition

Old English/History of the Language

Oral and Written Language

Phonetics and Phonology

Pidgin and Creole Languages in West Africa

Psychology of Language

Russian Phonetics and Phonology

Semantics

Seminar in Morphology

Seminar in Phonology
Seminar in Psycholinguistics
Seminar in Semantics
Seminar in Syntax
Structure of Juvan
Structure of Navajo
Structure of American Sign Language
Syntax
Translation Workshop
Writing Systems, Decipherment and
Cryptography

Mathematics

Professors:

Victor J. Donnay (on leave, 2004-05)
Helen G. Grundman, *Chair*
Rhonda J. Hughes (on leave, semester II)
Paul M. Melvin

Professor Emeritus:

Frederic Cunningham Jr.

Associate Professor:

Lisa Traynor

Assistant Professor:

Leslie C. Cheng

Instructors:

Mary Louise Cookson
(on leave, semester II)
Peter G. Kasius

Visiting Professor:

Yibiao Pan (semester II)

Visiting Associate Professor:

Walter Stromquist

The mathematics curriculum is designed to expose students to a wide spectrum of ideas in modern mathematics, train students in the art of logical reasoning and clear expression, and provide students with an appreciation of the beauty of the subject and of its vast applicability.

Major Requirements

A minimum of 10 semester courses are required for the major, including the six core courses listed below and four electives at or above the 200 level.

Core Requirements:

Multivariable Calculus (201; H121)
Linear Algebra (203; H215)
Real Analysis (301/302; H317/318)
Abstract Algebra (303; H333)
Senior Conference (398 or 399)

With the exception of Senior Conference, equivalent courses at Haverford or elsewhere may be substituted for Bryn Mawr courses. In consultation with a major adviser, a student may also petition the department to accept courses in fields outside of mathematics as electives if these courses have serious mathematical content appropriate to the student's program.

Math majors are encouraged to complete their core requirements other than Senior Conference by the end of their junior year. Senior Conference must be taken during the senior year. Students considering the possibility of graduate study in mathematics or related fields are urged to go well beyond the minimum requirements of the major. In such cases, a suitable program of study should be designed with the advice of a major adviser.

Honors

A degree with honors in mathematics will be awarded by the department to students who complete the major in mathematics and also meet the following further requirements: at least two additional semesters of work at the 300 level or above (this includes Supervised Work 403), completion of a meritorious project consisting of a written thesis and an oral presentation of the thesis, and a major grade point average of at least 3.6, calculated at the end of the senior year.

Minor Requirements

The minor requires five courses in mathematics at the 200 level or higher, of which at least two must be at the 300 level or higher.

Advanced Placement

Students entering with a 4 or 5 on the Calculus AB advanced placement test will be given credit for Math 101 and should enroll in Math 102 as their first mathemat-

ics course. Students entering with a 4 or 5 on the Calculus BC advanced placement test will be given credit for Math 101 and 102, and should enroll in Math 201 as their first mathematics course. All other students are strongly encouraged to take the Mathematics Placement Exam so they can be best advised.

A.B./M.A. Program

For students entering with advanced placement credits it is possible to earn both the A.B. and M.A. degrees in an integrated program in four or five years.

See also page 19 for a description of the 3-2 Program in Engineering and Applied Science, offered in cooperation with the California Institute of Technology, for earning both an A.B. at Bryn Mawr and a B.S. at Cal Tech.

Suggested Electives

Below are some general guidelines for the selection of electives for students who wish to pursue a program focused in either pure or applied mathematics.

Pure Mathematics Focus

Strongly recommended:

Transition to Higher Mathematics (206)

Differential Equations with Applications (210; H204)

Abstract Algebra, semester II (304; H334)

Topology (312; H335)

Functions of Complex Variables (322)

Select additional courses from:

Introduction to Topology and Geometry (221)

Partial Differential Equations (311)

Topology, semester II (313; H336)

Functions of Complex Variables, semester II (323)

Number Theory (290, 390)

Chaotic Dynamical Systems (351)

Applied Mathematics Focus

Strongly recommended:

Theory of Probability with Applications
(205; H218)

Differential Equations with Applications
(210; H204)

Partial Differential Equations (311)

Select additional courses from:

Statistical Methods and Their Applications (H203)

Linear Optimization and Game Theory
(H210)

Discrete Mathematics (231)

Applied Mathematics (308)

Functions of Complex Variables (322)

Chaotic Dynamical Systems (351)

Students interested in pursuing graduate study or careers in economics, business or finance should consider taking 205, 210, 225, 310 and 311, and at least one of 308, H203 or H210. Also strongly recommended is Introduction to Computer Science (Computer Science 110), even though it would not count toward the mathematics major. These students might also consider a minor in economics and should consult the economics department chair as early as possible, ideally during the spring of sophomore year.

For students who wish to pursue a more computational major, the Discrete Mathematics course (231) is highly recommended. In addition, certain computer science courses will be accepted as electives, including Analysis of Algorithms (H340), Theory of Computation (H345), and Advanced Topics in Discrete Mathematics and Computer Science (H394). These courses may count toward a computer science minor as well; see the Computer Science listings on page 131.

Students in the Calculus sequence need a grade of 2.0 or better to continue with the next course.

001. Fundamentals of Mathematics

Basic techniques of algebra, analytic geometry, graphing and trigonometry for students who need to improve these skills before entering other courses that use them, both inside and outside mathematics. Placement in this course is by advice of the department and permission of the instructor. (staff)

101, 102. Calculus with Analytic Geometry

Differentiation and integration of algebraic and elementary transcendental functions, with the necessary elements of analytic geometry and trigonometry; the fundamental theorem, its role in theory and applications, methods of integration, applications of the definite integral, infinite series. May include a computer lab component. Prerequisite: math readiness or permission of the instructor. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

104. Elements of Probability and Statistics

Basic concepts and applications of probability theory and statistics, including finite sample spaces, permutations and combinations, random variables, expected value, variance, conditional probability, hypothesis testing, linear regression and correlation. The computer is used; prior knowledge of a computer language is not required. This course may not be taken after any other statistics course. Prerequisite: math readiness or permission of instructor. (staff, Quantitative Skills)

201. Multivariable Calculus

Vectors and geometry in two and three dimensions, partial derivatives, extremal problems, double and triple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's and Stokes' Theorems. May include a computer lab component. Prerequisite: Mathematics

102 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

203. Linear Algebra

Matrices and systems of linear equations, vector spaces and linear transformations, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, inner product spaces and quadratic forms. May include a computer lab component. Prerequisite: Mathematics 102 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

205. Theory of Probability with Applications

Random variables, probability distributions on R^n , limit theorems, random processes. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

206. Transition to Higher Mathematics

An introduction to higher mathematics with a focus on proof writing. Topics include active reading of mathematics, constructing appropriate examples, problem solving, logical reasoning and communication of mathematics through proofs. Students will develop skills while exploring key concepts from algebra, analysis, topology and other advanced fields. Corequisite: Mathematics 203; not open to students who have had a 300-level math course. (Traynor, Division II)

210. Differential Equations with Applications

Ordinary differential equations, including general first-order equations, linear equations of higher order and systems of equations, via numerical, geometrical and analytic methods. Applications to physics, biology and economics. Corequisite: Math 201 or Math 203. (Pan, Division II or Quantitative Skills)

221. Introduction to Topology and Geometry

An introduction to the ideas of topology and geometry through the study of knots and surfaces in 3-dimensional space. The course content may vary from year to year, but will generally include some historical perspectives and some discussion of connections with the natural and life sciences. Corequisite: Mathematics 201 or 203. (staff, Division II) *Not in offered 2004-05.*

225. Introduction to Financial Mathematics

Topics to be covered include market conventions and instruments, Black-Scholes option-pricing model, and practical aspects of trading and hedging. All necessary definitions from probability theory (random variables, normal and lognormal distribution, etc.) will be explained. Prerequisite: Mathematics 102. Economics 105 is recommended. (Stromquist, Division II)

231. Discrete Mathematics

An introduction to discrete mathematics with strong applications to computer science. Topics include set theory, functions and relations, propositional logic, proof techniques, recursion, counting techniques, difference equations, graphs and trees. (Weaver, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Computer Science 231 and Philosophy 230)

251. Introduction to Chaotic Dynamical Systems

Topics to be covered may include iteration, orbits, graphical and computer analysis, bifurcations, symbolic dynamics, fractals, complex dynamics and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 102. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

290. Elementary Number Theory

Properties of the integers, divisibility, primality and factorization, congruences, Chinese remainder theorem, multiplicative functions, quadratic residues and quadratic reciprocity, continued fractions, and applications to computer science and cryptography. Prerequisite: Mathematics 102. (staff, Division II or Quantitative Skills) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

295. Selected Topics in Mathematics

This course will cover topics that are not part of the standard departmental offerings and will vary from semester to semester. Students may take this course more than once. Spring 2005: Elementary Complex Analysis. Prerequisite: Math 201. (Pan, Division II)

301, 302. Introduction to Real Analysis

The real number system, elements of set theory and topology, continuous functions, uniform convergence, the Riemann integral, power series, Fourier series and other limit processes. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201. (Hughes, Pan, Traynor, Division II)

303, 304. Abstract Algebra

Groups, rings, fields and their morphisms. Prerequisite: Mathematics 203. (Cheng, Grundman, Division II)

311. Partial Differential Equations

Heat and wave equations on bounded and unbounded domains, Laplace's equation, Fourier series and the Fourier transform, qualitative behavior of solutions, computational methods. Applications to the physical and life sciences. Prerequisite: Mathematics 301 or permission of instructor. (Cheng, Division II)

312, 313. Topology

General topology (topological spaces, continuity, compactness, connectedness, quotient spaces), the fundamental group and covering spaces. Introduction to geometric topology (classification of surfaces, manifolds) and algebraic topology (homotopy theory, homology and cohomology theory, duality on manifolds). Prerequisites: Mathematics 201 and 203, or permission of instructor. (Melvin, Division II)

315. Geometry

An introduction to geometry with an emphasis that varies from year to year. For fall 2003, the topic will be differential geometry, where local and global properties of parameterized curves and surfaces will be studied. Prerequisites: Mathematics 201 and 203 (or equivalent) or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

322, 323. Functions of Complex Variables

Analytic functions, Cauchy's theorem, Laurent series, calculus of residues, conformal mappings, Moebius transformations, infinite products, entire functions, Riemann mapping theorem, Picard's theorem. Prerequisite: Mathematics 301 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

361. Introduction to Harmonic Analysis and Wavelets

A first introduction to harmonic analysis and wavelets. Topics to be covered include Fourier series on the circle, Fourier transforms on the line and space, Discrete Wavelet Transform, Fast Wavelet Transform and filter-bank representation of wavelets. Prerequisite: Mathematics 203 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

390. Number Theory

Algebraic number fields and rings of integers, quadratic and cyclotomic fields, norm and trace, ideal theory, factorization and prime decomposition, lattices and the geometry of algebraic integers, class numbers and ideal class groups, computational methods, Dirichlet's unit theorem. Prerequisite: Mathematics 303 or permission of instructor. (Grundman, Division II)

395, 396. Research Seminar

A research seminar for students involved in individual or small group research under the supervision of the instructor. With permission, the course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Mathematics 203 or permission of instructor. (staff, Division II)

398, 399. Senior Conference

A seminar for seniors majoring in mathematics. Topics vary from year to year. (Cunningham, Stromquist, Division II)

403. Supervised Work (staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in mathematics:

103. Introduction to Probability and Statistics

104. Calculus: Concepts and History

113. Calculus I

114. Introductory Integral Calculus

115. Calculus Applications: Series, Parametric Curves and Complex Numbers

116. Calculus Applications: Probability Distributions

117. Calculus Applications: Multivariable Optimization

121. Calculus III

203. Statistical Methods and Their Applications

204. Differential Equations

205. Topics in Geometry

215. Linear Algebra

216. Advanced Calculus

218. Probability

235. Information and Coding Theory

317. Analysis I

318. Analysis II

333. Algebra I

334. Algebra II

335. Topology I

336. Topology II

340. Analysis of Algorithms

390. Advanced Topics in Algebra

391. Advanced Topics in Geometry and Topology

395. Advanced Topics in Combinatorics

397. Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics

399. Senior Seminar

Music

At Haverford College

Professors:

Curt Cacioppo (on leave, 2004-05)
Richard Freedman

Associate Professors:

Ingrid Arauco, *Chair*
Heidi Jacob, *Director of the Haverford-
Bryn Mawr Orchestral Program*
Thomas Lloyd, *Director of the
Haverford-Bryn Mawr Choral
Program*

Visiting Assistant Professor:

David Kasunic

Visiting Instructors:

Michele Cabrini
Christine Cacioppo
Thomas Hong

The music curriculum is designed to deepen understanding of musical form and expression through development of skills in composition and performance joined with analysis of musical works and their place in various cultures. A major in music provides a foundation for further study leading to a career in music.

The Composition/Theory Program stresses proficiency in aural, keyboard and vocal skills, and written harmony and counterpoint. Composition following important historical models and experimentation with contemporary styles are emphasized.

The Musicology Program, which emphasizes European, North American and Asian traditions, considers music in the rich context of its social, religious and aesthetic surroundings.

The Performance Program offers opportunities to participate in the Haverford-Bryn Mawr Chamber Singers, Cho-

rale, Orchestra and ensembles formed within the context of Haverford's Chamber Music program. Students can receive academic credit for participating in these ensembles (Music 102, 214, 215, 216 and 219) and can receive credit for Private Study (Music 217) in voice or their chosen instrument.

Major Requirements

1. Theory-Composition: 203a, 204b, 303a
2. Musicology: three courses chosen from 221a, 222b, 223a, 224b or 325b.
3. Two electives in music chosen from 207a or b, 221a, 222b, 223a, 224b, 227a, 228a, 250a or b, 265b, 266b, 304b, or 325a or b.
4. Performance: participation in a department-sponsored performance group is required for at least one year. Music 217f, i instrumental or vocal private study for one year. Continuing ensemble participation and instrumental or vocal private study are strongly urged.
5. An additional full-credit course equivalent is required of music majors in their senior year. The senior experience in music may be fulfilled through an independent study project (usually a composition, performance or research paper pursued in the context of Music 480) or through enhancement of a regular advanced course offering to include an independent study component. The format of the senior experience will be determined prior to the beginning of the student's senior year, after consultation with the department.
6. Majors are expected to attend the majority of department-sponsored concerts, lectures and colloquia.

Honors

Departmental honors or high honors will be awarded on the basis of superior work

in music courses combined with exceptional accomplishment in the senior experience.

Minor Requirements

1. Theory-Composition: 203a and 204b.
2. Musicology: two courses chosen from 221a, 222b, 223a or 224b.
3. One elective chosen from 207a or b, courses not already taken to fulfill the Musicology requirement, 228a or b, 250a or b, 251a or b, 265b, 266b, 303a, 304b, or 403a or b.
4. Music 217f, i, instrumental or vocal private study or department ensemble participation for one year. Continuing ensemble participation and instrumental or vocal private study are strongly urged.

Substitutions for Haverford College courses in fulfillment of the major or minor in music must be approved in advance by the Music Department.

Special Programs and Funds

The Music Department Guest Artists Series presents distinguished and emerging performers in public concerts, master classes, lecture-demonstrations, reading sessions and informal encounters. Artists recently featured have included Native American flutist Mary Youngblood, the Cuarteto Latino-Americano, pianist Charles Abramovic, violinist Arnold Steinhardt, the Network for New Music and the American String Quartet.

The William Heartt Reese Music Fund was established in 1977 to honor William Heartt Reese, professor of music and conductor of the Glee Club and Orchestra at Haverford from 1947 to 1975. The Fund supports applied music lessons for students enrolled in the department's Private Study Program.

The John H. Davison '51 Fund for Student Composers supports new works by student composers. The fund recognizes Davison's 40 years of teaching and musical creativity at Haverford.

The Orpheus Prize is awarded for exceptional achievement in the practice of tonal harmony.

The Kessinger Family Fund for Asian Performing Arts sponsors performances and lecture-demonstrations that enrich Haverford's cross-cultural programs. Since its inception in 1997, the fund has sponsored visits by artists representing traditions of South, Central and East Asia and Indonesia.

Theory and Composition

110a. Musicianship and Literature

Intensive introduction to the notational and theoretical materials of music, complemented by work in sight-singing and keyboard harmony. Discussion of musical forms and techniques of melody writing and harmonization; short projects in composition. (Cabrini, Division III)

203a. Principles of Tonal Harmony I

The harmonic vocabulary and compositional techniques of Bach, Beethoven, Haydn, Mozart, Schubert and others. Emphasis is on composing melodies, constructing phrases and harmonizing in four parts. Composition of Minuet and Trio or other homophonic pieces is the final project. Three class hours plus laboratory period covering related aural and keyboard harmony skills. Prerequisite: Music 110. (Cabrini, Division III)

204b. Principles of Tonal Harmony II

An extension of Music 203 concentrating on chorale harmonization and construction of more complex phrases; a composi-

tion such as original theme and variations as final project. Three class hours plus laboratory period covering related aural and keyboard harmony skills. Prerequisite: Music 203. (Cabrini, Division III)

265a. Symphonic Technique and Tradition

In this course, we will be familiarizing ourselves with significant orchestral repertoire of the past three centuries, learning to read the orchestral score, studying the capabilities of various orchestral instruments and how they are used together, and tracing the evolution of orchestral writing and orchestral forms from the Classical period to the present. Short exercises in scoring for orchestra; final project is a presentation on a major orchestral work of your choice. Prerequisite: Music 203. (Arauco, Division III)

266b. Composition

An introduction to the art of composition through weekly assignments designed to invite creative, individual responses to a variety of musical ideas. Scoring for various instruments and ensembles, and experimentation with harmony, form, notation and text setting. Weekly performance of student pieces; end-of-semester recital. Prerequisite: Music 203 or permission of instructor. (Arauco, Division III)

303a. Advanced Tonal Harmony

An introduction to chromatic harmonization; composition in forms such as waltz, nocturne and intermezzo, and exploration of accompaniment textures. Analysis of works by Brahms, Chopin, Dvorak, Elgar, Liszt, Mahler, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Strauss, Wagner and others. Three class hours plus laboratory period covering related aural and keyboard harmony skills. Prerequisite: Music 204. (Arauco, Division III)

304b. Counterpoint

Eighteenth-century contrapuntal techniques and forms with emphasis on the works of J. S. Bach: canon, composition of two-part invention, fugal writing in three parts, chorale prelude and analysis. Three class hours plus laboratory period covering related aural and keyboard harmony skills. Prerequisite: Music 204. (Arauco, Division III)

325b. Seminar in 20th-Century Theory and Practice

Classic and contemporary 20th-century composers, works and trends with reference to theoretical and aesthetic writings and the broader cultural context. Prerequisite: Music 224 or 303. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

Performance

102c, f, i. Chorale

Chorale is a large mixed chorus that performs major works from the oratorio repertoire with orchestra. Attendance at weekly two-hour rehearsals and dress rehearsals during performance week is required. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Lloyd, Division III)

107f, i. Introductory Piano

An introduction to music and the art of playing the piano intended for students with little or no previous training. The course consists of a weekly hour-long class session on Tuesday evenings plus a weekly individual 20-minute lesson. Lessons will include beginning technique, scales, primary chords, learning to count and sightread music, musical symbols and terminology, and the study of elementary pieces. One hour of daily practice is expected. Enrollment limited to 16 students, with five spaces reserved for majors or minors. (Christine Cacioppo, Division III)

207b. Topics in Piano

Combines private lessons and studio/master classes, musical analysis and research questions into performance practice and historical context, and critical examination of sound-recorded sources. Preparation of works of selected composer or style period for end-of-semester class recital is required. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Cacioppo, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

214c, f, i. Chamber Singers

Chamber Singers is a 30-voice mixed choir that performs a wide range of mostly a cappella repertoire from the Renaissance to the present day in original languages. Attendance required at three 80-minute rehearsals weekly. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Lloyd, Division III)

215c, f, i. Chamber Music

Intensive rehearsal of works for small instrumental groups with supplemental research and listening assigned. Performance is required. The course is available to those who are concurrently studying privately, or who have studied privately immediately prior to the start of the semester. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Jacob, Division III)

216c, f, i. Orchestra

For students participating in the Haverford-Bryn Mawr Orchestra, this course addresses the special musical problems of literature rehearsed and performed during the semester. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Hong, Division III)

217f, i. Vocal or Instrumental Private Study

Students should be participating in a departmentally-directed ensemble or

activity (e.g., Chorale or Orchestra) as advised by their program supervisor. Private teachers are assigned by the respective program supervisor. All students in the private-study program perform for a faculty jury at the end of the semester. Students assume the cost of their private lessons, but may apply for private-study subsidies at the beginning of each semester's study through the department. Prerequisites: departmental audition and permission of supervisor. (Lloyd, vocal; Jacob, instrumental; Arauco, keyboard)

219i. Art Song

Intensive rehearsal of art songs representative of various style periods and languages, with supplemental research and listening assigned. Performance is required. The course is available to those who are concurrently studying privately, or who have studied privately immediately prior to the start of the semester. Prerequisites: audition and permission of instructor. (Lloyd, Division III)

Musicology**111b. Introduction to Western Music**

A survey of the European musical tradition from the Middle Ages to modern times. Students will hear music by Bach, Beethoven, Glass, Monteverdi, Mozart, Stravinsky and Wagner, and among others, developing both listening skills and an awareness of how music relates to the culture that fosters it. In addition to listening and reading, students will attend concerts and prepare written assignments. (Kasunic, Division III)

130b. Beethoven

This course will consider Ludwig van Beethoven in his primary role as composer by examining works in different

genres from his early, middle and late periods. These will include piano sonatas, piano chamber music, string quartets, concerti, symphonies and his opera *Fidelio*. In addition, Beethoven's debt to earlier composers, his relationship to musical and intellectual contemporaries, and his struggle against deafness will be explored, as well as his pedagogical, political and spiritual dimensions. His impact upon later composers and upon the definition and expectation of the creative artist will be weighed. Along with aural investigations, critical and historical readings will be assigned, as well as Beethoven's own letters, journals, conversation books and the *Heiligenstadt Testament*. (Cacioppo, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

221a. Medieval and Renaissance Music

Music of the 12th through 16th centuries, emphasizing changing approaches to composition, notation and expression in works by composers such as Hildegard von Bingen, Guillaume de Machaut, Josquin Desprez and Orlando di Lasso, among others. Classroom assignments will consider basic problems raised by the study of early music: questions of style of structure, debates about performance practice, and issues of cultural history. Extensive reading and listening culminating in individual research or performance projects. Prerequisite: Music 110, 111 or permission of instructor. (Freedman, Division III)

222b. Baroque Music

Music of the 17th and 18th centuries, with focus on central developments of opera, sacred music and instrumental genres. Through careful study of works by Bach, Corelli, Handel, Lully, Monteverdi and Rameau, students will explore changing approaches to musical style and design, basic problems of performance practice

and how musicologists have sought to understand the place of music in cultural history. Prerequisite: Music 110, 111 or permission of instructor. (Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

223a. Classical Music

The music of Beethoven Haydn, Mozart, and Schubert, among others. Classroom assignments will lead students to explore the origins and development of vocal and instrumental music of the years around 1800, and to consider the ways in which musicologists have approached the study of this repertory. Prerequisite: Music 110, 111 or permission of instructor. (Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

224b. Nineteenth-Century Music

Music by Brahms, Chopin, Mahler, Schumann, Verdi and Wagner, among others, with special focus on changing approaches to style of expression and to the aesthetic principles such works articulate. Assignments will allow students to explore individual vocal and instrumental works and will give students a sense of some of the perspectives to be found in the musicological literature on 19th-century music. Prerequisite: Music 110, 111 or permission of instructor. (Freedman, Division III)

250a, b. Words and Music

Under this title, four separate courses are available: The Operas of Verdi and Wagner; Wagner's *Ring* and the Modern World; The Renaissance Text and Its Musical Readers; and Tones, Words and Images. Prerequisite: Any full-credit course in music or permission of instructor. (Cacioppo, Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

251b. Music, Film and Narrative

An introduction to music and film with special attention to works from the 1930s through the 1950s by composers such as Auric, Copland, Eisler, Herrmann, Korngold, Prokofiev, Shostakovich, Steiner, Tiomkin and Waxman. Close study of orchestration, harmony and thematic process as they contribute to cinematic narrative and form. Source readings include artistic positions staked out by film composers themselves as well as critical and scholarly essays by leading writers on the narrative possibilities of film music. Extensive reading, listening and viewing assignments. Weekly writing assignments culminating in a major project. Prerequisite: Music 203 or equivalent knowledge of music theory. (Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

480a, f, b, i. Independent Study

Prerequisites: approval of department and permission of instructor. (staff)

Diverse Traditions

149b. Native American Music and Belief

Through singing, listening and analysis, cultural and political readings, film discussion and guest visits, this course attempts to reveal the diversity, complexity and beauty of representative Native American traditions. It further aims to illuminate the history, past and ongoing, of hostile action taken by mainstream interests against indigenous peoples of North America. (Cacioppo, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

227a. Jazz and the Politics of Culture

A study of jazz and its social meanings. Starting with an overview of jazz styles and European idioms closely bound to

jazz history, the course gives students a basic aural education in musical forms, the process of improvisation and the fabric of musical performance in the context of how assumptions about order and disorder in music reflect deeply felt views about society and culture. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or higher. Enrollment limited to 35 students. (Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

228a. Musical Voices of Asia

The musical traditions of South, East and Central Asia and Indonesia. Extensive discussion of vocal and instrumental genres, approaches to texts and stories, and systems of learning. We will also pay special attention to the place of music in broader cultural and social contexts as a definer of gender or religious identities, as an object of national or political ownership, and in its interaction with Western classical and popular forms. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or higher. (Freedman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

Neural and Behavioral Sciences

Professors:

Peter D. Brodfuehrer, *Coordinator of the Undergraduate Neural and Behavioral Sciences Committee, and Concentration Adviser for Biology*

Karen F. Greif

Paul Grobstein (on leave, semester I)

Margaret A. Hollyday
(on leave, 2004-05)

Leslie Rescorla (on leave, semester II)

Earl Thomas, *Concentration Adviser for Psychology*

Associate Professors:

Kimberly Wright Cassidy

Deepak Kumar (on leave, semester II)

Wendy F. Sternberg, *at Haverford College*

Anjali Thapar

Assistant Professors:

Douglas Blank (on leave, 2004-05)

Rebecca Compton, *at Haverford College, Concentration Adviser for Psychology*

Andrea Morris, *at Haverford College*

The desire to understand human and animal behavior in terms of nervous system structure and function is long standing. Historically, this task has been approached from a variety of disciplines including medicine, biology, psychology and physiology. The field of neuroscience emerged as an interdisciplinary approach, combining techniques and perspectives from these disciplines to yield new insights into the workings of the nervous system and behavior.

The concentration in the neural and behavioral sciences is designed to allow students to pursue a course of studies in behavior and the nervous system across

disciplines. The concentration is offered by the Departments of Biology and Psychology at Bryn Mawr and the Departments of Biology and Psychology at Haverford College. Students undertaking the concentration must major in one of these four departments.

The concentration consists of two components. Students must satisfy the requirements of the department in which they major, with appropriate modifications related to the concentration (consult departmental advisers listed above). For the concentration itself, students must take a series of courses that represent the background in the neural and behavioral sciences and other sciences common to all approaches to the nervous system and behavior. All students, regardless of major, must fulfill the requirements of the core program.

Concentration Requirements

1. Introductory-level work, with lab, outside the major (at least one semester) in Psychology or Biology.
2. Core course in Neural and Behavioral Sciences. One of the following three: Neurobiology and Behavior (Biology 202 at Bryn Mawr), Behavioral Neuroscience (Psychology 218 at Bryn Mawr) or Biological Psychology (Psychology 217 at Haverford).
3. One course in Neural and Behavioral Sciences outside the major (from the list below or approved by the student's major department).

Requirements 1-3 must be completed before the senior year.

4. One additional course in Neural and Behavioral Sciences from any participating department.
5. Two semesters of senior research (Biology 401, Psychology 401 at Bryn Mawr).

6. Senior Seminar for concentrators
(Biology 396, Psychology 396 at Bryn
Mawr).

Biology at Bryn Mawr

- 250. Computational Models in the
Sciences**
271. Developmental Biology
303. Animal Physiology
**304. Cell and Molecular
Neurobiology**
364. Developmental Neurobiology

Computer Science at Bryn Mawr

- 250. Computational Models in the
Sciences**
371. Cognitive Science
**372. Introduction to Artificial
Intelligence**
**380. Recent Advances in Computer
Science**

Psychology at Bryn Mawr

- 212. Human Cognition**
218. Behavioral Neuroscience
323. Cognitive Neuroscience
**350. Developmental Cognitive
Disorders**
351. Developmental Psychopathology
395. Psychopharmacology
**397. Laboratory Methods in the
Brain and Behavioral Sciences**

Biology at Haverford

- 309. Molecular Neurobiology**
**350. Pattern Formation in the
Nervous System**

Psychology at Haverford

- 217. Biological Psychology**
220. Psychology of Time
221. Primate Origins of Society
**222. Evolutionary Human
Psychology**
**250. Biopsychology of Emotion and
Personality**
340. Human Neuropsychology
350. Biopsychology of Stress

Peace and Conflict Studies

Marc Howard Ross, *Coordinator*

*Andrew W. Mellon Postdoctoral
Fellow:*

Alan Keenan

Instructor:

Tristan Mabry

Affiliated Faculty:

Clark McCauley, Psychology

The goal of the bi-college concentration is to help focus students' coursework around specific areas of interest central to peace and conflict studies.

Concentration Requirements

The concentration is composed of a six-course cluster centering around conflict and cooperation within and between nations. Of these six courses, at least two and no more than three may be in the student's major. The peace and conflict studies concentration draws upon the long-standing interest in war, conflict and peacemaking, and social justice, as well as questions associated with the fields of anthropology, economics, history, political science, social psychology and sociology. It draws on these fields for theoretical understandings of matters such as bargaining, internal causes of conflict, cooperative and competitive strategies of negotiation, intergroup relations and the role of institutions in conflict management.

Students meet with the coordinator in the spring of their sophomore year to work out a plan for the concentration. All concentrators are required to take three core courses: the introductory course, General

Programs 111a; either Political Science 206 or General Programs 322; and Political Science 347. It is advised that concentrators complete at least two of these three courses by the end of their junior year.

Students are required to take three additional courses chosen in consultation with the coordinator, working out a plan that focuses this second half of their concentration regionally, conceptually or around a particular substantive problem. These courses might include international conflict and resolution; ethnic conflict in general or in a specific region of the world (e.g., South Africa, the Middle East, Northern Ireland); a theoretical approach to the field, such as nonviolence, bargaining or game theory; an applied approach, such as reducing violence among youth, the arts and peacemaking, community mediation or labor relations.

Peace and Conflict Studies courses currently available at Bryn Mawr include:

111. Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies

A broad and interdisciplinary overview of the study of conflict management. Areas to be introduced will include interpersonal conflict and conflict management, alternative dispute resolution and the law, community conflict and mediation, organizational, intergroup and international conflict and conflict management. This course will also serve as a foundation course for students in or considering the peace studies concentration. (Mabry)

Anthropology

354. Identity, Ritual and Cultural Practices in Contemporary Vietnam

Education

266. Schools in American Cities

History

200. European Expansion and Competition: History of Three Worlds

Philosophy

344. Development Ethics

Political Science

141. International Politics

206. Conflict and Conflict Management: A Cross-Cultural Approach

210. Human Rights, Conflict and Transitional Justice: No Justice, No Peace?

233. History, Politics and the Search for Security: Israel and the Palestinians

241. The Politics of International Law and Institutions

283. Introduction to the Politics of the Modern Middle East and North Africa

316. The Politics of Ethnic, Racial and National Groups

347. Advanced Issues in Peace and Conflict Studies

348. Culture and Ethnic Conflict

Sociology

205. Social Inequality

Peace and Conflict Studies courses at Haverford include:

Anthropology

201a. Human Rights, Development and International Activism

234b. Violence, Terror and Trauma

257a. Political Anthropology

322b. Field Methods in Peace and Conflict Studies

General Programs

- 111a. Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies**
- 322b. Field Methods in Peace and Conflict Studies**

History

- 234b. Nationalism and Politics in the Balkans**
- 240b. History and Principles of Quakerism**

Political Science

- 141a. International Politics**
- 232b. Peace Building: Reintegration, Reconciliation and Reconstruction**
- 235a. African Politics**
- 245a. The State System**
- 249b. Human Rights and Global Politics**
- 338a. Topics in Comparative Politics: Ethnic and Ideological Conflict**

Sociology

- 235b. Class, Race and Education**

Philosophy

Professors:

Robert J. Dostal
Michael Krausz
George E. Weaver Jr.

Associate Professor:

Christine M. Koggel, *Chair and Major Adviser*

Assistant Professor:

Cheryl Chen (on leave, semester I)

Affiliated Faculty:

Jeremy Elkins
Youngmin Kim
Deepak Kumar
Stephen G. Salkever
Azade Seyhan

The Department of Philosophy introduces students to some of the most compelling answers to questions of human existence and knowledge. It also grooms students for a variety of fields that require analysis, conceptual precision, argumentative skill, and clarity of thought and expression. These include administration, the arts, business, computer science, health professions, law and social services. The major in philosophy also prepares students for graduate-level study leading to careers in teaching and research in the discipline.

The curriculum focuses on three major areas: the systematic areas of philosophy, such as logic, theory of knowledge, metaphysics, ethics and aesthetics; the history of philosophy through the study of key philosophers and philosophical periods; and the philosophical explication of methods in such domains as art, history, religion and science.

The department is a member of the Greater Philadelphia Philosophy Consortium comprised of 13 member institutions

in the Delaware Valley. It sponsors conferences on various topics in philosophy and an annual undergraduate student philosophy conference.

Major Requirements

Students majoring in philosophy must take a minimum of 10 semester courses and attend the monthly non-credit departmental colloquia. The following five courses are required for the major: the two-semester Historical Introduction (Philosophy 101 and 201); Ethics (221); Theory of Knowledge (211), Metaphysics (212) or Logic (103); and Senior Conference (399). At least three other courses at the 300 level are required. Majors must take one historical course that concentrates on the work of a single philosopher or a period in philosophy.

Philosophy majors are encouraged to supplement their philosophical interests by taking advantage of courses offered in related areas, such as anthropology, history, history of art, languages, literature, mathematics, political science, psychology and sociology.

Honors

Honors will be awarded by the department based on the senior thesis and other work completed in the department. As well, the Milton C. Nahm Prize in Philosophy is a cash award presented to the graduating senior major whose senior thesis the department judges to be of outstanding caliber. This prize need not be granted every year.

Minor Requirements

Students may minor in philosophy by taking six courses in the discipline at any level. They must also attend the monthly non-credit departmental colloquia.

Cross-Registration

Students may take advantage of cross-registration arrangements with Haverford College, Swarthmore College and the University of Pennsylvania. Courses at these institutions may satisfy Bryn Mawr requirements, but students should check with the chair of the department to make sure specific courses meet requirements.

Prerequisites

No introductory-level course carries a prerequisite. However, all courses at both the intermediate and advanced levels carry prerequisites. Unless stated otherwise in the course description, any introductory course satisfies the prerequisite for an intermediate-level course, and any intermediate course satisfies the prerequisite for an advanced-level course.

101. A Historical Introduction to Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy

What is the fundamental nature of the world? Can we have knowledge about the world and ourselves, and if so, how? What is the good life? In this course, we explore answers to these sorts of metaphysical, epistemological and ethical questions by examining the works of the Presocratics and of the two central Greek philosophers, Plato and Aristotle. (Dostal, Koggel, Division III)

102. Introduction to Problems of Philosophy

Contemporary formulations of certain philosophical problems are examined, such as the nature of knowledge, persons, freedom and determinism, the grounds of rationality, cognitive and moral relativism, and creativity in both science and art. (Krausz, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

103. Introduction to Logic

Training in reading and writing proof discourses (i.e., those segments of writing or speech that express deductive reasoning) to gain insight into the nature of logic, the relationship between logic and linguistics, and the place of logic in theory of knowledge. (Weaver)

201. A Historical Introduction to Philosophy: Modern Philosophy

The development of philosophic thought from Descartes to Nietzsche. (Chen, Dos-tal, Division III)

202. Culture and Interpretation

A study of methodological and philosophical issues associated with interpreting alternative cultures, including whether ethnocentrism is inevitable, whether alternative cultures are found or imputed, whether interpretation is invariably circular or relativistic, and what counts as a good reason for one cultural interpretation over another. (Krausz, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 202) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Formal Semantics

A study of the adequacy of first-order logic as a component of a theory of linguistic analysis. Grammatical, semantic and proof theoretic inadequacies of first-order logics are examined and various ways of enriching these logics to provide more adequate theories are developed, with special attention to various types of linguistic presuppositions, analyticity, selection restrictions, the question-answer relation, ambiguity and paraphrase. Pre-requisite: Philosophy 103. (Weaver, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

204. Readings in German Intellectual History

(Meyer, Pavsek, Schönherr, Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as German and German Studies 212) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Philosophy and Medicine

This course explores several of the philosophical issues raised by the enterprise of medical science. These issues cross a wide range of philosophical subfields, including the philosophy of science, epistemology, metaphysics and ethics. Topics to be covered include: the nature of health, disease and illness, the epistemology of medical diagnosis, and the relationship between medical science and healthcare ethics. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

209. Philosophical Approaches to Criticism

(Seyhan, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 209 and German and German Studies 209)

211. Theory of Knowledge: Relativism and Realism

What sorts of things are there and what constraints are there in knowing them? Have we access to things as such or are they inevitably filtered through some conceptual scheme? This course will examine the debate between relativism and absolutism in relation to the debate between realism and antirealism. The course will seek to instill philosophical skills in the critical evaluation of pertinent theories. Readings will include works of Karl Popper, Nelson Goodman, Hilary Putnam, Israel Scheffler, Chhanda Gupta and others. (Krausz, Division III)

212. Metaphysics

An examination of the issues that arise when we try to discern the fundamental

nature of the world. What does it mean to say that something is real, objective, mind-independent or true? How do we go about deciding whether the world includes values, God, mind, numbers? Is there a reason to regard science's description of the world as depicting the world as it really is? (Chen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

221. Ethics

An introduction to ethics by way of examination of moral theories (such as theories of justice and human rights, utilitarianism, Kant's categorical imperative, relativism and care ethics) and of practical issues (such as abortion, euthanasia, pornography and censorship, animal rights, and equity). (Koggel, Division III)

222. Aesthetics: The Nature and Experience of Art

What sorts of things are works of art, music and literature? Can criticism in the arts be objective? Do such works answer to more than one admissible interpretation? If so, what is to prevent one from sliding into an interpretive anarchism? What is the role of a creator's intentions in fixing upon admissible interpretations? What is the nature of aesthetic experience? Readings will be drawn from contemporary sources from the analytic and continental traditions. (Krausz, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 222)

226. Introduction to Confucianism

(Kim, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 226)

228. Political Philosophy (Ancient and Early Modern)

(Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 228)

229. Concepts of the Self

In this course, we will discuss several related philosophical questions about the nature of the self, introspection, self-knowledge and personal identity. What kind of thing is the self? Is the self identical with your body or something distinct from it? What is introspection? What are you conscious of when you are self-conscious? How does knowledge of your own thoughts, sensations and desires differ from other kinds of knowledge? What kinds of changes can you undergo and still remain the same person you were before? We will address these issues by reading work from both historical and contemporary sources. (Chen, Division III)

230. Discrete Mathematics

(Weaver, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Computer Science 231 and Mathematics 230)

231. Political Philosophy (Modern)

(Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 231)

236. Plato: Early and Middle Dialogues

Plato is sometimes accused of being out of touch with the real world, of radically changing his mind in his later years, of keeping his "secret" philosophy hidden, and even of writing not philosophy so much as dramatic fiction. Carefully reading representative later and earlier work, we will try to see how far such claims might or might not be justified. (Dostal, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

238. Science, Technology and the Good Life

This course considers questions concerning what is science, what is technology and what is their relationship to each other and to the domain of ethics and

politics. We will pursue this set of questions historically and in the contemporary context. We will consider how modern science defined itself in its opposition to Aristotelian science. We will examine the Cartesian and Baconian scientific models and the self-understanding of these models with regard to ethics and politics. Contemporary developments in the philosophy of science will be considered, e.g., positivism, phenomenology, feminism, sociology of science. Is the U.S. the republic of technology? Biotechnology and information technology illustrate fundamental questions. The "science wars" of the 1990s provide another set of debates concerning science, technology and the good life. (Dostal, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 238) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

246. Philosophical Skepticism

This course will examine philosophical arguments that purport to show that we cannot know the things we take ourselves to know. We will focus on the problem of induction, external world skepticism, the problem of other minds and self-knowledge. (Chen, Division III)

252. Feminist Theory

An examination of feminist critiques of traditional philosophical conceptions of morality, the self, reason and objectivity. Philosophical contributions to issues of concern for feminists, such as the nature of equality, justice and oppression, are studied. (Koggel, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

300. Nietzsche, Kant, Aristotle: Modes of Practical Philosophy

(Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 300) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

301. Hume

A close examination of Hume's philosophy, focusing on his psychology and its implications on his epistemology, metaphysics, philosophy of mind and ethics. His views on causation, substance, personal identity, induction, practical reasoning, free will and the basis of moral judgments are considered in detail. How Hume is related to other British and Continental philosophers, and the significance of his views for Kant as well as for a number of philosophical debates, are also examined. (Chen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

310. Philosophy of Science

An examination of positivistic science and its critics. Topics include the possibility and nature of scientific progress from relativistic perspectives. (Krausz, Grobstein, Division III)

314. Existentialism

The course examines the philosophical roots and development of existentialism through selected readings (including novels and plays where relevant) in the works of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Simone de Beauvoir, Camus, Marcel and Jaspers. The focus will be on the main features of the existentialist outlook, including treatments of freedom and choice, the person, subjectivity and intersubjectivity, being, time and authenticity. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

316. Philosophy of Mathematics

Epistemological problems, particularly in reference to mathematical realism, are examined and various solutions are discussed, with emphasis on "structuralist" solutions arising out of modern abstract algebra. Prerequisite: Philosophy 103 or 214. (Weaver) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

318. Philosophy of Language

It is argued that all mathematically precise results in linguistics, computer science and logic presuppose the theory of strings. This theory is given two formulations: (1) as the theory of string systems (or free monoids); and (2) as the theory of generalized arithmetics. These formulations are equivalent and within the theory of string systems three different types of models for linguistic description are developed: algebraic, automata theoretic and formal grammar. As an example we take the notion of distributional structure and define regular sets in terms of this notion. We then show that the regular sets are exactly the class of languages generated by left linear grammars and that this latter class is exactly those languages accepted by finite state automata. Prerequisite: Philosophy 103. (Weaver, Division III)

319. Philosophy of Mind

Contemporary philosophy of mind is a subfield of metaphysics that attempts to explain how the existence of mental properties and events (such as pain and belief) can be consistent with the modern scientific view that everything that exists is physical. The first part of the course will explore major theories about mental properties, including functionalism, epi-phenomenalism, supervenience and eliminative materialism. We will discuss the debate over whether the mind is more like a traditional computer or a connectionist "neural net." Towards the end of the semester we will examine theories of mental content — how mental states come to be about one thing rather than something else. (Chen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

321. Greek Political Philosophy

(Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 320)

322. Equality Theory

An examination of various conceptions of equality within the liberal tradition, beginning with selections from John Rawls' *A Theory of Justice*, and an exploration of some of the key issues concerning views of the self, social relations and justice. The course also looks at critiques of Rawls and liberal theory in general by the communitarians Sandel, Taylor, MacIntyre and Walzer, as well as recent revisions to liberalism by Kymlicka, Rawls and Gutmann. Finally, the course explores some challenges to liberal equality theory in recent feminist discussions of the nature of the self, autonomy, social relations and justice. (Koggel, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

323. Culture and Interpretation

This course will pursue such questions as the following. For all objects of interpretation, must there be a single right interpretation? If not, what is to prevent one from sliding into an interpretive anarchism? Does interpretation affect the nature or the number of an object of interpretation? Does the singularity or multiplicity of interpretations mandate either realism or constructivism or any other ontology? Discussions will be based on contemporary readings. (Krausz, Division III)

325. Philosophy of Music: The Nature and Experience of Classical Music

This course will consider philosophical issues pertaining to the ontology of works of music, meaning and understanding of music, emotions and expressiveness of music, music and intentionality, scores in relation to performances, the idea of rightness of interpretation, music and morality, and music in relation to other arts and practices. Examples of works will be provided in class. Prerequisite: a 200-level philosophy course or a course in music,

music theory or criticism, or permission of instructor. (Krausz, Division III)

326. Relativism: Cognitive and Moral

Cognitive relativists believe that truth is relative to particular cultures or conceptual schemes. In an analogous way, moral relativists believe that moral rightness is relative to particular cultures or conceptual schemes. Relativistic theories of truth and morality are widely embraced in the current intellectual climate, and they are as perplexing as they are pro-vocative. This course will examine varieties of relativism and their absolutistic counterparts. Readings will be drawn from contemporary sources. (Krausz, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

327. Political Philosophy in the 20th Century

(Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 327)

329. Wittgenstein

Wittgenstein is notable for developing two complete philosophical systems. In the first, he attempted to show that there is a single common structure underlying all language, thought and being, and that the job of philosophy was to make it clear. In the second, he denied that the idea of such a structure was even coherent, and claimed that the job of philosophy was to free philosophers from bewitchments due to misunderstandings of ordinary concepts in language. We will begin by examining the first system as outlined in the *Tractatus-Logico-Philosophicus*. We then turn to his rejection of his earlier ideas in *Philosophical Investigations*. The course will end with an examination of parts of *On Certainty*. (Koggel, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

330. Kant

The significance of Kant's transcendental philosophy for thought in the 19th and 20th centuries cannot be overstated. His work is profoundly important for both the analytical and the so-called "continental" schools of thought. This course will provide a close study of Kant's breakthrough work: *The Critique of Pure Reason*. We will read and discuss the text with reference to its historical context (Descartes, Locke, Hume, Leibniz, etc.) and with respect to its impact on later developments in epistemology, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science, philosophy of religion as well as developments in German Idealism and 20th century phenomenology (Husserl and Heidegger). We will read selections from the other two *Critiques* and discuss Kant's ethics and his aesthetics which similarly shaped subsequent philosophical discussion. (Dostal, Division III)

338. Phenomenology: Husserl and Heidegger

This upper level seminar will consider the two main proponents of phenomenology — a movement in philosophy in the 20th century that attempted to restart philosophy in a radical way. Its concerns are philosophically comprehensive: ontology, epistemology, philosophy of science, ethics and so on. Phenomenology provides the important background for other later developments in 20th century philosophy and beyond: existentialism, deconstruction, post-modernism. This seminar will focus primarily on two books: Edmund Husserl's *Crisis of the European Sciences* and Martin Heidegger's *Being and Time*. Other writings by these two authors will also be considered including some of Heidegger's later work that seems to turn away from phenomenology. The seminar concludes with a consideration of Mer-

leau-Ponty's preface to his *Phenomenology of Perception*. (Dostal, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

344. Development Ethics

This course explores the questions and moral issues raised by development in the context of globalization. Questions to be considered include: In what direction and by what means should a society develop? What are the obligations, if any, of rich countries to poor countries? What role, if any, should rich countries, international institutions and nongovernmental organizations have in the development or self-development of poor countries? To what extent, if any, do moral relativism, national sovereignty and universalism pose a challenge to cross-cultural ethical inquiry about theories of human flourishing, human rights and justice? (Koggel, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 344)

347. Philosophy of Perception

A discussion of several issues in the philosophy of perception. What exactly do we perceive? What is the role of concepts in our experience? What is the relation between perceptual experience and empirical judgment? Does our capacity to think depend on our ability to perceive? (Chen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

352. Feminism and Philosophy: Transnationalism

An investigation of the lessons feminism and philosophy offer one another. The course examines feminist critiques of traditional philosophical conceptions of morality, the self, reason and objectivity; and it studies philosophical contributions to issues of concern for feminists, such as the nature of equality, justice and oppres-

sion. (Koggel, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 352) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

355. Descartes

This advanced seminar examines the major works of the 17th-century philosopher René Descartes. Through his *Meditations*, with responses and replies, *Principles of Philosophy*, *Discourse on Method* and other works, we will gain an appreciation of Descartes' philosophical sophistication and the richness of his positions. Emphasis will be placed on the context of Descartes' work in the history of philosophy. (Chen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

359. Sacrifice, Identity and Law

(Elkins, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 359 and Political Science 359) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

361. Interpretation Theory: Gadamer

This upper level seminar focuses on a major work of contemporary philosophy, Hans-Georg Gadamer's *Truth and Method*, which provides a comprehensive theory of interpretation. Gadamer argues that all experience and understanding is interpretive. The seminar will consider both the background for and the reception of this work through selections from, among others, Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Dilthey, Heidegger, Strauss, Habermas and Derrida. (Dostal, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

364. Irony and Inquiry: Plato and Nietzsche

(Elkins, Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 364 and Political Science 364) *Not offered in 2004-05*.

372. Introduction to Artificial

Intelligence

(Kumar, Division II or Quantitative Skills; cross-listed as Computer Science 372)

380. Persons, Morality and Modernity

(Elkins, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 380) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

384. Islamic Political Thought

(Harrold, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 384)

390. The American Regime: Philosophical Foundations of American Politics

(staff, Division III; cross-listed as Political Science 390) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

399. Senior Conference

Senior majors are required to write an undergraduate thesis on an approved topic. The senior conference is the course in which research and writing are directed. Seniors will meet collectively and individually with the supervising instructor. (Koggel)

The Department of Philosophy sponsors the following General Studies courses. These courses should be of interest to philosophy students as well as students in mathematics and computer science.

213. Introduction to Mathematical Logic

Equational logics and the equational theories of algebra are used as an introduction to mathematical logic. While the basics of the grammar and deductive systems of these logics are covered, the primary focus is their semantics or model theory. Particular attention is given to those ideas and results that anticipate developments in classical first-order model theory. Prerequisites: Philosophy 103 and Mathematics 231. (Weaver, Division II)

214. Modal Logic

This course examines the Kripke "possible world" semantics for a family of logics whose logical vocabulary contains 'necessity' and 'possibility.' Primary emphasis is given to sentential logics and the modal extensions. Techniques are developed for establishing completeness, compactness and interpolation results. Time permitting, both quantified modal logics and temporal logics will also be considered. Prerequisite: Philosophy 103 or its equivalent. (Weaver, Division II)

215. Introduction to Set Theory: Cardinals and Ordinals

Study of the theory of cardinal and ordinal numbers in the context of Gödel-Bernays-von Neumann set theory. Topics include equivalents of the axiom of choice and basic results in infinite combinatorics. Prerequisites: Philosophy 103 and Mathematics 231. (Weaver, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

303. Advanced Mathematical Logic

This course develops various advanced topics in the branch of mathematical logic called model theory. Topics include homogeneous models, universal models, saturated and special models, back-and-forth constructions, ultraproducts, the compactness and Lowenheim-Skolem theorems, submodel complete theories, model complete theories, and omega-categorical theories. Prerequisite: General Studies 213 or Haverford Mathematics 237. (Weaver, Division II) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in philosophy at the 200 and 300 levels:

210a. Plato

- 221b. Early Modern Continental Philosophy
- 225a. The Concept of Freedom and the Dialectic of Master and Slave
- 232a. African American Philosophy
- 242a. Buddhist Philosophy
- 253b. Analytic Philosophy of Language
- 254b. Metaphysics
- 310a. Topics in Ancient Philosophy
- 332b. Topics in 20th Century Philosophy: Derrida
- 336b. Hegel
- 342b. Topics in Asian Philosophy
- 354a. Topics in Metaphysics: Frege
- 399. Senior Seminar

Physics

Professors:

Alfonso M. Albano (on leave, 2004-05)
 Peter A. Beckmann, *Major Adviser for the class of '06*

Associate Professor:

Elizabeth F. McCormack, *Chair and Major Adviser for the class of '05*

Assistant Professor:

Michael W. Noel

Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator:

Mark Matlin

The courses in physics emphasize the concepts and techniques that have led to our present state of understanding of the physical universe. They are designed to relate the individual parts of physics to the whole rather than to treat them as separate disciplines. In the advanced courses, the student applies these concepts and techniques to increasingly independent studies of physical phenomena. Opportunities exist for interdisciplinary work, for participation by qualified majors in research with members of the faculty, and for training in electronics, instrumentation and experimentation, including computer interfacing and programming.

Required Introductory Courses for the Major and Minor

The introductory courses required for the physics major and minor are Physics 103, 104 or 101, 102 and Mathematics 101, 102. Advanced placement and credit is given for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP tests. Alternatively, students may take the departmental advanced placement exami-

nations just prior to or during the first week of classes. Entering students are strongly urged to take departmental placement examinations in physics and mathematics if they had reasonably strong courses in high school. It is best for a student considering a physics major to complete the introductory requirements in the first year. However, it is still possible for a student who completes the introductory sequence by the end of the sophomore year to major in physics.

Major Requirements

Beyond the four introductory physics and mathematics courses, nine additional courses are required for the major. (Haverford courses may be substituted for Bryn Mawr courses where appropriate.) Five of the nine courses are Physics 214, 215, 306 and Mathematics 201, 203. The remaining four courses must be chosen from among the 300-level physics courses, any one course from among Astronomy 305, 320 and 322, or any one course from among Mathematics 303, 312 and 322.

The department has been very successful in preparing students for graduate school in physics, physical chemistry, materials science, engineering and related fields. To be well prepared for graduate school, students should take Physics 302, 303, 308, 309 and 331. These students should also take any additional physics, mathematics and chemistry courses that reflect their interests, and should engage in research with a member of the faculty by taking Physics 403. Note that Physics 403 does not count toward one of the 13 courses required for the major.

Typical plans for a four-year major in physics are listed below.

Four-Year Plan meeting the minimum requirements for the major:

1st Year	Physics 103, 104 Mathematics 101, 102
2nd Year	Physics 214, 215 Mathematics 201, 203
3rd Year	Physics 306 and one (or two) other 300-level physics course(s)
4th Year	Three (or two) other 300-level physics courses

Four-Year Plan providing adequate preparation for graduate school:

1st Year	Physics 103, 104 Mathematics 101, 102
2nd Year	Physics 214, 215 Mathematics 201, 203
3rd Year	Physics 306 and either 303, 309 or 308, 302
4th Year	Physics 331 and either 308, 302 or 303, 309 Physics 403

The physics program at Bryn Mawr allows for a student to major in physics even if the introductory courses are not completed until the end of the sophomore year, as long as calculus is taken in the freshman year. It is also possible, although difficult, for the student majoring in three years to be adequately prepared for graduate school. To do this, the outline below should be supplemented with (at least) Physics 403 in the 4th year.

Three-Year Plan meeting the minimum requirements for the major:

(1st Year	Mathematics 101, 102)
2nd Year	Physics 103, 104 Mathematics 201, 203
3rd Year	Physics 214, 215, 306 and 302 or 331
4th Year	Three 300-level physics courses

Honors

The A.B. degree may be awarded with honors in physics. The award is based on the quality of original research done by the student and a minimum grade point average. The research must be described in a senior thesis presented to the department. A grade point average of 3.4 or higher in 200- and 300-level physics courses (excluding Physics 380 and 390) and an overall grade point average of at least 3.0, both calculated at the end of the senior year, must be achieved.

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor, beyond the introductory sequence, are Physics 214, 215, 306; Mathematics 201; and two additional 300-level physics courses.

Minor in Computational Methods

Students may major in physics and receive a minor in computational methods. Students would need to complete the requirements for the Physics major including two of the following courses: Physics 305 (or 316 at Haverford), 306 and 322. Further, students would have to complete Computer Science 110, 206 and 231 and one of Computer Science 212, 225 (at Haverford), 245, 246, 330 or 340 (at Haverford).

Minor in Educational Studies or Secondary School Teacher Certification

Students majoring in physics may pursue a minor in educational studies or state certification to teach at the secondary level. Students seeking the minor need to complete the requirements for the Physics major including one of Physics 380, 459 (at Haverford) or 460 (at Haverford), and five additional courses in the Education Program, including a two-semester senior seminar, which requires five to eight hours per week of fieldwork. To earn secondary

school certification (grades 7-12) in physics students must: complete the physics major plus two semesters of chemistry and one semester as a TA in a laboratory for introductory or intermediate physics courses; complete one year of biology (recommended); complete six education courses; and student-teach full-time (for two course credits) second semester of their senior year.

A.B./M.A. Program

To earn an M.A. degree in physics in the College's A.B./M.A. program, a student must complete the requirements for an undergraduate physics major and also must complete six units of graduate level work in physics. Of these six units, as many as two units may be undergraduate courses at the 300 level taken for a graduate credit (these same two courses may be used to fulfill the major requirements for the A.B. degree), at least two units must be graduate seminars at the 500 level, and two units must be graduate research at the 700 level leading to the submission and oral defense of an acceptable M.A. thesis. Students must also demonstrate skill in computing or in a foreign language.

101. Introductory Physics I

102. Introductory Physics II

Two introductory courses on the study of the physical universe. The emphasis is on developing an understanding of how we study the universe, the ideas that have arisen from that study, and on problem solving. Physics 101 typically includes topics from among Newtonian kinematics and dynamics, relativity, gravitation, fluid mechanics, and waves and sound. Physics 102 typically includes electricity and magnetism, electrical circuits, light and optics, quantum mechanics, atomic and nuclear physics, and particle physics and cosmology. Calculus is introduced and

used throughout both courses. An effective and usable understanding of algebra and trigonometry is assumed. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. (staff, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

103. Foundations of Physics I

104. Foundations of Physics II

These two courses present an integrated introduction that seeks to develop physical insight and problem-solving skills, as well as an appreciation for the broader conceptual and mathematical processes by which scientists model the universe. Calculus is used throughout both courses. Topics include: particle physics; cosmology; the fundamental forces of nature; successes and failures in unifying the forces; Newtonian kinematics and dynamics; conservation laws; gravitation; electricity and magnetism, and their unification; weak force and radioactive decay; nuclear physics; particle physics; sound waves; electromagnetic waves; quantum mechanics; atoms and molecules; and general relativity. Using current publications, recent discoveries and new ideas will be presented and outstanding issues will be discussed. Students are advised against taking Physics 104 without having taken Physics 103. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. (staff, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

107. Conceptual Physics

This course is an introduction to our modern understanding of the physical universe. Special emphasis is placed on how the laws of physics are inferred and tested, how paradigms are developed and how working principles are extrapolated to new areas of investigation. The systematic and serendipitous nature of discovery is explored. Examples and illustrations are typically drawn from particle physics,

cosmology, nuclear physics, relativity and mechanics. This is a terminal course open to all students who have not taken college-level physics. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. (staff, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

214. Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics

Survey of particles and fields, experimental origins of quantum theory; Schrödinger's equation, one-dimensional quantum mechanical problems; classical and quantum mechanical treatments of the harmonic oscillator and motion in an inverse square field; the hydrogen atom. Lecture three hours, laboratory in modern physics and physical optics three hours a week. Prerequisite: Physics 102 or 104, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: Mathematics 201 or Haverford equivalents. (staff, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

215. Special Relativity, Electromagnetism and Particle Physics

Topics covered in lecture include electro- and magnetostatics, electrodynamics, Maxwell's equations, light and physical optics. Maxwell's theory is used to motivate the study of the special theory of relativity; its impact on Newtonian mechanics is considered. The covariant formalism is introduced. Other fundamental forces of nature and their possible unification are studied. The laboratory covers topics in direct and alternating current, and digital circuitry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours a week. Prerequisite: Physics 102 or 104 and Mathematics 201, or Haverford equivalents. (staff, Division IIL or Quantitative Skills)

302. Quantum Mechanics and Applications

This course presents nonrelativistic quantum mechanics, including Schrödinger's

equation, the eigenvalue problem, the measurement process, the hydrogen atom, the harmonic oscillator, angular momentum, spin, the periodic table, time-dependent perturbation theory, and the relationship between quantum and Newtonian mechanics. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 214 and 306. *Alternates between Bryn Mawr and Haverford; 2004-05 at Haverford.*

303. Statistical and Thermal Physics

This course presents the statistical description of the macroscopic states of classical and quantum systems, including conditions for equilibrium; micro-canonical, canonical and grand canonical ensembles; and Bose-Einstein, Fermi-Dirac and Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics. Examples and applications are drawn from thermodynamics, solid state physics, low temperature physics, atomic and molecular physics, and electro-magnetic waves. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisite: Physics 214. Corequisite: Physics 306. *Alternates between Bryn Mawr and Haverford; 2004-05 at Bryn Mawr.*

305. Advanced Electronics

This laboratory course is a survey of electronic principles and circuits useful to experimental physicists and engineers. Topics include the design and analysis of circuits using transistors, operational amplifiers, feedback and analog-to-digital conversion. Also covered is the use of electronics for automated control and measurement in experiments, and the interfacing of computers and other data acquisition instruments to experiments. Laboratory eight hours a week. Prerequisite: Physics 215 or Haverford Physics 213.

306. Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences

This course presents topics in applied mathematics useful to theoretical and experimental physicists, engineers and physical chemists. Topics typically covered include coordinate transformations and tensors, Fourier series, integral transforms, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, boundary-value problems, and functions of complex variables. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisites: Mathematics 201 and 203.

308. Advanced Classical Mechanics

This course presents kinematics and dynamics of particles and macroscopic systems using Newtonian, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian techniques. Topics include oscillations, normal mode analysis, inverse square laws, non-linear dynamics, rotating rigid bodies and motion in non-inertial reference frames. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Corequisite: Physics 306. *Alternates between Bryn Mawr and Haverford; 2004-05 at Haverford.*

309. Advanced Electromagnetic Theory

This course presents the mathematical structure of classical field theories. Topics include electrostatics and magnetostatics, dielectrics, magnetic materials, electrodynamics, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves and relativity. Examples and applications may also be drawn from superconductivity, plasma physics and radiation theory. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 215 and 306. *Alternates between Bryn Mawr and Haverford; 2004-05 at Bryn Mawr.*

313. Particle Physics

Models of the structure and interactions of the fundamental particles. Topics include conservation laws, the standard model, quark models, gauge theories, the unification of the fundamental forces, the Feynman diagram formalism, and an introduction to string theory. Prerequisite: Physics 302

322. Solid State Physics

This course presents the physics of solids. Topics include crystal structure and diffraction; the reciprocal lattice and Brillouin zones; crystal binding; lattice vibrations and normal modes; phonon dispersion; Einstein and Debye models for the specific heat; the free electron model; the Fermi surface; electrons in periodic structures; the Bloch theorem; band structure; semiclassical electron dynamics; semiconductors; and superconductivity. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 303 and 306. *Alternates between Bryn Mawr and Haverford; 2004-05 at Haverford.*

325. Unified Grand Tour of Theoretical Physics

This course presents an introduction to the successful mathematical models of physical systems developed over the last 100 years. Topics will be taken from the geometry of spacetime, special relativity, general relativity and gravitation, quantum theory, second quantization and quantum field theory, relativistic quantum mechanics, gauge fields, the standard model of the particles and forces, grand unified theories, gravity and supersymmetry, and string theory. Lecture and discussion four hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 306 and 308. Corequisite: Physics 302. *Not offered in 2004-05.*

331. Advanced Modern Physics Laboratory

This laboratory course consists of set-piece experiments as well as directed experimental projects to study a variety of phenomena in atomic, molecular, optical, nuclear and solid state physics. The experiments and projects serve as an introduction to contemporary instrumentation and the experimental techniques used in physics research laboratories in industry and in universities. Laboratory eight hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 214 and 306. Corequisite: Physics 215.

380. Supervised Work in Teaching Physics

Students will have the opportunity of working with an experienced faculty member as they serve as assistant teachers in a college course in physics. Students will participate in a directed study of the literature on teaching and learning pedagogy; participate in constructing and designing the course; and engage in teaching components of the course. Supervised work 12 hours a week. Prerequisites: Physics 103/104 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

390. Supervised Work in a Special Topic

At the discretion of the department, juniors and seniors may supplement their work in physics with the study of topics not covered in the regular course offerings. Supervised work 12 hours a week.

403. Supervised Units of Research

At the discretion of the department, juniors and seniors may supplement their work in physics with research in one of the faculty research groups. At the discretion of the research supervisor, a written paper and an oral presentation may be required at the end of the semester or

year. The available areas of supervised research projects include molecular spectroscopy and dynamics, nonlinear dynamics, condensed matter physics, and physical chemistry. Students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members and the departmental Web pages for further information.

Courses at Haverford College

Many upper-level physics courses are taught at Haverford and Bryn Mawr in alternate years. These courses (numbered 302, 303, 308, 309 and 322) may be taken interchangeably to satisfy major requirements.

Political Science

*The Caroline McCormick Slade
Department of Political Science*

Professors:

Marc Howard Ross
Stephen G. Salkever

Associate Professors:

Michael H. Allen
Marissa Martino Golden, *Chair*
Carol J. Hager

Assistant Professor:

Jeremy Elkins (on leave, semester II)

Lecturer:

Deborah Harrold

*Andrew W. Mellon Postdoctoral
Fellow:*

Alan Keenan

Affiliated Faculty:

Youngmin Kim

The major in political science aims at developing the reading, writing and thinking skills needed for a critical understanding of the political world. Coursework includes a variety of approaches to the study of politics: historical/interpretive, quantitative/deductive and philosophical. Using these approaches, students examine political life in a variety of contexts from the small-scale neighborhood to the international system, asking questions about the different ways in which humans have addressed the organization of society, the management of conflicts or the organization of power and authority.

Major Requirements

The major consists of a minimum of 10 courses, including 398 and 399. Two of

these must be chosen from among any of the following entry-level courses: 101, 121, 131, 141, 205, 220, 228 and 231. The major must include work done in two distinct fields. A minimum of three courses must be taken in each field, and at least one course in each field must be at the 300 level. Majors take the senior seminar (398) in the first semester of the senior year and write a senior essay (399) in the second.

Fields are not fixed in advance, but are set by consultation between the student and departmental advisers. The most common fields have been American politics, comparative politics, international politics and political philosophy, but fields have also been established in American history, East Asian studies, environmental studies, Hispanic studies, international economics, political psychology, Russian studies, and women and politics, among others.

Up to three courses from departments other than political science may be accepted for major credit, if in the judgment of the department these courses are an integral part of the student's major plan. This may occur in two ways: an entire field may be drawn from courses in a related department (such as economics or history) or courses taken in related departments will count toward the major if they are closely linked with work the student has done in political science. Ordinarily, courses at the 100 level or other introductory courses taken in related departments may not be used for major credit in political science.

Honors

Students who have done distinguished work in their courses in the major and who write outstanding senior essays will be considered by the department for departmental honors.

Minor Requirements

A minor in political science consists of six courses distributed across at least two fields. At least two of the courses must be at the 300 level. At least three of the courses must be taken at Bryn Mawr.

Cross-Registration

All Haverford political science courses count toward the Bryn Mawr major; courses in related departments at Haverford that are accepted for political science major credit will be considered in the same way as similar courses taken at Bryn Mawr. All Bryn Mawr majors in political science must take at least three courses in political science at Bryn Mawr, not counting Political Science 398 and 399.

101. Introduction to Political Science

An introduction to various theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of politics with emphasis on three concepts central to political life in all societies: authority, community and conflict. The course examines these concepts in relation to local communities, nations and the international system. (Harrold, Division I)

121. American Politics

An introduction to the major features and characteristics of the American political system. Features examined include voting and elections; the institutions of government (Congress, the Presidency, the courts and the bureaucracy); the policy-making process; and the role of groups (interest groups, women, and ethnic and racial minorities) in the political process. Enrollment is limited to 35 students. (Golden, Division I)

131. Comparative Politics

An introduction to the comparative study of political systems. A sampling of major questions addressed by comparative

approaches such as why authority structures differ across countries; how major issues such as inequality, environmental degradation and ethno-nationalism arise in different polities; and why governmental responses to those issues differ so widely. Comparisons are made across time and space. Emphasis is placed on institutional, cultural and historical explanations. Enrollment is limited to 35 students. (Hager, Division I)

141. International Politics

An introduction to international relations, exploring its main subdivisions and theoretical approaches. Phenomena and problems in world politics examined include systems of power management, imperialism, war, cold war, bargaining and peace. Problems and institutions of international economy and international law are also addressed. This course assumes a reasonable knowledge of modern world history. Enrollment is limited to 35 students. (Allen, Division I)

205. European Politics: Between Unification and Dissolution

An analysis of the accelerating process of European unification and the increasing political divisiveness within individual European countries. We focus on the evolution of the state-society relationship in selected countries and the emergence of new sources of conflict in recent years. These are placed in the context of a changing international scene: the eastward expansion of the European Union, European social and economic unity, and the introduction of the Euro. (Hager, Division I)

206. Conflict and Conflict Management: A Cross-Cultural Approach

A study of how and why societies throughout the world differ in their levels and

forms of conflict and methods of settling disputes. Explanations for conflict in and among traditional societies are considered as ways of understanding political conflict and dispute settlement in the United States and other contemporary settings. Prerequisite: one course in political science, anthropology or sociology. (Ross, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 206)

210. Human Rights, Conflict and Transitional Justice: No Justice, No Peace?

This course will explore how human rights norms can both support and complicate conflict resolution and peace-building efforts. After examining the various meanings and forms of "human rights," we will consider the range of "transitional justice" options available for societies attempting to move away from and make sense of their experience of protracted political conflict. Attention will be paid to the transitions in South Africa and Guatemala and the ongoing processes taking place in Peru and Sri Lanka. (Keenan, Division I)

220. Constitutional Law

A consideration of some of the leading cases and controversies in American constitutional law. The course will focus on such questions as the role of the constitution in mediating the relationship between public and private power with respect to both difference and hierarchy, and on the role of judicial review within a constitutional system. Enrollment is limited to 35 students. (Elkins, Division I)

222. Introduction to Environmental Issues: Movements, Controversies and Policy Making in International Perspective

An exploration of the ways in which different cultural, economic and political

settings have shaped issue emergence and policy-making. Consideration is given to the prospects for international cooperation in solving environmental problems. (Hager, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 222)

226. Introduction to Confucianism

(Kim; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 226 and Philosophy 226)

228. Political Philosophy (Ancient and Early Modern)

An introduction to the fundamental problems of political philosophy, especially the relationship between political life and the human good or goods. Readings from Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Rousseau. (Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 228)

231. Political Philosophy (Modern)

A continuation of Political Science 228, although 228 is not a prerequisite. Particular attention is given to the various ways in which the concept of freedom is used in explaining political life. Readings from Locke, Hegel, J.S. Mill, Marx and Nietzsche. (Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 231)

233. History, Politics and the Search for Security: Israel and the Palestinians

(Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 233 and History 290)

234. The Jurisprudence of the Administrative State

Through an intensive examination of judicial opinions and secondary texts, this course considers the nature of law and rights in the administrative state. Topics include the sources of legitimate agency power, the role of courts and agencies

in interpreting statutes, and the rights of individuals to participate in agency decision-making and to challenge agency action. (Elkins, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

238. Science, Technology and the Good Life

(Dostal, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 238) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

241. The Politics of International Law and Institutions

An introduction to international law, which assumes a working knowledge of modern world history and politics since World War II. The origins of modern international legal norms in philosophy and political necessity are explored, showing the schools of thought to which the understandings of these origins give rise. Significant cases are used to illustrate various principles and problems. Prerequisite: Political Science 141. (Allen, Division I)

243. African and Caribbean Perspectives in World Politics

This course makes African and Caribbean voices audible as they create or adopt visions of the world that explain their positions and challenges in world politics. Students learn analytical tools useful in understanding other parts of the world. Prerequisite: Political Science 141. (Allen, Division I)

251. Politics and the Mass Media

A consideration of the mass media as a pervasive fact of U.S. political life and how they influence American politics. Topics include how the media have altered American political institutions and campaigns, how selective attention to particular issues and exclusion of others shape public concerns, and the conditions under which the media directly influence the

content of political beliefs and the behavior of citizens. Prerequisite: one course in political science, preferably Political Science 121. (staff, Division I)

254. Bureaucracy and Democracy

The federal bureaucracy may well be the most maligned branch of government. This course moves beyond the stereotypes to examine the role of this "fourth branch" in the American political system. The course pays special attention to the bureaucracy's role as an unelected branch in a democratic political system, its role in the policy process and its relationships with the other branches of government. (Golden, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

265. Political Data Analysis (Paradigms and Perestroika)

This course invokes renewed emphasis in the discipline of Political Science on methodological pluralism. In that spirit, it introduces students to a variety of different ways in which to gather data in order to make knowledge claims about politics. Data are construed broadly to encompass qualitative information as well as quantitative. Methods range from historical contextualization to experiments, surveys, field studies and interpretations of texts and images. (Schram, Division I)

283. Introduction to the Politics of the Modern Middle East and North Africa

This course is a multidisciplinary approach to understanding the politics of the region, using works of history, political science, political economy, film and fiction as well as primary sources. Specific concerns include Islamic politics, colonialism, the anticolonial and postcolonial projects of nationalism and development and their discontents, collective memory and popular culture, economic liberalism and reform,

and issues of authenticity and modernity. More particularly, the course will concern itself with three broad areas: the legacy of colonialism and the importance of international forces; the role of Islam in politics; and the political and social effects of particular economic conditions, policies and practices. (Harrold, Division I; cross-listed as Hebrew and Judaic Studies 283 and History 283)

300. Nietzsche, Kant, Aristotle: Modes of Practical Philosophy

A study of three important ways of thinking about theory and practice in Western political philosophy. Prerequisites: Political Science 228 and 231, or Philosophy 101 and 201. (Salkever; cross-listed as Philosophy 300) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

308. Political Transformation in Eastern and Western Europe: Germany and Its Neighbors

This course examines the many recent changes in Europe through the lens of German politics. From the two world wars to the Cold War to the East European revolutions of 1989 and the European Union, Germany has played a pivotal role in world politics. We will identify cultural, political and economic factors that have shaped this role and analyze Germany's actions in the broader context of international politics. (Hager, Division I; cross-listed as German and German Studies 308)

310. Topics in Comparative Politics: Comparative Public Policy

A comparison of the policy-making process and policy outcomes in a variety of countries. Focusing on particular issues such as environmental, social welfare and economic policy, we will identify institutional, historical and cultural sources of the differences. We will also examine the growing importance of international-level

policy-making and the interplay between international and domestic pressures on policy makers. (Hager)

316. The Politics of Ethnic, Racial and National Groups

An analysis of ethnic, racial and national group cooperation and conflict in a variety of cultural contexts. Particular attention is paid to processes of group identification and definition; the politicization of race, ethnic and national identity; and various patterns of accommodation and conflict among groups. Prerequisite: two courses in political science, anthropology or sociology, or permission of instructor. (Ross)

320. Greek Political Philosophy

A consideration of major works by Thucydides, Plato and Aristotle, along with readings from the current debate over the relevance of Greek philosophy to philosophy and politics today. Topic for 2004-05: Aristotle: Ethics and Politics. (Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 321)

321. Technology and Politics

An analysis of the complex role of technology in Western political development in the industrial age. We focus on the implications of technological advance for human emancipation. Discussions of theoretical approaches to technology will be supplemented by case studies illustrating the politics of particular technological issues. Prerequisite: one course in political science or permission of instructor. (Hager) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

327. Political Philosophy in the 20th Century

A study of 20th-century extensions of three traditions in Western political philosophy: the adherents of the German and English ideas of freedom and the founders of classical naturalism. Authors read

include Hannah Arendt, Jurgen Habermas and John Rawls. Topics include the relationship of individual rationality and political authority, the "crisis of modernity" and the debate concerning contemporary democratic citizenship. Prerequisites: Political Science 228 and 231, or Philosophy 101 and 201. Enrollment is limited to 18 students. (Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 327)

333. The Transformation of American Politics, 1958-1998

The American political system has changed dramatically over the past 50 years. This seminar examines the ways in which American political institutions and processes have been transformed — by design and by accident — and the causes and consequences of those changes. Special attention will be paid to the effect that these changes have had on the democratic character of the American political system and on its ability to govern. Enrollment is limited to 18 students. (Golden) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

339. The Policy-Making Process

This course examines the processes by which we make and implement public policy in the United States, and the institutions and actors involved in those processes. The aim of the course is to increase our understanding of how these institutions and actors interact at different stages in the policy process and the nature of the policies that result. Examples will be drawn from a range of policy domains including environmental policy and civil rights. Enrollment is limited to 20 students. (Golden; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 339) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

344. Development Ethics

(Koggel, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 344)

347. Advanced Issues in Peace and Conflict Studies

An in-depth examination of crucial issues and particular cases of interest to advanced students in peace-and-conflict studies through common readings and student projects. Various important theories of conflict and conflict management are compared and students undertake semester-long field research. The second half of the semester focuses on student research topics with continued exploration of conflict-resolution theories and research methods. Prerequisite: Political Science 206, General Studies 111 (at Haverford) or Political Science 247b (at Haverford). (Keenan)

348. Culture and Ethnic Conflict

An examination of the role of culture in the origin, escalation and possible peaceful settlement of 15 ethnic conflicts. How culture offers constraints and opportunities to governments and leaders engaged in ethnic conflict and cooperation is explored. Students engage in research projects that address the question of culture and conflict generally; examine one ethnic conflict and its possible resolution in depth; and collaborate with other students in comparison of this case with two others. Prerequisites: two courses in the social sciences. (Ross; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 348)

352. Feminism and Philosophy: Transnationalism

(Koggel, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 352) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Comparative Social Movements: Power, Protest and Mobilization

A consideration of the conceptualizations of power and "legitimate" and "illegitimate" participation, the political opportunity structure facing potential protest-

ers, the mobilizing resources available to them and the cultural framing within which these processes occur. Specific attention is paid to recent movements that have occurred both within and across countries, especially the feminist, environmental and peace movements. (Hager, Karen; cross-listed as Sociology 354) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

358. Political Psychology of Group Identification

(McCauley, Ross; cross-listed as Psychology 358) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

359. Sacrifice, Identity and Law

This course explores the role of various "sacrificial" practices — involving forms of relinquishment, renunciation, destruction and/or tribute — in the construction of individual and collective identity. The course focuses on both individual and collective (social and political) identity, including the role that various modes of "sacrifice" within law play in constructing identity. (Elkins, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 359 and Philosophy 359) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

364. Irony and Inquiry: Plato and Nietzsche

In the work of both Plato and Nietzsche, there is a special and important relation between substance and "style" — that is, between what is said, how it is said and what it is meant to do. Through a close reading of primary texts, this course will explore this relation. In the course of our inquiry, we will explore such questions as the relationship of truth and power; of immanence and transcendence; of thought, action and the good life; and the notion of philosophical irony. (Elkins, Salkever, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 364 and Philosophy 364) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

375. Women, Work and Family

As the number of women participating in the paid workforce who are also mothers exceeds 50 percent, it becomes increasingly important to study the issues raised by these dual roles as well as to study the decision to participate in the paid workforce itself. This seminar will examine the experiences of working and non-working mothers in the United States, the roles of fathers, the impact of working mothers on children and the policy implications of women, work and family. (Golden, Division I; cross-listed as Sociology 375)

380. Persons, Morality and Modernity

What demands does the modern world impose on those who live in it? What kinds of persons does the modern world bring into being? What kinds of ethical claims can that world make on us? What is the relationship between public and private morality, and between each of us as public citizens and private persons? This course explores such questions through an examination of a variety of texts in political theory and philosophy. (Elkins, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 380) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

384. Islamic Political Thought

The course is concerned with Islamic political thought both as philosophy and as engagement with its contemporary historical world. Readings will be drawn from the rational and philosophic tradition in Islam: al-Farabi, Ibn Rushd (Averroes), Ibn Sina (Avicenna) and al-Ghazali, as well as from later thinkers who engaged issues of authoritarianism, non-Islamic rule, modernity and change: Ibn Timiya, al-Afghani, Abduh, Mawdudi, Qutb and Khomeini. (Harrold, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 384)

390. The American Regime: Philosophical Foundations of American Politics

A consideration of the debates over the meaning of American politics, focusing on three major controversies: religion and politics, race and politics, and the relationship between polity and economy. Readings for the course are drawn from major texts in American political thought, from leading cases in American constitutional law and from modern commentary, both philosophical and policy-oriented. (staff, Division III; cross-listed as Philosophy 390) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

391. International Political Economy

This seminar examines the growing importance of economic issues in world politics and traces the development of the modern world economy from its origins in colonialism and the industrial revolution. Major paradigms in political economy are critically examined. Aspects of and issues in international economic relations such as finance, trade, migration and foreign investment are examined in the light of selected approaches. (Allen)

398. Senior Seminar

Required of senior majors. This course is divided into two parts. During the first eight weeks of the term, department faculty meet weekly with senior majors to discuss core questions of method and epistemology in political science and to consider a few selected examples of outstanding work in the discipline. The rest of the term is devoted to individual reading and tutorial instruction in preparation for writing the senior essay. (Allen, Elkins, Golden, Hager, Ross, Salkever)

399. Senior Essay

(Allen, Golden, Hager, Harrold, Ross, Salkever)

415. Central Texts of the Western Political Tradition

Prerequisite: permission of instructor (Salkever)

403. Supervised Work (staff)

416. Discussion Leader (staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in political science:

- 121. American Politics and Its Dynamics
- 123. American Politics: Difference and Discrimination
- 131. Comparative Government and Politics: Isms and Schisms
- 141. International Politics
- 143. The Politics of Globalization
- 224. The American Presidency
- 226. Social Movement Theory
- 232. Peace Building: Reintegration, Reconciliation, Reconstruction
- 235. African Politics
- 239a. The United States and Latin America
- 245a. The State System
- 249. Human Rights and Global Politics
- 250. Politics, Markets and Theories of Capitalism
- 264. Political Economies in Developing Countries
- 265. U.S. Foreign Policy in the New World
- 266b. American Political Thought to the Civil War
- 268. American Political Thought: Post Civil War
- 325. Grassroots Politics in Philadelphia
- 338. Topics in Comparative Politics
- 391a. Research Seminar

Psychology

Professors:

Clark R. McCauley (on leave, 2004-05)
Leslie Rescorla (on leave, semester II)
Earl Thomas
Robert H. Wozniak

Professor of Biology and Psychology:
Margaret A. Hollyday

Associate Professors:

Kimberly Wright Cassidy, *Chair*
Marc Schulz (on leave, 2004-05)
Anjali Thapar

Laboratory Lecturer:
Paul Neuman

The department offers the student a major program that allows a choice of courses from among a wide variety of fields in psychology: clinical, cognitive, developmental, physiological and social. In addition to the considerable breadth offered, the program encourages the student to focus on more specialized areas through advanced coursework, seminars, and especially through supervised research. Students have found that the major program provides a strong foundation for graduate work in clinical, cognitive, developmental, experimental, physiological and social psychology, as well as for graduate study in law, medicine and business.

Major Requirements

Major requirements in psychology are either Psychology 101 or 102 (or a one-semester introductory psychology course taken elsewhere); Psychology 205; and nine additional courses at the 200 and 300 levels, as described below. Students may choose to take either Psychology 101 or 102, or they can elect to take both, as the content areas differ. Students who have

obtained a score of 5 on the Psychology Advanced Placement Exam can waive 101/102 and take courses at the 200 level.

If a student takes one of the 100-level courses (101 or 102), the major requires at least nine courses above the 100 level, not including Psychology 205: five 200-level and four 300-level courses, or six 200-level and three 300-level courses. If a student takes both 101 and 102, she must take either four 200-level and four 300-level courses or five 200-level and three 300-level courses. With permission of the major adviser, one of the nine courses above the 100 level may be a course in a related discipline (e.g., cultural anthropology). With permission of the department, two semesters of supervised research may be substituted for one 300-level course.

Courses at the 200 level survey major content areas of psychological research and have introductory psychology as a prerequisite. Courses at the 300 level have a 200-level survey course as a prerequisite and offer either specialization within a content area or integration across areas. Prerequisites are listed after the description of each course. With the exception of Psychology 205, all 200-level courses require Psychology 101 or 102 or the permission of the instructor.

The psychology major requires two courses with a laboratory, one at the 100 level (101 or 102) and one at the 200 or 300 level. If a major elects to take both 101 and 102, a laboratory course at the 200 or 300 level is still required. If a student takes introductory psychology elsewhere and the course has no laboratory, or the student receives Advanced Placement credit for introductory psychology, then two laboratory courses can be taken at the 200 or 300 level to fulfill major requirements.

The selection of courses to meet the major requirements is made in consulta-

tion with the student's major adviser. It is expected that the student will sample broadly among the diverse fields represented in the curriculum. Courses outside the department may be taken for major credit if they satisfy the above descriptions of 200-level and 300-level courses. Students should contact their major adviser about major credit for a course outside the department, preferably before taking the course.

Honors

Departmental honors (called Honors in Research in Psychology) are awarded on the merits of a report of research (the design and execution; and the scholarship exhibited in the writing of a paper based on the research). To be considered for Honors, students must have a grade point average in psychology of 3.6 or higher.

Minor Requirements

A student may minor in psychology by taking Psychology 101 or 102 and any other five courses that meet the requirements of the major.

Concentration in Neural and Behavioral Sciences

An interdepartmental concentration in Neural and Behavioral Sciences is available as an option to students majoring in either biology or psychology. Students electing this option must fulfill requirements of both the major and the concentration, which is administered by an interdepartmental committee.

For a psychology major with a concentration in neural and behavioral sciences, students must complete six required courses: Psychology 101 or 102, 201, 205, 212, 218 and one of the following 300-level courses — Psychology 323, 350, 351 or 395.

Five additional Psychology courses at

the 200, 300 and 400 levels are required to complete the psychology major with a concentration in neural and behavioral sciences. These should be chosen in consultation with the major adviser to ensure that the distribution of 200- and 300-level courses satisfies the psychology major requirements. Some of these courses (such as Supervised Research) may also fulfill core major requirements.

These departmental requirements are in addition to the requirements for the Neural and Behavioral Sciences concentration, which are described on page 241.

101, 102. Experimental Psychology

Both 101 and 102 present psychology as a natural science and provide a survey of methods, facts and principles relating to basic psychological processes. Topics covered in 101 include neural bases of behavior, learning and motivation, and psychosocial development and abnormal psychology. Topics covered in 102 include human cognition, cognitive development, individual differences and social psychology. Lecture three hours and laboratory four hours a week (for both 101 and 102). (staff, Division IIL)

201. Learning Theory and Behavior

This course covers the basic principles of behavior, most of which were discovered through animal research, and their application to the understanding of the human condition. Traditionally, learning has been described in terms of operant and Pavlovian processes, with modeling treated as a special kind of operant conditioning. The basic procedures and principles of operant and Pavlovian conditioning are examined, and their relation to complex human functioning, such as concept formation and awareness, is explored. An introduction to functional assessment and functional analysis — the benchmarks of applied

behavior analysis — will follow. Lecture three hours, laboratory one to two hours a week. (Neuman, Division IIL) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203. Educational Psychology

Topics in the psychology of human cognitive, social and affective behavior are examined and related to educational practice. Issues covered include learning theories, memory, attention, thinking, motivation, social/emotional issues in adolescence, and assessment/learning disabilities. This course provides a Praxis Level I opportunity. Classroom observation is required. (Cassidy, Division I)

205. Experimental Methods and Statistics

An introduction to experimental design, general research methodology, and the analysis and interpretation of data. Emphasis will be placed on issues involved with conducting psychological research. Topics include descriptive and inferential statistics, experimental design and validity, analysis of variance, and correlation and regression. Each statistical method will also be executed using computers. Lecture three hours, laboratory 90 minutes a week. (Thapar, Division I or Quantitative Skills)

206. Developmental Psychology

A topical survey of psychological development from infancy through adolescence, focusing on the interaction of personal and environmental factors in the ontogeny of perception, language, cognition and social interactions within the family and with peers. Topics include developmental theories; infant perception; attachment; language development; theory of mind; memory development; peer relations, schools and the family as contexts of development; and identity and the adolescent transition. (Wozniak, Division I)

208. Social Psychology

A survey of theories and data in the study of human social behavior. Special attention to methodological issues of general importance in the conduct and evaluation of research with humans. Topics include group dynamics (conformity, leadership, encounter groups, crowd behavior, intergroup conflict); attitude change (consistency theories, attitudes and behavior, mass media persuasion); and person perception (stereotyping, essentializing, moral judgment). Participation in a research project is required. (Moskalenko, Division I)

209. Abnormal Psychology

An examination of the main psychological disorders manifested by individuals across the lifespan. It begins with a historical overview followed by a review of the major models of psychopathology, including the medical, psychoanalytic, cognitive and behavioral. Disorders covered include anorexia/bulimia, schizophrenia, substance abuse, depression and anxiety disorders. Topics include symptomatology and classification, theories of etiology, research on prognosis, treatment approaches and studies of treatment effectiveness. Two lectures, one discussion section a week. (Bennett, Division I)

212. Human Cognition

A survey of the history, theories and data of cognitive psychology. Emphasis is placed on those models and methods that fall within the information-processing approach to human cognition. Topics include perception, object recognition, attention and automaticity, memory, mental representations and knowledge, language and problem solving. Data from laboratory experiments (including those conducted within the course) and the performance of patients with brain damage are reviewed. Participation in (self-

administered) laboratory experiments is mandatory. A research project or paper is also required. (Thapar, Division III)

214. Behavior Modification

This course covers the basic principles of behavior and their relevance and application to clinical problems. The theoretical approaches of Pavlovian conditioning and operant conditioning (behavior analysis) will be covered to help understand the methods used in clinical practice. Topics may include eating disorders, anxiety disorders, addictive behavior, autistic behavior, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and oppositional/conduct disorder. Methods for recording, analyzing and modifying behavior will be covered. This course provides a Praxis Level I opportunity. (Neuman, Division I)

218. Behavioral Neuroscience

An interdisciplinary course on the neurobiological bases of experience and behavior, emphasizing the contribution of the various neurosciences to the understanding of basic problems of psychology. An introduction to the fundamentals of neuroanatomy, neurophysiology and neurochemistry with an emphasis upon synaptic transmission, followed by the application of these principles to an analysis of sensory processes and perception, emotion, motivation, learning and cognition. Lecture three hours a week. (Thomas, Division II)

305. Psychological Testing

Principles of measurement relevant to both experimental and individual differences psychology, with special emphasis on evaluating tests for either research or practical selection problems. Tests considered include intelligence tests (e.g., WAIS, WISC, Stanford-Binet, Raven's Matrices), aptitude tests (e.g., SAT, GRE),

and personality tests (e.g., MMPI, NEO, Rorschach). Issues considered include creativity versus intelligence testing, nature versus nurture in IQ scores and effects of base rate in using tests for selection. Prerequisite: Psychology 205. (McCauley) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

312. History of Modern American Psychology

An examination of major 20th-century trends in American psychology and their 18th- and 19th-century social and intellectual roots. Topics include physiological and philosophical origins of scientific psychology; growth of American developmental, comparative, social and clinical psychology; and the cognitive revolution. Open only to juniors and seniors majoring in psychology or by permission of the instructor. (Wozniak)

323. Advanced Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience: Psychobiology of Sex Differences in Cognition

This course reviews the literature on sex differences in cognition. The first half of the semester will examine the role that sex chromosomes and hormones play in creating sex differences in cognition. The second half of the course will examine the role that developmental processes, cultural socialization and gender-role stereotypes play in creating sex differences in cognition. Class time will involve discussion of relevant theory and research as well as the design and execution of original research. Prerequisite: Psychology 205 or permission of instructor. (Thapar, Division IIL) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

350. Developmental Cognitive Disorders

This course uses a developmental and neuropsychological framework to study several cognitive disorders (e.g., language

delay, specific reading disability, nonverbal learning disabilities and autism) Cognitive disorders are viewed in the context of the normal development of language, memory, attention, reading and quantitative/spatial abilities. More general issues of curriculum/pedagogical adjustment, educational placement, law and policy for children with disabilities will also be covered. Students will participate in a course-related placement approximately four hours a week. This course provides a Praxis Level I opportunity. (Cassidy) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

351. Developmental Psychopathology

An examination of research and theory addressing the origins, progression and consequences of maladaptive functioning in children, adolescents and families. The course will concentrate on several major forms of psychopathology, such as autism, attention deficit disorder, conduct problems, depression, anxiety disorders, eating disorders and schizophrenia. An important focus of the course is on the identification of risk and protective factors for psychopathology, and on preventive efforts. Prerequisite: Psychology 206 or 209 (Bennett)

352. Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology

This course will provide an in-depth exploration of the development of the concept of gender and the formation of gender stereotypes in children. The first part of the semester will examine the major theoretical positions relating to children's understanding of gender and the empirical data that supports those positions. The last part of the course will involve the critical exploration of popular press books on gender development, focusing on the broader issue of how psychological research gets translated for public

consumption. In addition, the course contains a laboratory component, which will involve original research designed by the class for both children and adults. Prerequisite: Psychology 206 (Cassidy, Division IIL)

353. Advanced Topics in Clinical Developmental Psychology: Emotion Processes and Family Interactions

This course examines research and theory at the intersection of clinical and developmental psychology. Topics will include emotion and family relationships, stress and psychological or physical well-being and family research methods. Class will involve discussion of relevant theory and research as well as the design and execution of research projects. Open only to juniors and seniors majoring in psychology. (Schulz, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

358. Political Psychology of Group Identification

This seminar will explore the common interests of psychologists and political scientists in the phenomena of group identification. The focus will be identification with ethnic and national groups, with special attention to the ways in which research on small-group dynamics can help us understand identification and conflict for these larger groups. The seminar will review major theories of group identity and examine several historical or current cases of successful and unsuccessful development of national identity. Prerequisite: Psychology 208 or two semesters of political science. (McCauley; cross-listed as Political Science 358) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

371. Cognitive Science

(Blank; cross-listed as Computer Science 371) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

395. Psychopharmacology

A study of the role of drugs in understanding basic brain-behavior relations. Topics include the pharmacological basis of motivation and emotion; pharmacological models of psychopathology; the use of drugs in the treatment of psychiatric disorders such as anxiety, depression and psychosis; and the psychology and pharmacology of drug addiction. Prerequisite: Psychology 218. (Thomas)

396. Topics in Neural and Behavioral Science

(staff; cross-listed as Biology 396)

397. Laboratory Methods in the Brain and Behavioral Sciences

An introduction to the elements of electronics necessary for understanding both neuronal functioning and the instruments that measure neuronal functioning. Subsequent lectures and laboratories cover principles of electrical stimulation of the brain, chemical stimulation, lesioning, histology and recording of single-cell activity and the activity of populations of cells. The emphasis is on correlating neural and behavioral events. Prerequisite: Psychology 218, which may be taken concurrently. (Thomas)

398. Cognitive Issues in Personality and Social Psychology

An examination of recent research in relation to issues of social perception (e.g., stereotypes and judgements of members of stereotyped groups), intergroup conflict (e.g., sources of group cohesion and "groupthink") and identification (e.g., emotional involvement with film characters, possessions and ethnic/national groups). Prerequisite: Psychology 208. (McCauley) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

401. Supervised Research in Neural and Behavioral Sciences

Laboratory or library research under the supervision of a member of the Neural and Behavioral Sciences committee. Required for those with the concentration. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (staff: cross-listed as Biology 401)

403. Supervised Research in Psychology

Laboratory or field research on a wide variety of topics. Students should consult with faculty members to determine their topic and faculty supervisor. (staff)

Haverford College Courses

Certain courses currently offered at Haverford College may be substituted for the equivalent Bryn Mawr courses for purposes of the Bryn Mawr psychology major. Students should consult with their major adviser at Bryn Mawr to determine which of the following Haverford courses can count toward the Bryn Mawr psychology major and at what level.

- 103. Biological Foundations of Behavior (Psychology 101/102)**
- 104. Foundations of Cognition (Psychology 101/102)**
- 106. Foundations of Social Behavior (Psychology 101/102)**
- 107. Foundations of Emotions (Psychology 101/102)**
- 200a. Experimental Methods and Statistics (Psychology 205)**
- 213b. Memory and Cognition**
- 214b. Psychology of Adolescence, with 314l. Laboratory (300-level course and laboratory)**
- 217b. Biological Psychology (Psychology 218)**
- 221a. The Primate Origins of Society (200 level)**

- 222b. Evolutionary Human Psychology (200 level)**
- 224a. Social Psychology, with 324f. Laboratory (200-level course and laboratory)**
- 238a. Psychology of Language (200 level)**
- 240b. Psychology of Pain and Pain Inhibition**
- 250b. Biopsychology of Emotion and Personality (200 level)**
- 325b. The Psychology of Close Relationships (300 level)**
- 391. Senior Research Tutorial in Cognition**
- 392. Senior Research Tutorial in Personality**
- 393. Senior Research Tutorial in Social Psychology**
- 394. Senior Research Tutorial in Biological Psychology**
- 395. Senior Research Tutorial in Emotions**

Religion

At Haverford College

Professors:

J. David Dawson

Michael A. Sells

Associate Professor:

Tracey Hucks

Kenneth Koltun-Fromm

Naomi Koltun-Fromm, *Chair*

Anne M. McGuire

Assistant Professors:

John Lardas

Visiting Assistant Professor:

Sarah Schwarz

The religions of the world are as diverse, complex and fascinating as the individuals, communities and cultures of which they are comprised. Religions propose interpretations of reality and shape very particular forms of life. In so doing, they make use of many aspects of human culture, including architecture, art, literature, music, philosophy and science — as well as countless forms of popular culture and daily behavior. Consequently, the fullest and most rewarding study of religions is interdisciplinary in character, drawing upon approaches and methods from disciplines such as anthropology, comparative literature and literary theory, gender theory, history, philosophy, political science, psychology and sociology.

The department's overall goal is to enable students to become critically-informed, independent and creative interpreters of some of the religious movements that have decisively shaped human experience. In their coursework, students develop skills in the critical analysis of the texts, images, beliefs and perfor-

mances of religions. Like other liberal arts majors, the religion major is meant to prepare students for a broad array of vocational possibilities. Religion majors typically find careers in business, education, law, medicine, ministry and public service (including both religious and secular organizations). Religion majors have also pursued advanced graduate degrees in anthropology, biology, history, Near Eastern studies, political science and religious studies.

For further information, see the department Web site: www.haverford.edu/relg/index.html.

Major Requirements

Eleven courses are required for the major in religion. The exact structure of the student's program must be determined in consultation with the major adviser, whom the student chooses from among the regular members of the department. All majors should seek with their advisers to construct a program that achieves breadth in the study of various religious traditions as well as concentration in one of the department's three areas of concentration:

1. **Religious Traditions in Cultural Context.** The study of religious traditions and the textual, historical, sociological and cultural contexts in which they develop. Critical analysis of formative texts and issues that advance our notions of religious identities, origins and ideas.
2. **Religion, Literature and Representation.** The study of religion in relation to literary expressions and other forms of representation such as film, music, performance and the plastic arts.
3. **Religion, Ethics and Society.** The exploration of larger social issues such as race, gender and identity as they relate to religion and religious tradi-

tions. Examines how moral principles, cultural values and ethical conduct help shape human societies.

The major program must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Six courses within one of the department's three areas of concentration above. These six courses must include the department seminar in the major's area of concentration: Religion 301 for Area 1; Religion 303 for Area 2; Religion 305 for Area 3.
2. Religion 399b, Senior Seminar and Thesis.
3. At least four additional half-year courses drawn from outside the major's area of concentration.
4. At least six of each major's 11 courses must be taken in the Haverford Religion Department. Students planning to study abroad should construct their programs in advance with the department.
5. Where appropriate and relevant to the major's program, up to three courses for the major may be drawn from outside the department, subject to departmental approval.
6. In rare cases, students may petition the department for exceptions to the major requirements. Such petitions must be presented to the department for approval in advance.
7. Final evaluation of the major program will consist of written work, including a thesis, and an oral examination completed in the context of the Senior Seminar (399b).

Honors

Honors and high honors in religion are awarded on the basis of the quality of work in the major and in the Senior Seminar and Thesis (399b).

101a. Introduction to the Study of Religion

An introduction to the study of religion from three perspectives: overviews of several religions with classroom discussion of primary sources; cross-cultural features common to many religions; theories of religion and approaches to its study and interpretation. (staff, Division III)

110a, b. Sacred Texts and Religious Traditions: Hinduism and Islam

An introduction to Hinduism and Islam through close reading of selected texts in their historical, literary, philosophical and religious contexts. (Sells, Division III)

118a. Hebrew Bible: Literary Text and Historical Context

The Hebrew Bible, which is fundamental to both Judaism and Christianity, poses several challenges to modern readers. Who wrote it, when and why? What was its significance then and now? How does one study the Bible from an academic point of view? Using literary, historical, theological and archaeological interpretive tools, this course will address these questions and introduce students to academic biblical studies. (N. Koltun-Fromm, Division III)

121a. Varieties of Judaism in the Ancient World

From Abraham to Rabbi Judah the Prince, Judaism has been transformed from a local ethnic religious cult to a broad-based, diverse religion. Many outside cultures and civilizations, from the ancient Persians to the Imperial Romans, influenced the Jews and Judaism through language, culture and political contacts. Absorbing and adapting these various and often opposing influences, the Israelite, and then Jewish, community re-invented itself, often fragmenting into several ver-

sions at once. After the destruction of the temple in 70 C.E., one group, the rabbis, gradually came to dominate Jewish life. Why? This course studies the changes and developments that brought about these radical transformations. (N. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

122a, b. Introduction to the New Testament

An introduction to the New Testament and early Christian literature. Special attention will be given to the Jewish origins of the Jesus movement, the development of traditions about Jesus in the earliest Christian communities, and the social contexts and functions of various texts. Readings will include noncanonical writings in addition to the writings of the New Testament canon. (McGuire, Division III)

124a. Introduction to Christian Thought

An examination of some central concepts of the Christian faith, approached within the context of contemporary theological discussion. Basic Christian ideas will be considered in relation to one another and with attention to their classic formulations, major historical transformations, and recent reformulations under the pressures of modernity and postmodernity. (Dawson, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

128b. Reading Sacred Texts: Jewish Thought and Identity

An introduction to selected thinkers in Jewish history who are both critical and constructive in their interpretations of Jewish texts and traditions. The course examines how readings of the Hebrew Bible generate normative claims about belief, commandment, tradition and identity. (K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III)

132b. Varieties of African-American Religious Experience

This course will examine the history of religion in America as it spans several centuries. Lectures, readings and discussions will explore the phenomenon of religion within American society. The goal is to introduce students to American religious diversity as well as its impact in shaping larger historical and social relationships within the United States. This study of American religion is not meant to be exhaustive; it covers select traditions each semester. (Hucks, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

134a. American Spiritualities

With the continuing development of American religious pluralism, the weakening of public faith and the expansion of moral attitudes, "spirituality" has become quite common in descriptions of contemporary American culture. As a practice that cuts across racial, ethnic, class and gender lines, how are we to understand this particular form of religiosity? The goals of the course encompass the study of different forms of spirituality in the United States, past and present. The course will familiarize the student with mainstream as well as alternative spiritual practices, from Catholic Devotions and the Lakota Sundance to Pentocostal worship and the spontaneous bop prosody of Jack Kerouac. (Lardas, Division III)

201a. Introduction to Buddhism

An introduction to Buddhism with a focus on the East Asian Buddhist tradition. Students will learn the basics of Buddhist philosophy and doctrine, and will be exposed to old and current debates in the field of Buddhist studies. We will examine Buddhism both as a textual tradition and a lived religion. (Glassman, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

203b. The Hebrew Bible and Its Interpretations

This course will critically study select Hebrew Biblical passages (in translation) as well as Jewish and Christian biblical commentaries in order to understand better how Hebrew Biblical texts have been read, interpreted and explained by ancient and modern readers alike. Students will also learn to read the texts critically and begin to form their own understandings of them. (N. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

204b. Women and Judaism

Women's roles in Judaism and Jewish life have been defined by the religious precepts and civil laws described in the Bible and interpreted by the rabbis in a patriarchal age. These interpretations have led to an institutionalized hierarchy within the religion, which has limited women's access to religious ritual and education. Nevertheless, throughout the ages, women have carved out areas for themselves within the Jewish religious, social and political systems as well as fulfilled the roles prescribed to them. In the modern era, however, many women have challenged the institutions that define these roles. This course will study the development of these institutions and the women of Jewish history who have participated in and shaped Jewish religious, social and cultural life. (N. Koltun-Fromm, Division III)

206a, b. History and Literature of Early Christianity

The history, literature and theology of Christianity from the end of the New Testament period to the time of Constantine. (McGuire, Division III)

209a. Anti-Semitism and the Christian Tradition

An examination of social, religious and cultural features of Christian anti-Judaism

and anti-Semitism. Topics include the representation of Judaism, the Jewish people and the Jewish scriptures in the New Testament and later Christian literature, as well as theoretical models for the analysis of Christian anti-Semitism. (McGuire, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

215a. The Letters of Paul

Close reading of the 13 letters attributed to the apostle Paul and critical examination of the place of Paul in the development of early Christianity. (McGuire, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

216a. Images of Jesus

Critical examination of the varied representations of Jesus from the beginnings of Christianity through contemporary culture. The course will focus primarily on literary sources (canonical and non-canonical gospels; prayers; stories; poems; novels), but artistic, theological, academic and cinematic images of Jesus will also be considered. (McGuire, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

221a. Women and Gender in Early Christianity

An examination of the representations of women and gender in early Christian texts and their significance for contemporary Christianity. Topics include interpretations of Genesis 1-3, images of women and sexuality in early Christian literature, and the roles of women in various Christian communities. (McGuire, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

222a. Gnosticism

The phenomenon of Gnosticism examined through close reading of primary sources, including the recently discovered texts of Nag Hammadi. Topics include the relation of Gnosticism to Greek, Jewish and Christian thought; the variety of

Gnostic schools and sects; gender imagery, mythology and other issues in the interpretation of Gnostic texts. (McGuire, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

231b. Religious Themes in African-American Literature

This course will explore African-American literary texts as a basis for religious inquiry. African-American novelists and literary scholars will be examined, using their works as a way of understanding black religious traditions and engaging important themes in the study of religion. Authors may include Zora Neale Hurston, James Baldwin, Ishmael Reed, Maryse Conde and others. (Hucks, Division III)

234a. Religion in American History to 1865

This course surveys American religious history until 1865. It will begin by looking at the interaction between European colonists and established Native American traditions. It will then trace the contours of this initial pluralism as the nation expanded from the 17th to the 19th century. The course will pay particular attention to certain forms of Protestant faith and experience in the pre-Civil War period and how they generated a set of social and cultural attitudes. It will also chart the erosion of Protestantism's institutional authority as these attitudes were shaped by other traditions and larger patterns of American cultural development. (Lardas, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

235b. American Religious History: 1865 to the Present

This course undertakes a cultural history of American religion from the end of the Civil War to the present "war on terrorism." In addition to looking at liturgical forms of religion and surveying various religious movements and groups during

this time period, we will explore 1) how cultural forms serve as vehicles of religious meaning; 2) how religious values are expressed and/or criticized in everyday social life; and 3) the place of religion in the recent history of American modernity. (Lardas, Division III)

240b. History and Principles of Quakerism

The Quaker movement in relation to other intellectual and religious movements of its time and in relation to problems of social reform. The development of dominant Quaker concepts is traced to the present day and critically examined. The course is designed for non-Friends as well as Friends. The course is open to first-year students with permission of instructor. (Lapsansky, Division III)

242b. Topics in African-American Religious History

An investigation of various traditions of the black religious experience from slavery to the present. Religious traditions examined within the course may include slave religion, black Christianity, Gullah religion, Santeria and Islam. The relationship of these religious traditions to American social history as well as how they adapted over space and time will also be explored. (Hucks, Division III)

251a. Comparative Mystical Literature

Readings in medieval Jewish, Christian and Islamic mystical thought with a focus on the Zohar, Meister Eckhart, the Beguine mystics Hadewijch of Antwerp and Marguerite Porete, and the Sufi Master Ibn 'Arabi. The texts are a basis for discussions of comparative mysticism and of the relationship of mysticism to modern critical theories. (Sells, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

256a. Zen Thought, Zen Culture, Zen History

(Glassman, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 256a) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

262a. Islamic Literature and Civilization

Islam refracted through its diverse cultural expressions — poetic, Sufi, Shar'ia, novelistic, architectural — and through its geographic and ethnic diversity —from Morocco to Indonesia, focusing on Arab and Persian cultures. (Sells, Division III)

263a. The Middle East Love Lyric

The love lyric of the Middle East within the Arabic, Hebrew, Persian and Turkish traditions. Special attention will be paid to the “remembrance of the beloved” as a cross-cultural symbol from medieval Andalusia to India. Poems are read in modern English translations. (Sells, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

264b. Religion and Violence

The role of religions in motivating, justifying, channeling and mobilizing violence. The course will also examine the role of religion in violence prevention, conflict resolution and fostering human rights. (Sells, Division III)

269b. Culture and Religion in Modern Fiction

The encounter of traditional religious and cultural values with the modern West as reflected in novels, short stories and folk tales. (Sells, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

277a. Modern/Postmodern Christian Thought

The impact of modernity and post-modernity on traditional Christian thought in the West. Readings may include Barth, Cone,

Feuerbach, Frei, Hegel, Hume, Irigaray, Kant, Kierkegaard, Lindbeck, Marion, McFague, Milbank, Nietzsche, Rahner, Schleiermacher, Segundo, Tracey and von Balthasar. (Dawson, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

279a. Tradition, Identity, Textuality

A critical analysis of three interrelating themes that inform contemporary studies of religious thought. Notions of tradition, identity and the “text” have all been challenged by contemporary subversions of historical continuity, narrative structure and textual meaning. We will enter the debate by examining readings that undermine these paradigms as well as readings that seek to reconceive tradition, identity and textuality in the face of postmodern attacks. (Dawson, K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

280a. Ethics and the Good Life

This course examines how ethical theories, both secular and religious, inform notions of the good. We begin by tracing the impact of classical conceptions of justice and the good life through close readings from Plato, Aristotle and the tragedians together with medieval and modern accounts that draw heavily from these sources. We conclude by investigating how some contemporary Christian and Jewish ethical thinkers rely on, revise or subvert the perspectives of classical ethics. (Dawson, K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

281a. Modern Jewish Thought

Jewish responses to modern philosophy and science that challenge traditional Jewish religious expression and thought. The course examines how Jewish thinkers engage modern debates on historical inquiry, biblical criticism, existentialism, ethics and feminism. Our goal will be to

assess those debates and determine how these thinkers construct and defend modern Jewish identity in the face of competing options. Readings may include Adler, Buber, Cohen, Heschel, Mendelssohn, Rosenzweig and Spinoza. (K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

284a. American Judaism

An exploration of the cultural, social, and religious dynamics of American Judaism. The course will focus on the representation of Jewish identity in American culture, and examine issues of Jewish material, gender, and ritual practices in American history. We will study how Jews express identity through material objects, and how persons work with objects to produce religious meaning. (K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III)

286a. Religion and American Public Life

The place and role of religion in American public life as reflected and constructed in U.S. Supreme Court rulings on the religion clauses of the First Amendment, ethical and philosophical writings on religion and the liberal tradition of public reason, historical studies of religious and political influences on the formulation of the U.S. Constitution and its subsequent interpretations, and contemporary debates about the public character of theology. (Dawson, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

299a. Theoretical Perspectives in the Study of Religion

An introduction to the history of the study of "religion" in the modern West. Beginning with Kant's distinction between natural and revealed religion we will follow the curious and contested history of second-order reflection upon religion as it has been carried out in theological, philo-

sophical, psychological, anthropological, and sociological spheres. Readings may include: Kant, Schleiermacher, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Tylor, Durkheim, Weber, James, Otto, Benjamin, Eliade, Geertz, Foucault, Douglas, Smith, Haraway, Derrida, and Asad. (Lardas, Division III)

Note: All 300-level seminars may be repeated for credit with change of content.

301a, b. Seminar in Religious Traditions in Cultural Context

Advanced study of topics in the department's concentration in Religious Traditions in Cultural Context. Religious traditions and the textual, historical, sociological and cultural contexts in which they develop. Critical analysis of formative texts and issues that advance our notions of religious identities, origins and ideas. (staff, Division III)

303a, b. Seminar in Religion, Literature and Representation

Advanced study of topics in the department's concentration in Religion, Literature and Representation. The study of religion in relation to literary expressions and other forms of representation, such as performance, music, film and the plastic arts. (staff, Division III)

305a, b. Seminar in Religion, Ethics and Society

Advanced study of topics in the department's concentration in Religion, Ethics and Society. Examination of larger social issues such as race, gender and identity as they relate to religion and religious traditions. Examines how moral principles, cultural values and ethical conduct help shape human societies. (staff, Division III)

310a, b. Gender and Religion in Premodern Japanese Literature

(Glassman, Division III; cross-listed as East Asian Studies 310) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

330a, b. Seminar in the Religious History of African-American Women

An examination of the religious history of African-American women in the United States. Using primary and secondary texts from the 19th to the 20th centuries, this course will explore the various religious traditions, denominations, sects and religious movements in which African-American women have historically participated. The ways in which specific social conditions such as slavery, migration, racial segregation and class and gender discrimination have historically influenced the religious lives of African-American women are also analyzed. (Hucks, Division III)

331b. Theoretical Approaches to the Study of Black Religion

(Hucks, Division III)

338b. Seminar in American Civil Religion

Lardas, Division III)

343a, b. Seminar in Religions of Antiquity and Biblical Literature

Advanced study of a specific topic in the field. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (McGuire, Division III)

348a, b. Seminar in Ancient Judaism

Advanced study of the development of Judaism from the biblical period to the talmudic period. What constitutes Israelite religion? By what processes does it become rabbinic Judaism? What were its various manifestations along the way? Readings are drawn from the Bible, the

Apocrypha, the Dead Sea Scrolls, Hellenistic Jewish literature and rabbinic literature. (N. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

353a, b. Seminar in Islamic Philosophy and Theology

Selected topics and figures in Islamic philosophy, scholastic theology (kalam) or mystical philosophy. The relation of Islamic philosophy to Greek, Jewish and Indian thought is also discussed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Sells, Division III)

360a, b. Seminar in Modern Religious Thought

Advanced study of a specific topic in the field. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Dawson, K. Koltun-Fromm, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

399b. Senior Seminar and Thesis

Research and writing of the senior thesis in connection with regular meetings with a thesis adviser from the department. Prerequisites: at least six courses in religion, including 101 and 398. (staff)

480a, b. Independent Study

Conducted through individual tutorial as an independent reading and research project. (staff)

Romance Languages

Coordinators:

Grace M. Armstrong

Nicholas Patruno

María Cristina Quintero

(on leave, semester I)

The Departments of French, Italian and Spanish cooperate in offering a major in Romance languages that requires advanced work in at least two Romance languages and literatures. Additional work in a third language and literature is suggested.

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are a minimum of nine courses, including the Senior Conference or Senior Essay, described below, in the first language and literature (if Italian is chosen as the first language, only eight courses are required) and six courses in the second language and literature, including the Senior Conference in French. Students should consult with their advisers no later than their sophomore year in order to select courses in the various departments that complement each other.

The following sequence of courses is recommended when the various languages are chosen for primary and secondary concentration, respectively (see the departmental listings for course descriptions).

First Language and Literature

French

French 101, 102; 103, 105; or 101, 105.

Four courses chosen among: French 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 213, 216, 248, 250 251, 252, 255 or 299.

French 212 or 260.

Two other courses at the 300 level.

Italian

Italian 101, 102.

Italian 201 or 205.

Italian 207 or 301.

Italian 303 or 304.

Two other literature courses at the 200 or 300 level.

Spanish

Spanish 110 or 120.

Spanish 204 or 206.

Four courses at the 200 level.

Two courses at the 300 level.

Second Language and Literature

French

French 101, 102 or 101, 105.

Two literature courses at the 200 level.

French 212 or 260.

One other course at the 300 level.

Italian

Italian 101, 102.

Italian 201 or 205.

Italian 207 or 301.

One other literature course at the 200 or 300 level.

Spanish

Spanish 110 or 120.

Spanish 204 or 206.

Two courses at the 200 level.

Two courses at the 300 level.

In addition to the coursework described above, when the first language and literature is Spanish, majors in Romance languages must enroll in Spanish 399 (Senior Essay). When French is chosen as either the first or second language, students must take one semester of the Senior Conference in French in addition to the coursework described above. When Italian is chosen, students must either select an additional literature course in Italian at the 200 or 300 level or take Italian 399, offered in consultation with the department. An oral examination (following the current model in the various departments) may be given in one or both of the two languages, according to the student's preference, and students follow the practice of their principal language as to written examination or thesis.

Interdepartmental courses at the 200 or 300 level are offered from time to time by the cooperating departments. These courses are conducted in English on such comparative Romance topics as epic, romanticism or literary vanguard movements of the 20th century. Students should be able to read texts in two of the languages in the original.

Russian

Professors:

Elizabeth C. Allen, *Chair*

Dan E. Davidson

Linda G. Gerstein, *at Haverford College*

Vladimir Kontorovich, *at Haverford College*

George S. Pahomov

Assistant Professor:

Timothy C. Harte, *Major Adviser*

Lecturer:

Ewa Golonka

The Russian major is a multidisciplinary program designed to provide students with a broad-based understanding of Russian literature, thought and culture. The major places a strong emphasis on the development of functional proficiency in the Russian language. Language study is combined with a specific area of concentration to be selected from the fields of Russian literature, history, economics, language/linguistics or area studies.

Major Requirements

A total of 10 courses is required to complete the major: two in Russian language at the 200 level or above; four in the area of concentration, two at the 200 level and two at the 300 level or above (for the concentration in area studies, the four courses must be in four different fields); three in Russian fields outside the area of concentration; and either Russian 398, Senior Essay, or Russian 399, Senior Conference.

Majors are encouraged to pursue advanced language study in Russia on summer, semester or year-long academic programs. Majors may also take advantage of intensive immersion language

courses offered during the summer by the Bryn Mawr Russian Language Institute. Students are encouraged to live in Russian Hall at Haffner and to participate in weekly Russian tables, a brown-bag lecture series and Russian Club.

The senior conference is an interdisciplinary seminar offered in the spring semester. Recent topics have included Pushkin and his times, the decade of the 1920s, and the city of St. Petersburg. In addition, all Russian majors take senior comprehensive examinations that cover the area of concentration and Russian language competence. The exams are administered in late April.

Honors

All Russian majors are considered for departmental honors at the end of their senior year. The awarding of honors is based on a student's overall academic record and all work done in the major.

Minor Requirements

Students wishing to minor in Russian must complete six units at the 100 level or above, two of which must be in the Russian language.

001, 002. Intensive Elementary Russian

Study of basic grammar and syntax. Fundamental skills in speaking, reading, writing and oral comprehension are developed. Nine hours a week including conversation sections and language laboratory work. Both semesters are required for credit; three units of credit are awarded upon completion of Russian 002. (Davidson, staff)

101, 102. Intermediate Russian

Continuing development of fundamental skills with emphasis on vocabulary expansion in speaking and writing. Readings in

Russian classics and contemporary works. Seven hours a week. (Golanka, staff)

201, 202. Advanced Russian

Intensive practice in speaking and writing skills using a variety of modern texts and contemporary films and television. Emphasis on self-expression and a deeper understanding of grammar and syntax. Five hours a week. (Harte)

212. Russian Modernism: Early 20th-Century Russian Art and Literature (in translation)

This course focuses on Russia's modernist trends in the first three decades of the twentieth century. Along with discussion of Russian modernist literature (in translation), significant coursework will be devoted to studying the development of Russian "avant-garde" painting (Malevich, Kandinsky, et. al.), ballet, and film during this tumultuous, yet fruitful period. No knowledge of Russian is required (Harte, Division III)

221. The Serious Play of Pushkin and Gogol

This course explores major contributions to the modern Russian literary tradition by its two founding fathers, Aleksander Pushkin and Nikolai Gogol. Comparing short stories, plays, novels and letters written by these pioneering artists, the course addresses Pushkin's and Gogol's shared concerns about human freedom, individual will, social injustice and artistic autonomy, which each author expressed through his own distinctive filter of humor and playfulness. (Allen, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

223. Introduction to Russian Folklore

This interdisciplinary course introduces students to major issues in Russian and East European folklore including epic

tales, fairy tales, calendar and life-cycle rituals, and folk beliefs. The course also presents different theoretical approaches to the interpretation of folk texts as well as emphasizes the influence of folklore on literature, music and art. No knowledge of Russian is required. (Golonka, Division III)

225. Dostoevsky: Daydreams and Nightmares

A survey of novels, novellas, and short stories highlighting Dostoevsky's conception of human creativity and imagination. Texts prominently portraying dreams, fantasies, delusions, and visual and aural hallucinations, as well as artists and artistic creations, permit exploration of Dostoevsky's fundamental aesthetic, psychological, and moral beliefs. Readings include *The Double*, *White Nights*, *Notes from the Underground*, *The Idiot*, *The Brothers Karamazov*, "The Gentle Creature," and "The Dream of a Ridiculous Man." (Allen, Division III)

235. The Social Dynamics of Russian

An examination of the social factors that influence the language of Russian conversational speech, including contemporary Russian media (films, television and the Internet). Basic social strategies that structure a conversation are studied, as well as the implications of gender and education on the form and style of discourse. Prerequisites: Russian 201, 202, may be taken concurrently. (Golonka, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

252. The Masterpieces of Russian and Soviet Cinema

This course explores the major trends and most significant works of Russian and Soviet cinema. Emphasis placed on the wildly disparate phases of Soviet and Russian cinema: Russia's silent films; the

innovations of the 1920s; Stalinist cinema; "thaw" films; and post-Soviet experimentation. All films shown with subtitles; no knowledge of Russian required. (Harte, Division I or III)

254. Russian Culture and Civilization in Translation

A history of Russian culture — its ideas, its value and belief systems — from the origins to the present that integrates the examination of works of literature, art and music. (Pahomov, Division I or III)

260. Russian Women Authors in Translation

A study of works in various genres, tracing women's contributions throughout the history of Russian literature. An examination of thematic and formal characteristics of works by Catherine the Great, Durova, Kovalevskaia, Akhmatova, Tsvetaeva, Panova, Baranskaia, Tolstaya, and others. All readings and lectures in English. (staff, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

261. The Russian Anti-Novel

A study of 19th- and 20th-century Russian novels focusing on their strategies of opposing or circumventing European literary conventions. Works by Pushkin, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Bulgakov and Nabokov are compared to Jane Austen's *Pride and Prejudice* and other exemplars of the Western novelistic tradition. All readings, lectures and discussions in English. (Allen, Division III)

277. Nabokov in Translation

A study of Vladimir Nabokov's writings in various genres, focusing on his fiction and autobiographical works. The continuity between Nabokov's Russian and English works is considered in the context of the Russian and Western literary tradi-

tions. All readings and lectures in English. (Harte, Division III; cross-listed as English 277) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

305, 306. Russian Language Through Media and Culture

This course focuses on stylistic variations in oral and written Russian. Examples are drawn from contemporary film, television, journalism, fiction and nonfiction. Emphasis is on expansion and refinement of speaking and writing skills. (Golonka, Pahomov)

310/510. Old Russian

This advanced undergraduate/graduate seminar introduces students to the language and literary activities of Kyivan Rus (11th-14th century). Students will gain a reading knowledge of Old Church Slavonic and Old Russian sufficient for close reading and analysis of such seminal texts as the earliest translations of the Gospels, the *Primary Chronicle*, Ilarion's *Sermon on Law and Grace*, the legend of Boris and Gleb, and others. The political and cultural background of the period will be addressed. Graduate students will be expected to complete additional assignments. Conducted in Russian and English. (Davidson) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

330/530. The Structure of Modern Russian I

This seminar introduces advanced undergraduates and graduate students to the linguistic structure of contemporary standard Russian. Topics to be discussed include theoretical and practical issues in the description of Russian phonology, phonetics and intonation; verbal and nominal morphology; and accentuation. Graduate students will be expected to complete additional assignments. Conducted primarily in Russian. Followed by Russian 331. (Davidson)

331/531. The Structure of Modern Russian II: Pragmatics

This seminar introduces advanced undergraduate and graduate students to the study of pragmatic norms in contemporary spoken and written Russian. Based on the understanding of language as a series of actions or communicative functions, the course will explore topics in speech act theory, politeness theory and relevance theory. Discussions will also address practical issues for the acquisition of Russian, such as cross-cultural pragmatics, interlanguage pragmatics and the teaching of foreign languages. (Golonka)

342/542. Russian Culture Today

This seminar focuses on current cultural trends in Russia, with special emphasis on the interplay between various artistic media and post-Soviet Russia's rapidly developing society. Students will be introduced to contemporary Russian literature, painting, television, film and music while considering such topics as Russia's ambiguous attitude toward the West, the rise of violence in Russian society and Russia's evaluation of the past. Prerequisite: Russian 102 or the equivalent. (Harte, Division I or III)

343/543. Russian Avant-Garde Culture

This seminar focuses on the radical, "avant-garde" transformations that occurred in Russian culture at the beginning of the 20th century. Particular emphasis will be placed on how the interaction of artists in a variety of media resulted in one of Russian culture's most innovative periods. Seminar discussion will cover the painting, poetry, prose, music, ballet and film produced in Russia between 1890 and 1932. Topics include Russia's reevaluation of its cultural heritage through neo-primitive art, the Russian avant-garde's mystical, Eastern underpinnings, the pri-

macy of music for avant-garde artists, and the emergence of abstract, dynamic art. (Harte, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

370/570. The Acquisition of Russian as a Second Language

This seminar introduces advanced undergraduate and graduate students to current theoretical and practical issues of Russian second-language acquisition. Topics to be discussed include formal and informal learning, measurement of competencies, standards and assessment issues, and cultural aspects of second-language acquisition. Graduate students will be expected to complete additional assignments. Conducted primarily in Russian. (Davidson) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

380. Seminar in Russian Literature

An examination of a focused topic in Russian literature such as a particular author, genre, theme or decade. Introduces students to close reading and detailed critical analysis of Russian literature in the original language. Readings in Russian. Some discussions and lectures in Russian. Topic for 2004-05: Russian Poetry: From Pushkin to Modern Times. Prerequisites: Russian 201 and one 200-level Russian literature course. (Pahomov, Division III)

398. Senior Essay

Independent research project designed and conducted under the supervision of a departmental faculty member. May be undertaken in either fall or spring semester of senior year. (staff)

399. Senior Conference

Exploration of an interdisciplinary topic in Russian culture. Topic varies from year to year. Requirements may include short papers, oral presentations and examinations. (staff)

403. Supervised Work (staff)

The following economics courses currently offered at Bryn Mawr are also of interest to Russian majors:

- 206. International Economics**
- 216. International Finance and Economic Policy**
- 306. Advanced International Economic Policy**

Haverford College currently offers the following courses of interest to Russian majors:

History

- 244b. Russian from 1800-1917**
- 245a. Twentieth Century Russia**
- 356b. Russian Literature and Russian Society**

Swarthmore College offers the following courses in Russian of interest to Russian majors:

70R. Translation Workshop

Sociology

Professors:

Mary J. Osirim

Judith R. Porter

Robert E. Washington

Associate Professor:

David Karen, *Chair*

Assistant Professor:

Ayumi Takenaka (on leave, 2004-05)

The major in sociology provides a general understanding of the structure and functioning of modern society, its major institutions, groups and values, and the interrelations of these with personality and culture. Students examine contemporary social issues and social problems, and the sources of stability, conflict and change in both modern and developing societies. The department offers training in theoretical and qualitative analysis; research design and statistical analysis; and computer-based data processing. It also maintains the Social Science Data Library and Statistical Laboratory.

Major Requirements

Requirements for the major are Sociology 102, 103, 265, 302, Senior Seminar (398, 399), four additional courses in sociology (at least one of which must be at the 300 level) and two courses in sociology or an allied subject. Allied courses are chosen from a list provided by the department.

A major in sociology with a concentration in the field of African-American Studies or in the field of Gender and Society is also available. Students electing these fields must fulfill the major requirements (102, 103, 265, 302, and 398, 399); the core course in the special field (229: Black America in Sociological Perspective or 201: The Study of Gender

in Society); two 200-level courses in the department and two additional courses in sociology or an allied field, each offering an opportunity for study in the special field; and one additional 300-level course in sociology. The department specifies the allied courses that may be elected in each field. Students should inquire about the possibility of coursework at Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the University of Pennsylvania.

Honors

Honors in sociology are available to those students who have a grade point average in the major of 3.5 or higher and who produce a paper in a departmental course during senior year that is judged outstanding by the department. Independent research is possible during the senior year for students with a grade point average in the major of 3.3 or higher.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for the minor are Sociology 102, 265, 302 and three additional courses within the department. Though there is no minor in African-American Studies available through the sociology department, students can minor in Africana Studies through the Africana Studies Program, see page 86.

102. Society, Culture and the Individual

Analysis of the basic sociological methods, perspectives and concepts used in the study of society, with emphasis on culture, social structure, personality, their component parts and their interrelationship in both traditional and industrial societies. The sources of social tension, order and change are addressed through study of socialization and personality development, mental illness, delinquency and modernization. (Porter, Division I)

103. U.S. Social Structure

Analysis of the structure and dynamics of modern U.S. society. Theoretical and empirical study of statuses and roles, contemporary class relations, the distribution of political power, and racial, ethnic and gender relations in the United States; and stratification in education systems, complex organizations, the labor market and the modern family. (Osirim, Division I)

201. The Study of Gender in Society

The definition of male and female social roles and sociological approaches to the study of gender in the United States, with attention to gender in the economy and work place, the historical origins of the American family, and analysis of class and ethnic differences in gender roles. Of particular interest in this course is the comparative exploration of the experiences of women of color in the United States. (Osirim, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

205. Social Inequality

Introduction to the major sociological theories of gender, racial-ethnic and class inequality with emphasis on the relationships among these forms of stratification in the contemporary United States, including the role of the upper class(es), and inequality between and within families, in the work place and in the educational system. Global stratification is examined as well. (Karen, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 205)

212. Sociology of Poverty

Analysis of the causes and effects of poverty in the United States. Topics include trends in poverty and the relationship between poverty, the economy, the political system, the family and educational institutions. The culture-of-poverty approach and government programs

for the poor, including current programs, are analyzed. (Porter, Division I)

215. Challenges and Dilemmas of Diversity: Racial and Ethnic Relations in American Society

This course will explore the sociological theories of racial/ethnic prejudice, discrimination and conflict; the historical development of racial/ethnic groups in the United States; and current patterns and problems of racial/ethnic relations and the social policies being proposed to resolve those problems. (Takenaka, Washington, Division I)

217. The Family in Social Context

A consideration of the family as a social institution in the United States, looking at how societal and cultural characteristics and dynamics influence families; how the family reinforces or changes the society in which it is located; and how the family operates as a social organization. Included is an analysis of family roles and social interaction within the family. Major problems related to contemporary families are addressed, such as domestic violence and divorce. Cross-cultural and subcultural variations in the family are considered. (Osirim, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

225. Women in Society: The Southern Hemisphere

A study of the contemporary experiences of women of color in the developing world. The household, workplace, community and the nation-state, and the positions of women in the private and public spheres are compared cross-culturally. Topics include feminism, identity politics and self-esteem; and tensions and transitions encountered as nations embark upon development. (Osirim, Division I)

227. Sports in Society

Using a sociological, historical and comparative approach, this course examines such issues as the role of the mass media in the transformation of sports; the roles played in sports by race, ethnicity, class and gender; sports as a means of social mobility; sports and socialization; the political economy of sports; and sports and the educational system. (Karen, Washington, Division I)

229. Black America in Sociological Perspective

This course provides sociological perspectives on various issues affecting black America: the legacy of slavery; the formation of urban ghettos; the struggle for civil rights; the continuing significance of discrimination; the problems of crime and criminal justice; educational underperformance; entrepreneurial and business activities; the social roles of black intellectuals, athletes, entertainers and creative artists. (Washington, Division I)

239. The New African Diaspora: African and Caribbean Immigrants in the U.S.

An examination of the socioeconomic experiences of immigrants who arrived in the U.S. since the landmark legislation of 1965. After exploring issues of development and globalization at "home" leading to migration, the course proceeds with the study of immigration theories. Major attention is given to the emergence of transnational identities and the transformation of communities, particularly in the northeastern U.S. (Osirim, Division I; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 236)

242. Urban Fieldwork

This praxis course intends to provide students with hands-on research practice

in field methods. In collaboration with the instructor and the Praxis Office, students will choose an organization or other group activity in which they will conduct participant observation for several weeks. Through this practice, students will learn how to conduct field-based primary research and analyze sociological issues. (Takenaka, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 242) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

249. Sociological Perspectives on Asian-American Communities

This course is an introduction to the study of Asian-American communities that provides comparative analysis of major social issues confronting Asian-Americans. Encompassing the varied experiences of Asian-Americans and Asians in the Americas, the course examines a broad range of topics — community, migration, race and ethnicity, and identities as well as what it means to be Asian-American and what that teaches us about American society. (Takenaka, Division I; cross-listed as Anthropology 249) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

258. Sociology of Education

Major sociological theories of the relationships between education and society, focusing on the effects of education on inequality in the United States and the historical development of primary, secondary and post-secondary education in the United States. Other topics include education and social selection, testing and tracking, micro- and macro-explanations of differences in educational outcomes, and international comparisons. (Karen, Division I)

265. Research Design and Statistical Analysis

An introduction to the conduct of empirical, especially quantitative, social science inquiry. In consultation with the instructor, students may select research problems to which they apply the research procedures and statistical techniques introduced during the course. Using SPSS, a statistical computer package, students learn techniques such as crosstabular analysis, multiple regression-correlation analysis and factor analysis. (Karen, Division I or Quantitative Skills)

266. Schools in American Cities

(Cohen, Division I; cross-listed as Education 266 and Growth and Structure of Cities 266)

267. The Development of the Modern Japanese Nation

An introduction to the main social dimensions central to an understanding of contemporary Japanese society and nationhood in comparison to other societies. It also aims to provide students with training in comparative analyses in sociology. (Takenaka, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

301. Research Practicum in Education

This course will facilitate students doing their own research in the sociology of education. Using a variety of datasets from the National Center for Education Statistics, we will investigate a range of topics. Possible foci include race, class and gender differences in the educational experience; the effects of tracking, athletic participation and other factors on educational outcomes; and the role of cultural capital in educational achievement. (Karen) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

302. Social Theory

Analysis of classical and modern theorists selected because of their continuing influence on sociological thought. Among the theoretical conceptions examined are: social psychology of self, culture, power, social class, status, bureaucracy, religion and the sacred, modernization, social conflict, social change, deviance, and alienation. Theorists include: Mead, Durkheim, Marx, Weber, Gramsci, Mills, Firestone. (Washington, Division I)

310. Sociology of AIDS

An analysis of major sociological issues related to AIDS, including the social construction of the disease, social epidemiology, the psychosocial experience of illness, public opinion and the media, and the health care system. The implications of political and scientific controversies concerning AIDS will be analyzed, as will the impact of AIDS on the populations most affected in both the United States and Third World countries. Must be taken concurrently with Sociology 315. (Porter, Division I)

314. Immigrant Experiences

This course is an introduction to the causes and consequences of international migration. It explores the major theories of migration (how migration is induced and perpetuated); the different types of migration (labor migration, refugee flows, return migration) and forms of transnationalism; immigration and emigration policies; and patterns of migrants' integration around the globe. It also addresses the implications of growing population movements and transnationalism for social relations and nation-states. (Takenaka, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

315. Sociology of AIDS Internship

An internship open only to those who are concurrently enrolled in Sociology 310. (Porter, Division I)

330. Comparative Economic Sociology: Societies of the North and South

A comparative study of the production, distribution and consumption of resources in Western and developing societies from a sociological perspective, including analysis of precapitalist economic formations and of the modern world system. Topics include the international division of labor, entrepreneurship and the role of the modern corporation. Evidence drawn from the United States, Britain, Nigeria, Brazil and Jamaica. (Osirim; cross-listed as Growth and Structure of Cities 330)

350. Movements for Social Justice in the U.S.

Throughout human history, powerless groups of people have organized social movements to improve their lives and their societies. Powerful groups and institutions have resisted these efforts in order to maintain their own privilege. Although inequalities of power and privilege have always existed, and while protest activity is a constant part of our political history, some periods of history have been more likely than others to spawn protest movements. In American history, we think of the 1930s and 1960s in this way. Will there soon be another period of significant protest? What factors seem most likely to lead to social movements? What determines their success/failure? We will examine twentieth century social movements in the U.S. to answer these questions. Includes a film series. (Karen, Division I) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

354. Comparative Social Movements: Power, Protest, Mobilization

A consideration of the conceptualizations of power and "legitimate" and "illegitimate" participation, the political opportunity structure facing potential protesters, the mobilizing resources available to them and the cultural framing within which these processes occur. Specific attention is paid to recent movements that have occurred both within and across countries, especially the feminist, environmental and peace movements. (Hager, Karen, Division I; cross-listed as Political Science 354) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

355. Marginals and Outsiders: The Sociology of Deviance

An examination of unconventional and criminal behavior from the standpoint of different theoretical perspectives on deviance (e.g., social disorganization, symbolic interaction, structural functionalism, Marxism) with particular emphasis on the labeling and social construction perspectives; and the role of conflicts and social movements in changing the normative boundaries of society. Topics will include homicide, robbery, drug addiction, alcoholism, mental illness, prostitution, homosexuality and white-collar crime. (Washington) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

375. Women, Work and Family

(Golden, Division I; cross-listed as Political Science 375)

398. Senior Seminar: Sociology of Culture

Seminar on theoretical issues in the sociology of culture; required of all senior sociology majors. Open to Bryn Mawr senior sociology majors only. (Washington)

399. Senior Seminar: The Social Context of Individual Behavior

Microsociological theories such as exchange theory, symbolic interactionism and ethnomethodology are discussed and contrasted with modern macrosociological traditions. This seminar is required of and limited to Bryn Mawr seniors majoring in sociology (Porter)

403. Independent Study

Senior majors have the opportunity to do individual research projects under the supervision of a faculty member. (staff)

Students may choose electives from courses offered at Haverford College. Bryn Mawr majors should consult their department about major credit for courses taken at other institutions.

Spanish

Professors:

María Cristina Quintero, *Chair*

(on leave, semester I)

Enrique Sacerio-Garí, *Major Adviser*

Assistant Professors:

Lázaro Lima, *Major Adviser*

H. Rosi Song (on leave 2004-05)

Senior Lecturer:

Inés Arribas

Lecturer:

Peter Brampton Koelle

Instructor:

Dina Breña

The major in Spanish offers a program of study in the language, literature and culture of Spain, Latin America and U.S. Latino communities. The program is designed to develop linguistic competence and critical skills, as well as a profound appreciation of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world.

The language courses provide solid preparation and practice in spoken and written Spanish, including a thorough review of grammar and vocabulary, supplemented with cultural readings and activities. Spanish 11Q and 120 prepare students for advanced work in literature and cultural studies while improving competence in the language. The introductory literature courses treat a selection of the outstanding works of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in various periods and genres. Spanish 206 is devoted to advanced language training and affords practice in written Spanish. Spanish 240 considers the political, social and cultural history of the Hispanic and Hispanic-

American peoples. Advanced literature courses deal intensively with individual authors or periods of special significance. Students in all courses are encouraged to make use of the Language Learning Center and to supplement their course work with study in Spain or Spanish America either in the summer or during their junior year. Residence in the Haffner Language House for at least one year is recommended.

All students who have taken Spanish at other institutions and plan to enroll in Spanish courses at Bryn Mawr must take a placement examination. The exam is administered by the Spanish department during first-year student orientation for the incoming class or on the day before classes begin for returning students.

The Department of Spanish also cooperates with the Departments of French and Italian in the Romance Languages major (see page 283).

Major Requirements

Requirements for the Spanish major are Spanish 110 or 120, Spanish 206 (unless specifically exempted by the department), four 200-level courses, three 300-level courses and the Senior Essay. Students whose pre-college training includes advanced work in literature may, with the permission of the department, be exempted from taking Spanish 110 or 120. This major program prepares students appropriately for graduate study in Spanish.

Please note: the department offers some courses taught in English. In order to receive major and minor credit, students must do appropriate assignments in Spanish. No more than two courses taught in English may be applied toward a major, and only one toward a minor.

Independent research (Spanish 403) is offered to students recommended by the

department. The work consists of independent reading, conferences and a long paper.

Honors

Departmental honors are awarded on the basis of a minimum grade point average of 3.5 in the major, evaluation of the senior essay and the recommendation of the department.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for a minor in Spanish are six courses in Spanish beyond Intermediate Spanish, at least one of which must be at the 300 level.

Concentration in Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies

The Department of Spanish participates with other departments in offering a concentration in Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies (see page 212).

Teacher Certification

The department also participates in a teacher certification program. For more information see page 152 for a description of the Education Program.

001-002. Elementary Spanish

Grammar, composition, conversation, listening comprehension; readings from Spain, Spanish America and the Hispanic community in the United States. This is a year-long course; both semesters are required for credit. One section of this course is intensive and meets nine hours a week. (Arribas, Breña)

003-004. Intermediate Spanish

Intensive grammar reviews, exercises in composition and conversation, selected readings from modern Spanish. This is a year-long course. Prerequisite: 002 or placement. (Breña, Koelle, Lima, Quin-

tero, Song) *Note: This course's number will change to 103/104 beginning 2005-06.*

005. Intensive Intermediate Spanish

A thorough review of grammar with intensive oral practice, frequent writing assignments, readings and oral presentations. Prerequisite: a merit grade in Intensive Elementary Spanish or the recommendation of the department. (Koelle, Sacerio-Garí) *Note: This course's number will change to 105 beginning 2005-06.*

007. Spanish Conversation for Non-Majors

Intensive practice in conversational Spanish. The course seeks to enhance speaking proficiency through the development of vocabulary, pronunciation skills and correct grammatical usage. The course will include discussion of topical issues in politics, science, literature and culture. In addition to daily practice in small groups, there will be formal presentations, debates and exercises in oral interpretation. A weekly grammar review will also be included. This course will not count toward the major or minor. Prerequisite: Spanish 004 or 005. (Quintero) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

110. Estudios culturales de España e Hispanoamérica

An introduction to the history and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world in a global context: art, folklore, geography, literature, sociopolitical issues and multicultural perspectives. Prerequisite: Spanish 004 or 005, or placement. (Koelle, Division III) *Note: This course's number will change to 210 beginning 2005-2006.*

120. Introducción al análisis literario

Readings from Spanish and Spanish-American works of various periods and

genres (drama, poetry, short stories). Special attention to improvement of grammar through compositions. Prerequisite: Spanish 004 or 005, or placement. (Arribas, Sacerio-Garí, Division III) *Note: This course's number will change to 220 beginning 2005-06.*

Prerequisites for all 200-level courses are Spanish 110 or 120 taken at Bryn Mawr, or another 200-level course taught in Spanish, placement or permission of instructor.

206. Composición (nivel superior)

A course designed to develop a student's written expression in Spanish. This course includes a systematic study of the structure of modern Spanish and a variety of frequent written assignments. (Koelle)

208. Drama y sociedad en España

A study of the rich dramatic tradition of Spain from the Golden Age (16th and 17th centuries) to the 20th century within specific cultural and social contexts. The course considers a variety of plays as manifestations of specific sociopolitical issues and problems. Topics include theater as a site for fashioning a national identity; the dramatization of gender conflicts; and plays as vehicles of protest in repressive circumstances. (Quintero, Division III)

211. Borges y sus lectores

Primary emphasis on Borges and his poetics of reading; other writers are considered to illustrate the semiotics of texts, society and traditions. (Sacerio-Garí, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 212) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

215. "Memoria negra": la literatura afro-hispanica en África y las Américas

A study of the major works of African and Afro-Hispanic literatures written in Span-

ish with comparative examples from the literatures of the "Black Atlantic," including Lusophone African literature. The course considers how racially-marked aesthetic expression (Criollismo, Negritude, the Harlem Renaissance, etc.) fashioned literary Modernism and the ensuing "Black Atlantic" polemic. Representative writers may include Martin Bernal, Lydia Cabrera, Franz Fanon, Edouard Glissant, Nicolás Guillén, Donoto M'game, Nancy Morejón, Fernando Ortíz, Manuel Rui and Laudino Viera. (Lima, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 215) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

225. La poesía hispanoamericana

Study of poetic language from the Avant-garde movements to the present. Special attention to key figures. (Sacerio-Garfí, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

226. Cine y sociedad en la España contemporánea

This course studies Spanish culture and society through its cinema since the Civil War and Franco's dictatorship up to the present. It focuses on Spanish film both as a vehicle for ideological propaganda and as a space for political opposition. It also examines the multiple social changes undergone in Spain as the dictatorship collapsed and democracy was reinstituted. Class discussion will address issues surrounding the representation of women, homosexuality and ethnic minorities. (Arribas, Division III)

227. Genealogía de la literatura latina

This course examines the emancipatory and sometimes collusive appropriation of "American" literature by Latina/os. The course begins a genealogical survey of Latino writing and cultural production from the 19th century to the present in order to contextualize the eventual

rise of Latino ethnic particularisms from the '60s. We will analyze how Latina/os, often living inside two languages and cultures, inflect the national landscape by erasing both literal and linguistic "American" borders in a country made up largely of immigrants. We will also analyze how the mass media construct "insiders" and "outsiders" by delimiting privilege and access to cultural capital with demands for assimilation, and call for a univocal "American" literary ethos. (Lima, Division III)

230. Poetics of Desire in the Lyric Poetry of Renaissance Italy and Spain

A study of the evolution of the love lyric in Italy and Spain during the Renaissance and the Baroque periods. Topics include the representation of women as objects of desire and pretexts for writing; the self-fashioning and subjectivity of the lyric voice; the conflation and conflict of eroticism and idealism; theories of imitation; parody; and the feminine appropriation of the Petrarchan tradition. Although concentrating on the poetry of Italy and Spain, readings include texts from France, England and Mexico. Students seeking major credit in Spanish must do appropriate assignments in Spanish. (Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 230 and Italian 230) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

240. Hispanic Culture and Civilization

A brief survey of the political, social and cultural history of Spain and Spanish America. Topics include Spanish nation/state/empire, indigenous cultures, polemics about the "Indians" in the new world, Spanish-American independence, current social and economic issues, Latin America's multiculturalism and Latinos in the United States. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Sacerio-Garfí, Division III)

260. Ariel/Calibán y el discurso americano

A study of the transformations of Ariel/Calibán as images of Latin American culture. Prerequisite: Spanish 110 or 120, or placement. (Sacerio-Garf, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 260)

265. Escritoras españolas: entre tradición y renovación

Fiction by Spanish women in the 20th century. Breaking the traditional female stereotypes during and after Franco's dictatorship, the authors explore sociopolitical and cultural issues through their creative writing. Topics of discussion include gender marginality, feminist literary theory, and the portrayal and role of women in modern society. (Song, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

270. Literatura y delincuencia: explorando la novela picaresca

A study of the origins, development and transformation of the picaresque genre from its origins in 16th- and 17th-century Spain through the 21st century. Using texts from Spain and Latin America as well as England, Germany and the United States, we will explore topics such as the construction of the (fictional) self, the poetics and politics of criminality, transgression in gender and class, and the feminine (and feminist) variations of the picaresque. (Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as Comparative Literature 271) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

The prerequisite for 300-level courses is one 200-level course in Spanish or permission of instructor.

307. Cervantes

A study of themes, structure and style of Cervantes' masterpiece *Don Quijote* and its impact on world literature. In addition to a close reading of the text and a consideration of narrative theory, the course examines the impact of *Don Quijote* on the visual arts, music, film and popular culture. (Quintero, Division III)

308. El teatro del Siglo de Oro

A study of the dramatic theory and practice of 16th- and 17th-century Spain. Topics include the treatment of honor, historical self-fashioning and the politics of the corrales and palace theater. (Quintero, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

309. La representación de la mujer en la literatura española del Siglo de Oro

A study of the depiction of women in the fiction, drama and poetry of 16th- and 17th-century Spain. Topics include the construction of gender; the idealization and codification of women's bodies; the politics of feminine enclosure (convent, home, brothel, palace); and the performance of honor. The first half of the course will deal with representations of women by male authors (Lope, Calderón, Cervantes, Quevedo) and the second will be dedicated to women writers such as Teresa de Ávila, Ana Caro, María de Zayas and Juana Inés de la Cruz. (Quintero, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

310. La condición post mortem: Pos/Modernidad periférica en la narrativa y la producción cultural mexicana

A study of the figuration of "death" in Mexican literature and culture as a critique of Modernity and as one of Mexico's principle symbols of cultural iden-

tity. Analysis of the counterrevolutionary movements of the '60s, and the rise of the *post mortem* aesthetic as a response to the globalization of Mexican cultural identity. (Lima, Division III)

311. Crimen y detectives en la narrativa hispánica contemporánea

An analysis of the rise of the hardboiled genre in contemporary Hispanic narrative and its contrast to classic detective fiction, as a context for understanding contemporary Spanish and Latin American culture. Discussion of pertinent theoretical implications and the social and political factors that contributed to the genre's evolution and popularity. (Song, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

320. Surrealismo español: poesía, arte y cine

A multimedia study of the development of a surrealist ethic in Spain in the 20th century as represented chiefly in the works of Federico García Lorca, Luis Buñuel and Salvador Dalí, among others. The scope and validity of the Spanish surrealist movement will be examined in relation to its originating principles: Freud's psychoanalytic theory, and the artistic and political manifestos of the avant-garde. Through the study of works of poetry, art and film, we will also discuss the relationship between the theoretical and historical background of this artistic movement as we contrast art and politics, artistic freedom and political commitment. (Song, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

340. Representation of Gender and Power in Habsburg Spain

An examination of the relationship between art and literature in 16th- and 17th-century Spain. Topics include: reading visual and verbal texts, theories of

representation, the portrayal of women, the depiction of sacred and profane love, theater and painting in the court, and the spectacle of power and monarchy. Students wishing major credit in Spanish must do appropriate assignments in Spanish. Prerequisite: one history of art course (for history of art majors) or one 200-level Spanish course (for Spanish majors). (McKim-Smith, Quintero, Division III; cross-listed as History of Art 340 and Comparative Literature 340) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

350. El cuento hispanoamericano

Special attention to the double, the fantastic and the sociopolitical thematics of short fiction in Spanish America. Authors include Quiroga, Borges, Carpentier, Rulfo, Cortázar and Valenzuela. (Sacerio-Garí, Division III) *Not offered in 2004-05.*

351. Tradición y revolución: Cuba y su literatura

An examination of Cuba, its history and its literature with emphasis on the analysis of the changing cultural policies since 1959. Major topics include slavery and resistance; Cuba's struggles for freedom; the literature and film of the Revolution; and literature in exile. (Sacerio-Garí, Division III)

399. Senior Essay

Individual conferences between students and the instructor in the preparation of a senior project. At the end of the semester there will be an oral examination based on the essay. (staff)

403. Supervised Work

Independent reading, conferences and a long paper; offered to senior students recommended by the department. (staff)

Haverford College currently offers the following courses in Spanish.

- 205b. Studies in the Spanish American Novel**
- 210b. Spanish and Spanish American Film Studies**
- 214b. Writing the Nation**
- 230a. Medieval and Golden Age Spain**
- 250a. Quixotic Narratives**
- 317a. Novels of the Spanish American Boom**
- 334b. Gender and Dissidence in Hispanic Writing**
- 352a. Evita and Her Sisters**
- 385b. Popular Culture**

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES



Scholarship Funds

The scholarships and prizes listed below have been made available to able and deserving students through the generosity of alumnae/i and friends of the College. Many of them represent the income on endowed funds which in some cases is supplemented by an additional grant, usually taken from expendable gifts from alumnae/i and parents. A student requesting aid does not apply to a particular fund but is considered for all awards administered by the College for which she is qualified.

The Alumnae Regional Scholarship program is the largest single contributor to Bryn Mawr's scholarship awards. In addition to providing funds for the College's financial aid program, alumnae select Regional Scholars to receive \$2,000 research stipends for projects of their choice. This honor carries with it special significance as an award for both academic and personal excellence.

An outstanding scholarship program has been established by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation, and several large corporations sponsor scholarship programs for children of employees. In addition to the generous awards made by these companies there are many others made by foundations and by individual and professional groups. Some of these are regional in designation. Students are urged to consult their schools and community agencies for information in regard to such opportunities.

Bryn Mawr College participates as a sponsor in the National Achievement Scholarship program. As sponsor, the College awards several scholarships through the National Merit Corporation. National Achievement finalists who have indicated that Bryn Mawr is their first choice among institutions will be referred to the College for consideration for this award.

Scholarship Funds

The Mary L. Jobe Akeley Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Mary L. Jobe Akeley. It is for undergraduate scholarships with preference being given to students from Ohio. (1967)

The Warren Akin IV Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from Mr. and Mrs. Warren Akin (father) and Mr. and Mrs. William Morgan Akin (brother) of Warren Akin IV, M.A. '71, Ph.D. '75. The Fund is to be used for Bryn Mawr students, with preference given to graduate students in English. (1984)

The George I. Alden Scholarship Fund was established with a challenge grant of 3:1 from the George I. Alden Trust. The College successfully met the goal of \$225,000 raised from alumnae and friends to secure the grant of \$75,000. The Fund supports need-based scholarships for students from Massachusetts. (2000)

The Alumnae Bequest Scholarship Fund was established by bequests received for scholarships from alumnae of the College. (1965)

Alumnae Regional Scholarships are available to students in all parts of the United States. These scholarships, raised by alumnae, vary in amount and may be renewed each year.

The Marion Louise Ament Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Berkley Neustadt in honor of his daughter Marion Louise Ament '44. (1966)

The Evangeline Walker Andrews May Day Scholarship was established by bequest of Evangeline Walker Andrews, Class of 1893. The income from this Fund is to be used for undergraduate scholarships in the Department of English. Mrs. Andrews originated the Bryn Mawr May Day, which was first held in 1900. (1963)

The Constance M. K. Applebee Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest under the will of Constance M. K. Applebee, the first director of physical education at Bryn Mawr. Preference is to be given to students in physical education classes. (1981)

The Edith Heyward Ashley and Mabel Pierce Ashley Scholarship Fund was founded by bequest of Mabel Pierce Ashley '10 and increased by bequest of Edith Heyward Ashley, A.B. 1905. The income is to be awarded as scholarships to undergraduate students majoring in history or English. (1963)

The Johanna M. Atkiss Scholarship Fund was established with a pledge from Ruth T. Atkiss '36 in memory of her mother. The Fund supports scholarships to graduates of Girl's High School, the Masterman School or a Philadelphia-area public high school (in that order of preference). (1999)

The Mildred P. Bach Fund was established by a bequest of Mildred P. Bach '26 to provide scholarship support for resident students. (1992)

The William O. and Carole P. Bailey Fund for Russian Studies was established by Carole Parsons Bailey '61 and William O. Bailey to support various activities of the Department of Russian, including undergraduate scholarships, teaching, research and the acquisition of library materials. (1995)

The Elizabeth Congdon Barron Scholarship Fund was founded by the bequest of Elizabeth Congdon Barron, A.B. 1902 "for the general purposes of the College." Through gifts from her husband, Alexander J. Barron, the Fund was increased and the Elizabeth Congdon Barron Scholarship Fund was established. (1960)

The Florence Bascom Fund was established by bequest of Eleanor Lorenz '18 to honor the College's first professor of geology. The income from this Fund provides fellowship and scholarship monies for the Department of Geology. (1988)

The Fannie Beasley Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Chauncey H. Beasley, husband of Fannie Robb Carvin Beasley '26, for undergraduate scholarships. (1996)

The Edith Schmid Beck Scholarship Fund was established by Edith Schmid Beck '44. The income from this Fund will support undergraduate scholarships for students who have shown a commitment to working toward international peace and justice. (1999)

Scholarship Funds

The Beekey Scholarship Fund was established by Lois E. Beekey '55, Sara Beekey Pfaffenroth '63 and Mrs. Cyrus E. Beekey. The income is awarded annually to a student majoring in a modern foreign language or in English. (1985)

The Deborah L. Berkman and Marshall L. Berkman Scholarship Fund was established by Deborah Levy Berkman '59 and the family of Marshall Berkman through the Fair Oaks Foundation, as well as through a matching gift from the GE Fund. The Fund provides scholarship support. (1995)

The Elizabeth P. Bigelow Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from Mrs. Henry P. Bigelow in memory of her daughter, Elizabeth P. Bigelow, who graduated cum laude in 1930. (1960)

The Star K. Bloom and Estan J. Bloom Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Star K. Bloom '60 and her husband, Estan J. Bloom. The income is to be awarded to academically superior students from the southern part of the United States with preference being given to residents of Alabama. (1976)

The Virginia Burdick Blumberg Scholarship Fund was established by the College with the bequest of Virginia Burdick Blumberg '31 to provide financial support for undergraduates. (1998)

The Book Shop Scholarships are awarded annually from the income from the Book Shop Fund. (1947)

The 1967 College Bowl Scholarship Fund of \$16,000 was established by the Bryn Mawr College team from its winnings on the General Electric College Bowl television program. The scholarship grants were donated by the General Electric Company and by Seventeen Magazine and supplemented by gifts from the directors of the College. The members of the team were Ashley Doherty '71, Ruth Gais '68, Robin Johnson '69 and Diane Ostheim '69. Income from this Fund is awarded to an entering freshman in need of assistance. (1968)

The Norma L. and John Bowles ARCS Endowment for the Sciences was established by a gift from Norma Landwehr Bowles '42. This Endowment supports a student, fellow or lecturer in the sciences who is an American citizen. The award is administered in accordance with the interests of the Achievement Research for College Students Foundation, which seeks to encourage young women to pursue careers in the sciences. (1987)

The James W. Broughton and Emma Hendricks Broughton Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Mildred Hendricks Broughton '39 in honor of her parents. The students selected for such financial aid shall be from the Midwestern United States. (1972)

The Abby Slade Brayton Durfee and Mary Brayton Durfee Brown Scholarship Fund was founded in honor of Abby Slade Brayton Durfee by bequest of her husband Randall N. Durfee. Mrs. Charles Bennett Brown '30 and Randall N. Durfee Jr., have added to the Fund. Preference is given to candidates of English or American descent and to descendants of the Class of 1894. (1924)

The Hannah Brusstar Memorial Scholarship was established by a bequest from the estate of Margaret E. Brusstar, A.B. 1903. The income from the Fund is to be awarded annually to an undergraduate student who shows unusual ability in mathematics. (1976)

The Bryn Mawr Alumnae Physicians Fund for Premedical Students was established under the sponsorship of two alumnae directors of the College. The income from this Fund is to provide a flexible source of financial help to women at Bryn Mawr who have decided to enter medicine, whether or not they choose to major in physical sciences. (1975)

Bryn Mawr at the Tenth Decade. This pooled fund was established in the course of the Tenth Decade Campaign for those who wished to contribute to endowment for undergraduate student aid. (1973)

The Bryn Mawr Club of Princeton Scholarship was established by the alumnae of the Bryn Mawr Club of Princeton to support undergraduate scholarships, with preference given to undergraduates from New Jersey. In 1997, the description of the fund was amended at the request of the Bryn Mawr Club of Princeton to also provide support to graduate students from the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research. (1974)

The Jacob Fussell Byrnes and Mary Byrnes Fund was established in memory of her mother and father by a bequest under the will of Esther Fussell Byrnes, A.B. 1891, M.A. 1894, Ph.D. 1898. (1948)

The Sophia Sonne Campbell Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Sophia Sonne Campbell '51. (1973)

The Mariam Coffin Canaday Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from the Ward M. and Mariam C. Canaday Educational and Charitable Trust. The income from this Fund is to provide scholarships with preference given to students from Toledo, Ohio, or from District VI of the Alumnae Association. (1962)

The Antoinette Cannon Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Janet Thornton, A.B. 1905 in memory of her friend Antoinette Cannon, A.B. 1907. (1963)

The Jeannette Peabody Cannon Memorial Scholarship Fund was established in memory of Jeannette Peabody Cannon '19 through the efforts of the New England Alumnae Regional Scholarship Committee, of which she was a member for 20 years. The

Scholarship Funds

Scholarship is awarded every three years on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarship Committee to a promising member of the freshman class, resident of New England, who needs financial assistance. The Scholarship may be held during the remaining three years of her college course provided a high standard is maintained. In 1962 the Fund was increased by a generous gift from Charlotte Farquhar Wing of New Haven. (1949)

The Susan Shober Carey Memorial Fund was founded in memory of Susan Shober Carey by gifts from the Class of 1925 and is awarded annually by the president. (1931)

The Florence and Dorothy Child Memorial Scholarship of Bryn Mawr College was founded by bequest of Florence C. Child, A.B. 1905. The income from this fund is to be used for the residence fees of students who, without such assistance, would be unable to live in the halls. Preference is to be given to graduates of the Agnes Irwin School and to members of the Society of Friends. If no suitable applicants are available in these two groups, the scholarship aid will then be assigned by the College to students who could not live in residence halls without such assistance and who are not holding other scholarships. (1958)

The Augusta D. Childs Scholarship Fund was established by bequest from the estate of Augusta D. Childs. (1970)

The Jacob Orie and Elizabeth S. M. Clarke Memorial Scholarship was established by bequest from the estate of Elizabeth Clarke and is awarded annually to a student born in the United States or any of its territories. (1948)

The Class of 1903 Scholarship Fund was established by a gift on the occasion of the 50th reunion of the class. The income from this Fund is to be awarded annually to a member of the first-year, sophomore or junior class for use in the sophomore, junior or senior years. (1953)

The Class of 1922 Memorial Scholarship Fund was established at the suggestion of members of the Class of 1922 as a perpetual class fund to which members of the class can continue to contribute. (1972)

The Class of 1939 Memorial Fund was established by the Class of 1939 to provide unrestricted scholarship support. (1985)

The Class of 1943 Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from the James H. and Alice I. Goulder Foundation, Inc., of which Alice Ireman Goulder '43 and her husband are officers. Members of the Class of 1943 and others add to the Fund, which continues to grow, and it is hoped that eventually the yearly income will provide full scholarship aid for one or more students at Bryn Mawr. (1974)

The Class of 1944 Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by the Class of 1944 in memory of Jean Mungall and other deceased classmates. (1959)

Scholarship Funds

The Class of 1958 Scholarship Fund was established by the Class of 1958 on the occasion of the 40th reunion of the class to provide undergraduate scholarship support. (1998)

The Julia Cope Collins Scholarship was established by bequest from the estate of Julia Cope Collins, Class of 1889. (1959)

The Alice Perkins Coville Scholarship Fund was established by Agnes Frances Perkins, Class of 1898, in honor of her sister, Alice Perkins Coville. (1948)

The Regina Katharine Crandall Scholarship was established by a group of her students as a tribute to Regina Katharine Crandall, Margaret Kingsland Haskell Professor of English Composition from 1918 to 1933. The income from this fund is awarded to a sophomore, junior or senior who in her written English has shown ability and promise and who needs assistance to continue her college work. (1950)

The Louise Hodges Crenshaw Memorial Scholarship Fund. The Army Emergency Relief Board of Managers approved a gift of \$10,000 representing a part of a bequest to them from Evelyn Hodges, Mrs. Crenshaw's sister. The income is to be used to provide scholarships for dependent children of Army members meeting A.E.R. eligibility requirements. (1978)

The Raymond E. and Hilda Bittenwieser Crist '20 Scholarship Fund was established by Raymond E. Crist to provide scholarship support for incoming or returning students who have financial need and are academically outstanding. (1989)

The Annie Lawrie Fabens Crozier Scholarship Award was established by a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Abbott P. Usher in memory of Mrs. Usher's daughter, Annie Lawrie Fabens Crozier '51. The Scholarship is to be awarded to a junior or senior of distinction who is majoring in English. (1960)

The Rebecca Taylor Mattson Darlington Scholarship Fund was established by members of her family in memory of Rebecca Taylor Mattson Darlington, Class of 1896. (1968)

The Louise Dickey Davison Fund was established by R. John Davison and Roderic H. Davison in memory of Louise Dickey Davison '37, M.A. '38. The Fund provides undergraduate financial aid support, with preference to students in Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology or Classics. (1995)

The Frances de Graaff Memorial Scholarship Fund was established with gifts from family and friends of Frances de Graaff, Professor Emeritus of Russian, to establish a fund in her memory. The Fund supports study abroad for undergraduate or graduate students in Russian. (1999)

The E. Merrick Dodd and Winifred H. Dodd Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Dr. and Mrs. Dodd. (1953)

Scholarship Funds

The Dolphin Scholarship is a full-tuition, four-year scholarship for an outstanding student from the New York City public schools, made possible by an anonymous donor. (1984)

The Josephine Devigne Donovan Memorial Fund was established from gifts from the family and friends of Josephine Devigne Donovan '38, in her memory. It provides scholarship support for an undergraduate studying in France during her junior year. (1996)

The Lincoln and Clarissa Dryden Fund for Paleontology was established by Clarissa Dryden '32, M.A. '35. This endowed Fund supports activities in paleontology, including research, education, travel and undergraduate financial aid. Preference for financial aid is to be given to students in paleontology, geology, environmental studies and archaeology. (1995)

The Ida L. Edlin Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Ida L. Edlin. The income is to be used for scholarships for deserving students in fine arts or humanities. (1976)

The Ellen Silberblatt Edwards Scholarship Fund was established by friends, family and classmates of Ellen Silberblatt Edwards '64 to honor her memory. The Scholarship is to be awarded to an entering student, preferably from New York City, whose promise of success at Bryn Mawr is not necessarily shown in conventional ways. (1994)

The Evelyn Flower Morris Cope and Jacqueline Pascal Morris Evans Memorial Scholarship was established by Edward W. Evans in memory of Evelyn Flower Morris Cope, A.B. 1903 and Jacqueline Pascal Morris Evans, A.B. 1908. The fund provides unrestricted scholarship support. (1958)

The Ellen Winsor and Rebecca Winsor Evans Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by bequests by both Ellen Winsor and Rebecca Winsor Evans. The Scholarship is to be awarded to a resident African-American student. (1959)

The Faculty/Staff Minority Scholarship Fund was established by gifts received from faculty and staff members in response to an appeal issued during the Campaign for Bryn Mawr to support scholarship aid for minority undergraduates. (1998)

The Marguerite N. Farley Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Marguerite N. Farley with preference to be given to foreign students. (1956)

The Helen Feldman Scholarship Fund was established by the Class of 1968 at their graduation and friends of Helen Feldman '68. The income from this Fund is to be used to support summer study in the Soviet Union. (1968)

Scholarship Funds

The Donita Ferguson Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Donita Ferguson Borden '32. The Fund provides unrestricted scholarship support. (1987)

The Frances C. Ferris Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Frances C. Ferris. The income from this Fund is to be used to assist Friends who would otherwise be unable to attend Bryn Mawr College. (1977)

The Anna Long Flanagan Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Anna Long Flanagan, A.B. 1906 on the occasion of the 55th reunion of the class. The income is to be used to provide scholarships for Protestant students. (1961)

The Reginald S. and Julia W. Fleet Foundation Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from the Reginald S. and Julia W. Fleet Foundation. (1974)

The Alice Downing Hart Floyd Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Olive Floyd '22. The Scholarship is awarded for four years to a student with high academic potential and achievement and a well-rounded personality, preferably from New England. (1986)

The Cora B. Fohs and F. Julius Fohs Perpetual Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from the Fohs Foundation. (1965)

The Folly Ranch Fund was established by an anonymous gift, the income from which is to be used for graduate and undergraduate scholarships in honor of Eleanor Donnelley Erdman '21, Clarissa Donnelley Haffner '21, Elizabeth P. Taylor '21 and Jean T. Palmer '24. (1974)

The William Franklin Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from Susan B. Franklin, Class of 1889. The income from this Fund is to be used for scholarships for deserving girls, preference being given whenever possible to girls from the Rogers High School, Newport, Rhode Island. (1957)

The Edgar M. Funkhouser Memorial Scholarship Fund was established from his estate by Anne Funkhouser Francis '33. Awards may vary in amount up to full tuition and be tenable for four years, preference being given first to residents of southwest Virginia, and thereafter to students from District IV eligible for aid in any undergraduate year. (1964)

The Helen Hartman Gemmill Fund for Financial Aid was established by a bequest from Helen Hartman Gemmill '38 to support undergraduate scholarships. (1999)

Scholarship Funds

The Helen Hartman Gemmill Scholarship for students majoring in English has been funded by the Warwick Foundation since 1967. In addition, Helen Hartman Gemmill '38 made a gift on the occasion of her 40th reunion to establish an endowed fund for undergraduate scholarships. (1978)

The Hazel Goldmark Fund was established by the family of Hazel Seligman Goldmark '30 with a gift from Hazel Goldmark's estate. Although she did not provide for the College in her will, Mrs. Goldmark told her daughters of her wish to give a gift to Bryn Mawr. Because she worked for many years in the New York Bryn Mawr Bookstore to raise money for scholarships, the College administration recommended that the gift be used for financial aid for students. (1991)

The Barbara and Arturo Gomez Scholarship Fund was established by Barbara Baer Gomez '43, M.A. '44, and her husband, Arturo Gomez, to provide scholarship assistance to Mexican undergraduates. (1996)

The Phyllis Goodhart Gordan Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from the Class of 1935 in honor of Phyllis Goodhart Gordan '35. The Fund is used to support scholarships with preference given to students in the languages. (1985)

The Michel Guggenheim Scholarship Fund was established by friends of Michel Guggenheim to honor him on the occasion of his retirement. The Fund will support scholarships for students attending the Institut d Etudes Françaises d Avignon. (1998)

The Habsburg, Feldman Scholarship Fund was established by Habsburg, Feldman Fine Art Auctioneers to support scholarship aid for students who demonstrate excellence in the study of history of art. (1990)

The Edith Rockwell Hall Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Florence R. Hall in memory of her sister Edith Rockwell Hall, Class of 1892. (1977)

The Anna Hallowell Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna Hallowell by her family. The income is awarded annually to the junior in need of aid who has the highest academic record. (1912)

The Alice Ferree Hayt Memorial Prize was established by a bequest from the estate of Effie Todd Hayt in memory of her daughter, Alice Ferree Hayt. The income of the fund is to be awarded annually to one or more students of the College in need of financial assistance for their personal use. (1977)

The Nora M. and Patrick J. Healy Scholarship Fund was established when family and friends of Patrick Healy, father of Margaret (Ph.D. '69) and Nora (M.S.S. '73), made gifts to the Nora M. Healy Fund in his memory. The Nora M. Healy Fund was established in 1982 with memorial gifts received for Mrs. Healy, Patrick's wife. The purpose

of the Fund is financial aid for students with preference given to students from either of the graduate schools. (1989)

The William Randolph Hearst Scholarship for Minority Students was established by grants from The Hearst Foundation, Inc. to endow an undergraduate scholarship fund for minority students. (1992)

The Katharine Hepburn Scholarship, first given for the year 1969-70, is awarded annually in honor of Katharine Hepburn '28 to a student interested in the study of drama and motion pictures and in the cultivation of English diction and literary appreciation. (1952)

The Katharine Houghton Hepburn Memorial Scholarship was given in memory of Katharine Houghton Hepburn, Class of 1900. The income from this fund is awarded for the junior or senior year to a student or students who have demonstrated both ability in her or their chosen field and independence of mind and spirit. (1958)

The Annemarie Bettmann Holborn Fund was established by Hanna Holborn Gray '50 and her husband, Charles Gray, in honor of Mrs. Gray's mother, Annemarie Bettmann Holborn. The income from the Fund is to be used for scholarship and fellowship aid to undergraduate or graduate students in the field of classics, including classical archaeology. (1991)

The George Bates Hopkins Memorial Scholarships were founded by a gift from Mrs. Elizabeth Hopkins Johnson in memory of her father. Preference is given to students of music and, in default of these, to students majoring in history and thereafter to students in other departments. (1921)

The Maria Hopper Scholarships, two in number, were founded by bequest under the will of Maria Hopper of Philadelphia and are awarded annually. The income from this fund is used for aid to sophomores. (1901)

The Leila Houghteling Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded in memory of Leila Houghteling '11 by members of her family and a group of her contemporaries. It is awarded every three years on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarship and Loan Fund Committee to a member of the freshman class and is held during the remaining three years of her college course. (1929)

The Shippen Huidekoper Scholarship Fund was established by an anonymous gift. The income is awarded annually on the nomination of the president. (1936)

The Evelyn Hunt Scholarships, two in number, were founded in memory of Evelyn Hunt by a bequest under the will of Evelyn Ramsey Hunt, Class of 1898. (1931)

Scholarship Funds

The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation to establish the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Scholarship for award, in so far as possible, to students whose major subject will lead to a medical education or a scientific education in chemistry. (1963)

The Jane Lilley Ireson Scholarship was established by a bequest of Jennie E. Ireson in honor of her mother, Jane Lilley Ireson. The income from this fund is awarded to worthy students who require financial assistance. (1959)

The Alice Schlosberg Isador Fund for the Study of French was established by Alice Schlosberg Isador to provide support for a meritorious and needy student of French who is interested in teaching, to study abroad in the summer at the Institut d'Etudes Françaises d'Avignon or an accredited Junior Year Abroad Program during the academic year. (1995)

The Alice Day Jackson Scholarship Fund was given by the late Percy Jackson in memory of his wife, Alice Day Jackson, A.B. 1902. The income from this Fund is awarded annually to an entering student. (1930)

The Elizabeth Bethune Higginson Jackson Scholarship Fund was established by gifts in memory of Elizabeth Bethune Higginson Jackson, Class of 1897, by members of her family and friends. The income from the Fund is to be used for scholarships for undergraduate students as determined by the College Scholarship Committee. (1974)

The E. Wheeler and Florence Jenkins Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Dorothy DeG. Jenkins '20 in memory of her parents. The Fund is used for scholarships, with preference given to students in the Departments of Mathematics or Physics. (1981)

The Henrietta C. Jennings Scholarship Fund was established with remainder interest of a Living Income Agreement provided by Henrietta C. Jennings. (1984)

The Pauline Jones Scholarship Fund was established by friends, students, and colleagues in honor of Pauline Jones '35 upon the occasion of her retirement after five decades of service to the College. The Fund provides financial aid to either undergraduate French majors or graduate students in French. (1985)

The Kate Kaiser Scholarship Fund was established by Ruth Kaiser Nelson '58 in honor of her mother, Kate Kaiser. The Fund provides scholarship support, with preference given to non-traditional-age students. (1991)

The Sue Mead Kaiser Scholarship Fund was established by the alumnae of the Bryn Mawr Club of Northern California and other individuals in memory of Sue Mead Kaiser '31. (1974)

Scholarship Funds

The Kathryn M. Kalbfleisch and George C. Kalbfleisch Scholarship Fund was established under the will of Kathryn M. Kalbfleisch '24. (1972)

The Alice Lovell Kellogg Fund was founded by a bequest by Alice Lovell Kellogg, A.B. 1903 to provide scholarships for deserving students. (1965)

The Minnie Murdoch Kendrick Memorial Scholarship, tenable for four years, was founded by bequest of George W. Kendrick Jr., in memory of his wife. It is awarded every four years to a candidate nominated by the Alumnae Association from the Philadelphia High School for Girls. (1916)

The Misses Kirk Scholarship Fund was founded in honor of the Misses Kirk by the Alumnae Association of the Kirk School in Bryn Mawr. (1929)

The Kopal Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from Zdenka Kopal Smith '65 and her family to honor the memory of Zdenek Kopal and Eva M. Kopal. The scholarship was conceived of by Zdenka's late sister, Eva M. Kopal '71, to honor her father, astronomer Zdenek Kopal (1914-1993). The income supports undergraduate scholarships. (2001)

The Catharine J. Korman Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Catharine J. Korman '17 to provide unrestricted scholarship support. (1986)

The Laura Schlageter Krause Scholarship Fund was established by the gift of Laura Schlageter Krause '43 to provide financial support for undergraduates in the humanities. (1998)

The Charlotte Louise Belshe Kress Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Paul F. Kress in memory of his wife, Charlotte Louise Belshe Kress '54. The Scholarship is to be awarded to an undergraduate. (1994)

The Ida E. Richardson, Alice H. Richardson and Edward P. Langley Scholarship Fund was established by bequest under the will of Edward P. Langley. (1969)

The Minor W. Latham Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of John C. Latham in memory of his sister, Minor W. Latham, a graduate student at Bryn Mawr in 1904. The scholarships provide tuition, living expenses and extras for one or more financially-needy students from the South who will be or are majoring in English literature. (1984)

The Marguerite Lehr Scholarship Fund was established through gifts made by former students and friends of Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D. '25, a member of the Bryn Mawr faculty from 1924 to 1967. The income from this Fund supports needy undergraduate students who have demonstrated excellence in the field of mathematics. (1988)

Scholarship Funds

The Clara Bertram Little Memorial Scholarship was founded by Eleanor Little Aldrich, A.B. 1905 in memory of her mother. The income is awarded to an entering student from New England on the basis of merit and financial need. (1947)

The Louise Steinhart Loeb Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from the Louise and Henry Loeb Fund at Community Foundations, Inc. at the direction of Louise Steinhart Loeb '37. The income supports undergraduate scholarships. (2001)

The Mary Anna Longstreth Memorial Scholarship was given in memory of Mary Anna Longstreth by alumnae and children of alumnae of the Mary Anna Longstreth School and by a few of her friends. (1912)

The Lorenz-Showers Scholarship Fund was established by Justina Lorenz Showers, A.B. 1907 in honor of her parents, Edmund S. Lorenz and Florence K. Lorenz, and her husband, John Balmer Showers. (1943)

The Alice Low Lowry Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by gifts in memory of Alice Low Lowry '38 by members of her family and friends. The income is to be used for scholarships for undergraduate and graduate students. (1968)

The Lucas Scholarship Fund was established by Diana Daniel Lucas '44 in memory of her parents, Eugene Willett van Court Lucas Jr. and Diana Elmendorf Richards Lucas, her brother, Peter Randell Lucas, and her uncle, John Daniel Lucas. The Fund provides unrestricted scholarship support. (1985)

The Katharine Mali Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Katharine Mali '23 for undergraduate scholarships. (1980)

The Helen Taft Manning Scholarship Fund was established by Julia Bolton Fleet '43 through a gift from the Reginald and Julia B. Fleet Foundation in memory of Helen Taft Manning '15. The income from this Fund provides unrestricted undergraduate scholarship support. (1987)

The Lula M. Margetis Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Lula M. Margetis, a graduate student at the College in 1939. It is for scholarships for students in the Department of Classical Languages. (1996)

The Dorothy Nepper Marshall Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D. 1944, to provide unrestricted scholarship support. (1986)

The Katherine McClatchy McAnaney Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest under the will of Francis A. McAnaney, husband of Katherine McClatchy McAnaney '35, for undergraduate scholarship support. (1993)

The Katharine E. McBride Endowed Scholarship Fund was established with an initial challenge gift from an anonymous McBride alumna. Gifts from alumnae and friends during a two-year fundraising effort, which included a second challenge from Susan Ahlstrom '93 and Bill Ahlstrom, combined to establish an endowed scholarship fund. The income provides scholarship support for students with financial need enrolled in the McBride Scholars Program. The recipients are selected by the Director of Financial Aid in consultation with the Dean of the McBride Scholars Program, with preference given to sophomores, juniors or seniors. (2001)

The Katharine E. McBride Undergraduate Scholarship Fund was established by a gift made by Gwen Davis '54. It has been added to by others in honor of Miss McBride. (1970)

The Gertrude Howard Honor McCormick Scholarship Fund was established by gift of the late Gertrude Howard Honor McCormick. The Scholarship is awarded to a student of excellent standing, preferably for her freshman year. If she maintains excellent work in college, she may continue to receive scholarship aid through her sophomore, junior and senior years. (1950)

The Margaret Hines McKenzie Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Margaret Hines McKenzie '30 to provide scholarship support for undergraduate women from the southern states, with preference to the state of North Carolina. (1993)

The Anne Cutting Jones and Edith Melcher Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Anne Cutting Jones and Edith Melcher for a student in the Department of French. (1971)

The Midwest Scholarship Endowment Fund was established by alumnae from District VII in order "to enlarge the benefits which can be provided for able students from the Midwest." (1974)

The Beatrice Miller Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Beatrice Miller Ullrich '13. (1969)

The Elinor Dodge Miller Scholarship Fund was established by the Miller and Chevalier Charitable Foundation in memory of Elinor Dodge Miller, A.B. 1902. The Fund provides scholarship support to students of good moral character and honorable conduct whose past scholarship records are meritorious. (1959)

The Karen Lee Mitchell '86 Scholarship Fund was established in memory of Karen Lee Mitchell '86 by her parents. The Fund provides scholarship support for students of English literature with a special interest in women's studies, a field of particular concern to their daughter, Karen. (1992)

Scholarship Funds

The Jesse S. Moore Foundation Fund was established by Caroline Moore '56 for post-college women with financial need who have matriculated at Bryn Mawr through the Katharine E. McBride Scholars Program. (1982)

The Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse 1904 Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by the Class of 1904 in memory of their classmates, Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse. (1920)

The Margaret B. Morison Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Margaret B. Morison, A.B. 1907. The Fund gives preference to graduates of the Bryn Mawr School in Baltimore, Maryland. (1981)

The Mary McLean and Ellen A. Murter Memorial Fund was founded in memory of her two aunts by bequest of Mary E. Stevens of Germantown, Philadelphia. The income is used for an annual scholarship. (1933)

The Frank L. Neall and Mina W. Neall Scholarship Fund was established by a legacy from the estate of Adelaide W. Neall, A.B. 1906 in memory of her parents. (1957)

The New Hampshire Scholarship Fund was established by the Spaulding-Potter Charitable Trust. A matching fund was raised by contributions from New Hampshire alumnae. Income from the two funds is awarded each year to an undergraduate from New Hampshire. (1964)

The Alice F. Newkirk Scholarship Fund was founded by bequest of Alice F. Newkirk, graduate student in 1910-12 and 1919-20. (1965)

The Patricia McKnew Nielsen Scholarship Fund was established by Patricia McKnew Nielsen '43. The Fund supports scholarships for undergraduate students, with preference given to psychology majors. (1985)

The Bertha Norris Bowen and Mary Rachel Norris Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by bequest under the will of Mary Rachel Norris, A.B. 1905, B.A. 1906, M.S. '11 in memory of Bertha Norris Bowen, who for many years was a teacher in Philadelphia. (1971)

The Mary Frances Nunns Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest under the will of Mary Frances Nunns. (1960)

The Pacific Northwest Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Natalie Bell Brown '43. Preference is given to students from the Pacific Northwest. (1976)

The Jane M. Oppenheimer Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of James H. Oppenheimer in honor of his daughter, Jane M. Oppenheimer '32, William R. Kenan Jr.

Scholarship Funds

Professor Emeritus of Biology and History of Science. The Fund is to provide scholarships for students in the Department of Biology, with preference to be given to Jewish students. (1997)

The Marie Hambalek Palm '70 Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by the gifts of Gregory Palm and the family and friends of Marie Hambalek Palm '70, in her memory, to provide financial aid for undergraduates. (1998)

The Florence Morse Palmer Scholarship was founded in memory of Florence Morse Palmer by her daughter, Jean T. Palmer '24. (1954)

The Margaret Tyler Paul Scholarship was established by the 40th reunion gift from the Class of 1922. (1963)

The Fanny R. S. Peabody Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Fanny R. S. Peabody. The income from the Peabody Fund is awarded to students from the western states. (1942)

The Delia Avery Perkins Scholarship was established by bequest from Delia Avery Perkins, A.B. 1900. Mrs. Perkins was chairman of the New Jersey Scholarship Committee for a number of years. The income from this fund is to be awarded to freshman students from Northern New Jersey. (1965)

The Ruth Peters '28 Endowed Scholarship was established by a bequest of Mary Peters Fieser '30, in memory of her sister, Ruth Peters '28. The Fund is to be used for undergraduate scholarships. (1997)

The Mary DeWitt Pettit Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from the Class of 1928 to honor their classmate and is used for student scholarship aid. (1978)

The Ethel C. Pfaff Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from Ethel C. Pfaff, A.B. 1904. The income from this Fund is to be awarded to entering freshmen. (1967)

The Vinton Liddell Pickens '22 Scholarship Fund was established by Cornelia Pickens Suhler '47 in memory of her mother. The Fund provides support to undergraduates, with preference to students majoring in Fine Arts or the Growth and Structure of Cities, or concentrating in Environmental Studies. (1995)

The Mary H. Plaut '42 and Alice S. Plaut, A.B. 1908 Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of N. Michael Plaut in honor of his wife, Mary B. Hollis Plaut '42, and his mother, Alice S. Plaut, A.B. 1908. The Fund provides scholarships for undergraduates from New Hampshire, with preference to students from public schools in Cheshire County, New Hampshire. (1997)

Scholarship Funds

The Louise Hyman Pollak Scholarship was founded by the Board of Trustees from a bequest by Louise Hyman Pollak, A.B. 1908. The income from this fund, which has been supplemented by gifts from the late Julian A. Pollak and his son, David Pollak, is awarded annually to an entering student from one of the central states, east of the Mississippi River. Preference is given to residents of Cincinnati. (1932)

The Porter Scholarship Fund was established by Carol Porter Carter '60 and her mother, Mrs. Paul W. Porter. The Fund supports a returning student by providing funds for books or living expenses. (1985)

The Anna M. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna M. Powers by a gift from her daughter, Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. It is awarded annually to a senior. (1902)

The Anna and Ethel Powers Memorial Scholarship was established by a gift in memory of Anna Powers, Class of 1890, by her sister, Mrs. Charles Merrill Hough. The fund has been re-established in memory of both Anna Powers and her sister, Mrs. Hough (Ethel Powers), by Nancy Hough Smith '25. (1919)

The Thomas H. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Thomas H. Powers by bequest under the will of his daughter, Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. It is awarded annually to a senior. (1902)

The Patricia A. Quinn Scholarship Fund was established by Joseph J. Connolly in honor of his wife, Patricia Quinn Connolly '91. The Fund provides financial aid to an undergraduate student who has graduated from a high school of the Catholic Archdiocese of Philadelphia. The Quinn Scholarship can also be awarded to a student with financial need in the Katharine E. McBride Scholars Program, or to another non-traditional age student at the College, if in a given year no students meet the above criteria. (1991)

The Caroline Remak Ramsay Scholarship Fund was established with a gift from Caroline Remak Ramsay '25 to provide scholarship support for undergraduate students in the social sciences. (1992)

The James E. Rhoads Memorial Scholarships were founded in memory of the first president of the College, Dr. James E. Rhoads, by the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College. The income is awarded annually to two students. The James E. Rhoads Memorial Junior Scholarship is awarded to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr for at least three semesters, has done excellent work and expresses her intention of fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the College. The James E. Rhoads Memorial Sophomore Scholarship is awarded to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr College for at least one semester and who also meets the above conditions. (1898)

The Amelia Richards Scholarship was founded in memory of Amelia Richards '18 by bequest of her mother, Mrs. Lucy P. Wilson. It is awarded annually by the trustees on the nomination of the president. (1921)

The Maximilian and Reba E. Richter Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Max Richter, father of Helen Richter Elser '13. The income from this Fund is to be used to provide assistance for one or more students in obtaining either an academic or professional degree. The Fund shall be administered on a non-sectarian basis to such applicants as are deemed worthy by habits of character and scholarship. No promises of repayment shall be exacted, but it is hoped that students so benefited will desire, when possible, to contribute to the Fund in order that similar aid may be extended to others. Such students shall be selected from among the graduates of public high schools or public colleges in New York city. (1961)

The Alice Mitchell Rivlin Scholarship Fund was established through a gift from an anonymous donor in honor of Alice Mitchell Rivlin '52. The income from the Fund supports undergraduate scholarships. (1996)

The Nancy Perry Robinson Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Mrs. Huston B. Almond of Philadelphia in memory of her godchild, Nancy Perry Robinson '45. The income of the Fund is to be awarded annually to an undergraduate student, with preference being given to a student majoring in French. (1973)

The Marie L. Rose Huguenot Scholarship makes \$1,000 a year available to students of Huguenot ancestry nominated by the College for award by The Huguenot Society of America. Special application forms are available from the College's Office of Financial Aid.

The Margaret LaFoy Rossiter and Mabel Gibson LaFoy Fund was established by Margaret LaFoy Rossiter, M.A. '38, Ph.D. '41 and her husband. The Fund provides scholarship support, with preference to women in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, and may be used to support able junior or senior undergraduates. (1994)

The Edith Rondinella Rudolphy Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Elisabeth L. Rondinella in memory of her daughter Edith Rondinella Rudolphy '19. The income from the Fund is to be used for the lodging, board and tuition of deserving students. (1992)

The Ruth L. Sampter Fund was established by the bequest of Ruth L. Sampter to support deserving students in the Department of English, especially those with an interest in poetry. (1989)

The Serena Hand Savage Memorial Scholarship was established in memory of Serena Hand Savage '22 by her friends. It is awarded to a member of the junior class who shows

Scholarship Funds

great distinction of scholarship and character. This scholarship may be renewed in the senior year. (1951)

The J. Henry Scattergood Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from the Friends' Freedmen's Association to be used for undergraduate scholarships for African-American students. (1975)

The Constance Schaar Scholarship Fund was established by the parents and friends of Constance Schaar '63. The Class of 1963 added their first reunion gift to this Fund. (1964)

The Scholarship Endowment Fund was established by a gift from Constance E. Flint to support undergraduate scholarships. (1970)

The Zella Boynton Selden Scholarship Fund was established in memory of Zella B. Selden '20 in recognition of her many years of devoted work with the New York and Southern Connecticut Regional Scholarship Committee. (1976)

The Judith Harris Selig Scholarship Fund was established in memory of Judith Harris Selig '57 by members of her family, classmates and friends. In 1970 the Fund was increased by a further gift from her parents, Dr. and Mrs. Herman S. Harris. (1968)

The Mary Williams Sherman Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Bertha Williams of Princeton, New Jersey. (1942)

The Frances Marion Simpson Scholarships, carrying up to full tuition and tenable for four years, were founded in memory of Frances Simpson Pfahler, A.B. 1906 by Justice Alexander Simpson Jr. One scholarship is awarded each year to a member of the entering freshman class. In awarding these scholarships preference is given first to residents of Philadelphia and Montgomery Counties, who have been prepared in the public schools of these counties; thereafter, under the same conditions, to residents to other counties of Pennsylvania and, in special cases, to candidates from other localities. Holders of these scholarships are expected to repay the sums advanced to them. (1912)

The Lillian Seidler Slaff Scholarship Fund was established in memory of Lillian Seidler Slaff '40 to provide an award to a member of the junior class for outstanding work in the social sciences. (1980)

The Gertrude Slaughter Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Gertrude Taylor Slaughter, Class of 1893. The income on this Fund is to be awarded preferably to students of Greek or Latin. (1964)

The Anna Margaret Sloan and Mary Sloan Scholarships were founded by bequest of Mary Sloan of Pittsburgh. The income is awarded annually to students majoring in philosophy or psychology. (1942)

Scholarship Funds

The Smalley Foundation Scholarship is made possible by a grant from The Smalley Foundation, awarded in honor of Elisa Dearhouse Doyle '85 to provide an annual scholarship for an undergraduate. (1995)

The W. W. Smith Scholar Grants are made possible by the W. W. Smith Charitable Trust. The scholarships are awarded to needy, full-time undergraduate students in good academic standing, and may be awarded to the same student for two or more years. (1978)

The Cordelia Clark Sowden Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from Helen C. Sowden. (1957)

The C. V. Starr Scholarship Fund was established by a grant from the Starr Foundation to provide scholarship support with preference to undergraduate students. (1988)

The Marian Frances Statler Fund was established by bequest of Ellsworth Morgan Statler in honor of his sister Marian Frances Statler, A.B. 1902. The income from this Fund supports undergraduate scholarships. (1988)

The Amy Sussman Steinhart Scholarship, carrying full tuition, was founded in memory of Amy Sussman Steinhart, A.B. 1902 by her family and friends. The income is awarded annually to an entering student from one of the states on the west coast. (1932)

The Mary E. Stevens Scholarship Fund was given in memory of Mary E. Stevens by former pupils of the Stevens School in Germantown. The scholarship is awarded annually to a junior. (1897)

The Anna Lord Strauss Scholarship and Fellowship Fund was established by a gift from Anna Lord Strauss to support graduate and undergraduate students who are interested in fields leading to public service or which involve education in the process of government. (1976)

The Summerfield Foundation Scholarship was established by a gift from the Solon E. Summerfield Foundation. The income from this fund is to be used to assist able students who need financial help to continue their studies. (1958)

The Mary Hamilton Swindler Scholarship for the study of archaeology was established in honor of Mary Hamilton Swindler, Professor of Classical Archaeology from 1931 to 1949, by a group of friends and former students. (1950)

The Elizabeth P. Taylor Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from Elizabeth P. Taylor '21. (1960)

The Marion B. Tinaglia Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from John J. Tinaglia in memory of his wife, Edith Marion Brunt Tinaglia '45. (1983)

Scholarship Funds

The Ethel Vick Wallace Townsend Memorial Fund was established by Elbert S. Townsend in memory of his wife, Ethel Vick Wallace Townsend, A.B. 1908. The income from this Fund, held by the Buffalo Foundation, is to be used for undergraduate scholarships. (1967)

The Kate Wendell Townsend Memorial Scholarship was established by a bequest from Katharine W. Sisson '20 in memory of her mother. The income is to be awarded annually to an undergraduate, preferably from New England, who has made a definite contribution to the life of the College in some way besides scholastic attainment. (1978)

The Hope Wearn Troxell Memorial Scholarship was established by the Bryn Mawr Club of Southern California in memory of Hope Wearn Troxell '46. The income from this Fund is to be used for undergraduate scholarships with preference to be given to students from Southern California. (1998)

The Ruth Peckham Tubby Scholarship Fund was established by Ruth Peckham Tubby '24 and her mother, Mary P. Tubby, for undergraduate scholarships. This Fund gives preference to the daughters of members of the Armed Forces of the United States of America, whether active or retired. (1997)

The Florence Green Turner Scholarship Fund was established by Florence Green Turner '26 for scholarship support for needy students. (1991)

The Anne Hawks Vaux Scholarship Fund was founded in her memory by her husband, George Vaux, and added to by some of her friends. The income is to be awarded annually to a student in need of financial aid. (1979)

The Elizabeth Gray Vining Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from over 100 alumnae and friends of the College in Japan in honor of Elizabeth Vining '23, former tutor to the Crown Prince. The purpose of this Fund is to support Bryn Mawr alumnae, graduate students or faculty members who desire to do academic research in Japan or to have direct contact with Japanese culture. (1973)

The Mildred and Carl Otto von Kienbusch Fund was established by bequest of C. Otto von Kienbusch. (1976)

The Mildred Clarke Pressinger von Kienbusch Fund was established by C. Otto von Kienbusch in memory of his wife, Mildred Clarke Pressinger von Kienbusch, Class of 1909. (1968)

The Mary E. G. Waddell Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Mary E. G. Waddell. The income from this Fund is to be used for scholarships for undergraduates and graduate students interested in the study of mathematics who are daughters of American citizens of Canadian descent. (1972)

Scholarship Funds

The Julia Ward Scholarship Fund was established by a gift for a scholarship in memory of Julia Ward '23 by one of her friends and by additional gifts from others. The income is to be used for undergraduate scholarships. (1963)

The Eliza Jane Watson Scholarship Fund was established by gifts from the John Jay and Eliza Jane Watson Foundation. The income from this Fund is to be used to assist one or more students to meet the cost of tuition. (1964)

The Elizabeth Wilson White Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Elizabeth Wilson White by a gift from Thomas Raeburn White. It is awarded annually by the president. (1923)

The Susan Opstad White '58 Scholarship Fund was established by Mrs. Raymond Opstad in honor of her daughter, Susan Opstad White '58. The Scholarship is awarded annually to a deserving student in need of financial help. (1987)

The Thomas Raeburn White Scholarships were established by Amos and Dorothy Peaslee in honor of Thomas Raeburn White, trustee of the College from 1907 until his death in 1959, counsel to the College throughout these years, and president of the trustees from 1956 to 1959. The income from the fund is to be used for prizes to undergraduate students who plan to study foreign languages abroad during the summer under the auspices of an approved program. (1964)

The Ruth Whittredge '25 Scholarship Fund was established by Ruth Whittredge '25 to provide financial aid to students, with preference given to graduate students. (1986)

The Anita McCarter Wilbur Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Anita McCarter Wilbur '43, A.B. '83 for scholarship support. (1996)

The Mary R. G. Williams Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Mary R. G. Williams. The income is used for emergency grants to women who are paying their way through college. (1958)

The Mary Peabody Williamson Scholarship was founded by bequest of Mary Peabody Williamson, A.B. 1903. (1939)

The Rebecca Winsor Evans and Ellen Winsor Memorial Scholarship Funds were established by a bequest of Rebecca Winsor Evans and Ellen Winsor for resident African-American students. (1959)

The Marion H. Curtin Winsor Memorial Scholarship was established by a bequest of Mary Winsor in memory of her mother. The income on this fund is to be awarded to a resident African-American student. (1959)

Scholarship Funds

The Mary Winsor Scholarship in Archaeology was established by a bequest under the will of Mary Winsor. (1959)

The Allegra Woodworth '25 Scholarship Fund was established by Mary Katharine Woodworth '24 in memory of her sister. A bequest from Mary Woodworth increased the size of the Fund and expanded its purpose in 1989. The Scholarship is to be awarded annually to a student with a compelling interest in history and world affairs, history of art, or English literature. (1990)

The Mary K. Woodworth '24 and Allegra Woodworth '25 Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest of Mary Katharine Woodworth '24. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student with a compelling interest in history and world affairs, history of art, or English literature. (1989)

The Gertrude Miller Wright Scholarships were established under the will of Dorothy M. Wright '31 for needy students of Bryn Mawr College. (1972)

The Lila M. Wright Memorial Scholarship was founded in her memory by gifts from the alumnae of Miss Wright's School of Bryn Mawr. (1934)

The Margaret W. Wright and S. Eric Wright Scholarship Fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Margaret White Wright '43. The Fund provides financial aid to needy students of Quaker lineage. (1985)

The Georgie W. Yeatman Scholarship was founded by bequest under the will of Georgie W. Yeatman of Philadelphia. (1941)

Scholarships for International Students

The Frances Porcher Bowles Memorial Scholarship Fund was established by donations from various contributors in memory of Frances Porcher Bowles '36. The income is used for scholarship aid to foreign students. (1985)

The Bryn Mawr/Africa Exchange Fund is an anonymous donation given to support scholarship aid to African students in the undergraduate College or graduate school of Bryn Mawr, for study and research in Africa by Bryn Mawr faculty and students, for lectures or lectureships at Bryn Mawr by visiting African scholars, statesmen, and artists, and for library and teaching materials for African studies at Bryn Mawr. (1973)

The Bryn Mawr Canadian Scholarship is raised and awarded each year by Bryn Mawr alumnae living in Canada. The Scholarship, varying in amount, is awarded to a Canadian student entering either the undergraduate College or graduate school. (1965)

The Chinese Scholarship comes, in part, from the annual income of a fund established by a group of alumnae and friends of the College in order to meet all or part of the expenses of a Chinese student during her four undergraduate years at Bryn Mawr College. (1978)

The Lois Sherman Chope Scholarship Fund was established by Lois Sherman Chope '49 with a gift made through the Chope Foundation. The purpose of the Fund is to provide undergraduate scholarship support for international students. (1992)

The Elizabeth Dodge Clarke Scholarship Fund was established by the Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation for support of international students. (1984)

The Barbara Cooley McNamee Dudley Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Robin Krivanek, sister of Barbara Cooley McNamee Dudley '42, for financial aid to undergraduate and graduate students from foreign countries. (1983)

The Marguerite N. Farley Scholarships for foreign students were established by bequest of Marguerite N. Farley. The income from the fund is used for scholarships for foreign graduate and undergraduate students covering part or all of their expenses for tuition and residence. (1956)

The Susan Grimes Walker Fitzgerald Fund was established by a gift from Susan Fitzgerald '29 in honor of her mother, Susan Grimes Walker Fitzgerald, Class of 1893. It is to be used for foreign graduate and undergraduate students studying at Bryn Mawr or for Bryn Mawr students doing research abroad in the summer or during the academic year. (1975)

The Margaret Y. Kent Scholarship Fund was established by bequest of Margaret Y. Kent. A.B. 1908. It is to be used to provide scholarship assistance to foreign students. (1976)

Scholarships for International Students

The Lora Tong Lee Memorial Scholarship is awarded annually by the Lee Foundation, Singapore, to a Chinese student for tuition, room and board, in memory of Lora Tong Lee, M.A. '44. (1975)

The Middle East Scholarship Fund was established by a gift from Eliza Cope Harrison '58. The purpose of the Fund is to enable the College "to make scholarship awards to able students from a number of Middle Eastern Countries." (1975)

The Mrs. Wistar Morris Japanese Scholarship was established when the Japanese Scholarship Committee of Philadelphia, founded in 1893, turned over its assets to Bryn Mawr College. The income from this fund is to be used for scholarships for Japanese women. (1978)

The Special Trustee's Scholarship is awarded every four years to a foreign student. It carries free tuition and is tenable for four years. The Scholarship for students from foreign countries was first offered by the trustees in 1940.

The Harris and Clare Wofford International Fund is an endowed fund, the income only to be used to support the College's international activities, with emphasis on providing scholarships for international students at Bryn Mawr. (1978)

Prizes and Academic Awards

The following awards, fellowships, scholarships and prizes are awarded by the faculty and are given solely on the basis of academic distinction and achievement.

The Academy of American Poets Prize of \$100, awarded in memory of Marie Bullock, the Academy's founder and president, is given each year to the student who submits to the Department of English the best poem or group of poems. The award was first made in 1957.

The Seymour Adelman Book Collector's Award is given each year to a student for a prize-winning collection on any subject, single author or group of authors, and may include manuscripts and graphics. (1980)

The Seymour Adelman Poetry Award was established by Daniel and Joanna Semel Rose, Class of 1952, to provide an award in honor of Seymour Adelman. The award is designed to stimulate further interest in poetry at Bryn Mawr. Any member of the Bryn Mawr community — undergraduate or graduate student, staff or faculty member — is eligible for consideration. The grant may be awarded to fund research in the history or analysis of a poet or poem, to encourage the study of poetry in interdisciplinary contexts, to support the writing of poetry or to recognize a particularly important piece of poetic writing. (1985)

The Horace Alwyne Prize was established by the Friends of Music of Bryn Mawr College in honor of Horace Alwyne, Professor Emeritus of Music. The award is presented annually to the student who has contributed the most to the musical life of the College. (1970)

The Areté Fellowship Fund was established by Doreen Canaday Spitzer '31. The Fund supports graduate students in the Departments of Greek, Latin and Classical Studies, History of Art, and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology. (2003)

The Bain-Swiggett Poetry Prize was established by a gift of Mr. and Mrs. Glen Levin Swiggett. This Prize is to be awarded by a committee of the faculty on the basis of the work submitted. (1958)

The Berle Memorial Prize Fund in German Literature was established by Lillian Berle Dare in memory of her parents, Adam and Katharina Berle. The income from the Fund is awarded annually to an undergraduate for excellence in German literature. Preference is given to a senior who is majoring in German and who does not come from a German background. (1975)

The Bolton Prize was established by the Bolton Foundation as an award for students majoring in the Growth and Structure of Cities. (1985)

Prizes and Academic Awards

The Bryn Mawr European Fellowship has been awarded each year since the first class graduated in 1889. It is given for merit to a member of the graduating class, to be applied toward the expenses of one year's study at a foreign university.

The Commonwealth Africa Scholarship was established by a grant from the Thorncroft Fund Inc. at the request of Helen and Geoffrey de Freitas. The income from this fund is used to send, for at least six months, a graduate to a university or college in Commonwealth Africa or a former British colony in Africa, to teach or to study, with a view to contributing to mutual understanding and the furtherance of scholarship. In 1994, the description of the Scholarship was changed to include support for current undergraduates. (1965)

The Robert L. Conner Undergraduate Fellowship Fund was established to provide an undergraduate biology fellowship for summer independent research in memory of Professor of Biology Robert L. Conner. (1991)

The Hester Ann Corner Prize for distinction in literature was established in memory of Hester Ann Corner, Class of 1942, by gifts from her family, classmates and friends. The award is made biannually to a junior or senior on the recommendation of a committee composed of the chairs of the Departments of English and of Classical and Modern Foreign Languages. (1950)

The Katherine Fullerton Gerould Memorial Prize was founded by a gift from a group of alumnae, many of whom were students of Mrs. Gerould when she taught at Bryn Mawr from 1901 to 1910. The fund was increased by a bequest of one of her former students. It is awarded by a special committee to a student who shows evidence of creative ability in the fields of informal essay, short story and longer narrative or verse. (1946)

The Elizabeth Duane Gillespie Fund for Scholarships in American History was founded by a gift from the National Society of Colonial Dames of America in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in memory of Elizabeth Duane Gillespie. Two prizes are awarded annually on nomination by the Department of History, one to a member of the sophomore or junior class for work of distinction in American history, a second to a student doing advanced work in American history for an essay written in connection with that work. The income from this Fund has been supplemented since 1955 by annual gifts from the Society. (1903)

The Maria L. Eastman Brooke Hall Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Maria L. Eastman, principal of Brooke Hall School for Girls, Media, Pennsylvania, by gifts from the alumnae and former pupils of the school. It is awarded annually to the member of the junior class with the highest general average and is held during the senior year. Transfer students who enter Bryn Mawr as members of the junior class are not eligible for this award. (1901)

Prizes and Academic Awards

The Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship was founded in the memory of the late Charles S. Hinchman of Philadelphia by a gift made by his family. It is awarded annually to a member of the junior class for work of special excellence in her major subjects and is held during the senior year. (1921)

The Sarah Stifler Jesup Fund was established in memory of Sarah Stifler Jesup, Class of 1956, by gifts from New York alumnae, as well as family and friends. The income is to be awarded annually to one or more undergraduate students to further a special interest, project or career goal during term time or vacation. (1978)

The Pauline Jones Prize was established by friends, students and colleagues of Pauline Jones, Class of 1935. The Prize is awarded to the student writing the best essay in French, preferably on poetry. (1985)

The Anna Lerah Keys Memorial Prize was established by friends and relatives in memory of Anna Lerah Keys, Class of 1979. The Prize is awarded to an undergraduate majoring in classical and Near Eastern archaeology. (1984)

The Sheelah Kilroy Memorial Scholarships in English were founded in memory of their daughter Sheelah by Dr. and Mrs. Phillip Kilroy. These prizes are awarded annually on the recommendation of the Department of English to a student for excellence of work in second-year or advanced courses in English. (1919)

The Helen Taft Manning Essay Prize in History was established in honor of Helen Taft Manning, in the year of her retirement, by her class (1915). The income is to be awarded as the Department of History may determine. (1957)

The McPherson Fund for Excellence was established through the generous response of alumnae/i, friends, and faculty and staff members of the College to an appeal issued in the fall of 1996. The Fund honors the achievements of President Emeritus Mary Patterson McPherson by providing support for fellowships for outstanding faculty members, staff members, and graduate and undergraduate students. (1997)

The Nadia Anne Mirel Memorial Fund was established by the family and friends of Nadia Anne Mirel '85. The Fund supports the research or travel of students undertaking imaginative projects in the following areas: children's educational television, and educational film and video. (1986)

The Martha Barber Montgomery Fund was established by Martha Barber Montgomery '49, her family and friends to enable students majoring in the humanities, with preference to those studying philosophy and/or history, to undertake special projects. The Fund may be used, for example, to support student research and travel needs, or an internship in a non-profit or research setting. (1993)

Prizes and Academic Awards

The Elisabeth Packard Art and Archaeology Internship Fund was established by Elisabeth Packard '29 to provide stipend and travel support to enable students majoring in History of Art or Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology to hold museum internships, conduct research or participate in archaeological digs. (1993)

The Alexandra Peschka Prize was established in memory of Alexandra Peschka '64 by gifts from her family and friends. The Prize of \$100 is awarded annually to a member of the freshman or sophomore class and writer of the best piece of imaginative writing in prose. The award is made by a committee of the Department of English, which consults the terms stated in the deed of gift. (1969)

The Jeanne Quistgaard Memorial Prize was given by the Class of 1938 in memory of their classmate, Jeanne Quistgaard. The income from this fund may be awarded annually to a student in economics. (1938)

The Laura Estabrook Romine '39 Fellowship in Economics was established by a gift from David E. Romine, to fulfill the wish of his late brother, John Ransel Romine III, to establish a fund in honor of their mother, Laura Estabrook Romine '39. The fund is to be awarded annually to a graduating senior or alumna, regardless of undergraduate major, who is enrolling in a graduate program in economics the following fall. It is to be awarded to a student interested in pursuing a doctorate in economics and is to be used for expenses during the first year of graduate school. (1996)

The Barbara Rubin Award Fund was established by the Amicus Foundation in memory of Barbara Rubin '47. The Fund provides summer support for students undertaking internships in nonprofit or research settings appropriate to their career goals, or study abroad. (1989)

The Gail Ann Schweiter Prize Fund was established in memory of Gail Ann Schweiter '79 by her family. The Prize is to be awarded to a science or mathematics major in her junior or senior year who has shown excellence both in her major field and in musical performance. To be considered for the Prize, a student must have participated in at least one public performance of classical music while at Bryn Mawr. (1993)

The Charlotte Angas Scott Prize in Mathematics is awarded annually to an undergraduate on the recommendation of the Department of Mathematics. It was established by an anonymous gift in memory of Charlotte Angas Scott, professor of mathematics and a member of the faculty of Bryn Mawr College from 1885 to 1924. (1960)

The Elizabeth S. Shippen Scholarships were founded by two bequests under the will of Elizabeth S. Shippen of Philadelphia. Three prizes are awarded annually, one to the member of the senior class who receives the Bryn Mawr European Fellowship and two to members of the junior class, as follows: 1. The Shippen Scholarship in Science to a student whose major subject is biology, chemistry, geology or physics; 2. The Shippen

Prizes and Academic Awards

Scholarship in Foreign Languages to a student whose major subject is French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Russian or Spanish. To be eligible for either of these two scholarships a student must have completed at least one semester of the second-year course in her major subject. Neither may be held by the winner of the Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship. Work in elementary courses will not be considered in awarding the scholarship in foreign languages; 3. The Shippen Scholarship for Foreign Study. See the Bryn Mawr European Fellowship above. (1915)

The Gertrude Slaughter Fellowship was established by a bequest of Gertrude Taylor Slaughter, Class of 1893. The fellowship is to be awarded to a member of the graduating class for excellence in scholarship to be used for a year's study in the United States or abroad. (1964)

The W. W. Smith Scholarship Prize is made possible by a grant from the W. W. Smith Charitable Trust for financial aid support for past W. W. Smith Scholarship recipients who have shown academic excellence and are beginning their senior year. (1986)

The Ariadne Solter Fund was established in memory of Ariadne Solter '91 by gifts from family and friends to provide an annual award to a Bryn Mawr or Haverford undergraduate working on a project concerning development in a third world country or the United States. (1989)

The Katherine Stains Prize Fund in Classical Literature was established by Katherine Stains in memory of her parents, Arthur and Katheryn Stains, and in honor of two excellent 20th-century scholars of classical literature, Richmond Lattimore and Moses Hadas. The income from the Fund is to be awarded annually as a prize to an undergraduate student for excellence in Greek literature, either in the original or in translation. (1969)

The M. Carey Thomas Essay Prize is awarded annually to a member of the senior class for distinction in writing. The award is made by the Department of English for either creative or critical writing. It was established in memory of Miss Thomas by her niece, Millicent Carey McIntosh '20. (1943)

The Emma Osborn Thompson Prize in Geology was established by a bequest of Emma Osborn Thompson, A.B. 1904. From the income of the bequest, a prize is to be awarded from time to time to a student in geology. (1963)

The Laura van Straaten Fund was established by Thomas van Straaten and his daughter, Laura van Straaten '90, in honor of Laura's graduation. The fund supports a summer internship for a student working to advance the causes of civil rights, women's rights or reproductive rights. (1990)

The Carlos Nathaniel Vicens and María Teresa Joglar de Vicens Fund was established by Aurora Vicens '85 and María Teresa Vicens '84 in memory of their parents. The Fund provides undergraduates with summer research support in the sciences. (1995)

Prizes and Academic Awards

The Anne Kirschbaum Winkelman Prize, established by the children of Anne Kirschbaum Winkelman '48, is awarded annually to the student judged to have submitted the most outstanding short story. (1987)

The Esther Walker Award was founded by a bequest from William John Walker in memory of his sister, Esther Walker '10. It may be given annually to a member of the senior class who, in the judgment of the faculty, has displayed the greatest proficiency in the study of living conditions of northern African Americans. (1940)

The Anna Pell Wheeler Prize in Mathematics is awarded annually to an undergraduate on the recommendation of the Department of Mathematics. It was established by an anonymous gift in honor of Anna Pell Wheeler, professor emeritus of mathematics and a member of the faculty of Bryn Mawr College from 1918 until her death in 1966. (1960)

Scholarships for Medical Study

The following scholarships may be awarded to seniors intending to study medicine, after their acceptance by a medical school, or to graduates of Bryn Mawr intending or continuing to pursue a medical education. Applications for the scholarship should be made to the premedical adviser before March 15 preceding the academic year in which the scholarship is to be held. Applications for renewal of scholarships must be accompanied by letters of recommendation from instructors in the medical school.

The Linda B. Lange Fund was founded by bequest of \$30,000 under the will of Linda B. Lange, A.B. 1903. The income from this fund provides the Anna Howard Shaw Scholarship in Medicine and Public Health, awarded on recommendation of the president and faculty to a member of the graduating class or a graduate of the College for the pursuit, during an uninterrupted succession of years, of studies leading to the degrees of M.D. and Doctor of Public Health. The award may be continued until the degrees are obtained. (1948)

The Hannah E. Longshore Memorial Medical Scholarship was founded by Mrs. Rudolf Blankenburg in memory of her mother by a gift of \$10,000. The Scholarship is awarded by a committee of the faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school. It may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Jane V. Myers Medical Scholarship Fund of \$10,000 was established by Mrs. Rudolf Blankenburg in memory of her aunt. The Scholarship is awarded by a committee of the faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school. It may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Harriet Judd Sartain Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded by bequest of \$21,033 under the will of Paul J. Sartain. The income from the Fund is to establish a scholarship which is awarded to a member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the faculty, needs and is deserving of assistance for the study of medicine. The Scholarship may be continued for the duration of her medical course. (1948)

LOAN FUNDS



Federal Loans

The Federal Stafford Student Loan Program enables students who are enrolled at least half-time (two units) to borrow from eligible lenders at a low interest rate to help meet educational expenses. The Federal Stafford Loan may be subsidized or unsubsidized. Eligibility for the interest subsidy is determined by a federal needs formula based upon the information the student and her parents provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For a student who qualifies for the interest subsidy, the federal government pays the interest until repayment begins. If a student does not qualify for the interest subsidy, she may borrow under the unsubsidized program and will be responsible for paying the interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. Under both programs, the principal is deferred as long as the student is enrolled at least half-time.

First-time borrowers are encouraged to secure loans through lenders that participate in the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency (PHEAA) Keystone Best Program. A dependent undergraduate student may borrow from \$2,625 up to \$5,500 per year, depending on her year in college and her financial eligibility. Repayment begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled at least half-time at an accredited institution. The interest rate is variable but will not exceed 8.25 percent. For July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, the interest rate is 3.37 percent during repayment. Interest rates are adjusted each year on July 1. More information about the Federal Stafford Loan Program is available from the financial aid office.

The Perkins Loan Program is administered by the College from allocated federal funds. Eligibility for a Perkins Loan is determined through a federal needs test. The 5 percent interest rate and repayment of the loan begin nine months after graduation, withdrawal from the College or dropping below half-time status. No interest accrues on the loan until repayment begins. Cancellation and deferment of loan payments are possible under certain circumstances, which are detailed in the loan promissory note. Awards range from \$500 to \$4,000 per year and are based on financial eligibility.

The Federal PLUS Loan (Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students) is a federally subsidized loan program designed to help parents provide funds for the parental contribution. Parents must pass a credit check. Generally, repayment begins 60 days after the loan funds are disbursed. Some lenders offer forbearance options. The interest rate is variable, but does not exceed 9 percent. For July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, the interest rate for PLUS Loans in repayment is 4.17 percent.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES



The Board of Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

Sally Hoover Zeckhauser
Chairman

Betsy Zubrow Cohen
Vice Chairman (on leave 2004-05)

Linda A. Hill
Vice Chairman

Ruth Kaiser Nelson
Vice Chairman

David W. Oxtoby
Vice Chairman

Catherine Allegra
Secretary

Trustees

Catherine Allegra
Cynthia A. Archer
Bridget B. Baird
Susan Kelly Barnes
Frederick C. Baumert
Betsy Zubrow Cohen
 (on leave 2004-05)
Anthony T. Enders
Drew Gilpin Faust
Lucy Norman Friedman
Arlene Joy Gibson
Linda A. Hill
Cheryl R. Holland
Denise Lee Hurley
Julia L. Kagan

Nora Lavori
Lisa Yun Lee
Susan L. MacLaurin
Jacqueline Badger Mars
Roger B. McNamee
Margaret M. Morrow
Ruth Kaiser Nelson
David W. Oxtoby
Shirley D. Peterson
Barbara Paul Robinson
Willa E. Seldon
Janet L. Steinmayer
Betsy Havens Watkins
Sally Hoover Zeckhauser

Trustees Emeriti

Barbara Goldman Aaron
Charles J. Cooper
Barbara C. M. Dudley
Nancy Greenewalt Frederick
Hanna Holborn Gray
Jacqueline Koldin Levine
Alison Stokes MacLean
Dolores G. Norton
R. Anderson Pew
John S. Price

Martha Stokes Price
Sally Shoemaker Robinson
Roselyn Ravitch Schwartz
Edmund B. Spaeth, Jr.
Susan Savage Speers
Barbara Bradfield Taft
Barbara Auchincloss Thacher
Barbara Janney Trimble
James Wood

Special Representatives to the Board

Lois Miller Collier
Donald N. Gellert
Juliet J. Goodfriend

Beverly J. Lange
Barry Zubrow, *Chair, Board of Managers,*
Haverford College

Special Representative to the Board Emeritus

Doreen Canaday Spitzer

Ex Officio

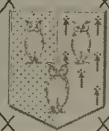
Nancy J. Vickers, *President of the College*
Marianne P. Rutter, *President of the Alumnae Association*

Officers of the Corporation

Sally Hoover Zeckhauser, *Chairman*
Betsy Zubrow Cohen, *Vice Chairman*
Linda A. Hill, *Vice Chairman*
Ruth Kaiser Nelson, *Vice Chairman*
David W. Oxtoby, *Vice Chairman*
Catherine Allegra, *Secretary*
Nancy J. Vickers, *President of the College*

Jerry A. Berenson, *Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer*
Joseph Bucci, *Director of Human Resources*
Marcus M. Diamond, *Secretary of the College*
Ralph W. Kuncel, *Provost of the College*
Samuel B. Magdovitz, *College Counsel*
Maria Colella Wiemken, *Comptroller*

FACULTY



Emeriti

- Mary Patterson McPherson, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., Litt.D., L.H.D.,
President Emeritus of the College
- Hans Banziger, Ph.D. (University of Zurich).
Professor Emeritus of German
- Nina M. Baranov, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College).
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Russian
- Ernst Berliner, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
W. Alton Jones Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
- Carol L. Bernstein, Ph.D. (Yale University),
*Mary E. Garrett Alumnae Professor Emeritus of English and
Professor Emeritus of Comparative Literature*
- Sandra M. Berwind, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor Emeritus of English
- Charles Brand, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor Emeritus of History
- Merle Broberg, Ph.D. (The American University).
Associate Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research
- Robert B. Burlin, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Mary E. Garrett Alumnae Professor Emeritus of English
- Isabelle Cazeaux, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
Alice Carter Dickerman Professor Emeritus of Music
- William A. Crawford, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Professor Emeritus of Geology
- Frederic Cunningham Jr., Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
- Christopher Davis, B.A. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Lecturer Emeritus in the Arts
- Susan Dean, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor Emeritus of English
- Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
William R. Kenan Jr. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
- Nancy Dersoff, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor Emeritus of Italian and Comparative Literature
- Gregory W. Dickerson, Ph.D. (Princeton University),
Professor Emeritus of Greek
- Nancy C. Dorian, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Professor Emeritus of Linguistics in German and Anthropology
- Richard B. DuBoff, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Samuel and Etta Wexler Professor Emeritus of Economic History
- Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Professor Emeritus of History and Fairbank Professor Emeritus of the Humanities

-
- Richard S. Ellis, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Professor Emeritus of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
- Noel J.J. Farley, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of Economics and Harvey Wexler Professor Emeritus
- Jane C. Goodale, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
- Richard C. Gonzalez, Ph.D. (University of Maryland),
Class of 1897 Professor Emeritus of Psychology
- Michel Guggenheim, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of French
- Margaret M. Healy, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), L.H.D.,
Treasurer Emeritus of the College
- Howard S. Hoffman, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut),
Professor Emeritus of Psychology
- Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Marion Reilly Professor Emeritus of Physics
- Helen Manning Hunter, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College),
Professor Emeritus of Economics, and Mary Hale Chase Professor Emeritus of the Social Sciences and Social Work and Social Research
- Thomas H. Jackson, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of English
- Fritz Janschka, Akad. Maler (Akademie der Bildenden Künste, Vienna),
Professor Emeritus of Fine Art and Fairbank Professor Emeritus of the Humanities
- Anthony R. Kaney, Ph.D. (University of Illinois),
Professor Emeritus of Biology
- Willard Fahrenkamp King, Ph.D. (Brown University),
Professor Emeritus of Spanish, and Dorothy Nepper Marshall Professor Emeritus of Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies
- George L. Kline, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
Milton C. Nahm Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
- Jane C. Kronick, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research
- Catherine Lafarge, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of French
- Barbara Miller Lane, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Andrew W. Mellon Professor Emeritus of the Humanities and Professor Emeritus of History
- Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Litt. D., Litt. D.,
Paul Shorey Professor Emeritus of Greek
- Joyce Lewis, M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr College),
Associate Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research
- Philip Lichtenberg, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University),
Mary Hale Chase Professor Emeritus of Social Science and Social Work and Social Research, and Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research

-
- Mario Maurin, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Eunice Morgan Schenck 1907 Professor Emeritus of French
- Ethel W. Maw, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Professor Emeritus of Human Development
- Susan E. Maxfield, M.S. (Syracuse University),
Associate Professor Emeritus of Human Development
- Machteld J. Mellink, Ph.D. (University of Utrecht),
*Professor Emeritus of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, and
Leslie Clark Professor Emeritus of Classics*
- Lucian B. Platt, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of Geology
- John R. Pruett, Ph.D. (Indiana University),
Professor Emeritus of Physics and Computer Science
- Brunilde Sismondo Ridgway, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Rhys Carpenter Professor Emeritus of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
- J.H.M. Salmon, Lit.D. (Victoria University),
Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor Emeritus of History
- Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor Emeritus of Sociology
- Alain Silvera, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor Emeritus of History
- Faye P. Soffen, Ed.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Associate Professor Emeritus of Human Development
- Ruth O. Stallfort, M.S.S. (Simmons College),
Associate Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research
- James R. Tanis, Th.D. (University of Utrecht),
*Constance A. Jones Director Emeritus of the Bryn Mawr College Libraries and
Professor Emeritus of History*
- Myra L. Uhlfelder, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor Emeritus of Latin
- Elizabeth G. Vermey, M.A. (Wesleyan University),
Director of Admissions Emeritus
- William W. Vosburgh, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research
- Matthew Yarczower, Ph.D. (University of Maryland),
Professor Emeritus of Psychology
- George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
- Greta Zybon, D.S.W. (Case Western Reserve University),
Associate Professor Emeritus of Social Work and Social Research

Professors

- David J. Cast, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
Professor of History of Art and Secretary of the General Faculty
- Michelle M. Franci, Ph.D. (University of California, Irvine),
Professor of Chemistry and Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences
- Julia Littell, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
*Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research and
Secretary of the Faculty of Social Work and Social Research*
- Alfonso M. Albano, Ph.D. (State University of New York at Stony Brook),
Marion Reilly Professor of Physics
- Raymond L. Albert, M.S.W., J.D. (University of Connecticut),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research
- Leslie B. Alexander, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research
- Elizabeth C. Allen, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor of Russian and Comparative Literature
- Jeffrey Applegate, Ph.D. (Boston College),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research
- Grace M. Armstrong, Ph.D. (Princeton University),
Eunice Morgan Schenck 1907 Professor of French
- James A. Baumohl, D.S.W. (University of California at Berkeley),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research
- Peter A. Beckmann, Ph.D. (University of British Columbia),
Professor of Physics
- Cynthia D. Bisman, Ph.D. (University of Kansas),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research
- Peter M. Briggs, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor of English
- Peter D. Brodfuehrer, Ph.D. (University of Virginia),
Professor of Biology
- Sharon J. Nieter Burgmayer, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina),
Professor of Chemistry
- Jane Caplan, D.Phil. (Oxford University),
Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor of History
- Maria Luisa Crawford, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Professor of Science and Environmental Studies and Professor of Geology
- Dan E. Davidson, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor of Russian
- Richard S. Davis, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
Professor of Anthropology
- Victor J. Donnay, Ph.D. (New York University, Courant Institute),
Professor of Mathematics

-
- Robert J. Dostal, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University),
Rufus M. Jones Professor of Philosophy and Religion
- Julia H. Gaisser, Ph.D. (University of Edinburgh),
Eugenia Chase Guild Professor of the Humanities and Professor of Latin
- Karen F. Greif, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology),
Professor of Biology
- Paul Grobstein, Ph.D. (Stanford University),
Eleanor A. Bliss Professor of Biology
- Helen G. Grundman, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Professor of Mathematics
- Richard Hamilton, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Paul Shorey Professor of Greek
- E. Jane Hedley, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
K. Laurence Stapleton Professor of English
- Christiane Hertel, Ph.D. (Eberhard Karls-Universität Tübingen),
Professor of History of Art
- Margaret A. Hollyday, Ph.D. (Duke University),
Professor of Biology and Psychology
- Rhonda J. Hughes, Ph.D. (University of Illinois),
Helen Herrmann Professor of Mathematics
- Philip L. Kilbride, Ph.D. (University of Missouri),
*Professor of Anthropology on The Mary Hale Chase Chair of the
Social Sciences and Social Work and Social Research*
- Dale Kinney, Ph.D. (New York University),
Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of History of Art
- Joseph E. Kramer, Ph.D. (Princeton University),
Professor of English
- Michael Krausz, Ph.D. (University of Toronto),
Milton C. Nahm Professor of Philosophy
- Ralph W. Kuncel, M.D., Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Provost and Professor of Biology
- Steven Z. Levine, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Leslie Clark Professor of the Humanities and Professor of History of Art
- Frank B. Mallory, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology),
W. Alton Jones Professor of Chemistry
- Clark R. McCauley Jr., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Professor of Psychology
- Gary W. McDonogh, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University),
Professor in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program
- Gridley McKim-Smith, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Andrew W. Mellon Professor of Humanities and Professor of History of Art
- Paul M. Melvin, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Rachel C. Hale Professor of the Sciences and Mathematics

Stella Miller-Collett, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Rhys Carpenter Professor of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology

Carolyn E. Needleman, Ph.D. (Washington University),
Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Mary J. Osirim, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor of Sociology

George S. Pahomov, Ph.D. (New York University),
Professor of Russian

Nicholas Patruno, Ph.D. (Rutgers University),
Professor of Italian

Judith R. Porter, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Professor of Sociology

María Cristina Quintero, Ph.D. (Stanford University),
Professor of Spanish

Leslie Rescorla, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor of Psychology and Director of the Child Study Institute

Michael Rock, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh),
Harvey Wexler Professor of Economics

Marc Howard Ross, Ph.D. (Northwestern University),
William R. Kenan Jr. Professor of Political Science

Enrique Sacerio-Garí, Ph.D. (Yale University),
*Dorothy Nepper Marshall Professor of Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies,
 and Professor of Spanish*

Stephen G. Salkever, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Mary Katharine Woodworth Professor of Political Science

W. Bruce Saunders, Ph.D. (University of Iowa),
Class of 1897 Professor of Geology

Sanford Schram, Ph.D. (State University of New York),
Visiting Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Russell T. Scott, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Doreen C. Spitzer Professor of Classical Studies and Latin

Azade Seyhan, Ph.D. (University of Washington, Seattle),
*Fairbank Professor of the Humanities and Professor of
 German and Comparative Literature*

Elliott Shore, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
*Chief Information Officer, The Constance A. Jones Director of Libraries and
 Professor of History*

Earl Thomas, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Professor of Psychology

Michael Tratner, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Mary E. Garrett Alumnae Professor of English

Nancy J. Vickers, Ph.D. (Yale University),
*President of the College, and Professor of French, Italian and
 Comparative Literature*

-
- Robert E. Washington, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Professor of Sociology
George E. Weaver Jr., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Harvey Wexler Professor of Philosophy
Robert H. Wozniak, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Professor of Psychology
James C. Wright, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology

Associate Professors

- Michael H. Allen, Ph.D. (University of London),
Associate Professor of Political Science
Linda-Susan Beard, Ph.D. (Cornell University),
Associate Professor of English
Dana Becker, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research
Linda Caruso-Haviland, Ed.D. (Temple University),
Associate Professor in the Arts
Kimberly Wright Cassidy, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Associate Professor of Psychology
Janet Ceglowski, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Associate Professor of Economics
Alison Cook-Sather, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Associate Professor of Education
Maria Corwin, Ph.D. (Smith College School of Social Work),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research
Alice A. Donohue, Ph.D. (New York University, Institute of Fine Art),
Associate Professor of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
Marissa Martino Golden, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
*Associate Professor of Political Science on the Joan Coward Professorship
in Political Economics*
Carol J. Hager, Ph.D. (University of California at San Diego),
Associate Professor of Political Science
Madhavi Kale, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Helen Taft Manning Associate Professor of History
David Karen, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Associate Professor of Sociology
Karl Kirchwey, M.A. (Columbia University),
Associate Professor in the Arts
Christine M. Koggel, Ph.D. (Queen's University),
Associate Professor of Philosophy
Deepak Kumar, Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo),
Associate Professor of Computer Science

Julia H. Littell, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Mark Lord, M.F.A. (Yale University),
Associate Professor in the Arts on the Theresa Helburn Fund

Brigitte Mahuzier, Ph.D. (Cornell University),
Associate Professor of French

James A. Martin, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Elizabeth F. McCormack, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Associate Professor of Physics on the Rosalyn R. Schwartz Lectureship

Imke Meyer, Ph.D. (University of Washington),
Associate Professor of German

Harriet B. Newburger, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin),
Associate Professor of Economics

David J. Prescott, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Associate Professor of Biology

David R. Ross, Ph.D. (Northwestern University),
Associate Professor of Economics

Katherine A. Rowe, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Associate Professor of English

Lisa Saltzman, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Associate Professor of History of Art

Marc Schulz, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Associate Professor of Psychology

Janet R. Shapiro, Ph.D. (University of Michigan at Ann Arbor),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Anjali Thapar, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University),
Associate Professor of Psychology

Karen M. Tidmarsh, Ph.D. (University of Virginia),
Dean of the Undergraduate College and Associate Professor of English

Lisa Traynor, Ph.D. (State University of New York at Stony Brook),
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Sharon R. Ullman, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Associate Professor of History

Thomas P. Vartanian, Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame),
Associate Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Susan A. White, Ph.D. (The Johns Hopkins University),
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Assistant Professors

Juan Arbona, Ph.D. (Cornell University),
Assistant Professor in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program

Donald C. Barber, Ph.D. (University of Colorado),
Assistant Professor of Geology

-
- Douglas Blank, Ph.D. (Indiana University),
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
- Cheryl K. Chen, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Leslie C. Cheng, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh),
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Catherine Conybeare, Ph.D. (University of Toronto),
*Assistant Professor of Greek, Latin and Classical Studies on the
Rosalyn R. Schwartz Lectureship*
- Tamara L. Davis, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of Biology
- Radcliffe Edmonds, Ph.D. (University of Chicago),
Assistant Professor of Greek, Latin and Classical Studies
- Jeremy Elkins, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of Political Science
- Ignacio Gallup-Diaz, Ph.D. (Princeton University),
Assistant Professor of History on the Rosalyn R. Schwartz Lectureship
- Timothy C. Harte, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Assistant Professor of Russian
- Carola Hein, Dr. — Ing. (Hochschule für bildende Künste, Hamburg),
Assistant Professor in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program
- Francis Higginson, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of French
- Jonathan R. Kahana, Ph.D. (Rutgers University),
Assistant Professor of English
- Youngmin Kim, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Assistant Professor of East Asian Studies
- Homay King, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of History of Art
- Natasha Lee, Ph.D. (Harvard University),
Assistant Professor of French
- Lázaro Lima, Ph.D. (University of Maryland at College Park),
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Peter Magee, Ph.D. (University of Sydney),
*Assistant Professor of Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology on the
Rosalyn R. Schwartz Lectureship*
- William P. Malachowski, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- Kalala Ngalamulume, Ph.D. (Michigan State University),
Assistant Professor of African Studies and History
- Michael W. Noel, Ph.D. (University of Rochester),
Assistant Professor of Physics
- Melissa Pashigian, Ph.D. (University of California at Los Angeles),
Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Scott Redenius, Ph.D. (Yale University),
Assistant Professor of Economics
Roberta Ricci, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University),
Assistant Professor of Italian
Juana Maria Rodriguez, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley),
Assistant Professor of English
Bethany Schneider, Ph.D. (Cornell University),
Assistant Professor of English
H. Rosi Song, Ph.D. (Brown University),
Assistant Professor of Spanish
Ayumi Takenaka, Ph.D. (Columbia University),
Assistant Professor of Sociology
Kate Thomas, Ph.D. (University of Oxford, Magdalen College),
Assistant Professor of English
Arlo B. Weil, Ph.D. (University of Michigan),
Assistant Professor of Geology
Neal Williams, Ph.D. (State University of New York, Stony Brook),
Assistant Professor of Biology
Theodore Wong, Ph.D. (Stanford University),
Assistant Professor of Biology
Dianna Xu, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Assistant Professor of Computer Science

Other Faculty on Continuing Appointment

Inés Arribas, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin),
Senior Lecturer in Spanish
Madeline Cantor, M.F.A. (University of Michigan),
Senior Lecturer in the Arts
Tz'u Chiang, B.A. (Tunghai University),
Lecturer in Chinese
Jeffrey A. Cohen, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Lecturer in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program
Jody Cohen, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Lecturer in the Education and College Seminar Programs
Mary Louise Cookson, M.A. (Villanova University),
Senior Program Coordinator and Instructor in Mathematics
Roseline Cousin, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Senior Lecturer in French
Anne Dalke, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Lecturer in English
Janet Doner, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Lecturer in French
Stephen L. Gardiner, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina),
Senior Laboratory Lecturer in Biology

Gail C. Hemmeter, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University),
Senior Lecturer in English and Director of the Writing Center

Blythe Hoyle, Ph.D. (University of California at Davis),
Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Geology

Hiroshi Iwasaki, M.F.A. (Boston University),
Senior Lecturer and Designer/Technical Director of Theater

Peter G. Kasius, M.A. (Princeton University),
Instructor in Mathematics

David Kenosian, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Lecturer in German

Alice Lesnick, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Lecturer in Education

Krynn DeArman Lukacs, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina),
Senior Lecturer in Chemistry

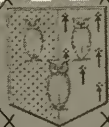
Mark Matlin, Ph.D. (University of Maryland),
Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Physics

Mary Ellen Nerz-Stormes, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),
Senior Laboratory Lecturer in Chemistry

Paul Neuman, Ph.D. (Temple University),
Lecturer in Psychology

Daniela Holt Voith, M.Arch. (Yale University),
Senior Lecturer in the Growth and Structure of Cities Program

ADMINISTRATION AND ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION



Senior Administrative Staff

Nancy J. Vickers, Ph.D. (Yale University),

President of the College, and

Professor of French, Italian and Comparative Literature

Raymond L. Albert, J.D., M.S.W. (University of Connecticut),

Co-Dean of the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research, and

Professor of Social Work and Social Research

Jerry A. Berenson, M.B.A. (Temple University),

Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer

Nell Booth, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania),

Executive Assistant to the President

Joseph A. Bucci, Ed.D. (Widener University),

Director of Human Resources

Amy Campbell, M.Ed. (Boston University),

Director of Athletics and Physical Education, and Senior Lecturer

Nancy E. Collins, A.B. (Bowdoin College),

Director of Public Affairs

Martha M. Dean, M.A. (University of Michigan),

Director of Development

Marcus M. Diamond, M.A. (Indiana University),

Chief Advancement Officer and Secretary of the College

Wendy M. Greenfield, B.S. (University of Pennsylvania),

Executive Director of the Alumnae Association

Dale Kinney, Ph.D. (New York University),

Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of History of Art

Ralph W. Kuncl, Ph.D., M.D. (University of Chicago),

Provost and Professor of Biology

Samuel B. Magdovitz, J.D. (Yale University),

College Counsel

Marcia L. Martin, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),

Co-Dean of the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research, and

Lecturer in Social Work and Social Research

Christopher MacDonald-Dennis, M.S. (Northeastern University),

Assistant Dean and Director of Intercultural Affairs

Jennifer J. Rickard, M.B.A. (New York University),

Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid

R. Cameron Schauf, B.A. (Duke University),

Director of Auxiliary Services

Elliott Shore, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),

*Chief Information Officer, The Constance A. Jones Director of Libraries and
Professor of History*

Glenn R. Smith, M.E. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), M.S. (National War College),
Director of Facilities Services

Karen M. Tidmarsh, Ph.D. (University of Virginia),

Dean of the Undergraduate College and Associate Professor of English

Administrative Staff

- Sally Abruzzi, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College),
Administrative Assistant to the President
- Stephanie Bell, M.Ed. (Temple University),
Accessibility Coordinator
- Liza Jane Bernard, M.Ed. (College of William and Mary),
Director of Career Development
- Joan Beaudoin, MA (Temple University),
Head, Visual Resources Center
- Deborah Cascarino, A.A.S. (Delaware County Community College),
Bookshop Manager
- Bernadette Chung-Templeton, A.S. (Widener University),
Director of Dining Services
- Ethel M. Desmarais, M.Ed. (University of New Hampshire),
Director of Financial Aid
- Marilyn Motto Henkelman, M.Ed. (Erikson Institute for Early Education),
Director of the Phebe Anna Thorne School
- Kay Kerr, M.D. (Medical College of Pennsylvania),
Medical Director
- John Maloney,
Director of Public Safety
- Kirsten O'Beirne, B.A. (Pennsylvania State University),
Registrar
- Jacquelyn M. Ramsey, R.N. (University of Maryland),
Director of Nursing Services
- Janet M. Scannell, M.S. (Stanford University),
Director of Web and Instructional Resources
- Nona C. Smith, Ph.D. (Temple University),
Director of Sponsored Research
- Suzanne Spain, Ph.D. (New York University),
Senior Associate Provost and Lecturer in History of Art
- Lorette Treese, M.A. (Villanova University),
The Frances T. Bourne Archivist for the College
- Maria Colella Wiemken, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College),
Comptroller and Associate Treasurer
- Lisa L. Zernicke, B.B.A. (University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee),
Director of Conferences and Events

Office of the Undergraduate Dean

Karen Tidmarsh, Ph.D. (University of Virginia),

Dean of the Undergraduate College and Associate Professor of English

Judith Weinstein Balthazar, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),

Associate Dean

Li-Chen Chin, Ph.D. (University of Oregon),

Assistant Dean and Director of International Programs

Mary Beth Davis, Ph.D. (Cornell University),

Assistant Dean and Undergraduate Health Professions Adviser

Jodi Bergman Domskey, M.Ed. (Bowling Green State University),

Associate Dean, Director of the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program and

Director of Health Professions Advising

Raima Evan, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania),

Acting Assistant Dean

Charles Heyduk, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),

Associate Dean

Michelle Mancini, Ph.D. (University of California, Berkeley),

Assistant Dean

Rona Pietrzak, J.D. (University of Pittsburgh),

Associate Dean and Director of the McBride Scholars Program

Angela Sheets, M.S. (Miami University of Ohio),

Director of Residential Life

Officers of the Alumnae Association

Marianne Pantano Rutter, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College),

President

Emily M. Murase, Ph.D. (Stanford University),

Vice President

Elaine "Wendy" Ewer Tiffin, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College),

Secretary

Edith de Kostas Aviles, M.B.A. (The Wharton School),

Treasurer

Kiran C. Easwarachandran, M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr College),

Board Representative for the Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research

Amy Biermann Hughes, M.S. (University of Southern California),

Representative for Admissions

Kristen Fredrickson, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),

Board Representative for the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Alison Hicks Greifenstein, M.F.A. (University of Arizona),

Board Representative for Publications and Communications

Kathleen Jones, M.L.I.S. (San Jose State University),

Special Representative for Electronic Communications

Kimberly Cline Gibney, J.D. (Temple University School of Law),

Board Representative for Class Activities

Laurie L. Krivitz, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College),

Representative for Alumnae Regional Scholars

Ann D. Logan, M.B.A. (Columbia University),

Annual Fund Chair

Katherine C. Patterson, M.A. (Oxford University),

Board Representative for Career Network

Gail C. Scully, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College),

Chair, Nominating Committee

Margaret Nee Tatar, J.D. (Villanova University),

Board Representative for Regions and Clubs

INDEX



Index

A

- A.B. degree, requirements for 60
- A.B./M.A. degree program 18
- Academic
 - calendars 4
 - Honor Board 38
 - Honor System 13, 38
 - leaves of absence 76
 - program 60
 - regulations 67, 77
 - support services 32
- Access Services 35, 40
- ACT tests 46, 48
- Administration of Bryn Mawr College, listing of 356
- Admission 46
 - advanced placement tests and credit 49
 - application 46
 - deferred entrance 48
 - early decision 47
 - international students 50
 - interviews 48
 - plans 46
 - tests 47
 - transfer students 49
- Advanced placement tests and credits 49
- Advising, student 32
- Africana Studies Program 86
- AFROTC (Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps) 23
- Aline Abaecherli Boyce Collection 27
- Alumnae Association, officers of 360
- Alumnae Regional Scholarship 302
- Alumnae/i networking 33
- American College Testing (ACT) Program 46, 48
- American Council of Teachers of Russian (ACTR) 20
- Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 40
- Animal experimentation policy 108
- Anthropology, Department of 88
- Application, for admission 46
- Applied Science and Engineering, The 3-2 Program in 19
- Archaeological collections 27
- Architecture, preparation for advanced study/careers in 21
- Areas of study 84
- Arnecliffe Studio 29
- Arts, facilities for 29

Arts in Education — see Arts Program 94
Arts Program 12, 94
Asian Students Association 13
Astronomy, Department of 104
Athletic Association 13
Athletics and Physical Education Program 106
Auditing, courses 69
Avignon (France), summer study in 20

B

BACASCO (Bryn Mawr African and Caribbean-African Student Organization) 14
Bachelor of Science degree, California Institute of Technology 19
Barkada (Philippina student organization) 14
Batten House 36
Bern Schwartz Gymnasium 30
Bettwys-y-coed 25
BiCo (student newspaper) 13
Biological chemistry, concentration in 116
Biology, Department of 107
Biology, summer research in 108
Black Cultural Center 36
Board of Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, listing of 340
Bryn Mawr Chamber Music Society 102

C

Calendar, academic year 2003-04 and 2004-05 4
Campus Center, The Marie Salant Neuberger Centennial 29
Career development 33
Career Development Office, Bryn Mawr-Haverford 33
Career fairs and panels 33
Centers for 21st Century Inquiry 16
 Center for Ethnicities, Communities and Social Policy
 Center for International Studies
 Center for Science in Society
 Center for Visual Culture
Chemistry, Department of 115
Chinese — see East Asian Studies 137
City and Regional Planning, The 3-2 Program in 19
Civil Rights Act of 1964 40
Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, Department of 120
Classical Culture and Society — see Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 198
Classical Languages — see Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 198
Coeducational residence halls 37

-
- College and University Security Information Act, Pennsylvania 39
 - College Archives 25
 - College Board 50
 - College Entrance Examination Board 48
 - College News 13
 - College Seminars 15, 78
 - requirement for A.B. degree 60
 - Collier Science Library, The Lois and Reginald 24, 25
 - Combined Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degree 18
 - Committee(s)
 - College Admissions Committee 13
 - Curriculum Committee 13, 64, 67, 68
 - Customs Week Committee 32
 - Faculty Curriculum Committee 13
 - Foreign Study Committee 75
 - Independent Majors Committee 65
 - Student Curriculum Committee 13
 - Student-Faculty Committee 13
 - Transfer Credit Committee 74
 - Undergraduate Curriculum Committee 18
 - Undergraduate Scholarship Committee 13
 - Common Application, for admission 46
 - Community Service Office 14
 - Community-based learning 15, 81
 - Comparative Literature, Department of 126
 - Computer facilities 26
 - Computer Science Program 130
 - Computing Center, The Eugenia Chase Guild 29
 - Computing laboratories, on campus 30
 - Concentration(s) 18, 84
 - Consortial Medical School Program 52
 - Continuing Education Program 51
 - Continuing enrollment fee 54
 - Course numbers, key to 84
 - Courses
 - at other institutions 69
 - attendance 71
 - auditing 69
 - conduct of 71
 - credit for summer school 75
 - credit for work done elsewhere 74, 75
 - half-credit 68
 - independent study 69
 - limited enrollment 69

 withdrawal from 69
 year-long 69
Creative Writing — see Arts Program 94
Credit for work done elsewhere 74
Credit/no credit grading options 67
CSS Profile, for financial aid applicants 56, 57
Cum laude distinction 68, 74
Customs Week 22, 32, 49

D

Dance — see Arts Program 94
Dance Ensembles 12, 101
Deferred entrance, admissions 48
Densmore Curtis Collection 27
Dentistry, preparation for advanced study/careers in 22
Departure from the College — academic leaves and withdrawals 76
Directory information 39
Disabilities, students with — see Access Services 35, 40
Distinctions for the A.B. degree 74
Divisional requirements
 for the A.B. degree 62
 key to 85

E

Early admission 48
Early-decision admission plans 47
East Asian languages 146
East Asian Studies, Department of 136
Economics, Department of 146
Education Program 152
Elisabeth Washburn King Collection 27
Ella Riegel Memorial Study Collection 27
E-mail accounts, student 29
Engineering and Applied Science, The 3-2 Program in 19
English, Department of 157
English House 29
Entrance tests, SAT and ACT, for admission 47
Environmental Studies Program 169
Equality of opportunity 40
Erdman, Eleanor Donnelley 36
Erdman Hall 36
Ethnographic collections 27
Eugenia Chase Guild Computing Center 29

Eugenia Chase Guild Hall 25, 29

Examinations 71

Experiential learning 15, 81

Extern Program 33

F

Faculty of Bryn Mawr College, listing of 344

FAFSA 55, 56, 57

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 38

Federal loan funds 337

Federal Perkins Loan Program 56, 337

Federal Stafford Student Loan Program 337

Federal Work-Study Program 56

Fees 54

Feminist and Gender Studies Program 173

Fieldwork experiences and opportunities — see Praxis Program 15, 81

Financial aid and scholarships 55, 56, 57; see also Scholarship Funds and Prizes 302

Fine Arts, Department of 175; see also Arts Program 94

Fine Arts Collections 28

Florence (Italy), summer study in 20

Foreign language requirement for the A.B. degree 61

France (Avignon), summer study in 20

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) 55, 56, 57

French and French Studies, Department of 179

French Baccalaureate 49

G

General Certificate of Education 49

General Studies courses 186

Geochemistry, concentration in 117, 189

Geographical distribution of undergraduate candidates 44

Geological Collections 28

 Theodore D. Rand Collection

 George Vaux Jr. Collection

 U.S. Geological Survey

Geology, Department of 188

George and Anna Hawks Vaux '35, M.A. '41 Collection 27

George Vaux Jr. Collection 28

German Abitur 49

German and German Studies, Department of 194

Glenmede, residence hall 36

Goodhart/Gordon Collection 24

Goodhart Hall and Music Room 29

Grades, minimum for major courses 64
Grading system 72
Graduate Council 18
Graduate Department of Social Economy and Social Research 9
Graduate School of Arts and Sciences 9, 11
Graduate School of Social Work and Social Research 9, 11
Greater Philadelphia Philosophy Consortium 245
Greek, Latin and Classical Studies, Department of 198
Growth and Structure of Cities Program 204
Gymnasium, The Bern Schwartz 30

H

Haffner, Clarissa Donnelley 36
Haffner Hall 36
Half-credit courses 68
Hall advisers 36
Haverford-Bryn Mawr Chamber Singers 101
Haverford-Bryn Mawr Chorale 101
Haverford-Bryn Mawr Orchestra 101
Haverford-Bryn Mawr Women's Ensemble 101
Health Center and Health Services 34
Health professions, preparation for advanced study/careers in 22
Health Professions Advising, Office of 22
Hebrew and Judaic Studies Program 211
Help Desk, computing 29
Hispanic and Hispanic-American Studies Program 212
History, Department of 213
History, of Bryn Mawr College 8
History of Art, Department of 220
Honor Boards, Academic and Social 38
Honor Code 8, 38
Honors, in the major 64

I

Independent majors 17, 64
Independent Majors Committee 65
Independent study 69
Inquiries and visits 5
Insurance, medical 34
Intercultural Affairs, Office for 14, 32
International Baccalaureate 49
International students, admission of 50
International Students Association 13

Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research 28
Interviews, for admission 48
Italian, Department of 226
Italy (Florence), summer study in 20

J

Japanese — see East Asian Studies 137
Junior Year Abroad 21

K

Katharine E. McBride Scholars Program 51

L

Laboratories 26
Laboratory, computer facilities and instruments 26
Laboratory of Pre-Industrial Technology 27
Language Learning Center 30
Latin — see Greek, Latin and Classical Studies 198
Learning disabilities, students with — see Access Services 35, 40
Leaves of absence, academic 76
Leaves of absence, medical and psychological 34
Libraries 24, 25, 28
 Lois and Reginald Collier Science Library
 M. Carey Thomas Library
 Mariam Coffin Canaday Library
 Rhys Carpenter Library
Limited-enrollment courses 69
Linguistics Program 229
Loan funds 337
Lois and Reginald Collier Science Library 25

M

Mace and Helen Katz Neufeld '53 Collection 27
Magna cum laude distinction 68, 74
Major, requirements for 63
Major(s) 17, 63, 84
Marie Salant Neuberger Centennial Campus Center 29
Marion Edwards Park Science Center 25
Master of City Planning degree, University of Pennsylvania 19
Mathematics, Department of 230
McBride, Katharine Elizabeth 10

McBride Scholars Program, The Katharine E. 51
McPherson, Mary Patterson 11
Meal plan 37
Medical and psychological leaves of absence 34
Medical insurance requirements 34
Medical school, preparation for 22
Michaelis Collection 28
Minor(s) 17, 66, 84
Mission, of Bryn Mawr College 8
Moore, Marianne, papers of 25
Mujeres (Latina students group) 14
Music, Department of 236; see also Arts Program 94

N

National Achievement Scholarship 302
National Merit Scholarship 302
Neural and Behavioral Sciences Program 242
Nonresident students 37

O

OCLC database 25
Office for Intercultural Affairs 14, 32
Office of Health Professions Advising 22
Orientation, new student 32

P

PALCI 25
PALINET/ULC 25
Park, Marion Edwards 10
Payment of tuition and fees, schedule of 54
Peace and Conflict Studies Program 243
Peer mentoring 32
Pembroke Arch, dance studio 29
Pennsylvania Academic Library Consortium Inc. 25
Pennsylvania Area Library Network/Union Library Catalog of Pennsylvania 25
Pennsylvania College and University Security Information Act 39
Perkins Loan Program 337
Perry House 14, 37
Pew, Mary Ethel 36
Philosophy, Department of 245
Physical education requirement for the A.B. degree 66, 107
Physics, Department of 254

Political Science, Department of 260
Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program 51
Praxis Program 15, 81
Privacy of student records 38
Prizes and academic awards, listing of 327
Psychology, Department of 268
Public health, preparation for advanced study/careers in 22

Q

Quakers (Society of Friends) 8
Quantitative requirement for the A.B. degree 61
Quizzes 71

R

Rainbow Alliance 14
Readmission, after withdrawal 50, 77
Recruiting, off- and on-campus 33
Refunds, policy and procedures 55
Regional and City Planning, The 3-2 Program in 19
Registration, for courses 67
Regulations, academic 67
Rehabilitation Act of 1973 40
Religion, Department of 275
Requirements for the A.B. degree 60
Reserve Officer Training Corps 23
Residence, on-campus 35, 54
Residence halls 36
 coeducational 37
 language and cultural 37
 reserving rooms 54
Residency requirements for the A.B. degree 66
Rhoads, James E. 9, 36
Rhoads North and South 36
Rhys Carpenter Library 24, 28
Rockefeller, John D. 36
Rockefeller Hall 29, 36
Romance Languages, Department of 283
Rossetti, Christina, papers of 25
ROTC 23
Russia, summer study in 20
Russian, Department of 284

S

- SAT 47, 50
- Scholarship funds, listing of 302
- Scholarships for international students, listing of 325
- Scholarships for medical study, listing of 333
- Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) 47, 50
- Science and computing centers 26
- Science Center, Marion Edwards Park 25
- Scott Memorial Study Collection 28
- Security Information Act, Pennsylvania College and University 39
- Self-Government Association 13
- Social Honor Board 38
- Social Science Statistical Laboratory 28
- Society of Friends (Quakers) 8
- Sociology, Department of 289
- South Asian Women 14
- Spanish, Department of 294
- Special Research Resources 26
 - Aline Abacherli Boyce Collection
 - Densmore Curtis Collection
 - Elisabeth Washburn King Collection
 - Ella Riegel Memorial Study Collection
 - George and Anna Hawks Vaux '35, M.A. '41 Collection
 - George Vaux Jr. Collection
 - Mace and Helen Katz Neufeld '53 Collection
 - Michaelis Collection
 - Scott Memorial Study Collection
 - Theodore D. Rand Collection
 - Twyeffort-Hollenback Collection
 - Van Pelt Collection
 - Ward and Mariam Coffin Canaday '06 Collection
 - William S. Vaux Collection
- Stafford Student Loan Program 337
- Student advising 32
- Student cultural groups and organizations 13
- Student life 32
- Student loan programs 56, 337
- Student orientation 32
- Student records, privacy of 38
- Student Right-to-Know Act 39
- Students, geographical distribution of 42
- Students, international 50
- Students, nonresident 37
- Students, transfer 49

Study abroad in the junior year 21
Study skills support 32
Summa cum laude distinction 68, 74
Summer courses 52
Summer language programs 20
Summer school, credit for 75
Summer School for Women Working in Industry 9

T

Taylor, Joseph W. 8
Teaching certification 22, 153
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) 50
Theater — see Arts Program 94
Theater Company 12
Theodore D. Rand Collection 28
Thomas, M. Carey 9
Thomas Library, The M. Carey 24, 27, 28
Three-Two Program in Engineering and Applied Science 19
Three-Two Program in City and Regional Planning 19
TOEFL 50
Transfer students, admission of 49
Tripod, online library access system 24, 29
Tuition 54
Twyeffort-Hollenback Collection 27

U

Undergraduate Council 73
U.S. Geological Survey 28

V

Van Pelt Collection 28
Veterinary medicine, preparation for advanced study/careers in 22
Vickers, Nancy J. 11
Visits and inquiries 5
Visual Resources Center 28

W

- Ward and Mariam Coffin Canaday '06 Collection 27
- Web accounts, student 29
- White, Katherine Sergeant, papers of 25
- William S. Vaux Collection 27
- Withdrawal, from the College 50, 76
- Wofford, Harris L. 10
- Work-Study Program 56
- Writing Program 32

Y

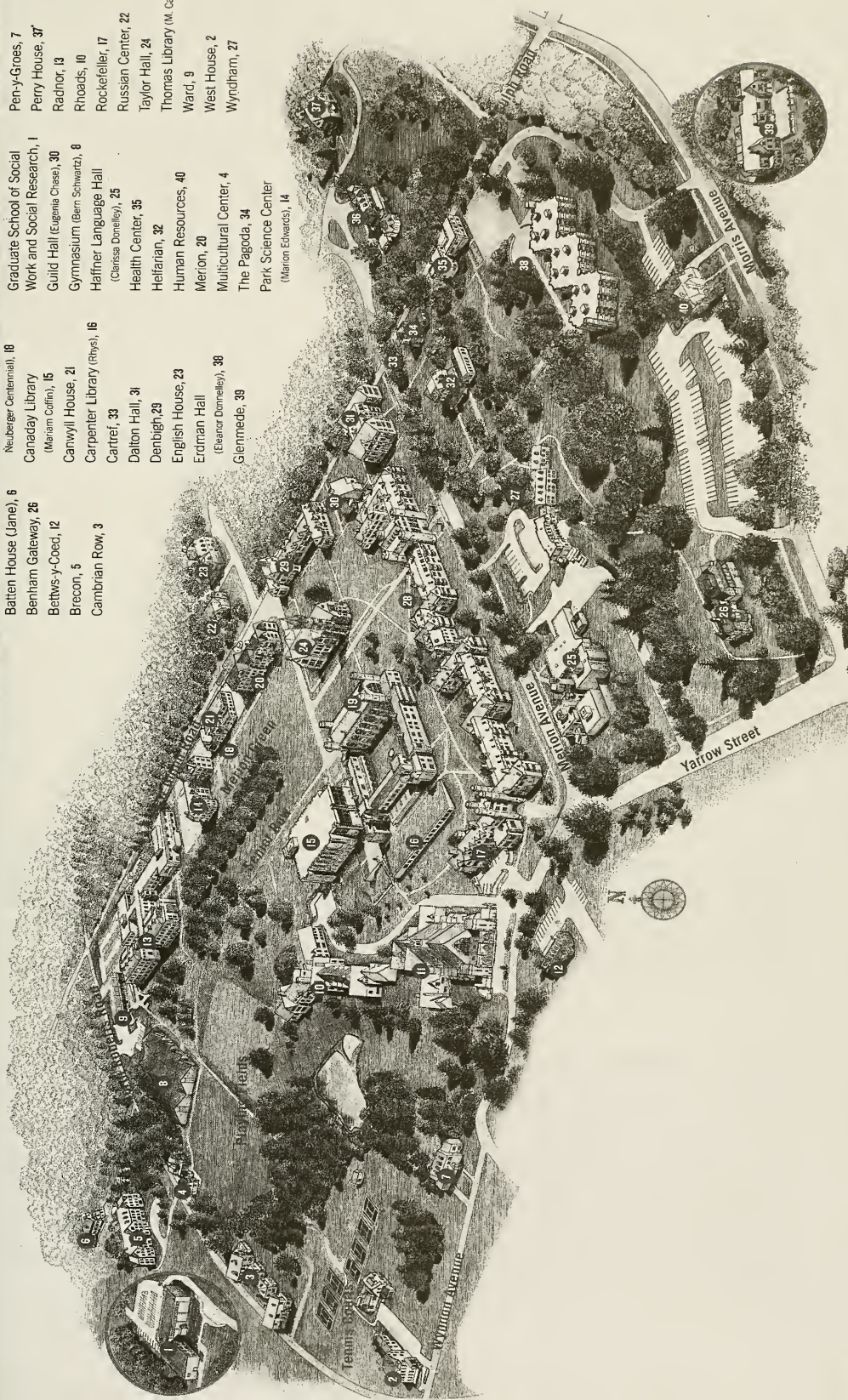
- Year-long courses 68

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

Anneliff, 36
 Batten House (Jane), 6
 Benham Gateway, 26
 Bettws-y-Coed, 12
 Brecon, 5
 Cambrian Row, 3
 Campus Center (Mae Sault
 Neuberger Centennial), 18
 Canaday Library
 (Marion Coffin), 15
 Canwyll House, 21
 Carpenter Library (Rhys), 16
 Cartref, 33
 Dalton Hall, 31
 Denbigh, 23
 English House, 23
 Erdman Hall
 (Eleanor Donnelley), 38
 Glenmede, 39

Goodhart Hall, 11
 Graduate School of Social
 Work and Social Research, 1
 Guild Hall (Eugenia Chase), 30
 Gymnasium (Bern Schwartz), 8
 Hafner Language Hall
 (Clarissa Donnelley), 25
 Health Center, 35
 Helfarian, 32
 Human Resources, 40
 Merion, 20
 Multicultural Center, 4
 The Pagoda, 34
 Park Science Center
 (Marion Edwards), 14

Pembroke East and West, 28
 Pen-y-Groes, 7
 Perry House, 37
 Radnor, 13
 Rhoads, 10
 Rockefeller, 17
 Russian Center, 22
 Taylor Hall, 24
 Thomas Library (M. Carey), 19
 Ward, 9
 West House, 2
 Wyndham, 27



*A Bryn Mawr woman is distinguished
by a rare combination of personal characteristics*

An intense intellectual commitment

~

A self-directed and purposeful vision of her life

~

A desire to make a meaningful contribution
to the world

Lorett Treese
Canaday
Library

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE

101 North Merion Avenue ~ Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-2899

www.brynmawr.edu